

Clemson University



3 1604 019 420 597





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/firecontrolnotes1516fore>

13.32.1071

VOL. 15

JANUARY 1954

No. 1

AGRICULTURAL REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

CLEMSON COLLEGE LIBRARY

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A PERIODICAL DEVOTED
TO THE TECHNIQUE OF
FOREST FIRE CONTROL

F O R E S T R Y cannot restore the American heritage of natural resources if the appalling wastage by fire continues. This publication will serve as a channel through which creative developments in management and techniques may be communicated to and from every worker in the field of forest fire control.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, cooperation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget (November 7, 1951).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
The great Minnesota fire.....	1
John McLaren.	
Canteen spray pump.....	8
Lyle W. Hill.	
A portable power brush and weed cutter.....	9
Arcadia Equipment Development Center.	
Strip cutting in dense pine stands on Osceola National Forest.....	12
George K. Schaeffer.	
Cooperative forest fire protection.....	14
W. J. Stahl.	
Fishlake 5-man fire tool box.....	15
Elbert L. Cox.	
Colored plastic filters for signaling mirrors.....	16
Cecil S. Wynne.	
Published material of interest to fire control men.....	17
Converted mobile radios for secondary towers and standby cabins	18
Ed. Kerr.	
Nylon hairline for staff compass.....	19
Stanley M. Filip.	
Fire dispatching by use of radio selective calling.....	20
John H. Atkinson.	
How much do you know about the jeep?.....	21
FM packset as a portable mobile unit.....	22
L. F. Hamilton.	
Radar determines fire location.....	23
Transporting a pulaski and baby shovel on saddle horses.....	24
William D. Hurst.	
Klamath pack boxes.....	25
Lyle W. Hill.	
Telephone line reduction on the Cumberland National Forest.....	26
S. W. Campbell.	
Of birds, snakes, and forest fires.....	27
Herbert A. Yocom.	
Handtool control lines, a need on forest fires.....	28
C. F. Ritter.	
Roadside fire prevention posters.....	30
Don M. Drummond.	
Rate of spread on a Washington fern fire.....	32
William G. Morris.	
Fuel-moisture forecasts.....	35
Frank C. Hood.	
Blasting technique	38
McClain Smith.	
Hose mildew proofers tested	38

THE GREAT MINNESOTA FIRE

[The material for this article was extracted from a report prepared October 30, 1918, by John McLaren, who was at that time National Forest Examiner in Region 2, U. S. Forest Service. This factual account of a great catastrophe, viewed through the eyes of a man who well knew the horrors of fire, brings with it an appreciation for the advances made in the past 35 years in the field of fire control.—Ed.]

On October 12, 1918, I was in Duluth. The morning was bright and clear, but shortly before noon there was more or less smoke in the sky towards the west, which increased in volume throughout the day. By 2 p. m. the smoke had become rather dense in the city, and at 3 p. m. the sun was entirely obscured. I knew there were a great many small fires burning throughout the State to the west and began to get alarmed, but could obtain no definite information from any source regarding the location of fires until about 4 p.m. At 4:30 the sky had become so darkened that it was necessary to turn on the street lights.

I got into communication with City Fire Chief Rednall and learned from him that a number of serious brush fires were burning along the Pike Lake road and the Rice Lake road. Some of his men and a number of policemen had been detailed to fight the fires. He told me that the fire had come close to the outskirts of Duluth at Woodland, and a part of the fire department was put there to hold the fire back from the suburbs. At this time there was little apprehension that there was danger of loss of life or any very considerable amount of property. Very soon afterwards, however, many of the men began to return with stories of close calls in getting out of the region where fires were burning. They said many people had been brought in and that since the wind was rising there would probably be lives lost and considerable loss of property. Word was also brought in that several towns were burning or had been wiped out. I believed it advisable to notify State Forester Cox of the situation, giving what details I could gather. I subsequently learned that this was the only word received by the State Forester during Saturday of the impending disaster.

NEAR PANIC IN DULUTH

By 7:30 p.m. the wind was very strong, and by 8 it had become a gale. Things looked exceedingly serious with regard to the safety of the city, and the Fire Chief was besieged with calls from residents asking his advice in regard to remaining in their homes. Because of the serious situation in the city proper, it became necessary for him to concentrate the efforts of his men and all the

apparatus in town in fire fighting and it became imperative that the men and apparatus in the suburbs of Woodland and Lakeside be withdrawn and brought back. Serious fires occurred at the Canadian Northern Lumber Docks, in the Alger Smith Lumber Yards, and the Woodruff Lumber Yards were consumed, wiping out the Duluth end of the Interstate Bridge. Many other small fires occurred as well. No serious damage was done the city property, with the exception of the larger fires noted, and by 2 a.m. Sunday morning, things began to quiet down.

HOME GUARDS AND MOTOR CORPS MOBILIZED

Early in the evening when it became evident that a disaster of large proportions impended, these two organizations were mobilized at the armory, and every machine in the city was pressed into service. Thousands of people were saved who otherwise would have perished. Detachments of the Home Guards were sent to Woodland and Lakeside to assist in rescue work; others were detailed to secure bedding, cots, etc., to be placed in the armory and other public buildings for refugees who were being brought in by automobile and train. The Red Cross turned out in full force and did a wonderful work in helping to care for the injured and making comfortable thousands who arrived in the city homeless and penniless.

Speed limits were abolished and it seemed to me that every machine in the city was making all the speed that the capacity of the engine offered. Naturally there were many narrow escapes, but I believe that none of the rescuers were seriously injured. In view of the crowded conditions on the roads and the terrible speed with which the machines traveled, this seemed a miracle.

REFUGEE TRAINS ARRIVE

By midnight, communication with the outside by telephone and telegraph was practically an impossibility; it was my understanding that only one wire was working, that towards Minneapolis. The wildest sort of rumors were frequent with regard to what was happening on the outside, and since many of the stories seemed exaggerated, it was hard to know what to believe. A town would be reported burning, or burned, and within 10 minutes a counter rumor would be to the effect that it had not been touched. The trains began to get in, however, about 2 a.m., and it was learned that the disaster was so awful that few of the reports we had received were exaggerated.

Brookston had burned about 2:30 in the afternoon, and the fire had reached Cloquet by 7. All the people in these towns were saved by relief trains that brought them to Superior and Duluth. Here again the wonderful efficiency and promptness with which the Home Guards and Red Cross workers had acted was apparent. Doctors and nurses were on hand at the depot, as well as Red Cross assistants. Many of the scenes were pitiful in the extreme. The sick and injured were carefully handled, the majority of the cases being rapidly transported to the hospitals which were soon

filled. Some of the people who came from the towns carried with them suitcases, all that they had been able to save. These people were well dressed as a rule, but many others were coatless and hatless, and the terror of the experiences through which they had passed was clearly marked on their faces. Some of those who had been brought in from the rural districts had been able to gather a few belongings in a bed quilt, but many had saved absolutely nothing.

RESCUE AND RELIEF WORK

I reported at the armory at 7 a.m. Sunday, October 13, and found Captain Bergen in charge. Regardless of the fact that every automobile and truck had been in service almost continuously during the night, I found hundreds of them parked in the vicinity of the armory, and the drivers were ready for assignment to the work at hand. Passenger cars were to be sent in every direction to bring in any of the living who were in dire straits, and to carry food and clothing to others who were in need but were sheltered in such buildings as had escaped the fire. Trucks were assigned definite routes to search for and recover bodies of those who had lost their lives. I was a member of a party which was to go out the Pike Lake road. The truck that preceded us had removed the bodies of those who had perished along the highway. Arriving at Pike Lake we found help was needed in recovering seven bodies of persons who had drowned in attempting to escape a death by fire.

Charles A. Marshall, who was manager of the Lyceum Theatre in Duluth, owned a summer cottage on the shore of Pike Lake. He, with his wife and little boy, was spending Saturday at the cottage, and had as guests Mr. and Mrs. Walsh and two daughters, and Mr. and Mrs. Frizeou and their 12-year-old son. They became alarmed late in the afternoon and decided to go back to Duluth. They traveled but a short distance, however, when they found that the road was shut off by fire and returned to the cottage. It was evident that all the property along the shore was doomed, and that the only chance to escape seemed to be by boat. As nearly as I could learn, this was at about 8 o'clock and the night was exceedingly dark.

A hurried search revealed two small row boats, but only one pair of oars. Accordingly, the women and children with Mr. Marshall took the boat for which the oars were available and started across the lake. Mr. Walsh and Mr. Frizeou used the other boat, with pieces of boards for paddles, and ultimately crossed the lake to safety.

Sometime later Mrs. Frizeou joined them, having been the only survivor of her party. Her story, as I heard it from the others, was that the boat capsized shortly after it was launched. It seems incredible that she was able to cling to the boat until it drifted across the lake and at the same time drag Marshall by the collar until shortly before she was near shore. During the day we recovered the bodies of Mrs. Marshall and her little boy. Examination of the boat they used revealed a hole in the bottom about the size of a quarter; it was hidden by a strip directly above it.

GENERAL SCENES OF DEVASTATION

Pike Lake is about 16 miles from Duluth and is reached by traversing what is known as the Miller Trunk road. I was somewhat surprised to note that very few fires were burning in the area. Apparently the disaster had ended with a swift onrush of flame almost as suddenly as it began. Freakish instances were noted, as is often the case where a large fire sweeps over a country accompanied by a very high wind. Many farmsteads were completely wiped out, others escaped injury altogether; in other places a part of the improvements remained, though one could not determine how it was possible for any part to escape where they were seemingly in the direct path of the blaze.

One of the sad features noted on the trip to Pike Lake was the great number of automobiles that had been destroyed. These were owned by people who had attempted to get away from the fire danger and into Duluth. In some cases the occupants of the cars had made their escape, but others were not so fortunate. Realizing that the smoke was so dense in the city of Duluth on the afternoon of October 12, it was not at all hard to conceive that the drivers of vehicles had great difficulty in following even as good a road as the highway between Duluth and Pike Lake. Some of the machines were badly wrecked though others apparently had suffered but little damage before the fire reached them.

CLOQUET

Arriving at County Road Engineer Ackton's office on the morning of the 15th, I was informed that arrangements were being made to send Surveyor Anderson out in the vicinity of Brookston, in a car to gather data with regard to the need for repairs to roads in that vicinity, that Anderson would be fully occupied thus, and that he wished to assign me to the work of taking a stock census in the vicinity of Brevator, Brookston, and Paupores, and that he had arranged for Mr. Dixon, a veterinary surgeon, to go along since it was probable that burned cattle would be found which could be saved by treatment.

En route, we came to what had been the town of Cloquet, with a population of 9,000 people. I had visited Cloquet just a week previously to confer with State Ranger Vibert on Weeks Law inspection work. The devastation wrought here was beyond description. Many of the buildings were of cement and brick, but the town was practically razed. Being told that our car was standing on what had been the depot platform, I could not realize the location of the hotel which was just diagonally across the square.

The residents of the town owe their safety in a large measure to the action taken by State Ranger Vibert, who recognized the danger to the town early in the afternoon. Through his efforts, the Great Northern held in readiness four long trains at the depot. Toward evening it was evident that the town was doomed, and the people rapidly entrained. Several thousand escaped to Carleton by automobiles, but had it not been for the fact that the trains were in readiness, the loss of life would have reached an enormous figure.

Professor Wentling of the State University and his wife, and Mr. Kenety with his family, arrived at Cloquet late in the afternoon from the Forest Experiment Station and were among the refugees who escaped by train. From Mr. Wentling I learned many of the details of the trip, and while space forbids an attempt to repeat much that would be of interest, the following briefly covers it:

Vibert had had patrols out in various directions during the afternoon, with whom he kept in close contact; when he decided that the town would go, the fire siren was sounded for the first time in 15 years, and all the bells and whistles in town gave warning. In addition, Vibert went from place to place and any individual who showed a disposition not to heed the warning was briefly told to get out. The people began streaming towards the depot, some carrying suitcases, some with musical instruments, and others with part of their belongings rolled up in blankets, etc.

The trains were made up of flatcars, boxcars, and gondolas. To Mr. Wentling's party fell the choice of a gondola in which remained about an inch of coal dust that had in some manner become wet. By this time the town had begun to burn and it was evident that apparently nothing would be saved, and yet the women particularly grouped themselves together and passed the time socially and in joking without showing evidence of the weight of the tragedy that was being enacted. In order to escape the force of the wind, it was necessary for the people to sit down in the gondolas. Their appearance upon arriving at their destination was marked to say the least.

As is well known, the lumber industry is the chief one in Cloquet. A considerable number of mills of large capacity, a toothpick factory, pulp mill, etc., were just to one side of the path of the flames and were not damaged, though the Northern Lumber Yards were cleaned up, including about 125 million feet of lumber. The wind was blowing a hard gale from the northwest to the southeast. So hard in fact that the flames in all the area burned did not spread laterally while the high wind continued. This is apparently the reason why the mills and most of the lumberyards escaped destruction.

Continuing on our way from Cloquet we overtook a man along the road, gave him a lift, and stopped where he asked to get off. Looking around we could see that every building, all fences and machinery, as well as haystacks, had been consumed. Questioning him we learned that he had saved his wife and eight children in a waterhole and that his family and another had taken refuge in a shack about a mile off the road; they were in rags and had eaten their last mouthful. We gave him some sandwiches and apples we had brought for our own use, and promised to try to get relief for them the next day. Arriving at Brookston, Sergeant Miller immediately scraped together food enough to tide them over a few days and said if we could pilot a relief car back, they would get to them that night. This was done. The youngsters were measured and clothes delivered to them today. The relieved ten-

sion of those 4 parents and the unbounded joy of those 11 kids would strike the heart of a stone man.

The greater percentage of stock not confined in barns when the fire swept across the country escaped alive, and many escaped injury altogether. On the other hand, there were a great number of cattle that needed treatment for burned udders and hoofs. Dr. Dixon had with him a 2-gallon jug of carron oil in addition to other drugs and medicines and this entire amount was used and distributed during October 15 and 16. The forethought in sending out such men cannot be too greatly appreciated. We found very few instances where the burns were so severe that it was deemed necessary to kill the animals. Because of treatment, hundreds of cows will become normal within a short time. Had they not been treated, the loss in money value would have been great since practically all of the stock kept in this section by settlers is milk stock.

A surprising thing that we noted not only in this region but throughout the burned territory was that the horses not killed by the fire escaped entirely unharmed. I presume this is due to the fact that they are much fleeter of foot than cattle, and yet it seems miraculous that some were not injured by fire and that more of them were not killed outright either by the flames or from suffocation.

Upon returning to Duluth and reporting to Mr. Ackton the result of the field investigation, I learned from the newspaper that the fires were still serious in the vicinity of Moose Lake and that State Forester Cox had established headquarters there.

MOOSE LAKE

Arriving at Moose Lake, I found that Mr. Cox had left the evening before in order to make a tour of the various burned districts. This area was under martial law and the Home and National Guards were being used for fire fighting in addition to the rescue and relief work. My services were not needed, and having an opportunity to make a trip over the area with Major Histed and Captain Cary, I availed myself of the chance. We were armed since there were many wild rumors of incendiarism particularly in regard to a closed Packard car in which were said to be two men in Home Guard uniform, fully armed, who were known to have been setting fires in various parts of the district. Whether there was any truth in the rumor, I am not prepared to say, but little credence should be given the incendiary theory. Conditions in the vicinity of Moose Lake were worse so far as loss of life went than in any other part of the State, and many of the scenes encountered were but duplicates of those found in other burned areas.

CASS LAKE

Supervisor Marshall had been engaged with a few of his men in combating a small fire on the national forest on October 12 and did not realize that a serious fire was raging near town until to-

wards evening when he returned. At this time, he learned that a number of settlers had been burned out, refugees had been brought into Cass Lake, and that the town had been seriously threatened. Fire fighters had been very hard to obtain because of the extraordinary high wages in other lines of work. Fortunately, Marshall was a Major of the Home Guards, and after reports began to get into St. Paul, Adjutant General Rhino called Marshall and instructed him to mobilize the Home Guard and clothed him with full power to take any action he saw fit.

Had it not been for the power vested in Marshall, it is possible that the nursery and a part of the Minnesota National Forest would have been wiped out because some excitable and panicky persons had decided that the only way to save Cass Lake would be to start a backfire in the vicinity of the nursery. These persons were restrained by the cooler heads until Marshall was again in town and issued orders that backfiring was by no means to be resorted to unless he ordered it.

SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST

Early in the week before leaving Duluth, I had been unable to get word to Ely by wire. Rumors were thick to the effect that serious fires had occurred along the North Shore and that the Alger-Smith railroad had been put out of commission by fire. Arriving at Ely, I was very much gratified to learn that the rumors were groundless and that the forest had been untouched by the series of fires which ran on October 12.

CAUSE OF FIRE

Fortunately I had covered practically all of the State where the big fires occurred during the preceding 30 days and was therefore in a position to analyze the cause of the disaster much better than would otherwise have been the case. The full extent of the area burned had not yet been learned when I left the State. It will take quite a time to traverse and map the fires. At first, it was the general impression that all the loss of life and property occurred in one big fire. This was erroneous. There were at least six large distinct strips burned over, each without reference or connection with another.

On March 16 the Minnesota Commission of Public Safety had issued an official order addressed to settlers, campers, construction crews, and all citizens that from and after April 15th, for a period of 6 months, no fires were to be kindled or set in grass, stubble, peat, brush, slash, or woods. It is probable that the disaster would not have occurred had there been a field organization of sufficient size to enforce this order. With something near a million acres to a man to supervise, it is not hard to understand that many fires were set unknown to the rangers.

The railroads in some instances were criminally negligent, as I had occasion to know from personal observation. Along one line, fires had burned so far across the country that the outer limits

could not be estimated. Thousands of acres in this vicinity had been burned clean, including a light layer of peat that had existed on top of white sand. I remarked to the conductor that a serious situation apparently existed, but he replied indifferently that such fires were common every year, and that every year fires were frequent all along the line from Duluth.

The region that was fireswept has a normal precipitation of from 14 to 20 inches. This year only about 4 inches had fallen. Realizing the vast number of fires that existed in this part of the State, and the extreme dryness, it does not take any profound reasoning to determine that all that was necessary to accomplish the devastation that occurred on October 12 was a high wind.



Canteen Spray Pump

A lightning fire or any fire in an area where water is scarce has always been a problem. Some times a gallon or so of drinking water is available but to get the right amount of water to the right place has always meant the difference between getting the fire out promptly or having to dig it out.

Any fire fighter can cite the methods that are used, squirting by mouth, dribbling water from canteen through the fingers, etc., and at times we have carried an Indian pump and pumped water from a canteen. The regular pump, however, adds weight to the pack on a long trip, doesn't fit well in a pack, the hose is too stiff and large, in fact most men would leave it behind the first log along the trail.

We believe we have found an answer to the problem—a commercially manufactured miniature pump. The pump is made of heavy brass tubing, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch outside diameter. The total length of the pump is 17 inches and it has a double acting plunger. It has an adjustable nozzle ranging from a fine spray to a straight stream. The working parts are very simple and appear to be foolproof. The hose is rubber or Neoprene, but should be about 12 inches longer than the 33-inch hose that is furnished. This pump could be purchased without hose, or we could specify the length of hose wanted.

The pump was tried at the joint Six Rivers-Klamath Guard School on an actual fire and many other tests have been made. Using a 1-gallon canteen for a tank and pumping steadily, it took 9 minutes with the solid stream and 15 minutes with the spray adjustment to empty the canteen. The solid stream will reach out 25 feet without too much effort. The spray covers a wide area on fine adjustment and the coarser it is the narrower its spread becomes. The pump and hose are light, weighing only 8 ounces with 36 inches of hose. The cost of pump, hose spring, and Neoprene bushing is about \$2.50.

Everyone seeing or using the pump has been impressed with its possibilities, not only on small isolated 1-log fires, but on the mopup job on any size fire.—LYLE W. HILL, *Klamath National Forest*.

A PORTABLE POWER BRUSH AND WEED CUTTER

ARCADIA EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER

U. S. Forest Service

A power saw for cutting brush has been an object of widespread search for years. Private companies as well as the Forest Service have designed saws for this purpose, using as a general rule a circular blade. Saws so designed, while performing satisfactorily on single firm stems, seldom operate efficiently in dense stands of brush.

Recently one manufacturing company, having designed a portable power weed cutter with a demountable head, attached a head equipped with a chain saw. After considerable field testing and redesigning, a sturdy dependable power saw for cutting brush was developed. (fig. 1).

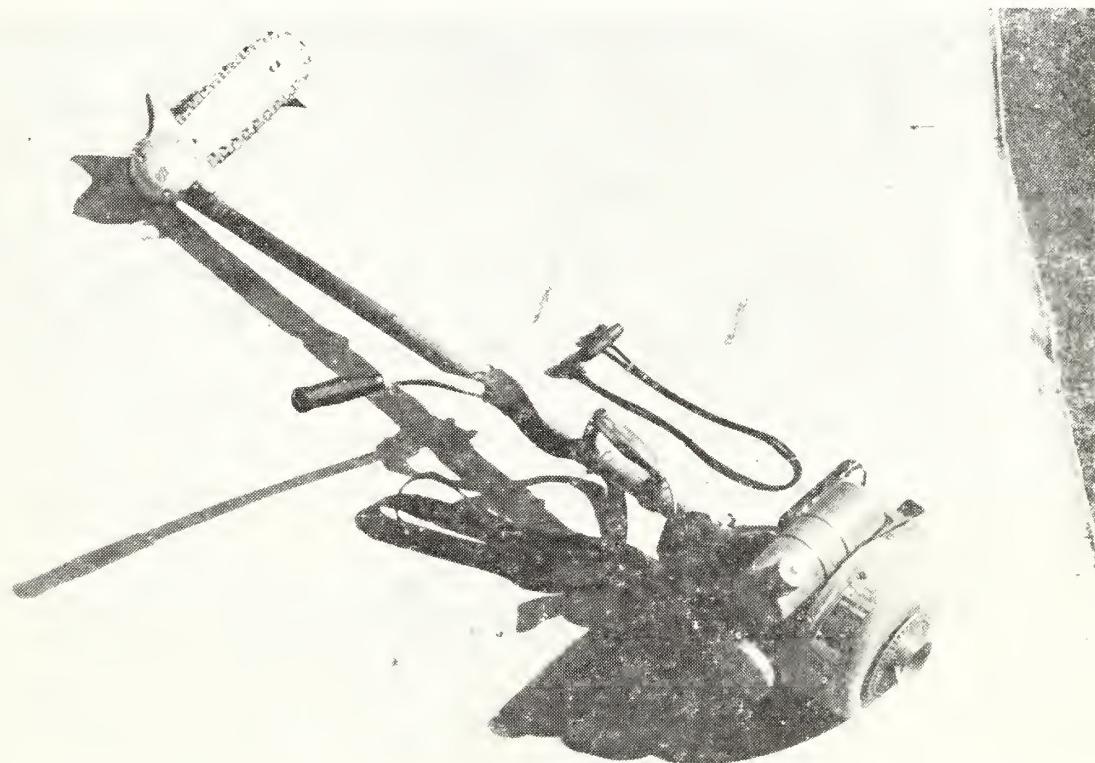


FIGURE 1.—Portable brush cutter with chain-saw head.

One of these power brush cutters, along with a power weed cutter, was sent to the Arcadia Equipment Development Center for testing and demonstrating.

The brush cutter was a portable power saw weighing 28 pounds, which could be carried by means of a shoulder sling.

The engine was a 2-cycle, air-cooled, rope-start unit rated at 2 hp. at 4,000 r. p. m. The fuel tank was 1-quart capacity.

The cutting head consisted of a 12-inch grooved blade on which a 32-inch chain saw ran. This saw was driven by a shaft inside the tube connecting the head and engine. Between the shaft and engine was an automatic centrifugal clutch, which allowed the saw to remain stationary when the engine idled. A convenient throttle control placed on the handle could be operated by the thumb.

This brush cutter was demonstrated on numerous forests in the western regions, and met with approval. Since it was so light in weight, there was some doubt as to its ability to stand up. So, it was subjected to an endurance test consisting of 100 hours of operation on various jobs on the Angeles and San Bernardino Forests. One road crew of 3 men was able to double the amount of work done each day. At the end of 100 hours, the unit was still operating efficiently, with no mechanical difficulties during this period. Material up to 8 inches in diameter was cut.

Various types of chain saws were used in the test in order to determine the one best suited for cutting brush. Contrary to expectations, the chain saw having a cutter tooth to each link was inferior to those having a cutter tooth to every other link. More effort was needed to force the saw through material, and it had to be sharpened more often. Naturally, it took longer to sharpen.

A narrow saw which was more efficient in cutting large stems proved inadequate in thick brush because it jumped the track repeatedly when twigs were encountered from various angles.

Additional experimentation is being carried on by the manufacturer to improve the performance of the lighter chains.

During these tests, several operating techniques and safety precautions were developed. One crew had considerable difficulty with the saw and reported it as no good and unsafe. Examination disclosed that the air cleaner was clogged so that the engine would barely run, the chain was too dull to cut and too loose to stay on the track. The groove was clogged with oil and dirt. Twenty minutes work put the saw back in working order. By using a mixture of diesel and oil to lubricate the groove, gumming-up was avoided.

Since best results are obtained by having a swamper remove the brush as it is cut, two men work close together.

It was found that the saw was apt to be sharply thrust to the right as small branches are contacted by the blade before the guard encounters resistance. So the swamper should stand on the left side of the operator (fig. 2). Occasionally a piece of wood wedges into the guard over the sprocket gear which runs the saw. Even if the engine is idled, it is unsafe to unlodge the material by hand. A screwdriver and small pair of pliers are very handy for this purpose; even then, the engine should be stopped for absolute safety.

The portable weed cutter was likewise run for 100 hours in an area containing a variety of weeds, some of which had woody stems up to one-half inch in diameter. This unit performed very satisfactorily during the test, and the work output was beyond all expectations. The fatigue factor was very low for the results obtained.



FIGURE 2.—Swamper should always stand on operator's left away from thrust of saw.

CONCLUSIONS

1. It is believed that both the brush cutter and weed cutter are dependable and efficient tools for many forestry activities.
2. The brush cutter will perform for long periods of time with little or no difficulty if:
 - a. Chain tension is properly maintained.
 - b. Chain groove is oiled frequently (mixture of oil and diesel preferred).
 - c. Saw is sharpened periodically.
 - d. Air strainer is cleaned daily.
 - e. Throttle is wide open when saw is in contact with material.
3. The wide chain saw with teeth every other link is superior to the various other chains tested.
4. The narrow chain saw tested cut faster but will not stay on the track when cutting brush with branches at various angles.
5. By loosening two bolts and replacing the saw head with the sickle bar head, the brush cutter becomes a weed cutter with a minimum of effort.
6. This combination unit appears as a worthwhile addition to the family of tools commonly used in forest activities, particularly if final development shows the lighter and narrower saw chain to be practical.

STRIP CUTTING IN DENSE PINE STANDS ON OSCEOLA NATIONAL FOREST

GEORGE K. SCHAEFFER

District Ranger, Osceola National Forest

Development of mechanized fire fighting equipment in the Southern pine belt has ordinarily progressed from light plows pulled by jeeps, power wagons, or light tractors to ever heavier and more expensive tractors, equipment, and transports. This development is the natural result of a successful fire control program, which made possible the establishment of dense, even-aged stands of pine over wide areas. In early fire fighting days, these young pines were easily ridden down by pickups, then by power wagons, later by light tractors, then heavy tractors. But now that many of these dense stands are approaching merchantable pulpwood size, it has become much more difficult to push even our heaviest tractors through them. After 23 years of protection on the Osceola National Forest, a large percentage of the stands of slash pine are approaching or have reached this critical stage.

Studies of fire equipment presently in use on this forest indicate a probable need for still heavier equipment for fire control work. Such heavier equipment would be most useful in the period just prior to and during the initial commercial thinnings; after that present equipment would again serve adequately in the wider spaced stands. However, use of heavier equipment increases expense, reduces mobility, results in more stand damage, and is not essential if other means or methods can be applied to overcome the dense-stand handicap that is present at certain stages of pine stand development.

The Osceola, when purchased, was quite thoroughly cut over and had burned over annually. This resulted in elimination of reproduction on the dry ridges, but had permitted successful regeneration of the numerous scattered ponds,¹ which were usually sufficiently wet to stop the annual fires. Today, a typical compartment contains extensive ridge stands of saplings or small poles and ponds with sawtimber stands in need of intermediate cutting.

Logging of the ponds involves skidding and hauling tree-length material through the intervening pole and sapling ridge stands to yarding and loading sites and on to the graded roads. Normally skidding and hauling logs results in the scarring of leave trees and the extensive breakage of small stems, and involves expensive road cutting.

¹ In Florida, "ponds" are low lying areas of productive timberland where water stands during certain seasons of the year.

On the Osceola, the problem is being solved by making commercial thinning sales on the ridges in advance of the pond logging. These thinning sales are unusual in that they call for the clear-cutting of parallel east and west strips 10 feet wide and 100 feet apart. The strips run to or between ponds but not into them. They are used as haul roads for the material clear cut and for the products of regular thinning practices on the intervening 100-foot strips. Where feeder roads do not exist, occasional north and south strips are cut although in most sale areas this need is met by existing woods trails and roads which usually need only widening and straightening.

The clear cutting of the east and west strips results in a conservative mechanical thinning by removal of about 9 percent of the stand by area. The 10-foot strips do not reduce the crown canopy any more than a normal thinning operation. Little of the material under pulpwood size is lost, since there is a good local market for fence stakes with a bottom diameter of 1½ to 3 inches. The clear cutting of 9 percent of a stand also makes possible commercial sales in an area not otherwise operable. It is in this type of stand, too big to plow through but too small to justify a regulation pulpwood thinning, that the operation shows the most decided benefits to fire control. Stands opened up in this manner will have their growing area reduced by 9 percent, but this will be offset at least in part by increased growth along the openings. The small stumps will rot out rapidly, thereby facilitating the subsequent hauling and plowing of control lines for prescribed burning or the control of wildfire.

A summary of the advantages of cleared strips follows:

1. Access for fire equipment, including pickups and jeeps, will be unimpeded. Attacks on wildfires will be facilitated.
2. Spotting of slow burning fires, or search for lightning sets will be easier because of long sighting distances down cleared strips.
3. Plowing of backfire lines for fire suppression and for prescribed burning will be simplified and the cost reduced.
4. Control of prescribed burning will be more easily accomplished during wind changes.
5. Use of lighter and therefore cheaper tractors and transports will be possible. Operating expense will be reduced proportionately.
6. Damage to timber to be retained for later cut will be greatly reduced.
7. A permanent system of access roads essential for intensive management of a forest property should result.

COOPERATIVE FOREST FIRE PROTECTION

W. J. STAHL

*Assistant Chief, Division of Cooperative Forest Protection,
Forest Service*

From time to time we are asked for a brief explanation of the cooperative forest fire program as now carried on under authority of the Clarke-McNary Act of 1924. This statement is an effort to provide an understanding of a large program in a few words. It also may provide background for all who are a part of the program.

Problem.—More than three-fourths of our Nation's forest lands are in State and private ownership. In general these are the most productive and accessible forest lands. Nearly 90 percent of all our forest products come from them.

About 200,000 fires occur on these lands each year, burning about 15,000,000 acres. Ninety-eight percent of these fires are man-caused and can be prevented. Prevention and suppression of destructive fires are the first essential steps toward making and keeping these lands productive.

Legislation.—As early as 1911 the principle of extending Federal financial aid in forest fire protection to States was established with the enactment of the Weeks Law. This was in the recognition that all sections of the country are directly interested in the protection of a vital national resource regardless of its location.

The work under the Weeks Law was strengthened and broadened by the passage of the Clarke-McNary Act of 1924. The funds appropriated under this act are restricted to activities on non-Federal timberlands, potential timberlands, and certain non-forested critical watershed areas.

Objective.—The objective is to aid States in forest fire protection by providing financial aid, and such special services as are needed by the States in furthering their program.

Administration.—The States exercise direct supervision and administration of this program. The extent of Federal aid to the States should not be measured in terms of financial help alone; it is much more than that. The Clarke-McNary program is a mutually cooperative enterprise in which the States and the Federal Government work as partners to reduce forest fire losses. The Federal officials strive to help the State officials in all phases of the work from preliminary planning to fighting fires. It is the aim of the Clarke-McNary men through consultation with State forestry officials and through analysis and observation of their problems and accomplishments to offer constructive suggestions for strengthening fire control where needed. These men make pe-

riodic field trips to each State to keep currently informed as to conditions, and to determine that Federal funds are properly apportioned and wisely spent.

Allotments.—Federal funds are distributed to cooperating States through a formula which is agreed upon by the Executive Committee of the Association of State Foresters and Federal officials. Two basic factors are recognized, (1) cost of the total job of providing basic protection, and (2) State and private expenditures.

Financial Plans.—Annual plans are prepared to show how the funds, State, private, and Federal, are to be used in the program for the year. They are approved by State and Federal officials before funds are spent.

Reimbursement.—States spend their money first. Then, upon periodic submission of reimbursement vouchers, the Federal Government reimburses the State not to exceed one-half the total expenditures shown on the voucher, and certified by the State Forester, up to the full amount of the Federal allotment made available to the State. The Federal funds are not sufficient to provide a 50-percent reimbursement of all State and private expenditures, the F.Y. 1952 overall figure was about 25 percent.

Audits.—About once a year administrative and fiscal audits are made of the accounts of the State as they relate to the cooperative project. This is done to insure integrity of expenditures.

The Job.—In 1952 there were 43 States and Hawaii cooperating under the Clarke-McNary Act. Periodic studies are made to determine area in need of protection and the estimated annual cost. The last study showed that 426,694,000 acres should be protected at a probable cost of \$48,250,000.

In 1952 the protected area of State and private lands, 368,692,000 acres, was more than six times as large as the unprotected area, 58,002,000 acres. Yet more than half of the burned acreage was on this unprotected land. Approximately \$37,000,000 was spent for protection.



Fishlake 5-Man Fire Tool Box

A 5-man fire tool box has been designed on the Fishlake National Forest and constructed during the past winter season by the local forest officers at Richfield, Utah.

It is a lightweight, compact box made of plywood, with pine spacers, and is 53 by 21 by 14½ inches. Its compartments were carefully sized for the several items of the outfit, and their arrangement lends itself to convenience and speed in removing and re-storing the various items. Although light in weight, the box is sufficiently rugged to take the hard use to which it will be subjected.

A detailed drawing of the Fishlake 5-man fire tool box is available from Regional Forester, Forest Service Building, Ogden, Utah.—ELBERT L. COX,
Forest Ranger, Fishlake National Forest.

COLORED PLASTIC FILTERS FOR SIGNALING MIRRORS

CECIL S. WYNNE

Late District Ranger, Tahoe National Forest

During the two bad lightning-fire years of 1951 and 1952, it was discovered that lack of communication facilities presented a serious handicap. The district cache contained 5 handie-talkie portable sets, but these could not come near to filling the needs. It was common to have more than a dozen parties or individuals out during and after lightning storms. Lack of communication left both the district and forest dispatcher uninformed for too long intervals.

The answer to such a problem would seem to be simply more 2-way portables. However, it is not the whole answer, since there are many limiting factors. (1) Often during a heavy siege of lightning it is necessary to send a single fireman to a reported smoke. Any person is limited to the amount of gear and tools he can carry. Over rough country it is often impossible to add another 15 pounds to the pack. (2) Firemen and others often make attacks on fires on their own initiative, without having opportunity to secure radio communication. (3) Finances do not allow for every person to be equipped with radio.

During various meetings, including safety sessions, the problem was discussed and a solution sought. Fire Prevention Aid Robert P. Mason was given permission to construct and test a simple signaling device, utilizing as a basis the Emergency Signaling Mirror Type ESM/2. For several years this district, as well as others, has used the ESM/2 mirror with good results between ground parties and lookouts. Location of small fires in the heavy fir type forest has been facilitated by the use of both radio and the signaling mirror. It is a simple thing for a searching party to flash the nearest visible lookout. This establishes their exact location for the observer in the tower, and by radio he is able to direct them in the proper direction.

It was Mason's idea that the mirror plus a color code could be used without benefit of 2-way radio. Tests revealed that the colors red, blue, green, and clear could be distinguished easily at a distance of 12 air-line miles. Accordingly, sheets of 1/16-inch plastic were obtained in red, blue, and green. These were cut to the exact size of the mirror, 3 inches by 5 inches, and corners rounded to correspond. Then a 5/8-inch round hole was drilled in each plastic sheet in the exact center. This hole is the same size as the cross on the face of the mirror. Another 1/4-inch hole was drilled through the mirror and plastic in the lower left corner of

the working (instruction) side of the mirror, with the plastic held on the face side evenly. A 1/4-inch spring-clip post was used to hold the colored plates in position and allow any one color to be placed in position in front of the mirror face. The entire addition to a mirror costs about 50 cents and adds not more than 2 ounces to its weight. The device can be carried easily in an ordinary shirt pocket.

The original plan for the use of this signal was to have each color stand for a cardinal direction—clear, north; red, south, etc. Tests have proved that, without the aid of radio, anyone on an observation point can be of great aid in guiding a fire crew or search crew to the correct spot in heavy timber or brush. This is not an endorsement for return to the use of the heliograph, but a recommendation for the simple adaptation of a small, light tool currently in good use. Indeed, in some areas probably more use can be made of the color scheme by having various colors stand for a code for a message, since they do not have the discovery problem encountered on this district. Use of the mirror on the fireline on larger fires, ground to plane or 'copter, and rescue missions seems to have some merit.



Published Material of Interest to Fire Control Men

- Whose Forests Will Burn This Year?*, by A. L. Nelson. Conserv. Volunteer 16 (92) : 18-20. 1953.
- Air Patrol for Better Detection and Protection in the South*, by J. Tyler and C. H. Lewis. Jour. Forestry 51: 444-446. 1953.
- Mutual Security From Fire*, by A. S. Hopkins. Amer. Forests 59 (6) : 24-25, 32, 36-37, 55. 1953.
- A Pocket Type Humidity Indicator for Use in Fire Prevention and Control*, by C. M. Countryman. U. S. Forest Serv. Calif. Forest & Range Expt. Sta. Misc. Paper 12, 1 p. 1953.
- Coordinated Fire Prevention in Logging Operations*, by J. D. Prater, West. Forestry & Conserv. Assoc. Proc. 43: 38-43. 1952.
- Preliminary Tests on Relative Inflammability of Logging Slash by Species in the Western White Pine Type*, by D. S. Olson. Idaho U. Forest, Wildlife & Range Expt. Sta. Res. Notes 5, 7 pp. 1953.
- Engineering on the Fire Line*, by L. W. Lembecke. Wis. Conserv. Bul. 18 (4) : 19-23. 1953.
- Prevention Training for Loggers*, by K. M. Murdock. West. Forestry & Conserv. Assoc. Proc. 43: 37-38. 1952.
- Inflammability of the Current Year's Logging Slash*, by George R. Fahnestock. U. S. Forest Serv. No. Rocky Mt. Forest & Range Expt. Sta. Res. Note 124, 10 pp., illus. 1953.
- Chipping Takes the Hazard Out of Logging Slash*, by George R. Fahnestock. U. S. Forest Serv. No. Rocky Mt. Forest & Range Expt. Sta. Res. Note 125, 5 pp. 1953.
- Relative Humidity and Fire Behavior in Logging Slash*, by George R. Fahnestock. U. S. Forest Serv. No. Rocky Mt. Forest & Range Expt. Sta. Res. Note 126, 5 pp., illus. 1953.
- Water Ejectors for Forest Fire Fighting*. U.S. Forest Serv. Equip. Devlpmt. Rpt. 20, 25 pp., illus. [Processed.]

CONVERTED MOBILE RADIOS FOR SECONDARY TOWERS AND STANDBY CABINS

ED. KERR

Press Representative, Louisiana Forestry Commission

Communications Engineer Al Vendt of the Louisiana Forestry Commission hates to see anything go to waste. Not even a radio tube is classed as a small item to Vendt, so one can imagine how he felt every time he had to junk a \$585 mobile radio set. He set to work a few months ago to solve this problem.

Vendt's solution not only solved the problem of junked mobile equipment but also solved, in part, the problem of how to obtain more base station sets cheaply. Fixed station sets were badly needed in secondary towers and in standby cabins but the Commission didn't have the necessary funds (they cost about \$800 apiece). Vendt converted a mobile set, which was no longer serviceable as such because of necessarily rough treatment in the field, into a base station set for about \$60, including cost of the wooden cabinet built to house it (fig. 1). Most of the parts in the junked

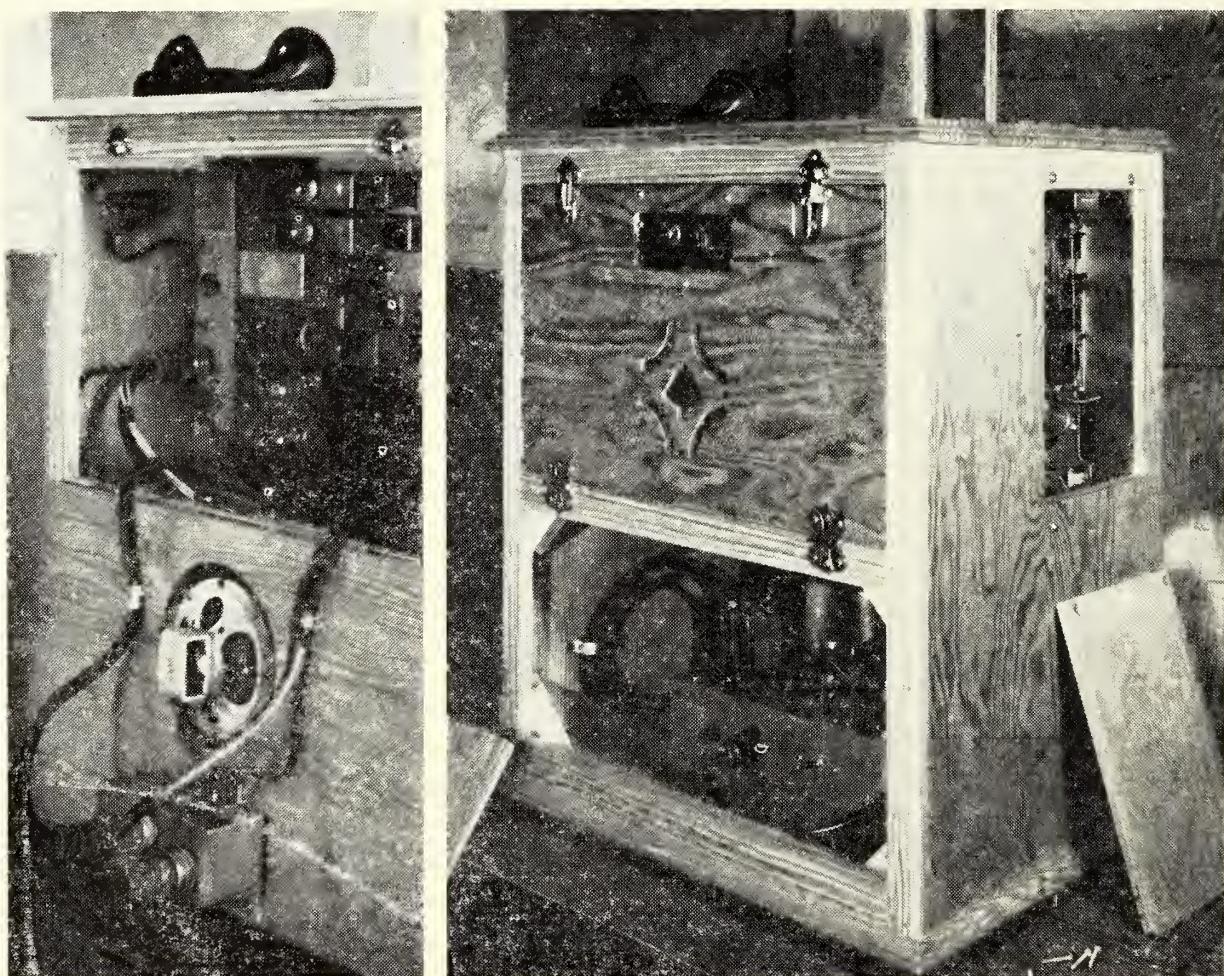


FIGURE 1.—Cabinet, showing general arrangement of equipment.

set were good enough, Vendt said, to serve at a fixed station, although they were not dependable when bounced around in a truck or automobile. He estimates that the converted set will last at least 3 years.

The two most important items salvaged by this operation are the receiver vibrator transformer and the transmitter dynamotor, both of which are in short supply. They were found to be in good operation on the junked mobile sets, so they were taken out and put aside as replacements.

The changeover to a base station set consisted of converting the old mobile unit from 6-volt d. c. to 110-volt a. c. Because the equipment was so old, it was necessary to incorporate a peak modulation control circuit in order to meet the latest FCC requirements. Other than that, the only real problem was power supply to operate the control relays of the fixed station. Vendt found it to be more economical to use a 10-volt filament transformer and rectifier disk to replace the 6-volt d. c. supply than to change the relays to a. c. Costs of new parts totaled only \$50. The cabinet, standing 3 feet high, cost \$10 to build in the Commission carpenter shop. The entire unit is assembled so that it is easily accessible for repair, with the front hinged and joined by snap fasteners for ease of tube replacement and testing. The Commission now has 6 converted sets in operation. The first set was completed last fall and given its first test at a meeting of the Louisiana Forestry Commission Board.

The importance of such ingenuity cannot be measured solely on the dollars-and-cents saving on radio equipment. Like any other State agency, the Louisiana Forestry Commission has limited funds and cannot afford as many radios in the field as it needs. The six sets now in towers and standby cabins will save untold minutes in fire-reporting time not possible otherwise. This will mean forest acreage saved.



Nylon Hairline for Staff Compass

While detailed to Forest Survey in Massachusetts, I had occasion to repair the hairline on the front sight of our Forest Service staff compass. Not having any horsehair or thin wire, I substituted 4-pound test clear nylon fishing leader. To my surprise, the semitransparent nylon was more helpful for sighting than horsehair.

In running cruise lines or preliminary survey lines where line cutting is done to a limited extent, or not at all, a dark hairline is sometimes confused with small saplings on long shots. This can become a serious source of error. Likewise, in a heavily shaded forest a dark hairline becomes indistinct. Clear nylon, being somewhat transparent, admits light, remains visible, and forms a contrast unlike anything else in the line of sight. Hence, the compass can be alined more readily and accurately. Furthermore, nylon fishing leader is not easily broken, and it remains rigid in all kinds of weather. I am now using 10-pound test nylon leader and find it very helpful for sighting.—(Work Improvement Proposal submitted July 13, 1953) STANLEY M. FILIP, *Forester, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station.*

FIRE DISPATCHING BY USE OF RADIO SELECTIVE CALLING

JOHN H. ATKINSON

Assistant Supervisor of Communications, Santa Clara County, Calif.

With the ever-increasing installation of radio in fire stations, lookouts, ranger stations, and in mobile units, new methods of dispatching are developing. One outstanding new feature is the dispatching of crews by radio at any time, day or night, without continuous monitoring of the radio circuit at the outlying points. Selective-calling equipment is necessary to accomplish this, and it can be installed as a part of any radio system.

Selective calling consists of a series of tones or pulses transmitted over a station's radio. Decoder units are attached to the various radio receivers. These decoders are selective to only one signal and reject all others. In such a manner the decoder reacts only when the signal for its station is received and will actuate a relay closing it for a certain period of time. Any number of sounding devices can be attached to the relay such as horns, bells, or buzzers to summon someone to the radio.

When the central dispatcher receives a report of a fire he sets up the proper combination on his selector and turns on his transmitter. In the called station a bell or other sounding device will be actuated, and the person who answers need only state the station name over the radio to signify that he is ready to copy the detail. This whole process takes less than 15 seconds. Where the station has only a receiver, it uses its truck radio transmitter to answer when it is summoned. Land-line dispatching and extensive toll calls are eliminated by using such a system, and sleeping crews can be alerted at night just as fast as during the day.

Selective calling can also be installed in mobile units so that the dispatcher can blow the horn or siren on equipment at the scene of fires when drivers are away from the radios. This will materially cut down radio traffic by reducing the amount of prolonged calling in attempts to contact units at the scene of fires.

Most selective-calling systems from a central dispatcher can have up to 1,400 different signal combinations and can be arranged for individual call of 1,400 points or by both individual and group calling of all lookouts, all units in a certain ranger district, etc., within the system.

One further development is selective calling from mobile units and small outlying stations to one central point. This makes it possible for them to signal the central dispatcher at night should they receive a local fire report.

Santa Clara County is presently dispatching all fire equipment by radio, using a system similar to the one described above. The radio system operates in the 152-174 mc. radio band with the central dispatcher at the County Fire Control Center being able to transmit alarms by radio to any of the 9 outlying stations or 40 mobiles. During the fire season nearly 300 alarms a month are transmitted by this means and have resulted in increased efficiency of operations and decreased getaway time.



How Much Do You Know About the Jeep?

Most jeep accidents are due to a complete misunderstanding of the peculiarities of this vehicle. The jeep was designed for a specific purpose—travel over rough terrain. It is used too often in lieu of the sedan type vehicle. How much do you know about the jeep? For instance, do you know:

- a. That a jeep has a *higher* center of gravity than the conventional vehicle?
 - b. That a jeep is 10 inches *narrower* than the conventional vehicle?
 - c. That a jeep has little springing action and that road shock causes the jeep to bounce off the ground?
 - d. That a combination of "a", "b", and "c" tends to make the jeep the easiest car there is to overturn?
 - e. That the steering mechanism of a jeep is such as to exert a cramping action in turning rather than a smooth turning action, as in the conventional car?
 - f. That the steering suspension is such as to result in a locking action when the brakes are applied?
 - g. That a combination of "e" and "f" tends to make a jeep harder to keep going in a straight line and more difficult to steer generally?
 - h. That "All-Weather" treads on a jeep or *any* car increase the *braking distance* on wet road surfaces over 38 percent (as compared to the conventional military nondirectional tread type)?
 - i. That a jeep was designed for a specific purpose: travel over rough terrain; that it was not designed for high speed; therefore, as the speed of this vehicle increases, its roadability decreases, and speeds over 40 m.p.h. are dangerous?
 - j. That the jeep lacks body protection; and that when it does upset it affords no protection from maiming, crushing injuries to the occupants.
 - k. That the jeep is so constructed that you do not sit *in it* as you do in a conventional car, lowering the center of gravity, you sit *on it*, thus raising the center of gravity; and that any weight over four persons raises the center of gravity to a dangerous high?
1. That a jeep has a 4-wheel-drive hook-up; and that the use of this drive on the straightaway increases the incidence of upset should the jeep run off the road onto loose gravel or sand?—"Portlights," Maritime Administration.

FM PACKSET AS A PORTABLE MOBILE UNIT

L. F. HAMILTON

District Ranger, Santa Fe National Forest

[This general approach to the problem of temporarily securing whip antennas to a vehicle roof has been published elsewhere. Our readers, however, may find it of value. We have seen nothing similar to the novel method of securing the radio to the seat.—Ed.]

In order to satisfy the need for a two-way radio that could be quickly switched from one vehicle to another, Gordon Sutton of the Region 3 radio division designed a portable antenna to go with the FM packset. A regular vehicle type spring-based antenna was mounted on a pressed board and aluminum base 12 inches square. This base is attached to the top of the cab by 4 vacuum cups (fig. 1, left). It is also fastened to the gutter over the doors by adjustable web belts and hooks.

A lead-in wire, fitted with a coupling of the same style as the one on the telescopic antenna that comes with the packset, can be passed through the car window and connected to the set. For regular use in a vehicle, a coaxial cable coupling can be placed through the wall of the cab and a short section of wire run from the coupling to the set. The lead-in wire from the antenna can then be connected from the outside of the cab and does not interfere with closing the door window.

The set is placed on the seat beside the driver. In order to meet safety requirements, the set should be fastened in place. The straps of the regular canvas carrying case can be fastened to the iron pipe frame above the back of the seat. This prevents the set from being thrown out of the seat, but permits the set to move sideways in the seat, which is annoying to the driver. Then too, the standard case, when strapped to the back of the seat, does not allow easy access to the radio for operation of the set within the cab.

I prepared a canvas case for the purpose of making the set accessible yet rigidly fastened in the seat. This case is open so that the operating parts of the set are accessible. An 8-inch flap is sewed along the bottom edge of one side of the case (fig. 1, right). The flap fits between the cushions and keeps the set from moving about in the seat. The free edge of the flap has a pocket for a rope or dowel to be used in case the cushions don't fit tight. This holds the flap securely in place.

The bottom of the case has a pocket for a piece of sponge rubber in case the set is to be carried some place other than in the seat.

The top edges of both sides of the case are reinforced with wood slats. The strap rings are fastened by short loops riveted through the case and slats. This keeps the straps properly spaced.

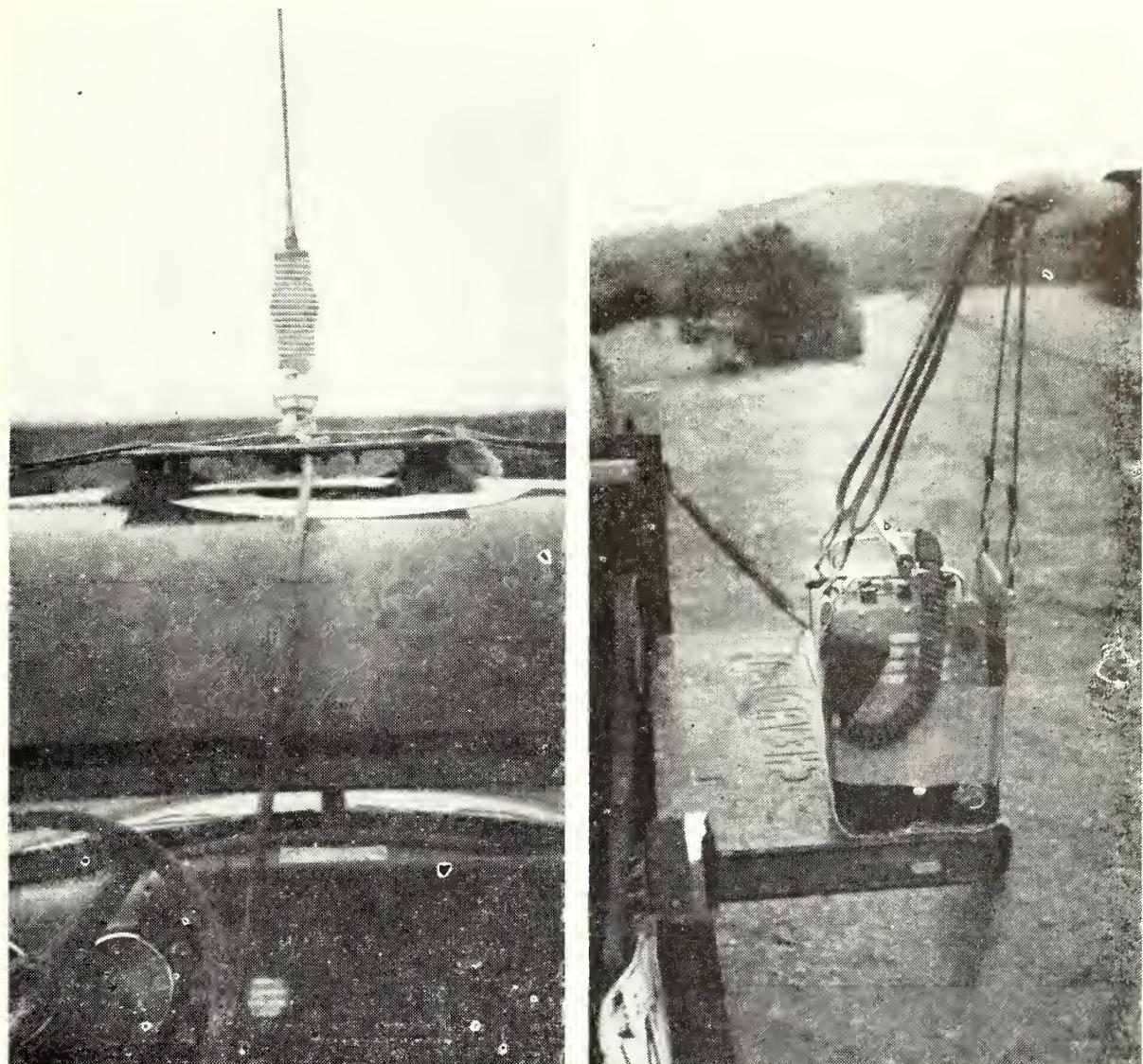


FIGURE 1.—Left, antenna on pressed board and aluminum base that can be quickly transferred from top of pickup cab to another vehicle. Right, Open case with set, showing flap at lower right edge, reinforcing slats, and strap rings.

☆ ☆ ☆

Radar Determines Fire Location

A fire call was received by the regional dispatcher's desk at 1:25 p.m. September 15. The unusual thing about this call was that the "fix" or location of the fire was determined by radar. An Army pilot located the fire and reported it to the radar control tower. The officer at the tower instructed the pilot to fly to the fire and signal when he was directly over it. Radar plotted the position of the plane at the instant the signal was given. This location was then transferred to a regular map for a description of location by landmark. Where was the fire? About 10 miles east of White Salmon, Wash.—N. W. Forest Service News 589, Sept. 16, 1953.

TRANSPORTING A PULASKI AND BABY SHOVEL ON SADDLE HORSES

WILLIAM D. HURST

Forest Supervisor, Ashley National Forest

During the fire season it is essential that district rangers, forest guards, foremen, and other forest workers carry with them basic fire tools on their frequent horseback trips over their areas. The transportation of these tools on a saddle horse, if not properly done, is extremely awkward and most certainly unsafe. Too often these tools are not carried because of this and because of the discomfort to the rider. The following practical method of carrying a baby shovel and pulaski on a saddle horse is suggested.

If both pulaski and shovel are to be transported, two rifle scabbards 36 inches long are required. One scabbard is placed on each side of the saddle, opening to the rear and tied securely to the rear saddle skirts with the rear saddle strings. The fender and stirrup leather holds the fore part of the scabbards in place, and the front saddle strings can be used to adjust the scabbard in relation to the rider's legs. The essential feature in scabbard placement is to make certain the scabbard mouth is secured high on the rear saddle skirt. Many riders prefer to equip their saddles and scabbards with snaps and rings to make the installations rapid and secure.

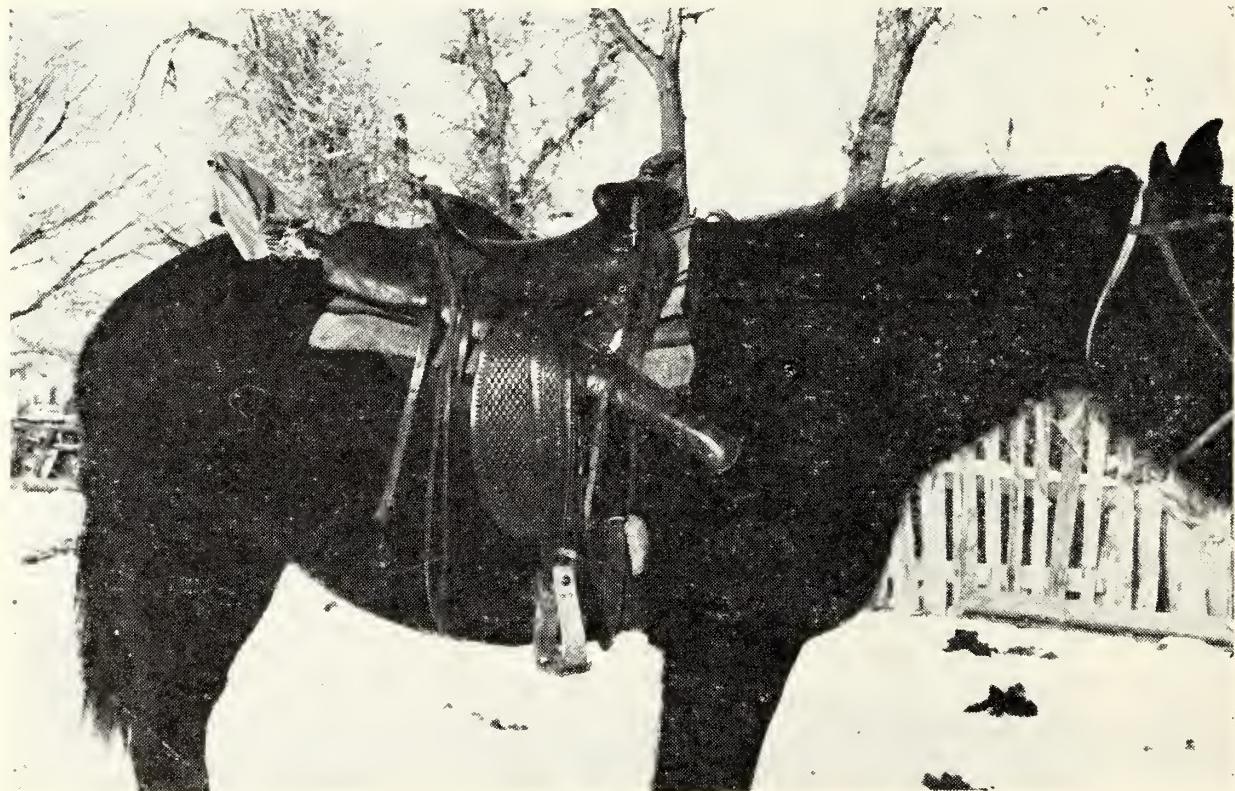


FIGURE 1.—Scabbard in place showing how shovel is carried. Shovel blade should always be equipped with a sheath or wrapped in old canvas.

The pulaski can be safely and comfortably transported in the scabbard without alterations. The handle is oval. With a little adjusting in scabbard position the handle will fit comfortably in the natural crook of the leg. For safety, a good sheath should be used on every pulaski during transportation.

The shovel handle, being round, is uncomfortable to carry in the scabbard unless the handle is altered to better fit the leg. This can be accomplished by inserting a spring steel shank 1 inch wide, 1/8 inch thick, and 30 inches long in the handle. It is secured to the handle with rivets and a 10-inch section cut out beginning 6 inches from the handle top. The shank should be at right angles and not parallel to the face of the spade. This not only gives strength to the shovel but permits the proper use in the scabbard. If good spring steel is used, the handle is rigid and serviceable. An old buggy spring makes an ideal shank.

Cost of placing the shank in a shovel is about \$1.50 per shovel. Scabbards of the 36-inch length required sell for about \$6 to \$8 each.



Klamath Pack Boxes

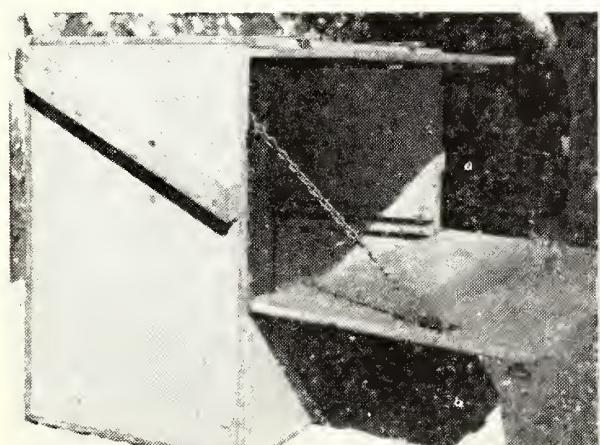
A well-organized pack trip is a pleasure. However, packing mess kits, grub, and the necessary essentials in open boxes is not only a chore but at times is frustrating. Supplies without good covers attract vermin no end, and

within a short time the grub boxes are a sorry sight. After a few trips under these conditions, we built a set of grub pack boxes that makes setting up the cooking department more of a pleasure than a chore. We have one set that has been in use 11 years, averaging 8 trips a season, and another for 17 years and still going strong.

The boxes have tight covers that serve as shelves when open. In each box is a removable shelf kept in a slide in the top. This shelf can be used as a bread or meat board, or shelves from a set of boxes can be used across the box tops as a table. When supplies get low, these shelves

can be placed in lower slides and towels or other filler used to prevent supplies from bouncing around.

Klamath pack boxes are large enough to take a regular 6-man mess outfit with 10-inch fry pans. Box sizes can be varied to suit the maker's needs. One variation has a grate compartment on the underside of the box. Detailed drawings and a materials list can be obtained from Forest Supervisor, Klamath National Forest, Yreka, Calif.—LYLE W. HILL, *Klamath National Forest*.



TELEPHONE LINE REDUCTION ON THE CUMBERLAND NATIONAL FOREST

S. W. CAMPBELL

District Ranger, Cumberland National Forest

The Sublimity Ranger District, one of the smaller districts within the Cumberland National Forest, once had a total of 140 circuit miles of Forest Service owned and maintained telephone lines. Most of the construction was completed during CCC days, when plenty of labor was available as well as money for employing supervisory personnel trained in telephone line construction. The result was a high class system, constructed on poles of brush-creosoted chestnut, cut from the Forest by CCC labor.

Finally the CCC program ended and funds for the employment of telephone technicians and maintenance men were eliminated. We awoke to a considerable maintenance job, with only the "ground squirrel" type of linesman to do this job.

The job fell to the ranger and assistants. Many splinters were extracted from various parts of anatomy in the process of learning the simple art of climbing. Finally the personnel became sufficiently skilled to get up the shorter poles and do some of the maintenance, but there still remained a lack of technical skill for the more complicated maintenance jobs. Unskilled maintenance, combined with gradually rotting chestnut poles, finally brought an ever-increasing maintenance job, with decreasing line efficiency. And the R.E.A. began to parallel our lines, with the result some were almost useless from inductive interference.

The excessive amount of work and cost of maintaining the system for only a few phones soon made us think about turning our troubles over to someone else. Some of the lines ran through rather heavily populated rural areas, where we had considerable pressure for telephone service. These people finally applied their pressure to the local commercial company, with the result that we were first able to lease one line to the company, with provisions for lookout tower and warden service. Next, the completion of Wolf Creek Dam by the U.S. Engineers and the resulting inundation of parts of the Cumberland River and its upper tributaries, made it necessary that we either raise our lines across the water or abandon the telephone service to part of the district and an adjoining district. We decided that we would abandon the service and use the money provided by the U.S. Engineers, for the installation of radios to serve the broken communication links.

The leasing of one line and the installation of radios cut out enough phones to permit us to combine some lines. The resulting combination made it possible for us to abandon the Forest Service switchboard; the local company could handle the necessary switching service.

During the past year another main line, together with several spur lines, was sold to the local company. Two circuits have been salvaged. One grounded warden circuit has been abandoned and remains to be salvaged or sold. Another trunk line to an adjoining district, now served by radio, remains to be sold or salvaged.

Soon our only remaining telephone line will be a 2-mile, grounded, tree-line circuit between one tower and a warden. Radios and phones on commercial service will afford adequate communications at a considerable saving.

Comparative costs are as follows for maintenance, trouble shooting, and rentals:

Old system:

Ranger and subranger time, 350 hours	\$975
Transportation; trucks and pickup, 1,500 miles	140
Regular season lookout labor, 80 hours	120
Other labor	200
Poles and maintenance materials	250
Switchboard operation	562
Pin rentals	431

Total annual cost \$2,678

New system:

Telephones, commercial, 6	288
Radio maintenance technician, time and travel, 5 radios	225
Radio maintenance, local shops	40
Radio batteries	40
Radio parts	30
Local personnel, checking batteries, etc.	60
Maintenance of spur warden telephone circuit	22
Increase in toll calls	50

Total annual cost \$755

The new setup will save money and at the same time increase the time available for other important assignments on the district. It has already permitted the increase of our annual timber cut by one-half million board-feet. Better radio communication has increased the efficiency of fire suppression.



Of Birds, Snakes, and Forest Fires

The timber cutting crew on the Flat Top Experimental Forest near Birmingham, Ala., recently spotted smoke rising from a small fire and went to investigate. They found the fire spreading from a powerline right-of-way. After the ground blaze was controlled, they noticed that sparks and burning embers were dropping from a crossarm on a utility pole.

Closer examination revealed the cause of the fire. A woodpecker had hollowed out a hole near the top of the pole, built a nest, and started a brood of young birds. A large chicken snake had climbed the pole, discovered the young birds, and proceeded to devour one of them. While or after doing so, the snake stretched out on the crossarm. Apparently his body came in contact with two wires at the same time. The resulting electric shock killed him and produced a spark that set fire to the crossarm, which was partly rotten and tinder-dry. Burning fragments dropping from the crossarm had set fire to the litter on the ground.—HERBERT A. YOCOM, *Southern Forest Experiment Station, U. S. Forest Service.*

HANDTOOL CONTROL LINES, A NEED ON FOREST FIRES

C. F. RITTER

Fire Staffman, Gifford Pinchot National Forest

We are living in a machine age, and the fact that machines have stepped up the control time on the majority of project fires is old stuff. However, the fact that a majority of foresters in the Northwest are falling in line with loggers in their belief that fires cannot be controlled without machines is alarming. Let us not forget the old horse-and-buggy days and the flying 40; a lot of fires were rounded up and mopped up long before bulldozers came into use.

Sure, we want to get machines on those fires where their use is practical. This is especially true when fuels are dry, the fire is running, and burning out between the machine line and the on-coming fire is no problem. The first thought of machine-minded foresters and loggers when a fire starts is: "get some cats on the job." In at last 50 percent of the cases, this is smart thinking. But let us take a look from a different viewpoint. Let's give each fire that starts, the old quick analysis—location, fuels, topography, and weather.

Location tells one where the fire is and how long it will take to get men and/or machines on the job. Fuels, weather, and topography indicate what is burning, how it is burning, and where the fire is likely to go. Topography also indicates whether or not the use of machines is practical. If a fire is burning where machines can be used to advantage and good machines can be placed on the fire within a period of time comparable to the time that men can be moved in, machines should be used. But where men are on the fire already or can be there in half the time or less than it would take to get machines, let us organize handtool crews, get a line around the fire, and burn out.

There are a lot of fires where both machines and handtools should be used. For instance, the following situation is not infrequent. The fuel moisture content is low and machines are working on ridges or otherwise well in advance of the fire on the basis of planned burning out; suddenly the fuel moisture goes up, the fire stops its run, burning-out fires stop and the actual fire area is inaccessible to machines. Here is a need for handtool crews. Stop setting fires, get hand crews on the fire edge, cold trail, or build a narrow line and force burning-out fires.

Too many factors are involved to say offhand just where and when to use machines and where not to use them. However, machines sometimes do more damage than good. We have all been

on fires where a half dozen men with handtools could have run a line around the fire in a very few minutes, but a tractor was used. The handtool crew would have controlled the fire in 30 minutes and completed mopup in another hour, but the machine came plowing in, tore up the landscape, piled dirt and debris on the fire which took days to dig out, pushed unburned logs into the fire, knocked down trees and snags, all of which had to burn out before mopup could be started.

Another example is where a fire has settled down after making its run, and the fire boss has a few hours' grace before weather conditions become critical again. The fire is quiet and the headman wants to "nip her in the bud." Again, the RD-8 comes in knocking down timber and stacking up debris that will take a week, and a dangerous week, to burn out. Use of machines entails more and difficult mopup. Use of machines retards mopup.

The location of lines, machine or handtool, is or should be largely dependent on weather conditions. The only justification for leaving the fire edge is when conditions are such that men and machines are forced back in order to give them time to construct control lines and burn out before the fire reaches them. Wide control lines give a false feeling of security even though there are acres of unburned fuels inside. A narrow line well burned out is actually much more dependable.

Both State and Federal protective agencies require industrial operators to make handtools available to their crews, but apparently little thought has been given to whether these tools are ever used when fires start, or whether anyone in the crews knows how to use them. Present-day woods-industrial personnel are not all experienced fire fighters. Usually the only organized and trained fire fighters available to protective agencies are those that they themselves organize and train. These crews are very much worthwhile. They know how to control and mopup fires. In other words, they use handtools where handtools should be used. They get on the fire quickly and stay on the fire edge until it is out.

Caution and versatility are essential attributes in fire control men. A successful fire manager necessarily has to be on his toes in order to recognize conditions as they may be at any given time, and as they may be 4 hours hence; and that same man should be capable of changing control tactics to conform with changing conditions. It is his responsibility to determine when to use machines as well as the time and place to use handtools. There is definitely a place for both.

ROADSIDE FIRE PREVENTION POSTERS

DON M. DRUMMOND

Nevada Assistant State Firewarden

Charles Swanson, Nevada State Fire Control Assistant, needed some fire prevention posters that could and would be noticed and read by motorists as they drive along the highways at 65 miles an hour. Waldo J. Van Arsdale, Toiyabe National Forest Fire Dispatcher, had some ideas on how to build a simple, sturdy roadside sign with a pleasing appearance. The State Forest Fire Protection Fund had a little money budgeted for such a prevention project.

"Pressdply"—plywood with pressed wood product glued to each surface—is used for the sign panel. A commercial sign company, using the Smokey that appeared on News Week magazine in the summer of 1952, painted the posters (fig. 1).



FIGURE 1.—The Smokey roadside poster as it appears on U. S. 50, 12 miles east of Lake Tahoe, Nev.

Two redwood sawed posts, 8 by 8 inches by 12 feet, are used as uprights. One post is routed to accommodate one end of the sign, the other is supplied with a removable plate (fig. 2). Screws through the posts and "Pressdply" minimize vibration caused by

wind. One inch below the lower edge of the sign panel, a half-inch iron rod passes from the outside of one post to the outside of the other. This rod is threaded at both ends to allow it to be tightened to hold the sign secure. A section of iron U-trough welded to the middle of the rod, and fitting snugly over a section of the lower center edge of the sign helps, too, to hold the sign against wind vibration.

A strip of metal linoleum counter edging placed along the top edge of the sign protects the plywood from rain and weather.

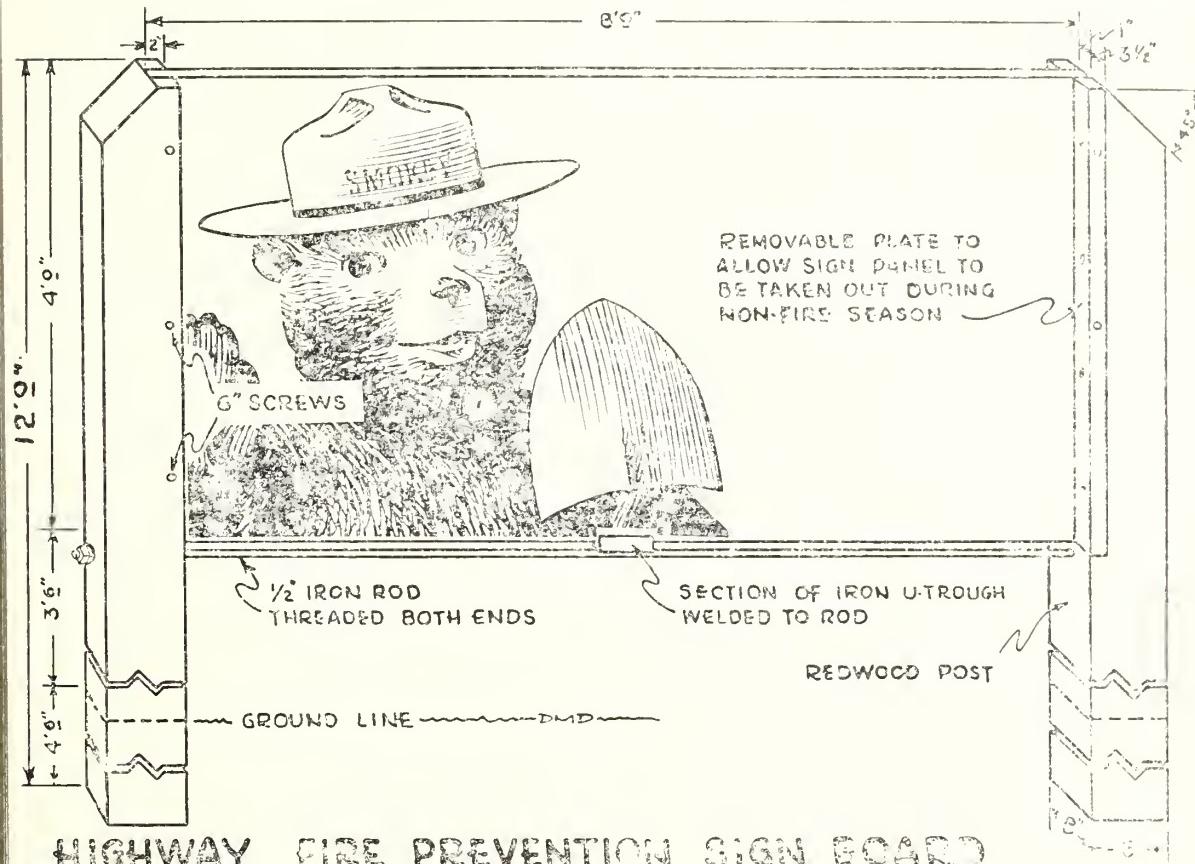


FIGURE 2.

When the fire season is over, by removing the iron rod and the screws holding the panel, the sign may be taken out and stored for use during the next fire season. Eventually we hope to have enough panels to allow them to be exchanged as the season progresses.

RATE OF SPREAD ON A WASHINGTON FERN FIRE

WILLIAM G. MORRIS

Forester, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station

Rate of spread, fuel moisture, and climatic conditions were measured on the 4,000-acre Livingston Mountain fire east of Vancouver, Wash., on April 11 and 12, 1951. In behavior, this fire typified many early spring fires on cut-over areas in the foothill zone of the Douglas-fir region. Some of the measurements of rate of spread will be given as an example of this type of fire.

The fire burned across a gentle to moderate south-facing slope that extended some 3 miles from level farmland to the top of a broad hill, 1,500 feet higher. At the steepest points, the slope was about 40 percent.

As in much of the foothill country, ground cover was mostly western bracken fern intermingled with annual weeds, trailing blackberry, and salal, an evergreen shrub 6 to 15 inches high. In this locality, bracken grows to a height of 2-1/2 feet and forms a dense ground over. In April, however, the dead crowns are bent to the ground and form a loose, flashy fuel about 1 foot deep. Hazel brush, about 8 feet tall and not yet in leaf, formed a sparse overstory. Here and there pole-size Douglas-fir had survived previous fires and occurred in large blocks, small patches, or as single trees. Scattered Douglas-fir seedlings and saplings were also present in some areas of bracken and brush.

The weather was unusually favorable for fires. The preceding 10 days had been clear and unseasonably warm with dry winds. Before this period, rainfall had been normal. On April 11 the relative humidity fell to 14 percent, and wind speed measured with a portable anemometer 6 feet above the ground was consistently 18 to 20 miles per hour. Moisture content of dead bracken fuel was 9 percent or less even though the soil was still moist 1/4 inch below the surface.

Lineal spread and contributing factors were measured on heads and flanks of the sprawling, irregular fire. Measurements were taken mostly during short periods when wind speed, direction of spread, topography, and fuels were fairly uniform. Spread was usually measured for a distance of 50 feet or less although occasionally for 0.1 to 0.5 mile. On April 11, when the wind speed was 18 to 20 miles per hour and the relative humidity was 16 percent, rates of spread beyond the shelter of trees varied from 660 feet per hour to 7,900 feet per hour (table 1). On April 12, when the wind speed was 7 to 8 miles per hour and the relative humidity was 26 percent, rates of spread varied from 80 feet per hour to about 1,600 feet per hour (table 2).

On April 11 the fire spread so rapidly that control through flank attack would have required construction of control line at a rate of more than 1/2 mile per hour along both flanks. During short periods when flames rose in the crowns of scattered conifers and embers flew far ahead, more than 1-1/2 miles of control line would have to be constructed per hour. In flash fuel of this kind,

a frontal attack with a slower rate of line construction could be effectively used to check the head of the fire.

Although effects of wind speed and relative humidity cannot be separated in these observations, rate of spread apparently in-

TABLE 1.—*Rates of spread and contributing factors measured on a Washington fern fire April 11, 1951 (Wind, east 18-20 miles per hour; relative humidity, 16 percent; temperature, 71°-75° F.)*

Rate of lineal spread (ft. per hr.)	Position on fire	Direction of spread with reference to slope	Slope ¹ (percent)	Remarks
7,900	Head---		0	Crowns of scattered conifers afire. Spotted ahead. Measured on 0.1 mile spread.
3,300	---do---		0	No spotting.
2,400	Flank---	Down-----	15	Spread only 350 feet per hour while flames drew inward just previous to this measurement. Drafts then became turbulent and flames surged outward.
2,400	Head---		0	
2,400	---do---	Down-----	25	Some spotting. Measured on 0.3 mile spread.
2,100	---do---		0	Some spotting. Measured on 0.5 mile spread.
1,320	Flank---	Down-----	15	
1,320	Head---		0	Flames 6-8 feet high and intermittently drew outward or inward.
1,320	---dc---	Down -----	10	Measured on 0.5 mile spread.
1,000	---do---		0	
800	Flank---		0	
660	---do---		0	
400	Head---		0	In dense stand of Douglas-fir 50 feet tall. Wind at treetops about 20 miles per hour, and at 6 feet above ground, 4 miles per hour. Fire spread in twig litter 2-3 inches deep and produced a blazing border 4 feet wide in which flames were vertical and less than 2 feet high.
100	--- do--		0	Same stand and wind as above. Flames drew inward toward fire and formed a border only 1 foot wide.

¹ South aspect.

TABLE 2.—*Rates of spread and contributing factors measured on a Washington fern fire April 12, 1951 (Wind, west 7-8 miles per hour; relative humidity, 26 percent; temperature, 77° F.)*

Rate of lineal spread (ft. per hr.)	Position on fire	Direction of spread with reference to slope	Slope ¹ (percent)	Remarks
1,580	Head---	Up-----	5	Spread at right angles to overhead wind. The flames, 1-3 feet in height, drew outward although just previous to this measurement they drew inward.
930	--do--		0	
730	--do--		0	
630	--do--	Down-----	10(E)	
530	--do--		0	Flames 1-3 feet high in strip 2 feet wide drew inward.
500	--do--	Down-----	10(E)	
360	--do--		0	
340	Flank--		0	
289	Head---	Down-----	10(E)	
200	--do--	Up-----	5	Spread at right angles to overhead wind.
150	--do--	Up -----	5	Spread at right angles to overhead wind. Flames drew inward.
130	Rear---		0	Bracken flattened to 3-inch layer.
120	Head---	Up -----	5	Spread at right angles to overhead wind. Flames drew inward.
110	Flank--	Up -----	5	
80	Head--	Up -----	5	Do.

¹ South aspect except for 3 observations indicated by "E" which were on east aspects.

creased 4 to 5 times when wind speed increased 2-1/2 times and was accompanied by an appreciable drop in relative humidity. Measurements on many other fires show that a lineal spread of 400 to 900 feet per hour, as recorded in table 2, is typical of fires in brush, bracken, and weed cover on nearly level ground in the Pacific Northwest. Spread is of course greater on steep slopes. In the litter of the normally dense coniferous forests, rate of spread is a small fraction of that shown in table 2. In the unburned logging slash of these forests, rate of spread is greater than shown in table 2 owing to large numbers of wind borne embers that set new fires far in advance of the surface fire.

FUEL-MOISTURE FORECASTS

FRANK C. HOOD

*Meteorologist, U. S. Weather Bureau Fire Weather District 8,
Asheville, N. C.*

The moisture content of the upper layers of forest fuels, such as hardwood leaves and pine needles, is one of the most important elements determining the flammability of such fuels. A reliable index of this moisture content is given by the fuel-moisture indicator sticks used in the fire-danger measurement system described in Agriculture Handbook 1, Forest Fire-Danger Measurement in the Eastern United States, by G. M. Jemison, A. W. Lindenmuth, and J. J. Keetch.

If it were possible to predict the moisture content of the indicator sticks in advance, then an effective component of fire danger would be known in advance. As far as the writer knows, the first attempt to predict the moisture content of the indicator sticks was started almost simultaneously in 1947 by both the Bureau's Asheville and Boston Fire Weather Forecast Centers.

By using as a basic guide the results of studies of the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station relating to fuel moisture, relative humidity, fuel temperature, and solar radiation, the writer developed tables 1 and 2.

Table 1 shows the determined relationship between stick and dew-point temperatures. Table 2 gives certain adjustments that have to be made for the influence of predicted meteorological elements, and shading produced by vegetative conditions and aspect on stick temperatures. Throughout the study, the Fire Control Investigations Unit of the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station and J. J. Keetch rendered valuable assistance in the development of the tables. Keetch also field-tested the results expressed in table 1 before it was put in use. These tests indicated that best predictions could be made when fuel moistures reflected by the indicator sticks were 10 percent or lower, and unsatisfactory results could be expected during periods immediately following a rain.

Following is an example of how tables 1 and 2 are used. Assume a cured condition of the lesser vegetation, and that, as determined from weather charts, the weather tomorrow afternoon will be clear, the air temperature 66° F., the dew point 25°, and the wind velocity (8 feet above ground in average forest cover) 4 miles per hour. From table 2 it will be seen that with a wind velocity of 4 m. p. h. under clear conditions, 12° must be added to the air temperature to obtain a value for stick temperature ($66^{\circ} + 12^{\circ} = 78^{\circ}$). Referring to table 1, a stick temperature of 78° and a dew-point temperature of 25° gives a predicted fuel moisture of 5.5 percent.

To test the accuracy of the fuel-moisture forecasts made 24 hours in advance of actual occurrence, the forecasts by 2 forecasters during April 1952 for 10 scattered districts out of the 100 for which forecasts are prepared, were checked against the ob-

TABLE 1.—*Indicated average moisture content¹ of basswood fuel-moisture sticks in relation to temperature on sticks and dew-point temperature*

Tempera-ture on sticks (°F.)	Dew-Point Temperature of—						
	5-14°F.	15-24°F.	25-34°F.	35-44°F.	45-54°F.	55-64°F.	65-74°F.
Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
125-134	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0
115-124	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5
105-114	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0
95-104	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0
90-94	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
85-89	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.5
80-84	4.5	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.5	8.0
75-79	5.0	5.0	5.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	10.0
70-74	5.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	14.0
65-69	6.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	8.5	11.0	15+
60-64	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.0	14.0	15+
55-59	7.0	7.5	8.5	9.5	12.5	15+	15+
50-54	7.5	8.5	9.5	11.5	15+	15+	15+
45-49	8.5	9.5	11.0	13.5	15+	15+	15+
40-44	9.5	11.0	13.0	15+	15+	15+	15+
35-39	10.5	12.0	15+	15+	15+	15+	15+
30-34	12.0	13.5	15+	15+	15+	15+	15+
25-29	13.0	15+	15+	15+	15+	15+	15+
20-24	15	15+	15+	15+	15+	15+	15+

¹ Moisture percents indicated are for cured and transition vegetative conditions.

served fuel moistures at fire-danger stations located within the districts (table 3). This particular month was selected from a number of verification studies, because it represented a period during which forecasting problems were more numerous than normal.

Observed fuel moistures and the predicted moisture values during shower-type rain periods were not tabulated when showers were forecast and occurred as expected. The reason for this omission is that showers usually are not expected to produce a general rain over an entire control district. Therefore when showers are indicated, the showers are mentioned in the forecasts, but the estimated fuel moistures given are for the areas not receiving the rain. Within the month of April there were 40 such instances at the sampling stations. Fuel moistures remained below 10 percent on 13 of these occasions; otherwise they were 15+ percent, indicating the uneven distribution of effective precipitation when showers occur.

Further, the statement in an earlier paragraph relative to results obtained through the use of the tables during periods immediately following a rain is borne out by the large number of unsatisfactory forecasts concentrated in the 15+ percent line in table 3. These will be reduced if experiments confirm our observations on the elapsed time required for the sticks to lose the bulk of their moisture when the weather returns to fair.

TABLE 2.—Temperature adjustments for certain predicted meteorological elements and shading, to be used in conjunction with fuel-moisture-prediction table 1¹

Wind ² (m. p. h.)	Clear	Overcast— thin, high clouds	Broken cloudiness —partly cloudy	Overcast— thin middle or low clouds	Overcast— thick ³
	° F.	° F.	° F.	° F.	° F.
Calm	20	18	12	6	0
2	18	16	11	5	0
4	12	11	7	3	0
6	9	8	5	3	0
8	6	5	4	3	0
10-12	5	4	4	2	0
14 or over	4	4	3	1	0

¹ To obtain temperature on sticks (table 1), add temperature shown here to air temperature forecast for time fuel-moisture value is required, considering also other forecast weather conditions. These values are for cured and transition vegetative conditions unless otherwise specified.

² Wind velocities in m. p. h. 8 feet above ground in average woods cover.

³ Temperatures listed apply also to green vegetative condition, or shaded north slopes, or night time.

TABLE 3.—Comparison between observed and predicted fuel moistures at 10 widely scattered districts in Fire Weather District 8, April 1952

Ob- ser- ved fuel mois- ture (per- cent)	Num- ber of fore- casts	Difference between observed and predicted fuel moistures of —												
		0 Pet.	+1 Pet.	+2 Pet.	+3 Pet.	+4 Pet.	+5 Pet.	+6 Pet.	+7 Pet.	+8 Pet.	+9 Pet.	+10 Pet.	+11 Pet.	+12 Pet.
1	0													
2	10		6	2	1	1								
3	31	15	9	3	3	1								
4	37	15	16	4	1	1								
5	32	10	9	12	1									
6	15	6	6	3										
7	6		2	3	1									
8	4	1			3									
9	5			1	4									
10	5	1					4							
11	3				1		1	1						
12	0													
13	0													
14	0													
15+	29	1			1		2	1	4	6	8	2	2	2
Total		177	49	48	28	16	3	7	2	4	6	8	2	2

These tables can be used to compute burning indexes in areas where there are first order weather stations but no fire-danger stations. There is another application of the tables which may be of considerable importance from a research standpoint. By using data from Weather Bureau stations, it would be possible to compute burning indexes for severe burning periods in the past for which fire-danger data are not available.



Blasting Technique

On stump-wood operations within the forest it is common practice after bulldozing stumps to break them up with a charge of dynamite to facilitate loading. A hole is bored in the stump by an auger, and a stick of dynamite placed in the hole. During the winter of 1952, one such operation on the forest caused no less than five forest fires while no fires resulted from similar operations with other crews.

An extensive check was made to determine the cause of the high rate of fire occurrence. The investigator discovered that the blasting crew's technique was not standard. Instead of crimping the cap on the fuse with a standard crimper, the crew was fraying the end of the fuse and twisting the frayed ends around the cap in such a way that it would hold temporarily. When the charge went off, a wad of the frayed end of the fuse would be blown out the hole in the stump. Quite often the wad of material would be smoldering. The smoldering wad, combined with dry grass and a little wind, provided ideal conditions for starting fires. Areas being stumped usually support an abundance of dry grass, which makes it difficult for stumping crews to extinguish small fires once they start. After using the crimper no more fires were started by this particular operation.—MCCLAIN SMITH, Ranger, Kisatchie National Forest.



Hose Mildew Proofers Tested

The National Research Council has investigated the stability, in water, of mildew proofing materials—in particular their resistance to leaching—and has issued a limited distribution report of its findings. Six commercial preparations in varying concentrations were tested by subjecting treated, unlined, linen hose sections to leaching tests for periods up to 60 days; and then making soil burial tests.

Of the preparations tested, the copper compounds were the only ones to withstand leaching satisfactorily, in particular, Copper-8-hydroxy-quinolinate. Though the latter is comparatively expensive, the cost of treatment for adequate protection against mildew is no more than if less expensive materials were used, because of the small amount needed per unit length of hose. Furthermore, because of the small amount of Copper-8 compound required, its use does not cause stiffness or otherwise adversely affect hose characteristics.

The study discovered that hose left in water at moderate temperatures for even a few days showed substantial loss in strength owing to the action of organisms present in the water. This fact had not been recognized previously.—(Report of Forest Fire Committee of the Canadian Institute of Forestry, reported in *The Forestry Chronicle Supplement*, March 1953.) From Forest Fire Protection Abstracts. Canada Dept. Resources and Devlmt. 4: 67. 1953.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, cooperation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget (November 7, 1951).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Recognizing weather conditions that affect forest fire behavior.....	1
Owen P. Cramer.	
Helicopter use—fire suppression.....	7
H. K. Harris.	
Temperatures of vehicle exhaust system—a fire hazard.....	13
Arcadia Equipment Development Center.	
Smokey Bear fire-danger prevention sign.....	17
Charles A. Yates.	
Power-driven hose winder.....	18
Harold A. Lee and Gordon W. Saul.	
Improved radio carrying case.....	19
Division of Fire Control, Region 6, U. S. Forest Service.	
State-Federal cooperation in eastern Kentucky.....	20
G. E. Nietzold.	
Published material of interest to fire control men.....	22
Smokey's rangers.....	23
Clint Davis.	
Rustproofing fire tools.....	25
Division of Fire Control, Region 6, U. S. Forest Service.	
Michigan's hydraulic plow.....	26
Steven Such.	
An essential addition to device for taking the weight off springs of tank trucks in storage.....	29
Seth Jackson.	
Azimuth string rethreaded for better use of fireman's protractor.....	29
M. R. Stenerson.	
Versatility in water application.....	30
A. B. Everts.	
Use outlying fire caches for display of CFFP posters.....	34
Region 9, U. S. Forest Service.	
Aerial observer versus lookout.....	35
H. K. Harris and George R. Fahnestock.	
Commissary on large fires.....	42
A. R. Kallaus.	
Aircraft amplifying systems.....	46
Robert J. Ickes.	

RECOGNIZING WEATHER CONDITIONS THAT AFFECT FOREST FIRE BEHAVIOR

OWEN P. CRAMER

Meteorologist, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station

Violent or erratic fire behavior often develops as a complete surprise even to the more experienced fire fighters. Such behavior usually is not completely explained and is frequently dismissed with the remark that the fire suddenly "blew up." Unusual fire behavior is often closely related to certain weather conditions that can be recognized by visible characteristics. These weather conditions, some of their characteristics, and their relation to fire behavior are described here.

The descriptions and terminology used in this discussion agree with definitions in the U. S. Weather Bureau *Weather Glossary* of 1946, with two exceptions. These are *fire storm*, which has been used in published accounts of fires started from extensive incendiary bombings, and *fire whirlwind*, which is possibly used here for the first time. Weather conditions described are divided into two major groups, phenomena of stable air of which only inversion is discussed, and phenomena of unstable air including turbulent, convective, and whirling.

Stable air (stability).—Air in which vertical motions are suppressed primarily because of the vertical distribution of temperature. In stable air, underlying air is relatively cooler and heavier; overlying air is relatively warmer and lighter. If the temperature decreases no more than 5° F. per 1,000 feet increase in elevation in dry air, the air is stable. In extremely stable air, temperature may actually increase with height.

There are several indicators of stable air. Surface wind is steady or frequently calm and smoke tends to lie in layers. Clouds are the stratus or stratified type showing no vertical motion (fig. 1). Visibility is often poor, particularly in the lower layers. Ground and valley fogs form in stable layers near the ground. Air in the lower layers is usually stable during calm, clear nights, but becomes unstable in midday when heated by the warm ground.

RELATIVELY WARM

*Clouds in layers, no vertical motion
Stratus type clouds*

Smoke column drifts apart after limited rise

Poor visibility in lower levels due to accumulation of haze and smoke

RELATIVELY COLD

Fog layers

FIGURE 1.—Stable air.

Convective circulation into the base of a fire and in the column of rising hot gases above a fire is weak. Both the intensity of the fire and the amount of spotting is reduced. In stable air, smoke will not rise as high, and much drift smoke will remain in the lower layers. The most common stability phenomenon is the inversion layer.

Inversion.—A horizontal layer of air through which temperature increases with increasing height. An inversion is the most stable air condition. Inversion layers occur at any height and vary greatly in the thickness. As the ground cools at night, a surface layer of air becomes colder than the air above and produces a surface inversion. Surface inversions are most pronounced in valley bottoms to which cold air flows from surrounding slopes. This type of inversion is readily dissipated by ground heating during the day.

Since an inversion tends to suppress any vertical motion, its base is frequently marked by: (1) the flat top of a cloud or fog layer, (2) the common height at which rising cumulus clouds cease to rise, and (3) the height at which a rising smoke column levels off (fig. 2). There is often greater wind, or a shift in wind direction, above the inversion. An inversion near the ground affects a fire in the same way as stable air but to a greater degree. In the lower layers it tends to weaken drafts into and above a fire, thereby reducing the fire's intensity and spotting potential. It has been suggested that flammable mixtures of gases liberated by a slow-burning fire might accumulate under a surface inversion, and that these might ignite and burn explosively.

Unstable air (instability).—Air that tends to turn over owing to relatively warm, light air in the lower layers and relatively cooler, heavy air in the upper layers. The decrease in temperature with increasing height is greater than in stable air— 5.4° F. or more per 1,000 feet in dry air. Vertical motions are accelerated. Upward and downward currents develop. Indicators are erratic surface winds with gusts and lulls, and a variation in direction and turbulence above the surface layers. Since smoke, dust, and haze are widely dispersed by mixing of high and low layers, visibility is generally good. Clouds in unstable air are the cumulus type with pronounced vertical development and restricted horizontal area (fig. 3). A deep layer of moist, unstable air may be marked

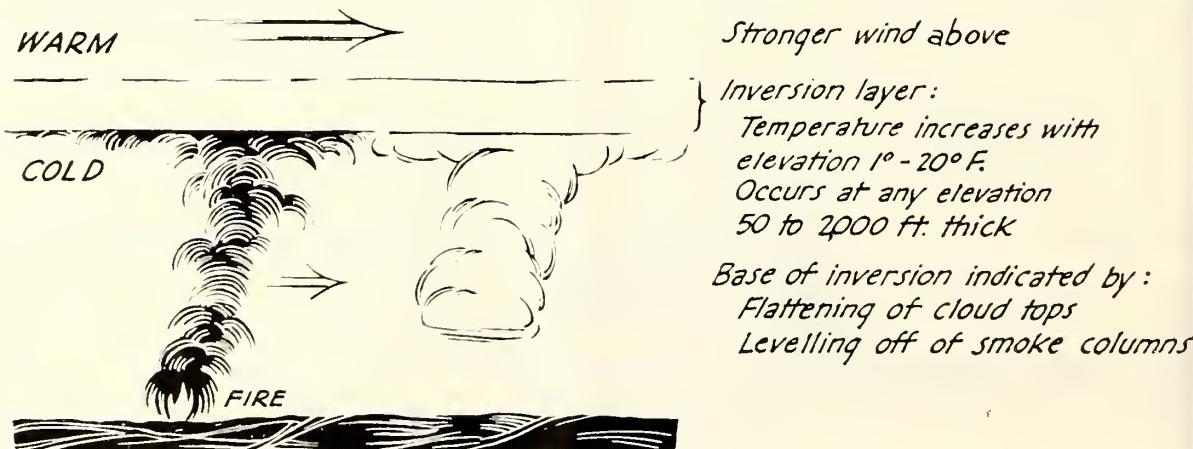


FIGURE 2.—Inversion.

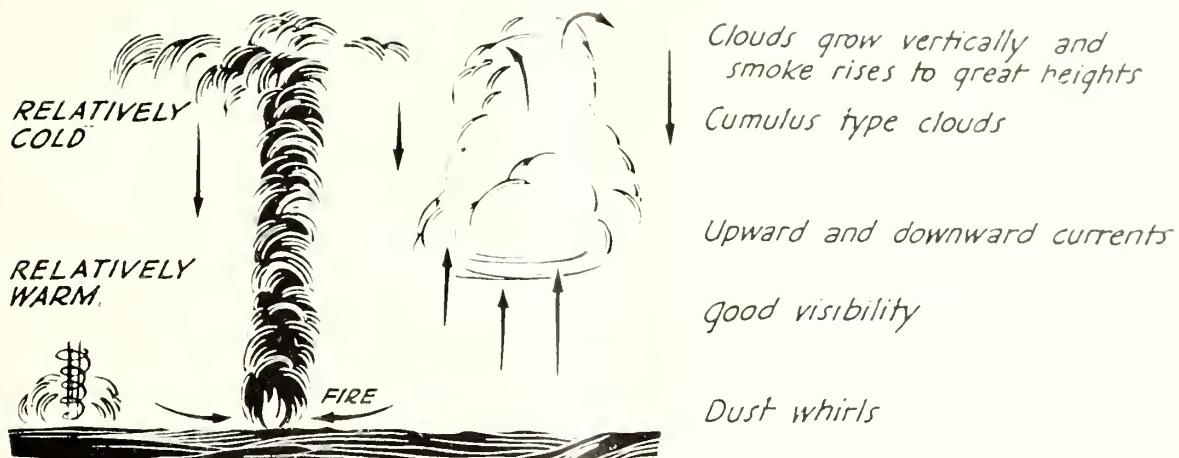


FIGURE 3.—Unstable air.

by cumulonimbus clouds or thunderstorms. Instability at the cloud level does not necessarily mean that this condition exists all the way to the ground. If it does exist, it may be indicated by dust whirls and erratic winds.

Unstable air affects fires in several ways. Spread of fires may be accelerated by gusty wind. The column of smoke over the fire will rise faster and to greater heights than in stable air, resulting in a stronger indraft at the base of the fire and a hotter burning fire. Spot fires are more likely because of the more intense drafts in the fire and the greater vertical speed in the smoke column. Unstable air is favorable for the formation of fire whirlwinds. These effects are discussed in more detail under the several instability phenomena described below.

Turbulence.—Irregularity in air motion shown by bumpy air for the pilot and gusty wind for the ground observer. Any obstacle to the wind sets up mechanical turbulence on the leeward side (fig. 4). Intermingled currents of rising warm and descending cool air cause thermal turbulence, which is characteristic of unstable air. Turbulence may be accentuated by an uneven surface heating that varies with color of soil, amount of shade, and type of ground cover.

Gustiness.—A characteristic of wind in unstable or turbulent air. Gustiness refers to surface winds that vary rapidly in vertical and horizontal speed and direction. Increasing instability and increasing turbulence caused by surface obstacles result in corresponding increases in gustiness. Since a fire greatly increases surface instability, the intensity of gusts is likely to be greater in the immediate vicinity of a fire. Gusts usually cause a fire to spread spasmodically in unpredictable directions. They also cause rapid fluctuation in fire intensity and rate of spread.

Convection.—Motion in the air resulting from temperature differences in adjacent bodies of air. Convective currents are characteristic of unstable air. They consist of rising warm air and descending cool air currents (fig. 5). Heating at the ground either by the sun or by fire may initiate the upward current. Surrounding air descends and flows toward the base of the column of rising air. The rising warm air above a continuing heat source is known as the convective column. Above a fire this is seen as the

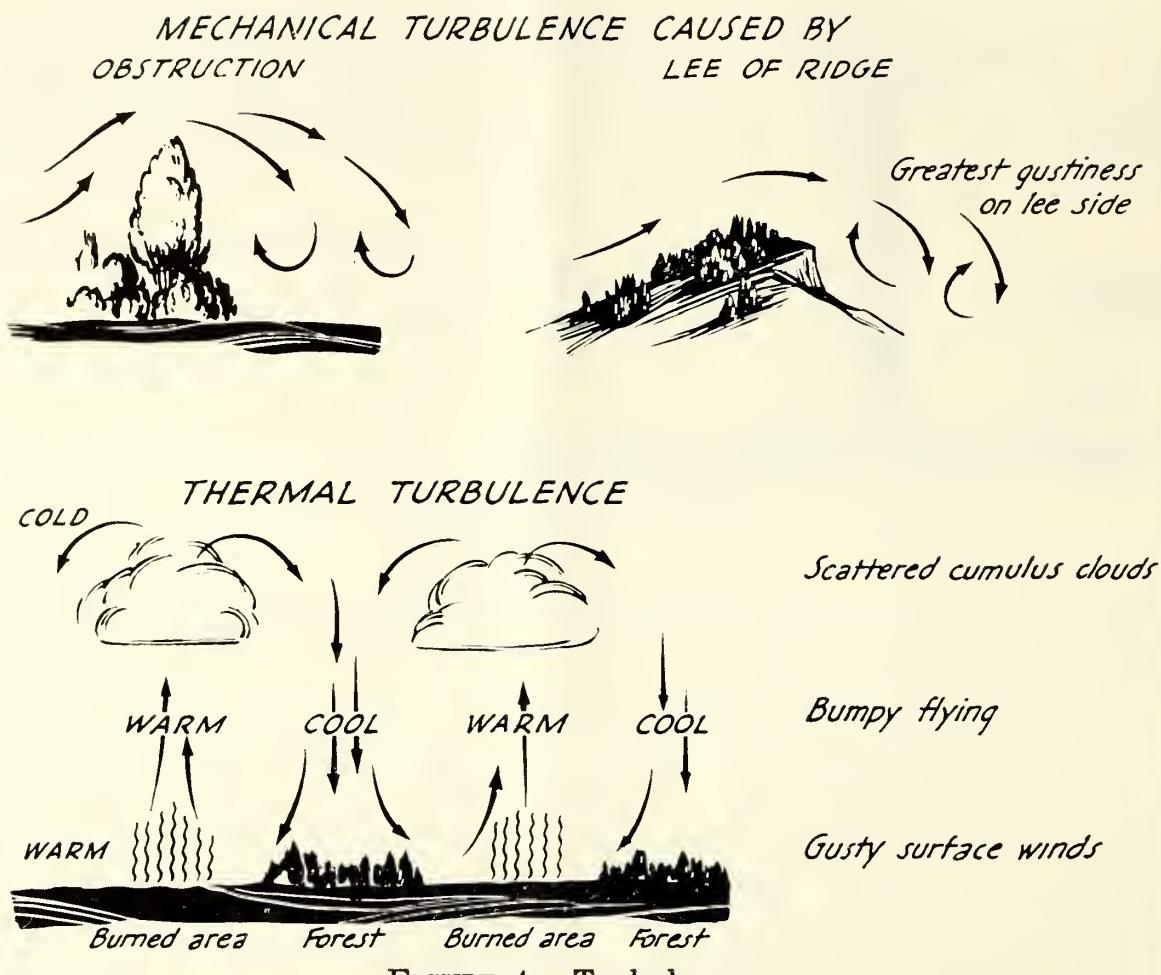


FIGURE 4.—Turbulence.

smoke column. Cumulus clouds are convective columns that have become visible because of moisture condensation. The greater the instability of the air or the greater the source of heat, the more intense becomes the convective circulation caused by a fire, including both indraft at the base and updraft in the smoke column. The more intense the convective circulation, the hotter and faster the fire will burn and the higher embers will be carried.

Thundersquall.—The sudden wind that blows outward from beneath a thunderstorm. Such a wind originates in the area of

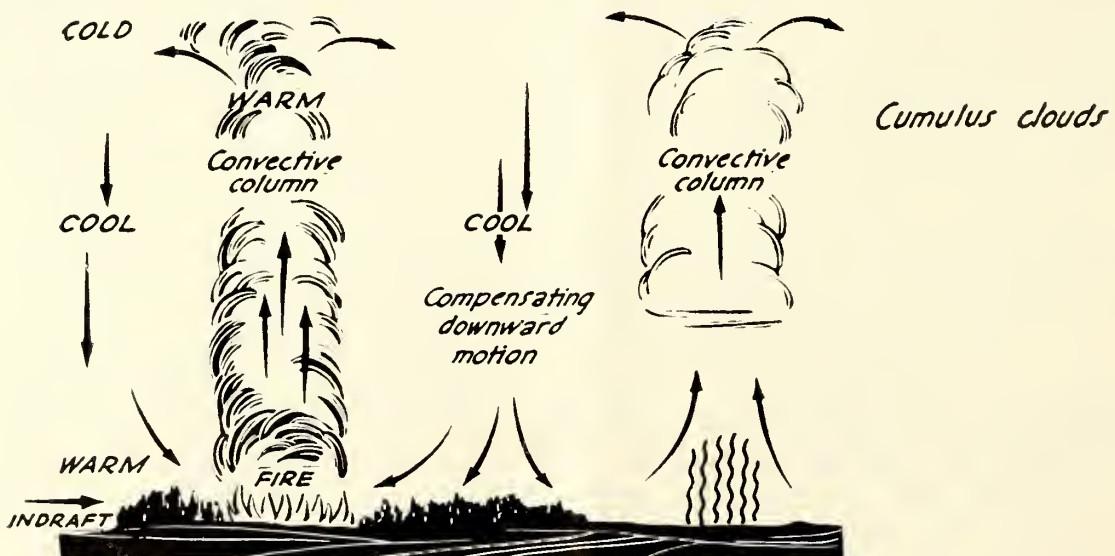


FIGURE 5.—Convection.

heaviest precipitation in a cumulonimbus cloud, a convective cloud type that occurs in unstable, moist air. Air, cooled by precipitation, descends from the cloud and fans out at the surface (fig. 6). The thundersquall usually occurs with a well developed thunderstorm and hits suddenly with speeds averaging 30 to 50 miles per hour for a period of several minutes. The thundersquall may occur beneath a thunderstorm from which no precipitation reaches the ground, and may extend outward a mile or more ahead of the storm edge.

These sudden, strong winds may sweep a fire far beyond its confines before the rainy section of the thunderstorm arrives. If the rain evaporates before reaching the ground, the fire may continue to burn unchecked.

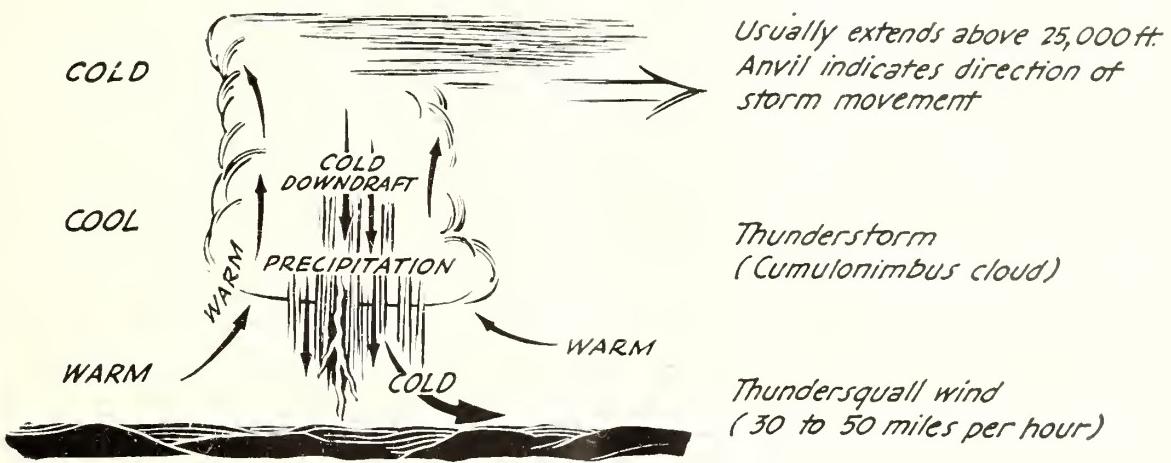


FIGURE 6.—Thundersquall.

Whirlwind.—Any revolving mass of air from the dust whirl to the hurricane. The tornado, a whirlwind associated with thunderstorms, is the most severe, though not the largest type. Whirlwinds are usually associated with extremely unstable air. Fires frequently make the nearby atmosphere unstable and produce fire whirlwinds. Two types of whirlwind will be described, the dust whirl and the fire whirlwind.

Dust whirl.—The smallest type of whirlwind, frequently known as a dust devil. Dust whirls indicate unstable air. They occur on sunny days with light surface wind when the layers of air next to the ground become much hotter than the air immediately above. These whirls are usually 5 to 25 feet in diameter and may extend upward several hundred feet. Though usually not of destructive force, dust whirls can throw small debris several yards. The greatest speed is near the center where a strong upward current occurs. Dust whirls occasionally form in the vicinity of fires and move into the fire area throwing sparks and embers in all directions and temporarily intensifying the fire as they pass.

Fire whirlwind.—Any whirlwind that is caused by a fire. The fire whirlwind may vary in intensity from a small dust whirl to a whirlwind that easily snaps off large trees. The diameter of its circulation may vary from 3 to 50 yards or more. Fire whirlwinds encompassing whole fires 1,000 yards or more across have been reported. Besides the rotating horizontal winds, there is a

strong vertical current at the center which may raise burning debris to great heights. Even a small fire whirlwind may produce considerable spotting and local intensification of the fire. A central spout or tube may sometimes be present (fig. 7). Because of the wind and the resulting accelerated combustion, fire whirlwinds are sometimes accompanied by a roaring noise similar to that produced by a rapidly burning fire. Duration and behavior are variable. Fire whirls may occur and recur where the combination of fire-produced instability, topography, and wind are favorable. It is sometimes possible to dissipate a small, recurring fire whirlwind by cooling the part of the fire over which it forms.



FIGURE 7.—Fire whirlwind.

Fire storm.—Violent convection caused by a large, continuous area of intense fire. This phenomenon was frequently observed after extensive fire-bomb raids in Europe and Japan. The convective system usually encompasses the entire fire (fig. 8). The surface draft into the base of the fire may be of destructive violence several hundred yards outside the fire. The fire storm, like other convective phenomena, increases in intensity with greater atmospheric instability. Burning material may be lifted several miles high. A fire storm is not likely in the usual wildfire where only the periphery is actively burning.



FIGURE 8.—Fire storm.

HELICOPTER USE—FIRE SUPPRESSION

H. K. HARRIS

Forester, Division of Fire Control, Region 1, U. S. Forest Service

The Moose Creek District lies in the heart of the Selway-Bitterroot Primitive Area. The end of the closest road is approximately 25 miles from the station. Nearly all of the cargo and most of the personnel are transported in and out by air. All crews for fire suppression must be flown in from Hamilton or Missoula, Mont. Smokechaser action, beyond the small amount provided by the resident organization, is supplied by smokejumpers. Many of the drainages have been burned off during early bad fire years, leaving heavy brush and snag areas, and in a few places, dense reproduction. Elevations range from 2,300 feet on the Selway River to 5,000 and 6,000 feet on the lower ridges. These ridges continue higher, usually ending up on the rocky divide in the peaks of 8,000 to 9,000 feet. The 20-year average for fire occurrence is 31 fires a year.

In 1949 a project to study the field use of the helicopter was conducted on the Moose Creek District. This district was chosen because of the variety of ground and cover conditions, elevations, and a high fire potential in critical periods. During the study a total of 53 helicopter landing spots were made available for future use.

Ranger Jack Parsell participated in the helicopter-use project, and his long experience with problems of back-country fire suppression provides a sound background for his recommendations. The following, taken from his report on use of the helicopter at Moose Creek in August 1953, makes interesting reading and affords much for serious thought regarding future fire control action.

The Fire Situation

December snows fell on the dust at the higher elevations while the lower elevations were free of snow for most of the winter of 1952-53. Summer precipitation records at Moose Creek show only 2.91 inches up to August 23, 1953. Temperatures ranged high during July and August, reaching a record high of 108°. Humidity dropped to a low of 14 percent and fuel moistures to a low of 4.3. There were only a few days that winds were a major factor, but winds of 15 to 30 miles per hour occurred during a period of dry electric storms on August 6, 7, and 16.

With this buildup, the district was hit by a series of dry electric storms between August 6 and 16 resulting in a total of 38 fires—25 class A, 11 class B, and 2 class C. The class C fires were 23 to 30 acres. Twenty-eight of the fires occurred in fuel types that gave promise of major conflagrations, the other 10 were either at or near timberline, or otherwise surrounded by retarding elements.

Since the entire region had been hard hit by lightning storms, manpower, planes, and equipment were at a premium. Smoke-jumpers, when returned to the Missoula base, were sent out on other missions within a few hours. Often there were no jumpers available. District personnel consisted of 4 lookouts, 5 trail men, 3 tower crewmen, 4 firemen, 3 packers, 1 alternate, 1 dispatcher, 4 per diem guards, and 2 women cooks—a total of 27. Actually, only 17 of this number could be used as fire-goers; the others filled strategic positions in detection, dispatching, and service of supply. Additional manpower had to be supplied by air, 50 to 100 miles distant.

On August 7 at 5:00 a. m. 22 new fires had been discovered and reported. Initial action had been taken on as many fires as the 6 available jumpers and district personnel could reach on the evening of August 6. Three additional men came from Hamilton by patrol plane at 7:45 p. m. August 6, and were quickly dispatched to a fire near Shissler Lookout. There would be no more men available until 8:00 a. m. on August 7.

The helicopter arrived August 7 at 6:30 a. m. A patrol was initiated to make a reconnaissance of the situation on the ground at each fire. Known fire locations were spotted on a map and given consecutive numbers. Corresponding numbers were placed in a notebook with adequate space for writing notes. In 1½ hours a complete analysis of fuels, topography, manpower, and equipment needs for each fire had been obtained. This knowledge of the overall situation was invaluable because the shortage of jumpers, aircraft, and additional manpower was very acute.

Since a number of these fires were so located that they could cause considerable damage and result in costly fires, the knowledge obtained by a close analysis with the helicopter made possible the best use of such manpower and equipment available. It was quickly known which fires needed immediate reinforcements, which ones were adequately manned, and which ones would require a minimum of men and material because surrounding natural barriers would prevent their becoming major fires. There is no doubt that the helicopter saved thousands of dollars in unnecessary manning and delivery of equipment and supply.

A Few Examples of Helicopter Use

Battle Creek Fire (SW $\frac{1}{4}$, sec. 34, T. 34 N., R. 14 E.).—At 2:30 p. m., August 18, Diablo Mountain sent in the first report of the fire, which was in a blind area near the creek bottom. Within a few minutes 3 more lookouts reported the fire. Fuel type maps showed it to be in High-Medium fuels surrounded by H-H, M-L, M-M, and L-L fuels. It was situated at the bottom of a very steep 4-mile slope, exposed to the prevailing winds. At this particular time the winds were variable 15 to 25 m. p. h. All available information to the district dispatcher would indicate a fire of large proportions very shortly.

The last 7 jumpers available were immediately dispatched to the fire. Five crewmen, including a fire boss, were sent by helicopter to the nearest landing spot at Elbow Bend. The fire boss

studied the fire with the helicopter before setting down and sent word by radio that more men would be needed. Arrangements were made with Ranger Moore at Powell for 14 more men to go in from the end of the Elk Summit road, a walk of 8 miles. By this time 32 men had been mobilized. Twelve men were on the fire and 20 more enroute. Ranger Moore notified Moose Creek that 50 more men were available at Missoula. Tom Smith, Forest Dispatcher, reported another 25 men at Hamilton. Since there had been no opportunity to make close observation of the fire, it was thought advisable to hold off further action until the situation could be assessed and the needs determined.

At daylight the following morning a reconnaissance trip was made over the fire. The observer reported that the effective work of the original 12 men had confined the fire to the only small area of open yellow pine in that drainage and that with the other 20 men soon to come, they could keep it from reaching the heavier fuels that surrounded the area.

Had it not been possible to make close observation of this fire, prompt dispatching action would most certainly have called for the mobilization of a hundred or more men, together with the necessary food, supplies and equipment. The probable cost of moving and supplying 100 men in that area would be about \$30,000, while the actual cost will be approximately \$5,500.

Meeker Ridge Fire (Sec. 7, T. 32 N., R. 12 E.).—Two jumpers were dropped on this fire on the morning of August 7. At 7:08 the 'copter was over the fire, which appeared to be adequately manned. The fire was located on a steep south exposure subject to the prevailing winds. Fuels were for the most part a thick stand of ceanothus with a considerable number of logs. In advance of the fire were vast bodies of H-H fuels, 6 or 7 miles in extent, the result of 1934 fires.

At 2:10 p. m. the helicopter was again over the fire with Dispatcher Dowling. He observed that the fire was out of control and that the jumpers had lost part of their equipment. A message was dropped for them to clear a 'copter spot nearby, and the helicopter was then dispatched to bring men from Shearer Ranger Station. Five men were mobilized with the 'copter by late evening of the 7th. As soon as the 'copter spot was complete, 5 men were placed on the fire at about 15-minute intervals, beginning at daylight on the morning of August 8. They soon sent word back that they could control the fire and there would be no need for more men.

In the event early discovery of the situation had not been made and these men would have had to walk the 15 miles from Shearer, plus the 8 miles to the fire, a project fire of considerable proportions would have no doubt resulted. Considering the fuels, slope and exposure, with burning conditions as they were, the fire would probably have reached 100 acres or more before control could be effected. Conservative costs of a fire of this size in primitive country would be around 40 or 50 thousand dollars.

The early detection of trouble for the initial attack force and the ease with which reinforcements were placed directly on the

fire held the blaze to a class B at a cost of \$650, which included cost of the 'copter and cost of delivery of the first two smoke-jumpers.

Tony Point Fire (Sec. 22, T. 32 N., R. 12 E.)—This fire resulted from a previous lightning strike. It showed up at 1:30 p. m. August 20 during a heavy wind of 15 to 25 m. p. h. It was 6 trail miles from headquarters at Moose Creek, with a climb of 3,900 feet. Fuels were bug-killed lodgepole with an overstand of alpine fir and spruce. The fire had a possible $\frac{1}{2}$ -mile run uphill fanned by prevailing winds before a natural break occurred.

Five men were at Moose Creek, 4 of whom had just completed a 12-mile hike from 2 fires near Freeman Peak. The headquarters guard was the only fresh man available.

The helicopter was started immediately, and the first man was delivered to a spot on Moose Ridge approximately 1 mile above the fire. The helicopter returned in 24 minutes. The second, third, and fourth trips delivering men were made in 18 minutes each. The fifth trip was made in 16 minutes. By the time the last 2 men were up, the first 3 were doing effective work on the fire. In short the record is this: the fire broke at 1:30 p. m., by 2:25 3 men were on the fire and 2 more within a mile of it, and at 4:30 p. m. the fire boss called in by radio and reported that the spread was stopped at approximately 1 acre.

Even if jumpers had been available, it is doubtful that they could have arrived in time to save this from becoming a fire of around 20 or 30 acres. Certainly if ground forces had made the initial attack the fire would have run to the first natural break about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile distant. This would have resulted in a 25- or 30-thousand-dollar fire. As it was, the cost was approximately \$550 including helicopter flying time.

Conserving Manpower

At 9:20 a. m. August 22 a report was received of additional dry electric storms. There were no men at the Moose Creek headquarters. Twelve miles distant at the Log Ridge fire 8 jumpers had just completed control of the fire and were turning it over to a local crew, and preparing to walk to Moose Creek. In order to have men in better shape for another possible break, the helicopter was directed to bring these men to the Moose Creek base.

In just 2 hours flying time, at a cost of \$170, all 8 jumpers were at Moose Creek with their jump gear and cargo chutes. We not only got these men back in good physical condition for another fire, but also saved a pack string and packer a 24-mile round trip for the jump gear. The ability to place men strategically and quickly and to conserve their strength is an important factor in handling a fire siege of this kind.

A False Report

At 11:20 a. m. August 22 a lookout reported a fire making fast headway in the headwaters of West Moose Creek. The location was about 15 air miles from Moose Creek station. According

to the lookout the fire was throwing a large volume of smoke with a rapid rise that would indicate a crown fire. The helicopter was dispatched immediately to investigate this report, and make an analysis of the situation.

It was found that the lookout was actually seeing a crown fire that was part of the Lizard Peak Fire on the Clearwater Forest, and that no fire was present at the location given. Had it not been possible to make a quick survey of this situation, not less than 2 trimotor loads of jumpers would have been dispatched at a cost of approximately \$500. It also would have taken men and airplanes from other fires that urgently needed them. The 'copter flying time cost \$44.50.

Summary of the Helicopter Log

The helicopter was on the district 11 days and flew a total of $62\frac{3}{4}$ hours exclusive of the time coming in from Missoula and returning. The overall cost to the Government was approximately \$5,330 for its services on the district. During this time the helicopter performed the following tasks: made 22 reconnaissance trips over 38 fires in the district to analyze needs or learn of progress being made; placed additional supplies and equipment on 7 fires; placed 48 men on 13 different fires; brought 18 men back from fires; replaced one injured jumper with another man, and brought the injured jumper out; transported 4 men from Shearer Ranger Station to Moose Creek; brought in from fires 20 sets of jumper gear and parachutes to be sent to Missoula for repacking; a replacement packer was brought in from the field to take over the district pack string when the first packer quit.

Comments On and Appraisal of Future Practical Helicopter Use

1. To get maximum performance, the helicopter must be operated by a pilot experienced in mountain flying. A good mechanic is also an essential part of the team in order to keep the machine operating.

2. The helicopter landed and took off with a full load safely at 7,500-foot elevations when temperatures at 3,000 feet were not in excess of 85° F.

3. The maximum payload for this type of machine (Bell-47-200 hp.) was 250 pounds from bottom to top and 300 pounds from top to bottom.

4. The average cruising speed was 60 m. p. h.

5. No bottom or high basin landings should be attempted above 4,500-foot elevations.

6. The majority of landing spots should be situated on ridge-ops in accordance with C. E. Hardy's report on helicopter use made in 1949.

7. The helicopter has a decided advantage over the fixed wing type of aircraft in making a thorough analysis of actual conditions at the fire. Observations can be made at treetop levels and at speeds slow enough to allow time for thorough analysis.

8. By its use, the intangibles affecting the ordinary methods of calculating the probabilities on going fires is almost entirely eliminated. An experienced observer in making an analysis of the overall situation within a district can save thousands of dollars by proper distribution of men and materials. In most cases it will eliminate overmanning and oversupplying as well as undermanning and undersupplying. Either can be very costly. The observer can quickly determine which fires have the greatest potential for making large and costly fires, and direct action accordingly.

9. Responsible district or forest personnel can personally supervise the action on all going fires with greater ease than the same person normally could on a single project fire.

In anticipation of a greater future use of the helicopter in fire suppression work, the following suggestions are made:

1. That supervisors and rangers become more familiar with the effective use to be made of the helicopter in fire suppression. Learn its limitations and plan for its use on the forest or district.

2. That all district personnel learn the requirements for developing landing spots for the helicopter.

3. That landing spots be developed at strategic locations throughout the forest or ranger district, and such spots be located and recorded on the dispatcher's map.

4. That smokejumpers and other personnel be given special training in the preparation of 'copter landing spots in the event it becomes necessary to carry out sick or injured persons, or to prepare a place to land reinforcements.

The use of the helicopter to quickly analyze the situation on a great number of going fires can be accomplished on any unit regardless of development and will pay large dividends in the subsequent dispatching of men and supplies. This is no doubt the best use that can be made of the 'copter following the occurrence of a large number of fires within a unit. Its next best use is in the placement of men on or near fires and returning them for other fires, or moving men from one fire to another, thus conserving much needed energy and time. The third use would be on large project fires of two or more sectors where coordination of units and adequate scouting is of prime importance. With radio equipment on the ground at each sector and in the helicopter, the fire boss would have little difficulty in coordinating the ground-work and detecting the danger spots quickly enough to prevent the loss of control line.

In conclusion it is believed that the 1953 fire season can be rated as one of the worst experienced in fire suppression work in this district. The potential for large and costly fires was present. By the use of the helicopter it is believed the entire situation was managed with greater ease and efficiency, with fewer dispatching errors, greater economy and less loss of natural resources than in any previous fire situation of similar intensity. Use of the helicopter made it possible to hold 38 fires, which developed under severe burning conditions in remote areas, to a burned acreage of 90.8.

TEMPERATURES OF VEHICLE EXHAUST SYSTEM— A FIRE HAZARD¹

ARCADIA EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER

U. S. Forest Service

The use of vehicles in cross-country travel has reportedly resulted in the ignition of forest fuels by the vehicles' exhaust systems. The subject is somewhat controversial, particularly as to the specific cause. Such fires may have been started by exhausted carbon particles or by fuels coming in contact with a heated exhaust line. As a cure, some favored overhead exhaust systems, others advocated spark arresters.

The Arcadia Equipment Development Center was requested by the Division of Fire Control, Region 5, to investigate the temperature conditions existent on the surfaces of standard automotive exhaust systems, and determine, if possible, the fire starting potential from the standpoint of heat generated alone and excluding sparks.

The forest fuels considered are grass, brush, twigs, and small branch wood. In determining the ignition temperatures of a forest fuel, the fuel size, shape, compactness, density, moisture content, and the air conditions are all influencing factors.² Different combinations of these factors give different ignition temperatures, and because of the number of these combinations possible and the difficulty in determining and controlling all the influencing factors, a minimum ignition temperature range is fixed.

This minimum ignition temperature range is based upon the ignition temperature of the major component of forest fuels, cellulose, and also upon actual ignition tests. This, then, fixes a temperature range in which ignition of forest fuels is most likely to occur.

This ignition temperature range as given by H. T. Gisborne³ is, "For dry cellulose a temperature of only 400° to 600° F. is required. The average usually used is 540° F. . . . In other words the kindling temperature of grass, wood, cotton batten, or cellulose in any natural form is easily produced."

From tests made by Wallace L. Fons,⁴ "it was found that surface ignition temperature of 650° F. was most significant for

¹Also published as Equipment Development Report No. 22, November 1953.

²TAUXE, GEORGE J., AND STOKER, RAY L. ANALYTICAL STUDIES IN THE SUPPRESSION OF WOOD FIRES. Calif. Univ., Dept. Engin. (Los Angeles). p. 5. Nov. 1950. [Processed.]

³GISBORNE, H. T. FUNDAMENTALS OF FIRE BEHAVIOR. Forest Serv., U. S. Dept. Agr., Fire Control Notes 9 (1): 14. 1948.

⁴FONS, WALLACE L. HEATING AND IGNITION OF SMALL WOOD CYLINDERS. Forest Serv., U. S. Dept. Agr., Fire Control Notes 12 (1): 5. 1951.

twigs and branch wood. . . . if part of the material was first reduced to charcoal, it would glow at temperatures as low as 450° F."

The minimum ignition temperature range is therefore 400° to 600° F. Dry branch wood could ignite at a minimum of 450° and almost certainly ignite at 650°. For the purpose of this report, 600° was selected as the critical temperature above which ignition would be likely to occur.

The five vehicles used in the tests were: Test unit A, 1948, 4-door sedan; test unit B, 1950, 4-wheel-drive, 1-ton pickup truck; test unit C, 1948, ½-ton pickup; test unit D, 1952, 4-wheel-drive, 15,000-pound (gross vehicle weight) truck; test unit E, 1950, 15,000-pound (gross vehicle weight) truck. Thermocouples were attached securely, by means of perforated metal straps, on the exhaust systems at the locations which were considered most likely to start fires. These locations were: Position 1, first bend in the exhaust pipe; position 2, muffler front; position 3, muffler rear; position 4, tail pipe; position 5, exhaust gases (fig. 1).

The vehicles were tested under idling (no load) conditions, and then under two conditions of load by means of a chassis dynamometer. Temperature readings were recorded until relatively stable conditions were reached.

In order to obtain the operating speeds and load conditions approximating cross-country conditions of from 2 to 13 m. p. h. in "low" gear, the vehicles were operated on the dynamometer at corresponding "high" gear transmission and wheel speeds of 20 and 30 hp. These particular conditions were recognized as not necessarily the maximum for temperature but were selected as average conditions of partial loadings which might be duplicated under actual field conditions.

These conditions, when converted, yield the following "low gear" speeds:

Vehicle test unit:	Equivalent "low gear" speeds	
	20 hp. (m. p. h.)	30 hp. (m. p. h.)
A	9.3	13.1
B	3.0	4.3
C	3.9	5.5
D	1.9	2.7
E	3.9	5.5

The cooling effect of wind created by a moving vehicle would have to be a minimum in order to attain the maximum possible temperature for the condition existing. On the dynamometer, the vehicle remained stationary while undergoing the tests, thus simulating the zero wind cooling effect.

The probable sources of error of any appreciable value are as follows: Instrument error, $\pm 5^\circ$ F.; calibration error, $\pm 5^\circ$; instrument reading error, $\pm 5^\circ$; error due to fluctuations in external conditions (wind, etc.) $\pm 10^\circ$. The temperature readings, therefore, have a possible error of $\pm 25^\circ$ F.

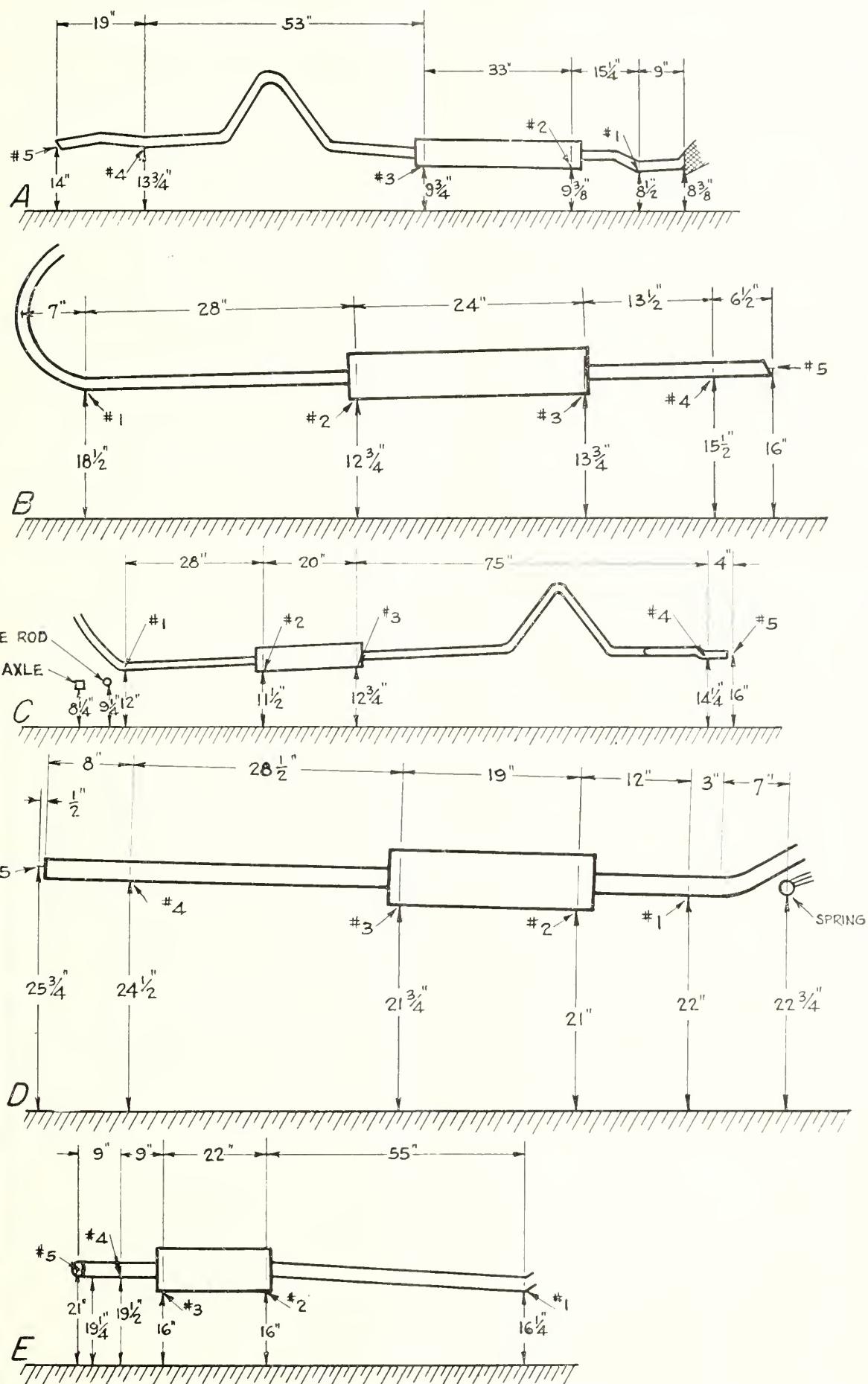


FIGURE 1.—Exhaust systems for test units A-E, showing locations at which temperature measurements were made: 1, first bend in exhaust pipe; 2, muffler front; 3, muffler rear; 4, tail pipe; 5, exhaust gases.

The temperature readings obtained at the five thermocouple positions under the three load conditions investigated were as follows:

	<i>Vehicle exhaust temperatures</i>		
	<i>Idling</i> (°F.)	<i>20 hp.</i> (°F.)	<i>30 hp.</i> (°F.)
Test unit A:			
First bend exhaust pipe	285	<i>1</i> 690	855
Muffler front	165	395	510
Muffler rear	170	570	625
Tail pipe	190	515	720
Exhaust gases	265	730	1,000
Test unit B:			
First bend exhaust pipe	300	800	860
Muffler front	195	560	585
Muffler rear	160	550	605
Tail pipe	140	670	775
Exhaust gases	120	660	915
Test unit C:			
First bend exhaust pipe	390	680	800
Muffler front	230	415	460
Muffler rear	170	410	400
Tail pipe	195	445	570
Exhaust gases	300	650	815
Test unit D:			
First bend exhaust pipe	160	495	570
Muffler front	130	360	410
Muffler rear	115	310	360
Tail pipe	120	395	485
Exhaust gases	140	600	720
Test unit E:			
First bend exhaust pipe	215	635	705
Muffler front	170	280	295
Muffler rear	160	420	410
Tail pipe	160	525	620
Exhaust gases	120	525	870

¹Italic temperatures are above selected minimum for fuel ignition.

To check the effects of radiator water temperature upon idling exhaust system temperatures, the water temperature of test unit B was raised from a normal idling temperature of 152° to 212° F. At 212°, the water boiled, but there was no appreciable rise in exhaust system temperatures. The first bend temperature rose only 11°, and the other temperatures remained at their normal idling levels. After several similar trials it was concluded that raising the water temperature to the boiling point had no immediate appreciable effect upon the exhaust system temperatures.

Results of the tests are as follows: (a) Under idling conditions, ignition temperatures were not attained. (b) Under a test condition of 20 hp. output, each vehicle had several points on its exhaust system which were capable of starting fires. The highest temperatures attained were at the first bend in the exhaust system and the exhaust gases, in that order. (c) Under a test condition of 30 hp. output, overall temperatures were higher than for 20 hp. run. The order of maximum temperature reverses but remains the same two points, exhaust gases and first bend.

A review of the data recorded during the test will show that in the majority of instances, the temperatures are more than sufficient to cause fuel ignition. Actually, other factors are present which reduce this hazard appreciably; one of the more important is motion or fuel contact time. At 3 miles per hour, travel is at the rate of approximately 4½ feet per second so that fuel contact time is instantaneous and normally could not be expected to cause ignition.

The hazard, however, exists because of the ignition potential in the exhaust system. It is possible, for instance, that a stop in a grass field, after a hard cross-country run on a hot day, would allow sufficient time for a fire start.

It should be noted, also, that in the region of the first bend of the exhaust system are the front axle, spring shackles, and steering mechanism, all of which are potential grass snaggers. Further, in this area is generally found the least clearance. Grass lodged here, if allowed to contact the first bend, could easily become ignited and probably fall off to cause spot fires.

It has been suggested that an overhead exhaust system may be the solution to eliminating the hazard. Actually, the conventional installation is not the answer. The usual procedure for installing an overhead exhaust system includes bending the exhaust line at a point behind the cab and extending the pipe beyond cab height. This does not eliminate the first bend hazard which, in most cases, can be expected to be the hottest point in the system.

Overhead exhausts will eliminate the hazard from the heat of exhaust gases and generally reduce the danger from small carbon sparks to a minimum. To be fully effective they should include provisions to prevent contact between the first bend of the exhaust system and flammable vegetative fuels.



Smokey Bear Fire-Danger Prevention Sign

To attract more attention to our fire-danger rating sign, we came up with the idea of using a replica of Smokey Bear as an eye catcher. The problem was turned over to T. Huston Lockwood, our Shelton Butte Lookout, who is handy at such jobs. He enlarged a picture of Smokey from a prevention poster and traced the enlargement (68 by 33½ inches) on a piece of ½-inch marine plywood. The silhouette was cut out and painted. A bracket was made so that Smokey can be taken down at the end of the fire season.

Tourists have made numerous favorable comments, and many amateur photographers have stopped to take pictures of Smokey. We feel that Smokey is really doing a swell job helping us put over an on-the-ground fire prevention message.—CHARLES A. YATES, *District Ranger, Six Rivers National Forest.*

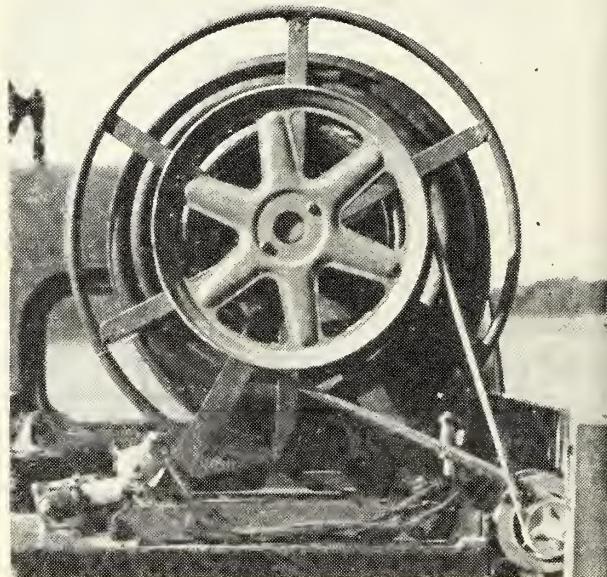


POWER-DRIVEN HOSE WINDER

HAROLD A. LEE, *District Ranger*, and GORDON W. SAUL,
Forest Guard, Minnesota Forest Service

The power-driven hose winder described here was developed at Cass Lake, Minn., in 1953. The objective in mind was to minimize the labor involved in rewinding 200 feet of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch hose full of water and also to save time when working with the pumper unit on going fires. This length of hose may be rewound, neatly, in less than one-half minute.

The device is simple in construction, consisting of a 6-volt starter motor with a 2-inch V pulley attached, an 11-inch V pulley attached to the capped end of the live hose reel, and a short V belt for power transmission. An inexpensive switch, placed for foot control so as to leave both hands free to guide the hose, controls the electrical power application. Power is furnished from the unit 6-volt battery. A master switch is located inside the unit cab so as to eliminate accidental power application. There is no interference from the described attachments when the hose is being pulled from the reel.



Installation is not complicated, cost is low, a minimum of space is required. For safety purposes the entire device is covered with a light metal shield. Amperage use of the starter motor is less than when used to turn over a truck motor. At no time is the starter motor pulling a load within 70 percent of that for which it was designed.

When the hose is ready to be rewound the nozzle end is carried back to the unit and placed on top of the toolbox. This eliminates dragging of the nozzle and avoids any damage to it. When the unit must be moved from one side of a fire to the other, this device not only saves time but also saves the energy and strength of the fire fighter who is operating the pumper.

IMPROVED RADIO CARRYING CASE

DIVISION OF FIRE CONTROL

Region 6, U. S. Forest Service

Francis Lufkin, Smokejumper Foreman at the Intercity Airport on the Chelan National Forest, Wash., has added some improvements to the standard radio carrying case. These provide:

(a) Straps for carrying the case on the back, so that both hands are free.

(b) A flexible metal tubing in which the antenna is inserted. In addition to protecting the antenna, this tubing is a safety measure in that the antenna can be removed without the possibility of its springing out and striking the operator in the face. The tubing is $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter and 25 inches long. Parachute ripcord housing from condemned parachutes is used in this case, but any BX cable housing can be used (fig. 1).

(c) Easy accessibility for the hand piece. This is fastened to the shoulder strap with a rubber band in a position from which transmissions can be made.

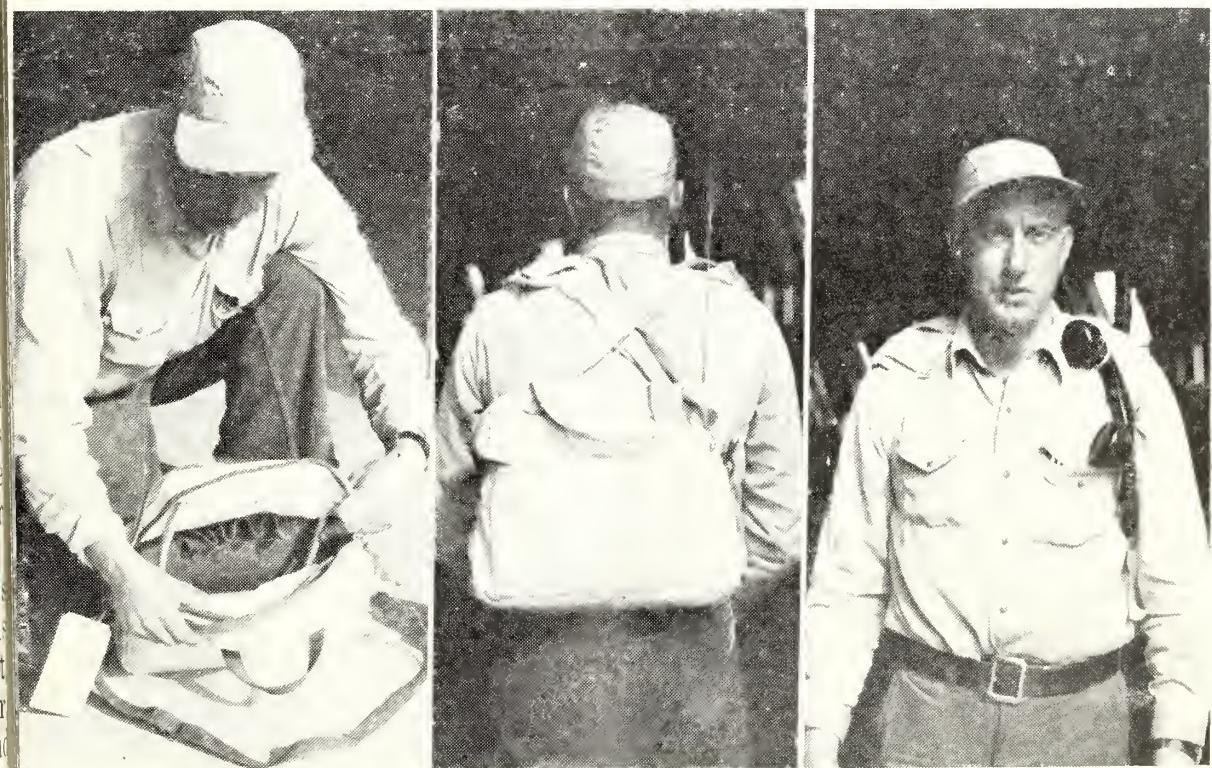


FIGURE 1.—*Left*, The flexible tubing into which the antenna is inserted is sewn to the bag at the ends only. *Center*, Carrying straps cross in back; radio bag in place. *Right*, Hand piece attached to the shoulder strap in position for transmission.

STATE-FEDERAL COOPERATION IN EASTERN KENTUCKY

G. E. NIETZOLD

District Ranger, Cumberland National Forest

The conditions under which the Kentucky Division of Forestry may provide forest fire protection for a county sets up a basis for State-Federal cooperation. Under existing law, the Division is allowed to "move in" if the county fiscal court agrees to share the costs and enter into a 5-year contract. The county's share is 2 cents per acre per year for all the privately owned forest land within the county, based on the recent Forest Service Reappraisal figures. Although the law permits counties to pay the 2 cents per acre fire fee from either its general fund or to assess it as a special fee against the forest landowners, the county fiscal courts usually choose to assess each forest landowner. This arrangement, of course, throws an excessive load on the Division in organizing compact units, in following through to assure proper payments by counties, and in planning ahead toward contract renewal and expansion.

Rowan County, on the northern tip of the Red River District of the Cumberland National Forest, was the first county within the Forest to receive countywide fire protection of its privately owned forest lands by the Kentucky Division of Forestry. A 5-year contract between the Division and the County Fiscal Court—equivalent to Board of Supervisors in some States—became effective July 1, 1950. Since that time 4 more counties, in a line southward from Rowan, have received similar protection within the eastern edge of the Forest. Rowan, Morgan, Wolfe, and part of Lee are within the Red River District, and the remainder of Lee plus Owsley, within the Rockcastle District. Counties to the east of the National Forest had previously been brought under Division protection with similar contracts.

The many scattered tracts of national-forest land within the jointly protected counties makes cooperative fire control more complicated than is normally found. As an illustration, Rowan County, which has more national-forest land than any other county within the Red River District, contains 48 thousand acres of Federal land scattered in 38 individual blocks or tracts. Three of these range between 5 thousand and 10 thousand acres, and the remainder from 6 acres to 1 thousand.

The factor of a very high risk is another complication entering the cooperative picture in this area. Because of the eroded plateau type of terrain, most of the population is evenly distributed throughout the many flatter ridge tops and stream bottoms. "Smokes" from tobacco beds, brush, sedge grass, "new ground," and other burning are very numerous in the spring. With the woods always conveniently at hand, and a large number of

juveniles roaming the woods as would-be hunters, the risk isn't reduced much in the fall. This combination provides a high potential of smokechasing and decision making in cooperative action.

The Rowan County Cooperative Agreement between the National Forest and State Division of Forestry sets up three zones of responsibility. Zone A, national-forest land, is the sole responsibility of the U. S. Forest Service. Zone B, the band of private land, about one-half mile wide adjacent to Federal land, is a joint responsibility. The Division bears the expense of suppression in Zone B and therefore is usually considered the initial action crew. The agreement specifies that the Division is also responsible for law enforcement for fires starting in this zone. This, however, works out as a cooperative effort, depending on the degree to which Federal land is threatened. Zone C, all other private land, is the sole responsibility of the Division.

The use of one central dispatcher is the most important factor in making this system function effectively. Fortunately, the Red River District headquarters is located in the county seat. Consequently the District dispatcher can conveniently handle the joint job with negligible increase of work, time, or expense on account of the cooperative agreement. Triangle Lookout Tower, a primary U. S. Forest Service tower centrally located within Rowan County, acts as a communications center and clearing house for Federal and State towers in the area, as well as radio contact for the Division's County Guard. The tower contains a radio on the Division's network, a U. S. Forest Service radio, and a telephone on the Forest Service system.

Actionable "smokes," crossed out by any combination of Federal and State towers, are reported to the Red River District dispatcher by Triangle Tower. Those showing definitely to be in zone C may be reported directly to the County Guard. All those in zones A and B are reported to the dispatcher, who makes the decision on action for the joint responsibility strip. If "smoke" in B is a reasonable distance from Federal land, and the County Guard is readily available, the dispatcher turns it over to the State for action. If the County Guard should not be readily available, or if the fire appears to be very close to Federal land, the Forest Service takes initial action. Should the fire, after control, be confined to private land by Forest Service action, it is turned over to the State as soon as possible for mopup.

Suppression costs for fires starting on national-forest lands are U. S. Forest Service responsibility. Costs for fires starting on private land and burning also into the National Forest are shared, based on the percentage of the total area of the fire within each of the two ownerships. The State is responsible for the cost of fires confined to private land. With both organizations stationed in the same town, free exchange of information for necessary fire reports is no problem.

The standard of law enforcement is being maintained at a good level throughout the county. This is possible because most of the county is within the National Forest, and has been subjected to a prevention program for nearly 20 years. The Division is

applying the same standards in the smaller areas outside of the Forest boundary. With the additional efforts of the Division the prevention, and fire control program in general, within Rowan County has been definitely strengthened. This was well demonstrated during the disastrous fall of 1952. Rowan County had a smaller percentage of land burned than any other county within the Division's protective area.

Morgan, Wolfe, Lee, and Owsley Counties, partially within the eastern edge of the Cumberland, entered the cooperative picture July 1, 1952. Morgan falls within the same State District as Rowan County, so their cooperative agreements are similar. Some minor land protection "swapping" is being tried in Wolfe County in an effort to reduce the complications resulting from scattered ownership.

Lee County is unique, in that all the national-forest land, 4,662 acres, north of the Kentucky River and within the Red River District of the Cumberland Forest is being protected by the Division of Forestry. The Division is also operating the Federal lookout tower in that area. In exchange, the U. S. Forest Service under agreement is protecting private land within an area of scattered Federal ownership in the same county within the Rockcastle District south of the river.

These are more or less experiments to see what can be done in simplifying cooperative protection within such a Forest as the Cumberland. Minor changes were recommended as a result of the fall of 1952 siege of bad fire weather but in general the arrangements stood the test. Other problems may develop as the counties expected to enter into cooperative agreements do so. Whatever problems do arise will be minor in comparison to the benefits derived from State protection of privately owned lands within the Cumberland National Forest.



Published Material of Interest to Fire Control Men

- Fire Weather Ahead*, by K. R. McCarthy. Amer. Forests 59 (7) : 10-12, 40-41. 1953.
- Fire is Their Meat*, by E. Perry. Amer. Forests 59 (7) : 15-16, 51-52. 1953.
- Burn When the Wind is High*, by E. Kerr. Amer. Forests 59 (8) : 18-20, 45-47. 1953.
- Fires Enemy of Forests; Prevention Education Need*. Cross Tie Bul. 34 (8) : 16. 1953.
- Fire Frequency as a Measure of Fire Prevention Accomplishments*, by A. W. Lindenmuth and J. J. Keetch. U. S. Forest Serv. Southeast. Forest Expt. Sta. Res. Notes 37, 2 pp. 1953. [Processed.]
- Predicting "Hot" Weather and Forest Closure Periods*, by F. J. G. Johnson. Brit. Columbia Lumberman 37 (8) : 106, 108, 110. 1953.
- Fuel Moisture Indicator Stick as Guide for Slash Burning*, by W. G. Morris. Timberman 54 (10) : 128. 1953.
- Operation Fire Control*, by J. F. Donohoe. Wis. Conserv. Bul. 18 (7) : 18-22. 1953.
- Determining Burned Area by Aerial Mapping*, by A. M. Williams. Jour. Forestry 51: 825-826. 1953.
- Fire Risk Conclusion: Certified Fire Wardens Are Vital*, by F. J. G. Johnson. Brit. Columbia Lumberman 37 (10) : 60, 62, 64, 84. 1953.

SMOKEY'S RANGERS

CLINT DAVIS

Director, Cooperative Forest Fire Prevention Program

"Since my son became a Junior Forest Ranger, I can't burn leaves or trash without him pulling his authority on me" writes a plumber from New Jersey. This father is only one of hundreds of parents who have written Smokey Bear to attest to the influence of their children in making adults more careful in the prevention of forest fires. A father from Monterey, Calif., writes, "Since his first appearance, Smokey has been a favorite of my two youngsters. Many times in my cross-country travels I have been admonished to 'do what Smokey says.' His campaign has certainly been a success in this family."

These are only samples from the 76,000 letters and postal cards addressed to Smokey's personal attention and received at his headquarters in Washington from June through last December. Every one has been read and answered.

We wish that every person responsible for forest fire control could read some of Smokey's fan mail. It shows real evidence of an aroused interest in fire prevention and the conservation of our forest and other natural resources. Many of them are very touching. One letter was from a Sister Mary who wrote that the children in her school knew all about Smokey and his messages; they even memorized his song in music class. But they didn't really know what their friend was like until someone gave the class a Smokey teddy bear which they could feel and love. You see, her students attend the St. Joseph's School for the Blind.

Smokey's helpers also have complaints to handle. One father wrote, "My son is a Junior Forest Ranger. He is proud of his Junior Forest Ranger card. He has his certificate in the window. But he has no badge. Now for heaven's sake get me off the hook. I've bought him every Smokey Bear item he saw. But no badge. Where do I get a badge?" Needless to say, we had the badge manufacturer send a badge. But the complaints have been few and are far outweighed by the thousands of favorable comments received from satisfied and hard-working Junior Forest Rangers.

How did all this business get started? Well, the advertising experts working with us through The Advertising Council recommended years ago that we develop a symbol for forest fire prevention. The story of how Smokey was first used on a poster in 1945 is well known to all. Smokey's first appearance created public interest. Since that time, we have used Smokey as the central theme of our annual Forest Fire Prevention Campaign.

By 1950, Smokey was getting fan mail from young friends who wanted "a hat like Smokey's" or games about Smokey. Educators began to point out the desirability of using Smokey in games and other commercial items that were educational in nature or which could be used to convey educational messages on forest fire prevention and conservation. Our advertising experts were consulted and they advised that Smokey and his mission could be greatly broadened through a well-controlled commercial program.

The legal authorities of the Department of Agriculture investigated the matter. We were rather amazed to find that, although Smokey was created and developed by the Cooperative Forest Fire Prevention Program, he had no legal protection against misuse nor did we have authority for protective licensing of Smokey. The Solicitor's Office recommended immediate action for legislation to protect Smokey against misuse and to provide for commercial licensing.

This problem was presented to our partners and co-sponsors of the CFFP Program, the State Foresters. At their annual convention in 1951, a committee was appointed to draft legislation and secure its introduction at the next session of Congress. The State Foresters' committee performed a valiant job. Early in the 82nd Session of Congress, January 1952, companion bills were introduced as nonpartisan legislation. The Smokey Bear Act became a reality when passed unanimously in both Houses of Congress and signed by the President in May 1952.

After rules and regulations were issued by the Secretary of Agriculture, the CFFP Executive Committee, consisting of State Foresters and Forest Service members, drafted a plan for launching the Commercial Educational Support Program on forest fire prevention.

After months of planning to insure a sound and constructive program, the first licenses were issued in the fall of 1952. As a means of insuring maximum educational value from the licensing program, the CFFP Executive Committee approved our sponsorship of an informal organization to be known as Smokey Bear's Junior Forest Rangers. Where possible, the various commercial items, such as hats, T-shirts, dungarees, flashlights, belts, etc., were to be designed and promoted as Junior Forest Ranger equipment. Certain items were to be permitted to include a mail-in card furnished at the manufacturer's expense for writing to Smokey's Headquarters for a Junior Forest Ranger kit. This kit includes a letter from Smokey, membership card, window certificate, stamps, and a bookmark. Distribution of the kit has been confined to written requests in order to give the items greater value. Over 100,000 kits have been distributed to date and the requests are still pouring in.

Forest rangers, state wardens, and park rangers will meet thousands of youngsters this summer carrying their Smokey Bear Junior Forest Ranger membership cards. The youngsters will also be "policing" their parents on the prevention of forest fires. Give them the cordial handshake of understanding fellowship.

These Junior Forest Rangers take Smokey and his job very seriously. They will be looking for Smokey when they register at a picnic area or when they enter a National Forest or Park. They've seen Smokey on TV, in the streetcars, and in their classrooms all year. They'll be mightily disappointed if they don't see their friend at work in the forest areas that they visited this summer. This may call for a review of fire prevention posting plans to insure that Smokey will be posted at every logical point to make his Junior Forest Rangers feel right at home.

RUSTPROOFING FIRE TOOLS

DIVISION OF FIRE CONTROL

Region 6, U. S. Forest Service

On late fall fires it is not uncommon to have hundreds of rusty fire tools returned to the Portland Fire Cache. Many of these may not have been used on fires but were part of the "ready" tool supply at the various fire camps. Thus, except for the rust brought about by rains which end the fire season, they could go back into stock without reconditioning. Because of the rust, these tools required almost as much reconditioning time as the used ones.

Roy Walker, in charge of the Portland Fire Cache, thought that it would be worth while to investigate some of the rust preventives available on the market. Two axes, one untreated and the other painted with a commercially produced rustproofing, were exposed to the weather for 30 days (fig. 1). The result was rather startling. As a consequence, all handtools—axes, pulaskis, adz hoes, and shovels—are now treated with this preventive. The cost is estimated at $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 cents a tool, a figure certainly below the cost of reconditioning rusty tools.



FIGURE 1.—Two axes after exposure for 30 days; *upper*, untreated; *lower*, treated with a rust preventive.

The preventive is a clear liquid which dries quickly and covers the tool with a plastic-like covering, not easily rubbed off, as is the case with grease or oils. Logging operators who have trouble with tools rusting in sealed, woods-located toolboxes may find that a rust preventive of this kind will be very much worthwhile. Additional information may be obtained from Regional Forester, U. S. Forest Service, Post Office Bldg., Portland, Oreg.

MICHIGAN'S HYDRAULIC PLOW

STEVEN SUCH

Engineer, Michigan Forest Fire Experiment Station

Another product in the rapidly expanding field of oil hydraulics is the latest addition to Michigan's diversified line of fire fighting equipment, a hydraulically controlled plow for crawler tractors. Designed around hydraulic principles that are older than Methuselah, the pilot model was built several years ago. Since that time much work has gone into field testing and changing and improving the plow in an effort to produce a practical and effective fire tool. The model is now ready for small-scale production on a trial basis, and the first of these plows should be ready for field assignment this spring.

Contrasted with the means of handling heavy equipment in the early days of forest fire control, hydraulic control is revolutionary from the standpoint of an operator. He can, with only fingertip pressure, produce many times the amount of work formerly possible. This extremely desirable feature of easy manipulation of heavy equipment is the outstanding characteristic of Michigan's new plow. Its versatility centers around its ability to react quickly to the touch of the tractor driver.

All naturally inherent disadvantages of hydraulic control are overshadowed when compared with the ease of handling of the plow. However, the most serious of these disadvantages are the degree of stiffness of the linkage, the limitation on the size of plow that can be practicably mounted, and the always present danger of a ruptured oil line. These are all very real drawbacks, but each must be dealt with as an individual problem and the proper importance attached to it.

One cannot overemphasize the importance of quick action on any fire. Provided there are no serious drawbacks to its use, a tool that can save time and convert the saved time to fast, positive fire control is the kind that should be sought. The hydraulically controlled plow is instantly available for use on arrival at a fire. With the slightest hand motion the operator can move the plow from a road-carrying position to a working position and back again in reverse order. This means that brush and other debris can be cleared from the plow by the operator without leaving his seat. It means that he can stop immediately, reverse, and in many instances, pick up "skips" or other lost line. He can maneuver more readily into spots most favorable to line construction. Actually, in his one hand he carries the power to free the plow of troublesome tieups. Chances for burying the plow or of turning it over are practically nil.

In 3 minutes the entire plow and its allied parts can be removed from the tractor. Two men can perform this operation by removing 4 key pins and disconnecting 2 detachable hydraulic

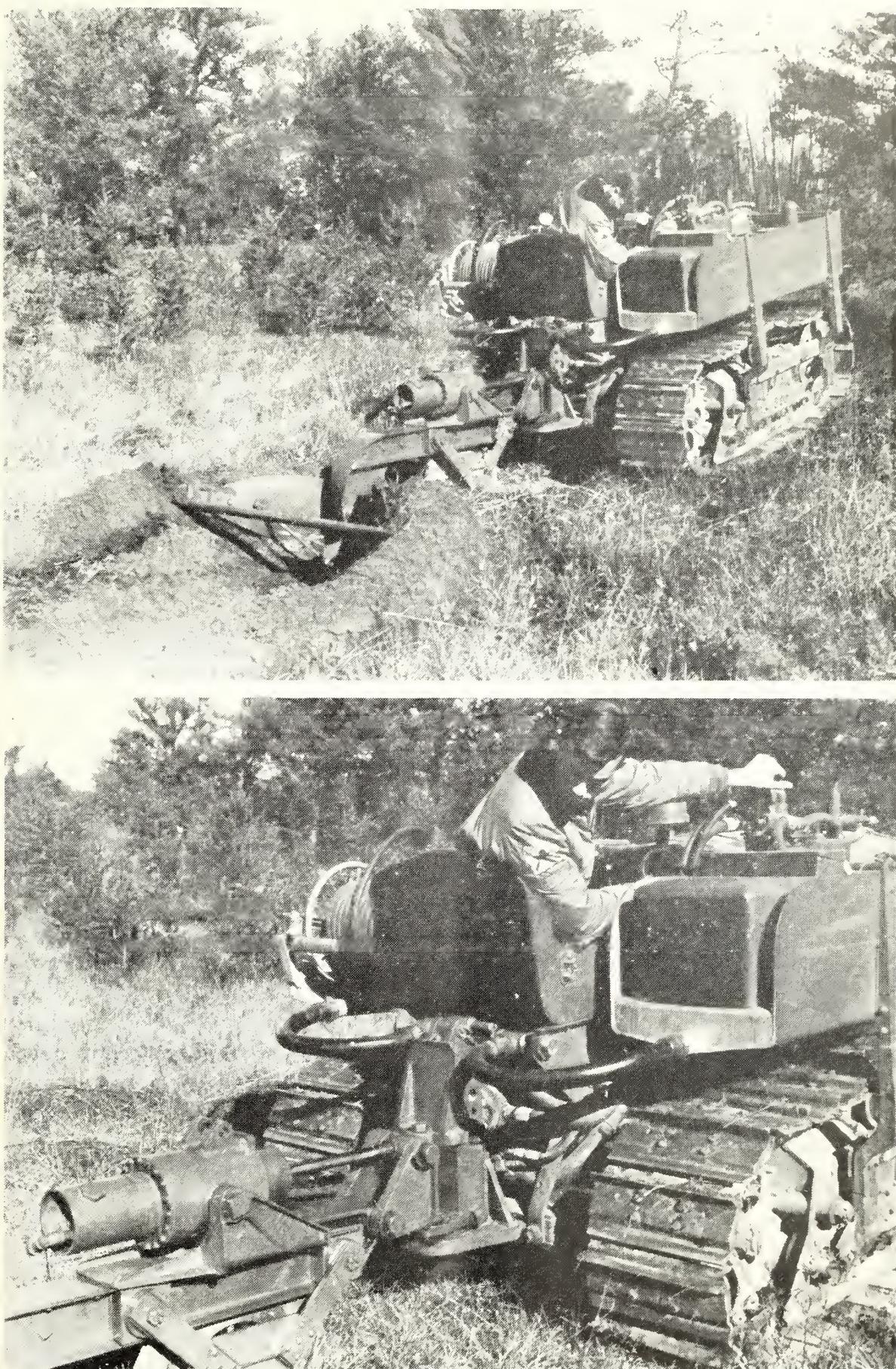


FIGURE 1.—*Top*, The plow in operation, producing a typical furrow. Turf knives aid line building in eliminating rollbacks. *Bottom*, Working position for plow with cylinder fully extended. In this position the spring is compressed, creating a down pressure on the plow point. Castings and cylinder assembly are clearly visible.

couplings. The tractor is then available for other purposes if required. Assembly to tractors is only slightly more difficult. Except for the hydraulic pump installation, which on this model is driven by the rear power takeoff, the plow and all its components can be made up in kit fashion in the shop and attached to a tractor with very little "down time." Although only one model of crawler tractor has been used, there seems to be no reason why any crawler machine in or over the 30-hp. class could not be adapted to this plow mounting.

Performance of Michigan's new dirt turner (fig. 1) is characterized by its ability to swing laterally behind the tractor, thus enabling it to track around turns. Down pressure is obtained through the double-acting hydraulic cylinder that actuates an integrally mounted compression spring within the cylinder assembly. The spring creates a constant pushing force downward and to the rear of the plow, the purpose of which is to catch low spots on an irregular ground surface. The spring also gives a certain amount of vertical floating action, thus overcoming in part some of the stiffness found in other models of hydraulic plows.

A self-centering device permits the plow to assume the correct place for positive locking when in the raised road-carrying position (fig. 2). This is particularly helpful when operating the tractor on the side of a hill where gravitational pull swings the plow to the downhill side. Unless some means is provided for



FIGURE 2.—Plow in road-carrying position. Note locking pin on top of large cylinder. Large cylinder also houses compression spring.

bringing a plow back to position, the tractor center of gravity can be badly upset. Although no cases of serious accidents are known, it is conceivable that such have occurred because this matter was ignored.

Height adjustment (plowing depth) is governed by vertical settings near the drawbar. For most work it is expected the plow will operate to depths of 5 or 6 inches. This figure will fluctuate, of course, with the demand of fire conditions.

Introduction of the hydraulic plow is by no means an attempt to replace existing State equipment, but rather an effort to strengthen Michigan's forest protection system. How hydraulics will affect future equipment is left to speculation. It is possible that we can look to this field for the most significant design changes and improvements in fire fighting techniques in the years to come.

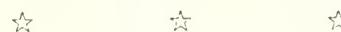
Manufacture of Michigan's hydraulic plow is simplified through the extensive use of steel and malleable iron castings of which the plow principally consists. The rolling coulter, the plow bottoms, and the castings form about 90 percent of the whole assembly. Physical specifications may be had on request.



An Essential Addition to Device for Taking the Weight Off Springs of Tank Trucks in Storage

In July 1951, Fire Control Notes had photographs and a description of a handy device to prevent spring sag in loaded tank trucks. The truck frame is backed up on a roll-back block that lifts the weight off the springs. This device is not entirely foolproof, because it is possible to back the truck with enough power to push the roll-back toward the loading dock or wall. At least one serious injury resulted from this when a worker was caught between the truck and the dock.

The remedy is simple. Fasten a log or timber to the floor at a point beyond which the rear wheels cannot be moved after the roll-back block has taken the load off the springs. Then nobody needs to go behind the truck. One more injury source is eliminated.—SETH JACKSON, *Administrative Officer, U. S. Forest Service*.



Azimuth String Rethreaded for Better Use of Fireman's Protractor

A simple change in the method of threading the azimuth string in the fireman's protractor makes use of the protractor easier and more accurate.

Drill a hole, same size as the center hole, near the outside edge of the protractor in a due south line from the center. This can be done with a pocket knife by working from both sides. Then run the string through the center hole and back up through the outer hole, tying the knot on the upper side instead of underneath. The protractor is easier to hold steady since the knot is not on the bottom to form a pivot point. More accurate centering is also possible since the knot is out of the way and the center hole can be sighted through. This is especially desirable in taking bearings on aerial photographs.—M. R. STENERSON, *District Ranger, Gifford Pinchot National Forest*.

VERSATILITY IN WATER APPLICATION

A. B. EVERTS

Equipment Engineer, Region 6, U. S. Forest Service

Since the end of World War II there has been a steady increase in the number of tankers, both fixed and slip-on types, in the States of Oregon and Washington. A recent, fairly accurate survey placed the number at 555 in all ownerships—private, State, and Federal. In addition it was estimated that there were 1,033 portable pumbers available for forest fire fighting in the 2 States.

There are two important considerations in planning the accessories to be used with pumping units. The first is standardization; the second is versatility. Standardization, or rather the lack of it, has probably been experienced by most of us in the past with off-breed hose threads and odd-sized accessories that have prevented efficient water application on far too many fires. However, this discussion is confined to the second consideration—versatility.

The "slick chick" choosing her accessories does so with a definite purpose in mind. While our objective is different from hers, ours is no less important. Accessories, in both cases, should be chosen in keeping with the outfits with which they are to be used. The outfits, in our case refer to the pumping units. As examples of the wrong accessories, the following are cited:

1. It is not unusual to find on fires $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, straight-stream nozzles with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch tip openings. It takes 66.8 g. p. m. of water to provide 80 pounds nozzle pressure (through a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch nozzle opening), a figure generally considered as desirable, especially where tall snags are concerned. Most of our pumps have a water-delivery rating of about 50 g. p. m. This figure, of course, decreases rapidly as lift (head) and long hose lays (friction loss) enter the consideration. It is obvious that 50 g. p. m. will not provide a good fire stream through a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch tip opening. Yet the number of people who still use nozzles of this size is rather surprising.

2. Another fallacy noted is the use of high-volume, periphery-type combination nozzles on live reels. The writer has seen such nozzles, which use up to 35 g. p. m., on the end of 250 feet of live reel hose, the inside diameter of which is probably $\frac{3}{4}$ inch or less. Disregarding friction loss, 20 g. p. m. is about all the water that can be passed through hose of this size under normal, tank-truck operating pressures. Again it should be obvious that a 35 g. p. m. nozzle will not function properly when 20 g. p. m. is all the water that can be forced to the nozzle.

These two examples illustrate that one of the factors to consider in choosing accessories is the capacity of the pumping unit. Other factors are general availability of water and fuel types.

Region 6 will have all slip-on tankers in the future. One of the features of the slip-on is a removable pumping unit that can be carried to a stream, lake, or other source of water for continuous operation. This is done on many fires, particularly on the west side of the Cascade Mountains where there is a greater availability of water than on the east side.

Accessories, then, should provide for two types of operation: (1) when the unit is being used as a tank truck and the water must be used conservatively, and (2) when the pump is drafting directly from a stream and the only limiting factor is the amount of water the pump is capable of delivering under a given hose layout. The standard accessories now in use in this region are shown in figure 1.

By standardizing, all of the tips—spray, fog, or straight stream—will fit on the applicator (1) or on nozzle (5) or nozzle (7). Applicator (1) will fit on either nozzle (5) or nozzle (7). Versatility is provided for by the selection of tips with which to do the job; 3-, 6-, 15-, or 30-g. p. m. spray (fog); or 3/16-, 1/4-, 5/16-, or $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch straight streams.

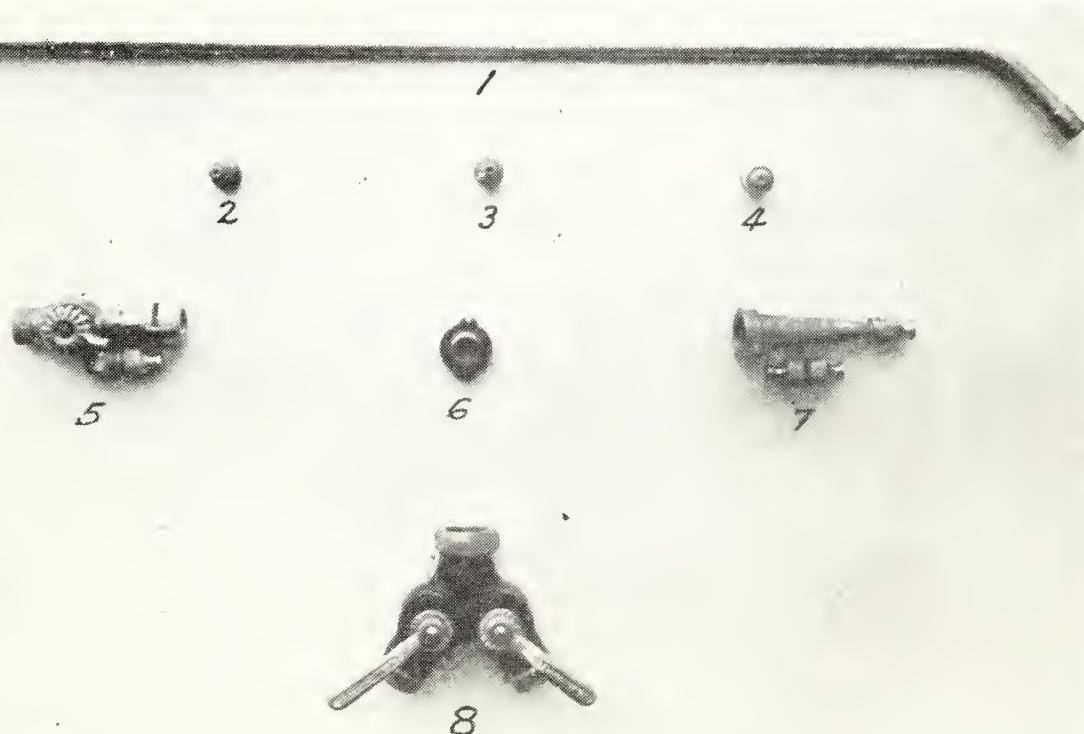


FIGURE 1.—Region 6 standard accessories: (1) 4-foot aluminum applicator with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch garden-hose threads, a swivel female coupling on one end, a male thread on the other; the fittings are brass; (2) 3-g. p. m. spray tip, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch female garden-hose threads; (3) 15-g. p. m. spray tip, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch female garden-hose threads; (4) 30-g. p. m. fog tip, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch female garden-hose threads; (5) 2-port discharge, ball-type shutoff nozzle, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch male garden-hose threads; nozzle has a 6-g. p. m. projection-type fog tip and a 3/16-inch straight-stream tip; (6) reducer from 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch female to 1-inch male I. P. T.; (7) changeable tip 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch nozzle with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch garden-hose threads on the discharge end; tips are $\frac{1}{4}$, 5/16, and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch; (8) ball-type, 2-lever siamese.

A wide range of hookups is possible with the accessories listed, some of which are shown in figure 2. There seems to be an increasing use of garden hose in mopup, the idea being to spread water over a wide area. In figure 2 the $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch nozzle is shown being used as a reducer, direct from the siamese to garden hose. The tip on the applicator is the 3-g. p. m. spray tip. Actually, 10 such takeoffs could be made from a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch main line (a total of 30 g. p. m.), assuming that a continuous supply of water is available and that the pump delivery is cut back by 20 g. p. m. because of lift and friction loss in the hose lay. In this case no nozzle shutoff is needed. Ten such takeoffs, used in conjunction with aggressive shovel or pulaski men who scrape, dig, and roll out, can accomplish a great deal of effective mopup in a day's time. Actually, takeoff tees properly spaced between the lengths of hose would be more economical, but the nozzle does offer another means of making the hookup.

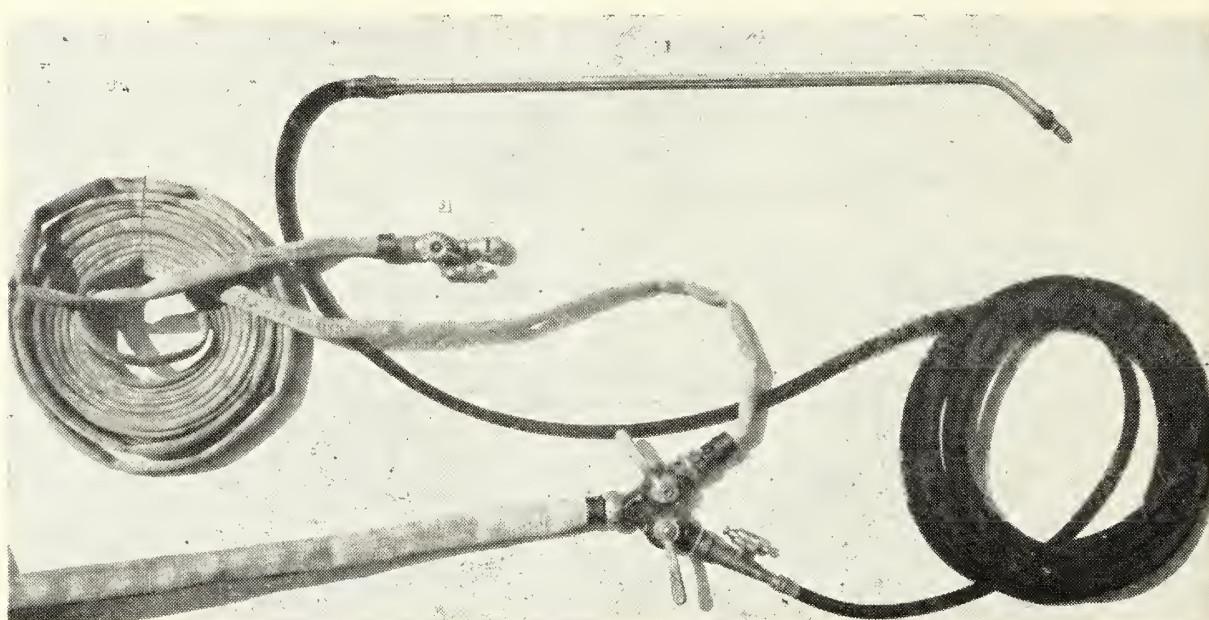


FIGURE 2.—Some of the hookups possible with R-6 standard accessories.

Most nozzlemen, once they have used applicators, especially on mopup, never want to be without them again. An applicator makes the work easier and more effective. At 80 to 100 pounds pressure the water flowing through the applicator has a tendency to lift its own weight because of the 45° bend, and the whole unit seems to float in the hand. The shutoff can be easily worked with the thumb. It is easier to get at fires under logs, around stumps, and in the ground with an applicator than it is with the straight-stream splash system. At 80 to 100 pounds pressure the spray (not fog) droplets have body which gives carrying weight, and the spray is not dissipated by normal winds. This observer is of the opinion that true fog can be too fine to be fully effective, except perhaps in grass types. Wind drift and entrained air become a problem when exceedingly fine fog and excessively high pressures are used.

It is in deep-seated fuels that the applicator really pays off. Many of our difficult fires occur on logged-over lands. Around log

landings it is not uncommon to have fire burning 4 feet deep. Usually the fuel is mixed with dirt that was dragged in by the tractors during logging. When this fuel is fully ignited it is a veritable charcoal pit, and it may be covered by dirt to the extent that no smoke is showing. Narrow fissures or open cracks in the soil warn of these underground hot spots. The 15-g. p. m. wide-angle spray on the end of the applicator is an excellent device for probing in these fissures. The orifice of the applicator does not clog because the force of the water keeps it open. When probing locates a hot spot, the spray converts to steam. This causes a blowhole which will permit further probing. By contrast, a straight stream in this fuel is less effective because it bores narrow holes and does not get at *all* of the fire. The steam produced by the spray has a tendency to spread through all of the minute openings in the soil and produce a smothering effect. We have learned that an area of deep-burning fuels mopped up by applicator is very much less likely to re-ignite than one given the straight-stream treatment.

On east side fires, with a limited amount of water available, the 3-g. p. m. spray tip has found favor. This tip is also the favorite one with which to apply treated (wet) water.

The 30-g. p. m. impinging jet fog is usually employed where there is an unlimited supply of water. The exception to this is when a fire has to be knocked down fast. A building fire is a good example.

Building fires generally constitute a small percentage of our fire fighting. When such a fire is well under way, a large volume of water is needed. If the fire is wholly within a building, fog offers the quickest means of control. Fog is considerably more effective on enclosed fires than on open fires. This is true because the fog, converting to steam, expands 1,700 times; and steam, when it can be held in a fire area, is an excellent extinguishing agent.

In fighting internal building fires there is one technique to remember—always vent. This may mean knocking out a window, or opening a hole in the roof. The idea is to drive the flames, smoke, and gas out the vent. Suppose that you have only 100 gallons of water; a 30-g. p. m. tip will stretch your water supply for more than 3 minutes. If you don't get your fire by that time, you have lost it anyway.

If it is desired to use the 30-g. p. m. fog tip on a shutoff nozzle, use on nozzle 5 (fig. 1). However, it should be used on the straight-stream port, because the fog port is not large enough to pass 30 gallons of water per minute. Limit your 1-inch hose to 1 or 2 lengths. If longer hose lays are needed, reduce down from $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch hose.

The 30-g. p. m. fog tip is also a good one to get a quick wet-down on the outside of a line to be backfired, or to wet down inside the line after burning out to prevent sparks from blowing outside the line.

Figure 3 illustrates one frequently misunderstood technique in water application. Many experienced fire fighters believe that the smaller of two nozzle openings will provide the higher reach.

The reverse is true. Figure 3, left, shows a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch nozzle tip in use. Simply by replacing the $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch tip, the reach shown in the right photo can be obtained. To follow this line of thinking one step further, suppose we remove the $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch tip, leaving the nozzle with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch opening. What happens then? The reach of the stream decreases. Why is this? The answer will be found in the paragraph labeled 1 at the beginning of this article. Having made the circle we are right back where we started, which is always a good place to stop.

While friction loss and head enter into all pumping calculations, there has been only the briefest mention of them here. Changeable tips allow the pumper foreman to get the most out of his pump, whether he is using 1 hose line or 2, or even 10 to 12 garden-hose takeoffs to effect maximum water spreading. Changeable tips, spray and straight stream, are the keys to versatility in water application, which is so necessary if maximum efficiency of pumping equipment is to be achieved.

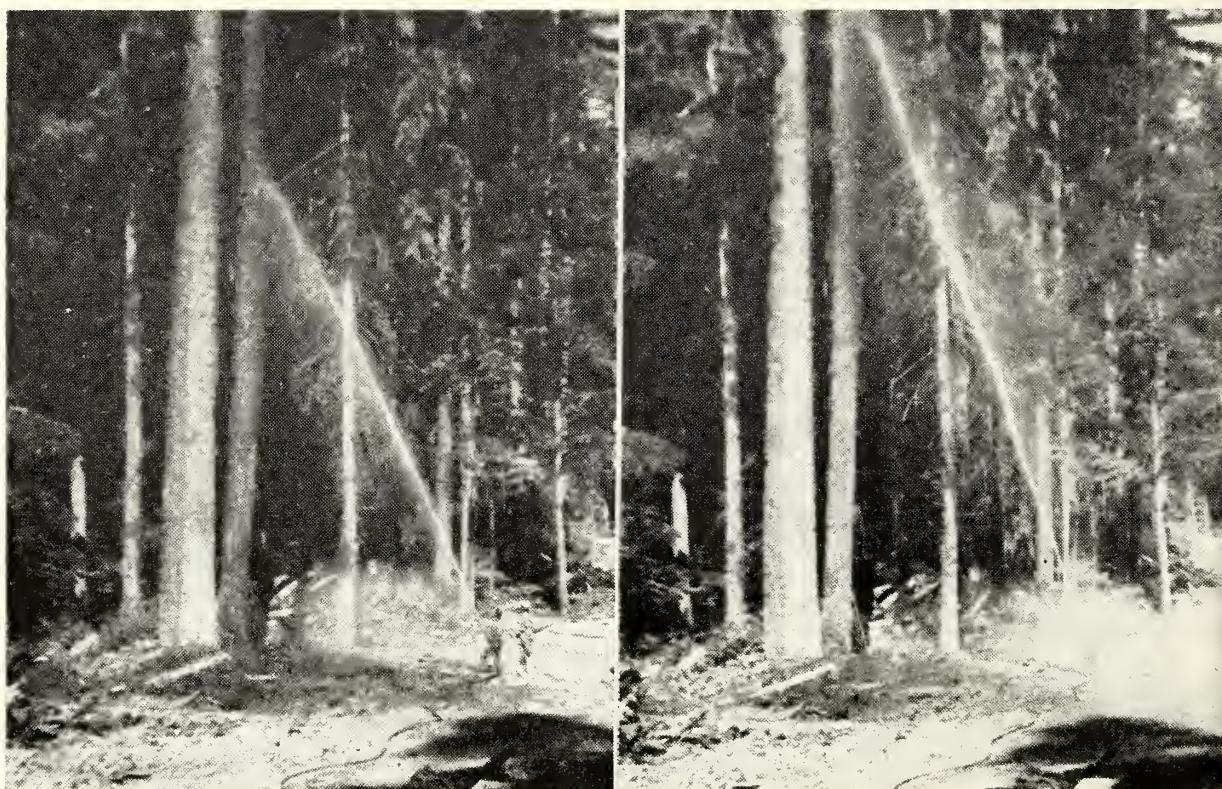


FIGURE 3.—Left, A $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch nozzle tip in use; right, a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch tip.



Use Outlying Fire Caches for Display of CFFP Posters

The waterproof Smokey Bear, and other CFFP posters, fastened to outlying fire-tool caches that are located in places visible from roads or at stores and resorts makes a striking appearance against the red background of the fire cache. The poster is stapled to wooden caches and may be fastened to metal caches with thin cement.

This simple and effective way of displaying fire prevention posters was hit upon by Ranger Assistants Serena and Kersten of Watersmeet District, Ottawa National Forest.—REGION 9, U. S. Forest Service.

AERIAL OBSERVER VERSUS LOOKOUT

H. K. HARRIS, *Forester, Region 1, and* GEORGE R. FAHNESTOCK,
Forester, Northern Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment
Station, U. S. Forest Service

Introduction

An aerial observer is more likely to see small smokes than is a ground observer scanning the same area simultaneously. The advantage is greatest for the aerial observer if the smokes are on or very near the skyline as seen by the ground observer. Distance to the smoke affects the efficiency of both aerial and ground observers, but the former appear to have somewhat greater visual range. Direction of illumination may have less effect on the visibility of smoke at relatively short distances than has been thought. These conclusions are drawn from a day-long study that pitted 2 aerial against 2 ground observers under a rather wide range of smoke-detection conditions.

Right after World War I various people began trying to use the airplane for forest-fire detection, but success was deferred until adequate, two-way plane-to-ground radio communication was perfected. Systematic aerial detection was begun in 1945 on the so-called Continental Area in Region 1;¹ popular and apparently successful air-ground systems are now operating on 12 of the region's national forests. Planning has been based largely upon long experience in operating ground detection systems and on keen interpretation of a few preliminary aerial-detection experiments.² The present study was prompted by the need for (1) a comparison of the relative effectiveness of aerial and ground observers operating simultaneously under the same conditions and (2) reliable quantitative information concerning the effect on aerial fire detection of various factors that affect the visibility of small smokes.

Design of the Experiment

The essential feature of the experiment was comparison of periodic observations by an aerial observer of several smokes in different directions and at different distances from him with simultaneous observations by ground observer at some central point. Smoke candles³ were set off at each of four points approximately in the cardinal directions from a central fire lookout station that was occupied by a ground observer. An observation plane flew in a 4-mile circle centered near the ground observer's station. Figure 1 shows the layout of the experiment. The aerial

¹NORTHERN REGION, U. S. FOREST SERVICE. UNIT PROTECTION BY AIR PATROL. Fire Control Notes 7 (1): 3-5. 1946.

²HAND, R. L., AND HARRIS, H. K. PRELIMINARY REPORT ON AERIAL DETECTION STUDY. Fire Control Notes 8 (1): 28-32. 1947.

MORRIS, W. G. A PRELIMINARY SURVEY OF FACTORS OF VISIBILITY OF SMALL SMOKES IN AERIAL DETECTION. Fire Control Notes 7 (2): 22-25. 1946.

LOOKING FOR SMOKES FROM AIRPLANES. U. S. Forest Serv. Pacific Northwest Forest Expt. Sta. Res. Notes 34, 2 pp. 1946.

³EVERTS, A. B. IMPROVED SMOKE CANDLE. Fire Control Notes 13 (3): 24-26. 1952.

observer reported the visibility of each smoke from each of eight observation points on the circle. A simultaneous observation of each smoke was made by the ground observer. The observations were repeated by a second observer in a plane following immediately behind the first, and by a second ground observer at the control station. Each observer reported his estimate of smoke visibility, background brightness, and topography visibility in the vicinity of the smoke. The entire round of observations was repeated at 2-hour intervals beginning at 5:30 a. m. and ending at 7:30 p. m. Duration of the experiment was 1 day.

Fieldwork was done in June 1951 on the Coeur d'Alene National Forest in northern Idaho. The ground observers occupied Grassy Mountain Lookout. Smokes were set near lookouts on Little Guard, Cougar Peak, Lookout Ridge, and Griffith Peak. Figure 2 shows the general nature of the country.

The experiment was designed to permit examining the effects of four variables in addition to method of observation: atmospheric visibility, smoke location, distance between observer and smoke, and direction of illumination. Atmospheric visibility, measured by means of a Byram hazemeter, was found to be 27+ miles at the start of each round of observations; it therefore had no changing effect on the results and was not considered further. Distance from each observation point to each smoke was measured on a scale drawing of the experimental area. Direction of illumination was expressed as sun angle, which may be defined as the

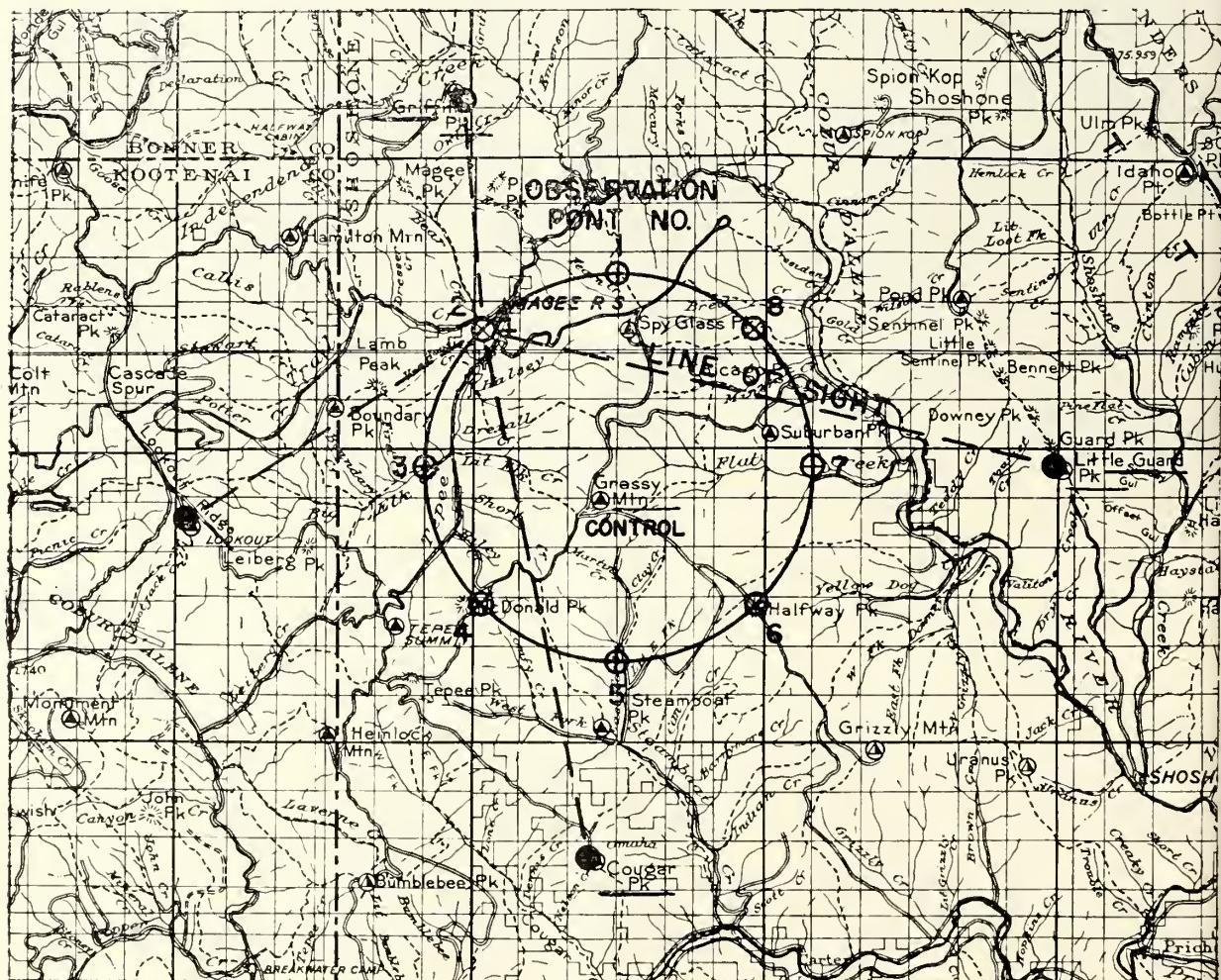


FIGURE 1.—Design of the aerial detection study.

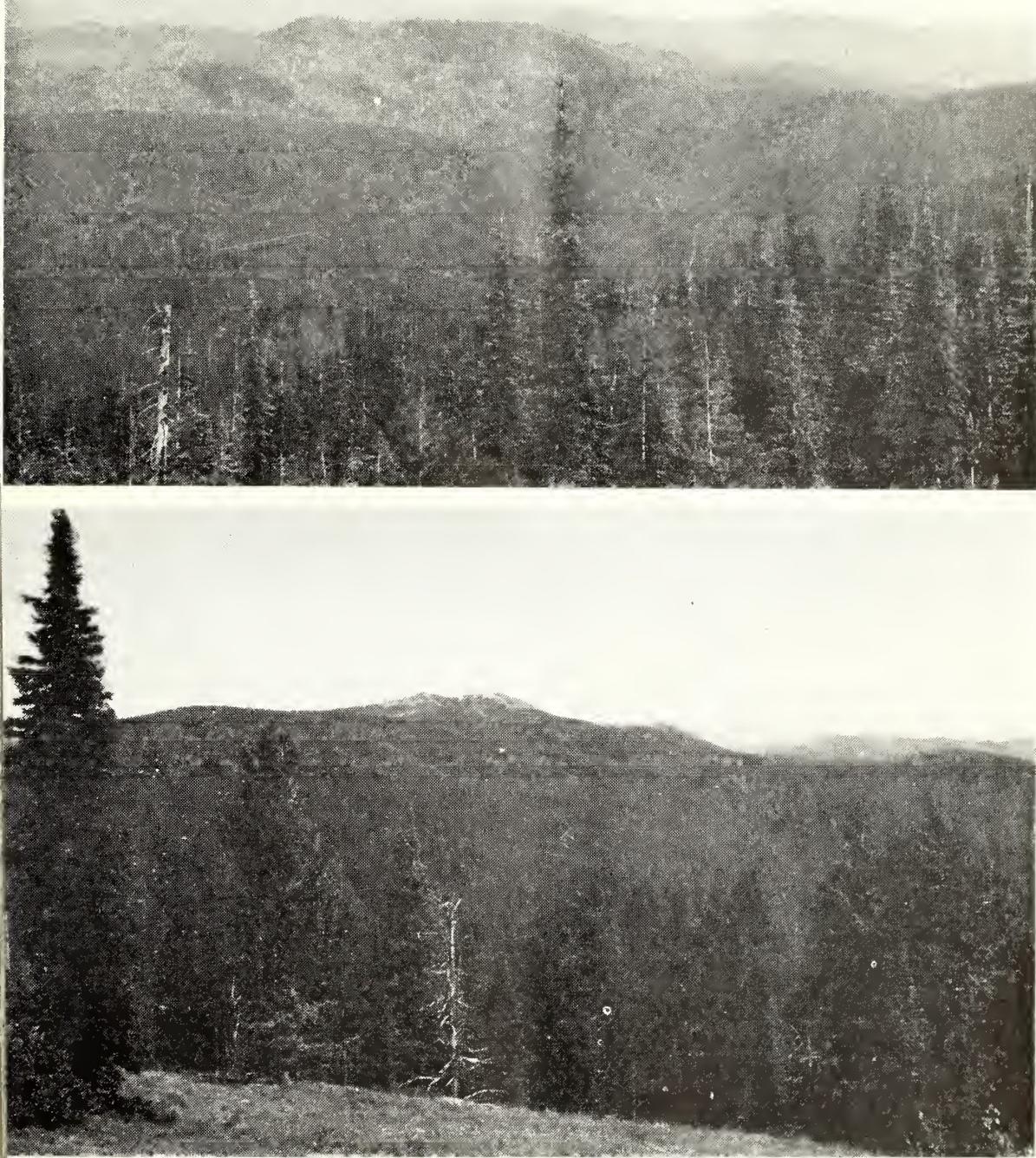


FIGURE 2.—*Top*, View east from Jackknife Lookout showing northern half of study area, with typical topography and ground cover. *Bottom*, View southeast from the control station on Grassy Mountain showing the solid timber cover typical of the south half of the study area.

ngle at the observer between his line of sight to the smoke and his line of sight to the sun. Sun angle is composed of angular elevation of the sun, angular difference in elevation between the observer and the smoke, and the difference in azimuth between the smoke and the sun. Sun angle was calculated from Solar Ephemeris and navigational tables.

Percent of successful observations was determined for each observer by smoke location, sun-angle class, distance class,

and background. Differences among the various classifications were tested for significance by analysis of variance. The effect of distance and sun angle on success by aerial observers was analyzed by multiple regression. Simple regression analysis was used to test the effect of sun angle alone on success by ground observers. Because of very frequent disagreement among observers, background was excluded from the statistical analyses.

Results

Table 1 summarizes the findings of the experiment. The most outstanding result was the clear superiority of aerial observers over ground observers in their success at seeing the test smokes. At comparable distances aerial observers were success-

TABLE 1.—*Comparison of the gross results of aerial and ground detection, by percent of successful observations, with respect to factors affecting smoke visibility*

Factor	Griffith Peak (North)		Little Guard (East)		Cougar Peak (South)		Lookout Ridge (West)		All Smokes	
	Air	Ground	Air	Ground	Air	Ground	Air	Ground	Air	Ground
Observer:										
No. 1.....	98.4	100.0	41.8	24.5	73.1	19.6	86.0	70.9	75.8	56.3
No. 2.....	95.9	92.5	30.6	11.4	80.5	33.3	77.6	65.9	70.7	52.0
Weighted average	97.3	96.4	36.5	18.6	76.3	25.5	82.1	68.7	73.5	54.4
Distance (aerial observation only), miles:										
4.1– 6.0 ..	100.0	.....	78.5	.....	100.0	.....	100.0	.....	95.4	.....
6.1– 8.0 ..	100.0	.....	46.1	.....	94.7	.....	100.0	.....	82.3	.....
8.1–10.0 ..	100.0	.....	.....	.....	82.6	.....	92.3	.....	90.1	.....
10.1–12.0 ..	88.9	.....	26.9	.....	59.2	.....	76.9	.....	64.8	.....
12.1+.....	97.3	.....	15.7	.....	30.6	.....	65.8	.....	51.2	.....
Sun angle, degrees:										
0– 30....	90.0	.....	66.7	66.7	.....	.....	92.8	87.5	88.9	81.0
31– 60....	100.0	100.0	30.0	.....	100.0	.....	76.9	61.1	76.1	78.2
61– 90....	100.0	100.0	30.4	14.8	65.5	24.5	94.1	86.7	69.7	41.4
91–120....	98.0	93.6	46.7	6.7	81.8	40.9	95.2	52.1	86.9	65.8
121–150....	92.3	.....	24.3	15.1	88.9	.....	50.0	80.0	49.3	17.3
151–180....	.....	.....	50.0	26.6	100.0	.....	80.0	50.0	60.9	31.5
Background:										
Bright.....	100.0	100.0	41.2	18.8	86.7	11.1	82.3	68.8	85.7	63.2
Mottled....	100.0	81.2	57.6	18.5	75.0	36.8	92.1	85.7	79.8	56.7
Shaded....	92.5	97.5	22.2	18.5	69.8	29.5	74.0	56.2	62.0	47.8

ful in 74 percent of their observations, ground observers in only 54 percent. The difference was chiefly made up of smokes which the aerial observers saw only poorly, but which the ground observers could not see at all.

Smoke location was the most important factor affecting both types of observers. Success by all observers combined varied from 28 percent for the eastern smoke to 97 percent for the northern smoke. Aerial observers were strikingly more successful in spotting the smokes that were difficult to see. Figure 3 illustrates this superiority and summarizes the general effect of smoke location. The reduction of visibility due to smoke location appeared to result primarily from proximity to the skyline or ridgeline. Air currents at the south and east smokes carried the smoke out of sight on numerous occasions.

Direction of illumination proved to have no significance for the location and conditions of this particular study. This statement is startling when one considers that the gross results show a success in the 0- to 60-degree class of 80.3 percent weighted but only 39.5 percent weighted in the 121- to 180-degree class. The trouble is that the gross figures are misleading: sun angle appears significant only because it is confounded with the very significant factors of smoke location and distance. Analysis by individual smoke locations showed conclusively that success percent was not correlated with sun angle.

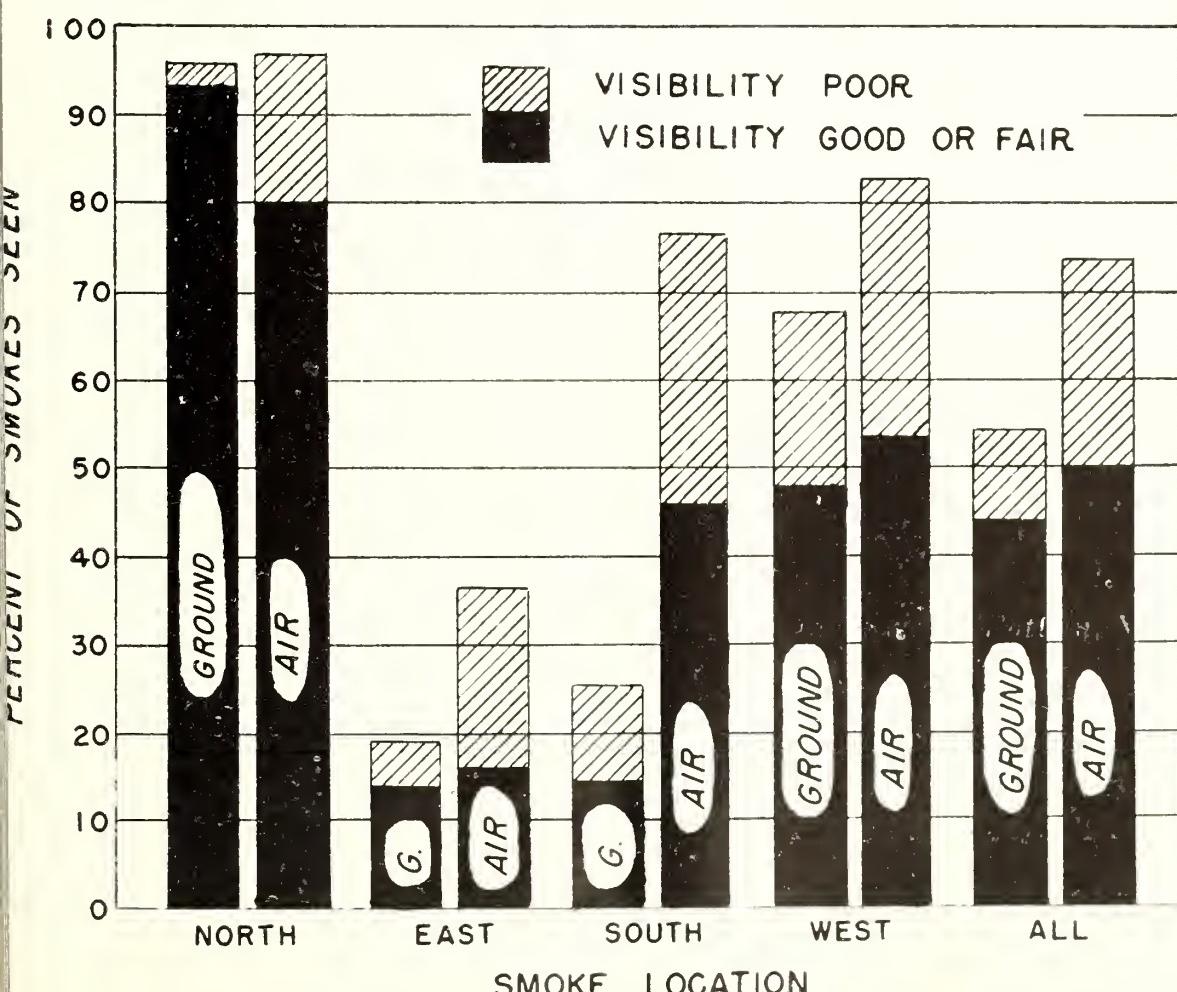


FIGURE 3.—Visibility of each test smoke to aerial and ground observers.

Next to smoke location, distance was the most powerful factor affecting visibility of smoke to aerial observers. Within 10 miles the aerial observers saw 70 percent of the smokes. Figure 4 illustrates the relationship of percent success to distance. Aerial observers had the same degree of success at 11.5 miles as ground observers had at an average distance of 8.5 miles.

The rating of background brightness was a matter of personal opinion, and the observers commonly disagreed in their reports. Consequently, all that can be said is that smokes were seen much better in full sunlight than in the shade.

The observers agreed closely enough in their ratings of visibility of topography to permit the conclusion that aerial and ground observers see topographic features about equally well.

Conclusions

In some situations aerial observers can see about 40 percent more of smokes known to be present than can ground observers looking simultaneously. The apparent reason why aerial observers have such an advantage is that they have a better vantage point for spotting smokes high on ridges where a light, sky background reduces visibility to ground observers. This fact indicates the suitability of aerial detection for use in mountainous country where lightning strikes frequently occur near the ridgetops.

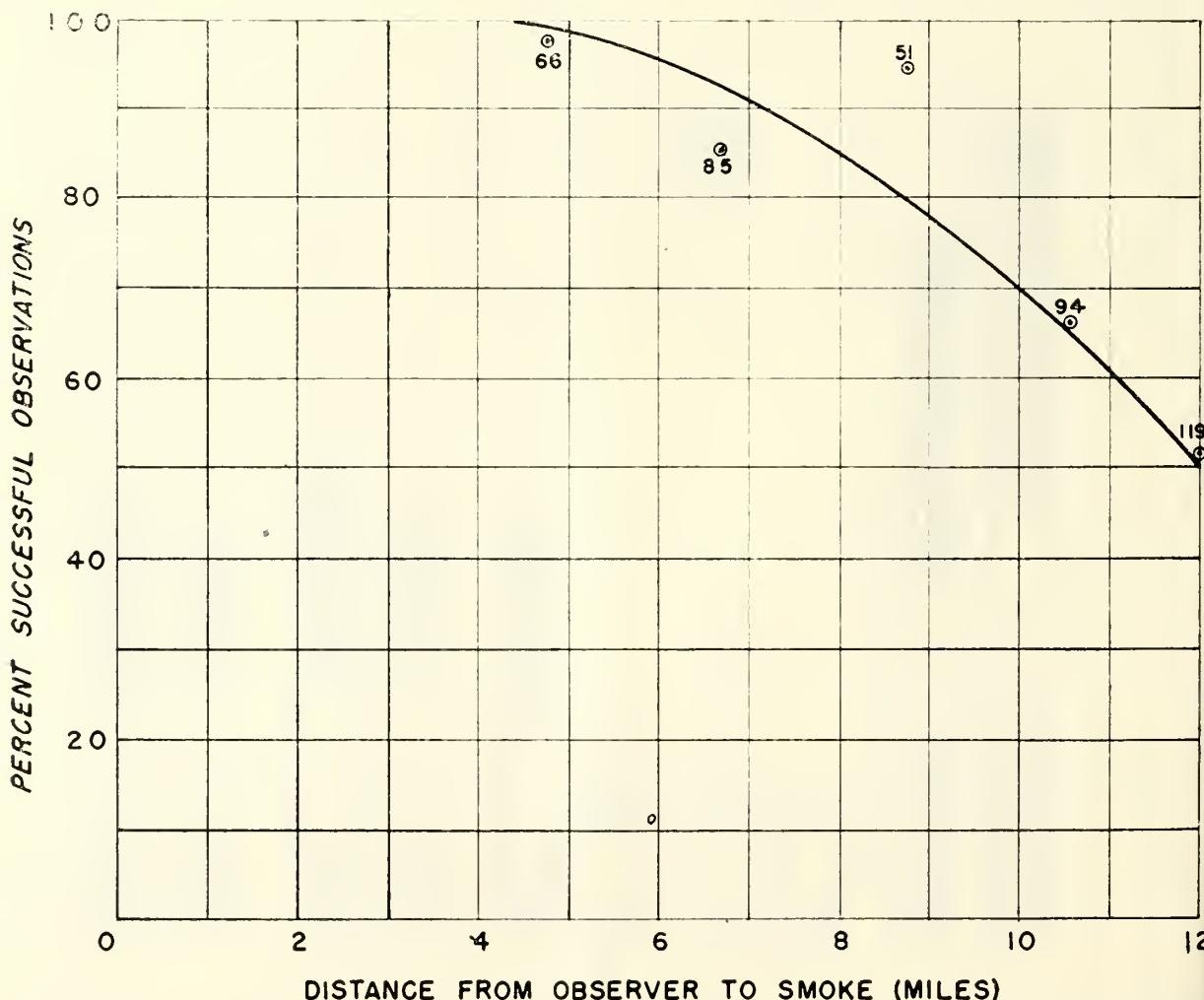


FIGURE 4.—Effect of distance on ability of aerial observers to see smokes. Plotted points indicate measured success in each distance class; numerals show number of observations on which points are based.

Beyond about 4 miles, distance strongly affects the ability of aerial observers to detect small smokes. Expectancy of success falls off to 70 percent at 10 miles and 50 percent at 12 miles. Aerial observers can see the same smokes somewhat farther away than ground observers (3 miles farther in the study), probably again because of better ability to spot those near the skyline.

To conclude that direction of illumination does not affect smoke visibility would be to contradict the well-supported findings of earlier investigators.⁴ Evidence from the present study is not strong enough to support such a contradiction because (1) too few observations of some smokes were made at sun angles less than 60 degrees and greater than 120 degrees; and (2) no exact analysis could be made of the effect of background and shading of the smokes, factors that are known to modify somewhat the effect of sun angle. What can be said is that direction of illumination appears to have less effect than distance and topographic location of the smoke on the ability of observers to see small smokes at distances up to 12 miles when atmospheric visibility is good. It still is important to heed the older conclusion that smoke visibility is reduced when the sun is either directly in the observer's eyes or low behind him. Making aerial detection patrols when the sun is high is desirable also because then more smokes are likely to be in full sunlight where visibility is best.

This study has answered in part the question of how aerial detection compares with ground detection, and it has brought improved knowledge concerning the effect of distance on the probable success of aerial smoke observations. It has shown also that sun angle is less important than distance and topographic location of smokes, but otherwise nothing has been added to previously existing knowledge of the various effects of source and intensity of illumination. A big opportunity remains for investigations that will establish reliable, quantitative expression of the effects of all actors on the ability of aerial observers to see small smokes. More information is needed that can readily be interpreted in terms of when, where, and how to fly in order to detect, within acceptable time limits, the maximum number of fires in periods of high occurrence and during critical weather.

Duration and frequency of observations are the remaining important factors that must be considered in evaluating the relative effectiveness of aerial and ground observers. Observers at fixed lookout stations can scan the country for which they are responsible many times during a day and can, if need be, keep a specific location under constant observation for many minutes at a time. Aerial observers, on the other hand, are severely limited as to both the number of observations a day and the amount of time they can spend looking at one place. The time factor dictates the continuing need for lookout stations in certain critical fire areas and the importance of scheduling aerial patrols to ensure maximum effective coverage of each flight.

⁴BUCK, C. C., AND FONS, W. L. THE EFFECT OF DIRECTION OF ILLUMINATION UPON THE VISIBILITY OF A SMOKE COLUMN. Jour. Agr. Res. 51: 907-918. 1935.

COMMISSARY ON LARGE FIRES

A. R. KALLAUS

Administrative Assistant, Lincoln National Forest

Proper control of commissary issues on large fires has long been one of the most frustrating problems confronting a fire administration. Experience has proved that commissary work will be efficiently handled only if (a) the procedure is understood by key members of the business management organization, (b) responsibility is clearly placed and maintained, and (c) the work is adequately supervised. Planning should be in accordance with these objectives.

The rule, "Losses sustained by the government as a result of failure to follow prescribed commissary procedure will be charged to the officer or employee responsible therefor" should be clearly understood by all closely involved in the work.

This work is fundamentally a problem of the regular business management organization, final responsibility to the forest supervisor resting with the administrative assistant. The immediate responsibility in a fire camp normally falls to the head time-keeper, but whoever is delegated this duty should personally issue or closely supervise the issuance and charging of stores.

The first essential in planning is to determine the items to be handled. This should be confined to items essential to the personal welfare of members of the fire organization that cannot be charged otherwise. Inventory should be confined to the smallest number of items and brands. There will be some variation by localities but the following items will generally suffice, the amount indicated being the stock to be carried in the average fire camp: 10 cartons each of 4 popular brands of cigarettes; 1 carton brown cigarette papers; 1 carton each of 2 brands of cigarette tobacco; 1 carton each of 2 brands of chewing tobacco; 1 roll snuff; 12 pair each small, medium, and large socks; 24 pair cotton gloves, with leather palms and knitted or strap wrist bands; 24 pair assorted shoe laces; and items of clothing, such as shirts, pants, shoes, etc., but only when specifically requested. Candy and gum are sometimes included as items of commissary stores, but this materially increases the work of the timekeeper. Such items are plainly items of subsistence and government funds are available to be used for that purpose.

When a standard list of commissary items is adopted, a sufficient number of boxes, chests, and other containers should be constructed to meet probable fire season needs. These should be sufficiently large to house needed stocks, and made in a manner that will provide maximum protection and control by the person placed in immediate charge.

Accessibility of the fire camp will have a bearing on the type of container to use. In areas where delivery is possible only by pack outfits or cargo dropping, old mail sacks or canvas bag-

provided with car seals and padlocks are the most practicable. Where accessibility is good and delivery possible by truck, a container similar to the one originally designed by Lloyd A. Dahl, present Deputy Fiscal Agent of Region 2, is more desirable.

In the Dahl commissary chest (fig. 1), compartments for each item are sufficiently large to house normal stock requirements. In addition, a large compartment is provided to house commissary records and to furnish sufficient space for storage of overflow stock and items of special orders awaiting delivery.

This chest will aid in keeping stocks to a minimum and will expedite the work of issue and inventory control. It is provided with a letdown lid designed to serve as a desk, and with removable legs so that it can be readily set up or dismantled (fig. 2). It can be easily locked during periods of nonuse. It is a good companion piece to the timekeeper's kit (fig. 1). The two pieces placed together permit more efficient handling of greater volumes of both commissary and general timekeeping work.

With this chest, work of organization and training is greatly simplified. The least complex and most self-explanatory organization is always the best. With this in mind, 3 forms, Fire Camp Commissary Record, Record of Commissary Sales, and Fire Camp Requisition, have been designed. An adequate supply of these, or such forms as are used in the particular area, should be included in the chest, together with other items as follows: 6 numbered car seals, 1 padlock with keys (for use of responsible employee during the period of his custody), 1 clip board, and 20 F. S. property transfer form 874-16 (for transferring supplies to other camps).

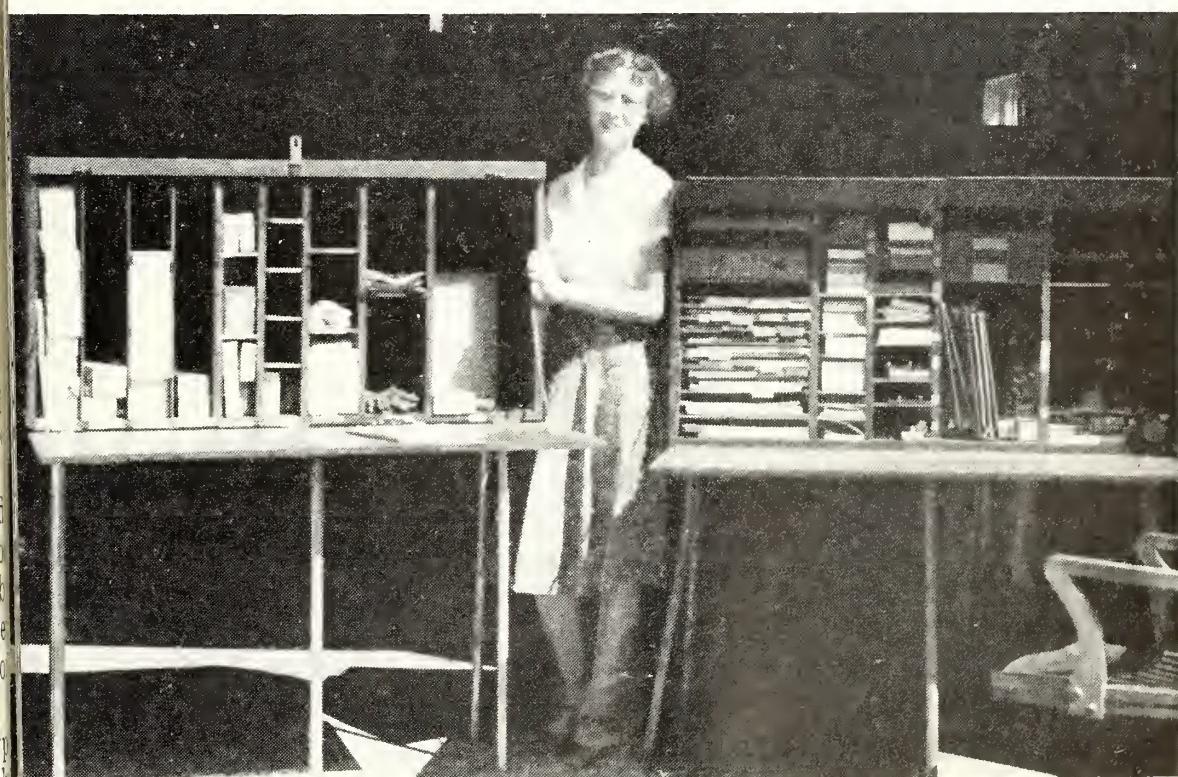


FIGURE 1.—Dahl commissary chest on left, with some stock in place. Timekeeper's kit on right.

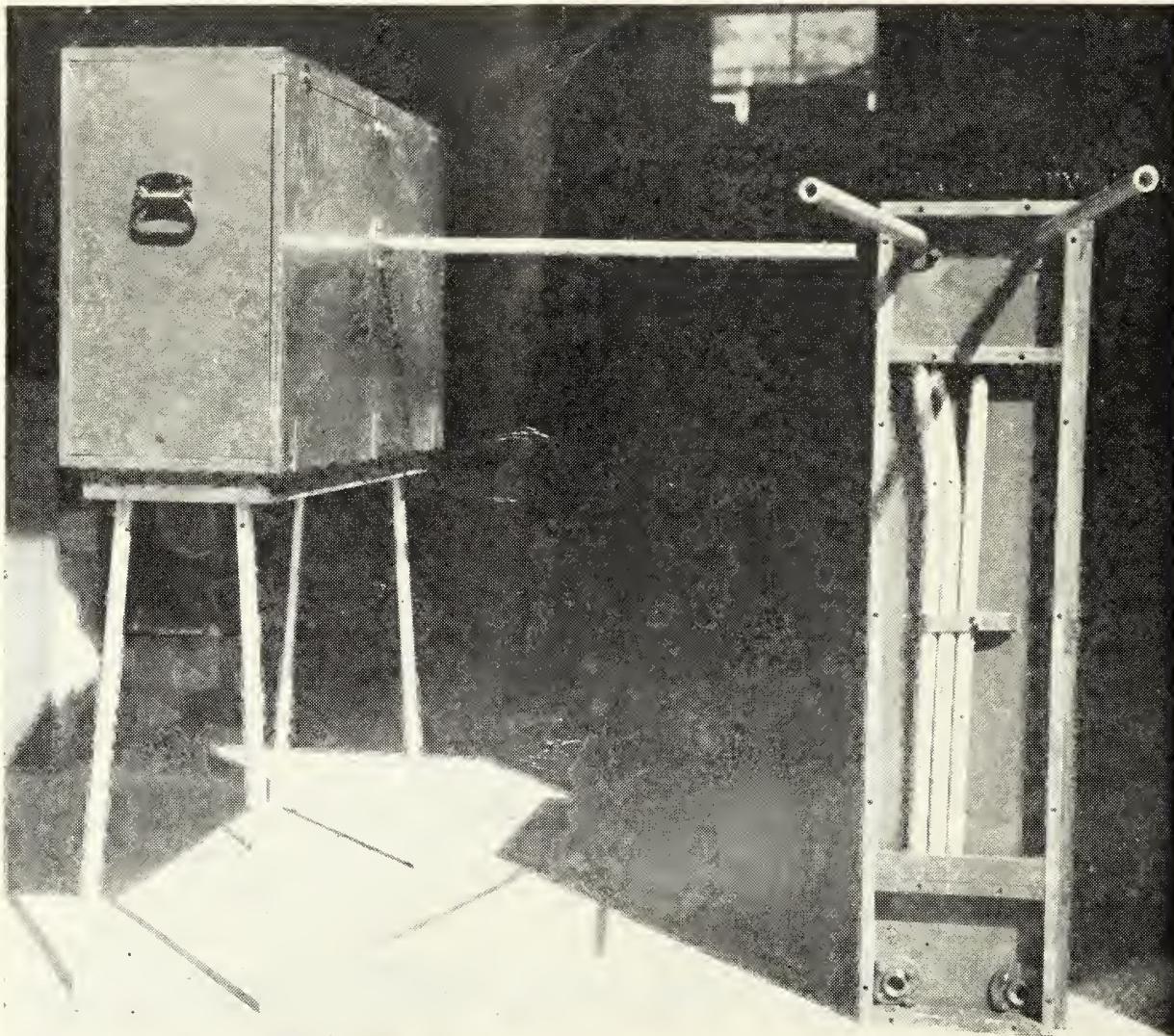


FIGURE 2.—Commissary chest can be easily set up or dismantled.

A "Fire Camp Commissary Record" form should be completed by the property custodian to cover accountable supplies included and the chest sealed with the seal number indicated on this form. The chest should be moved to the fire camp with other camp equipment and sent to the timekeeper's headquarters, when the fire camp is first organized.

Issuance of commissary stores on a fire is normally necessary immediately. It should not be deferred until actual need develops. The resulting dissatisfaction among employees because commissary is not available is a deterrent to good morale. Authorization to break the seal on the chest and begin issuing stores should be given by the fire camp boss. The head timekeeper (or employee designated by camp boss) should sign for the stores in the chest and mail one copy of the received camp record form to the forest supervisor's office. Issuing of stores should not be made until all timekeepers on the job have a clear understanding of issuing, receiving, and transferring stores, and of recording on time slips.

For all practical purposes the accounting, handling, and control of commissary stores comes under the property accounting procedure for nonexpendable property. The principle exists that responsibility is not properly assumed, or relief granted, except in writing. Therefore, issuance of stores should be entered on the

"Record of Commissary Sales" form and the items signed for in each instance by both casuals and regular forest employees (including those on detail from other units). Posting should be made to time slips as work at hand permits.

"Fire Camp Requisitions" covering replenishments or special items of clothing should be prepared, approved by the camp boss or service chief, and transmitted to the central procurement section for the fire. The purchasing officer should make purchases accordingly. When the merchandise is sent to the field, two copies of the camp requisition are sent along as shipping tickets. These should have prices, or copies of the priced purchase order or dealer's invoice, so that the responsible fire camp commissary stores custodian can determine costs and issuing prices.

The truck driver hauling the merchandise to the field should sign the purchasing officer's file copy of the camp requisition, and be cautioned that the delivery of commissary stores should be made to timekeeper's headquarters. The truck driver should obtain a signed receipt for the merchandise and return this to the purchasing officer.

The issuing price must be established on the approximate cost from the merchant. Some adjustment is occasionally in order, as when similar items have different costs, or safety matches are obtained and distributed, their cost being included in cigarette and tobacco prices.

When a timekeeper is relieved of responsibility of commissary stores an inventory will be taken. The camp commissary record is completed and to this is attached all documents relating to the work such as "commissary sales record" forms (which must have been posted to time slips), records of transfers, issues, receipts, and stores condemned on Department of Agriculture forms D-109, 111, and 112. Differences between book value and inventory value should be explained if possible, as shortages may otherwise be charged to the timekeeper.

The new custodian should sign for the property on the "camp record" form. If a custodian is not to be assigned, then the chest should be sealed and the seal number indicated on the "camp record" final report. When the camp is finally closed, the chest should be sent to the designated headquarters point, properly sealed. In due time the chest should be opened, audited by the property custodian who then assumes responsibility, and re-sealed.

Procedures involving the property custodian, procurement, payrolling, and vouchering work must be made very clear and ample training given to key people handling the work so that each will function automatically when an emergency comes. Also, a few of the more important fundamentals should be outlined to district rangers, potential fire bosses, camp bosses, and service chiefs. Potential fire timekeepers should be given training if this is possible. They should at least be furnished with a copy of the instructions on the "camp commissary record" for study, and later reviewed. The subject should also be reviewed with the Forest Board of Survey.

Stores damaged or spoiled must be covered by AD-109 and 111, and losses and shortages covered by AD-112 in the same manner as any other item of nonexpendable equipment. A control form 331 property card (F. S. form) should be maintained in the supervisor's office to which debits and credits are to be recorded on a dollars and cents basis without regard to items. In a few cases it may be necessary to maintain this control by ranger districts, fires, or other units but ordinarily one control account is sufficient.

Commissary stores represent so much cash on hand. As a rule the merchandise is suitable only for personal use. Issues are to be covered by payroll deductions, a form of collection. Shortages usually indicate improper handling or charging somewhere, caused by lack of planning, training, and/or supervision. Important losses can happen where there is a combination of circumstances not necessarily the fault of the forest personnel. Such losses are less likely to occur if the control of commissary issues is carefully planned along the lines suggested herein.



Aircraft Amplifying Systems

The Michigan Conservation Department recently increased the usefulness of its aircraft in fire control by installing permanent loudspeaker units. Such a unit was first used in the airplane located in southern Michigan farming country. It proved so successful that a unit is now being used extensively in the heavily forested sections in the northern part of the State.

In most cases, after the arrival of mechanized fire equipment on a going fire, air-to-ground communications are handled by radio. However, when spot fires jump the plow line, nonradio equipped crews in the immediate vicinity are notified by the aerial amplifier, and they take corrective action before the fires become a serious problem. The aerial amplifier has also been used to advantage in directing men with handtools to the best place of attack on a fire, and in evacuating homes in the path of fire in the more remote areas of the State.

In addition to solving various fire control problems, the loudspeaker has been used successfully in law-enforcement activities. Prior to the opening of the 1953 waterfowl season, it was used extensively over the larger marshes of the State to advise hunters of the opening shooting hour. During the past deer season it was used to orientate hunters and to direct them when they were lost.

These loudspeaker systems are installed in Model 170 Cessna aircraft. The speaker is mounted under the rear seat, flush with the belly of the airplane, directly behind the pilot. The amplifier is located in the baggage compartment on a rack equipped with quick-release fasteners and can be removed when not in use. Total weight of the set is approximately 4 pounds, and the 6-pound speaker is the only permanent part. It is powered by the electrical system of the airplane and can be operated by either the pilot or an observer by means of a control switch and separate microphone installed on the instrument panel.

After a series of tests with radio-equipped crews on the ground, we found that the best altitude for amplifier transmission was from 800 to 1,000 feet. Effective coverage was approximately one-half mile.—ROBERT J. ICKES, Pilot, Michigan Department of Conservation.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, cooperation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget (November 7, 1951).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
How to get the most from your binoculars.....	1
Robert J. Reichert and Elsa Reichert.	
Published material of interest to fire control men.....	1
Use of irrigation pipe in forest fire suppression.....	2
L. A. Dorman	
Accident check list for forest fire fighters.....	3
Force account versus cooperator crews.....	4
Lewis G. Whipple.	
Using a danger meter to predict fire probability.....	5
John S. Crosby.	
Prescribed burning gets results.....	6
John T. Hills.	
Roofing slash piles can save—or lose—you dollars.....	7
George R. Fahnestock.	
Sheep fight fire.....	8
Hazard reduction by snag burning.....	9
Wynne M. Maule.	
Smokey Bear travels far.....	10
Region 8 News Sheet, March 1954.	
Fire effects studied in East Texas.....	11
Edwin R. Ferguson and George K. Stephenson.	
Luminescent hair	12
Mary E. Gormley.	
An all-weather shop for reconditioning fire hose.....	13
W. J. Emerson.	
Television camera for fire detection.....	14
Ed. Kerr.	
The jeep toolbox.....	15
Lee C. Fine.	
Some pistol flares are dangerous.....	16
Arcadia Equipment Development Center.	
Instructions for using forest fire danger meter type 8.....	17
John J. Keetch.	
Direct-reading anemometer for recording wind gusts.....	18
William J. Emerson.	

HOW TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR BINOCULARS

ROBERT J. REICHERT and ELSA REICHERT¹

Written at the request of the U. S. Forest Service for use in its training program, and for distribution to its forest fire lookouts and forest fire reconnaissance personnel to help them achieve maximum efficiency of binoculars in fire detection.—Ed.

When scanning the landscape from your lookout tower, you can usually identify a smoke sooner, and see the details clearer, if you examine them through your binocular—assuming, of course, that the instrument is in good condition, and that you use it correctly. Both are up to you.

Method of adjustment.—For clear and comfortable vision you just adjust your binocular carefully to your eyes. Undoubtedly the glass is the individual focusing type, standard for lookout work, with both eyepieces adjustable. Once you learn their correct position for your eyes, you will not have to repeat the following operation.

Select a suitable location; it will probably not be the lookout tower. Focus on a sign, such as a license plate, at least 100 yards away, with print too small to be read with the unaided eye. Do this out of doors, or through an open window, as most window glass is optically imperfect. Proceed by turning both eyepieces as far out as they will go, but without forcing them. Then look through the binocular, with your right eye closed, and turn the left eyepiece slowly until you read the print clearly. To adjust the right side, close your left eye and turn the right eyepiece. Then bend the range adjustment until your eyes look through the centers of theular lenses.

The binocular is now correctly focused for your eyes for all stances, from the farthest star to as close as 40 to 50 feet. Note carefully the marking where each eyepiece is set, so that, if it is moved, you can put it back in correct position without looking through the binocular. If you have exclusive use of the glass, you might fasten each eyepiece with scotch tape, so the glass will always be precision adjusted to your eyes—ready for instant use.

If your binocular is the center focusing-wheel type, adjust for your left eye by turning the center wheel; then for your right eye by turning the adjustable right eyepiece (fig. 1). With this type of focusing mechanism there is practically no way to maintain a permanent precision adjustment. It is also less well sealed against moisture and dust.

¹Robert J. Reichert and Elsa Reichert have been operating as the Mirakel Pair Co., 14 West First St., Mount Vernon, N. Y., since it was established in 1923. They were binocular importers for about 15 years, and have visited most of the foreign binocular factories. Before the war they manufactured binoculars of their own design. Besides making the mechanical parts, they have computed the optical system and manufactured the lenses. The production of this binocular was ended by the war.

Figures 2 and 6, and several paragraphs of the text, have appeared in other articles by the same authors printed in Audubon Magazine, published by the National Audubon Society, New York City.

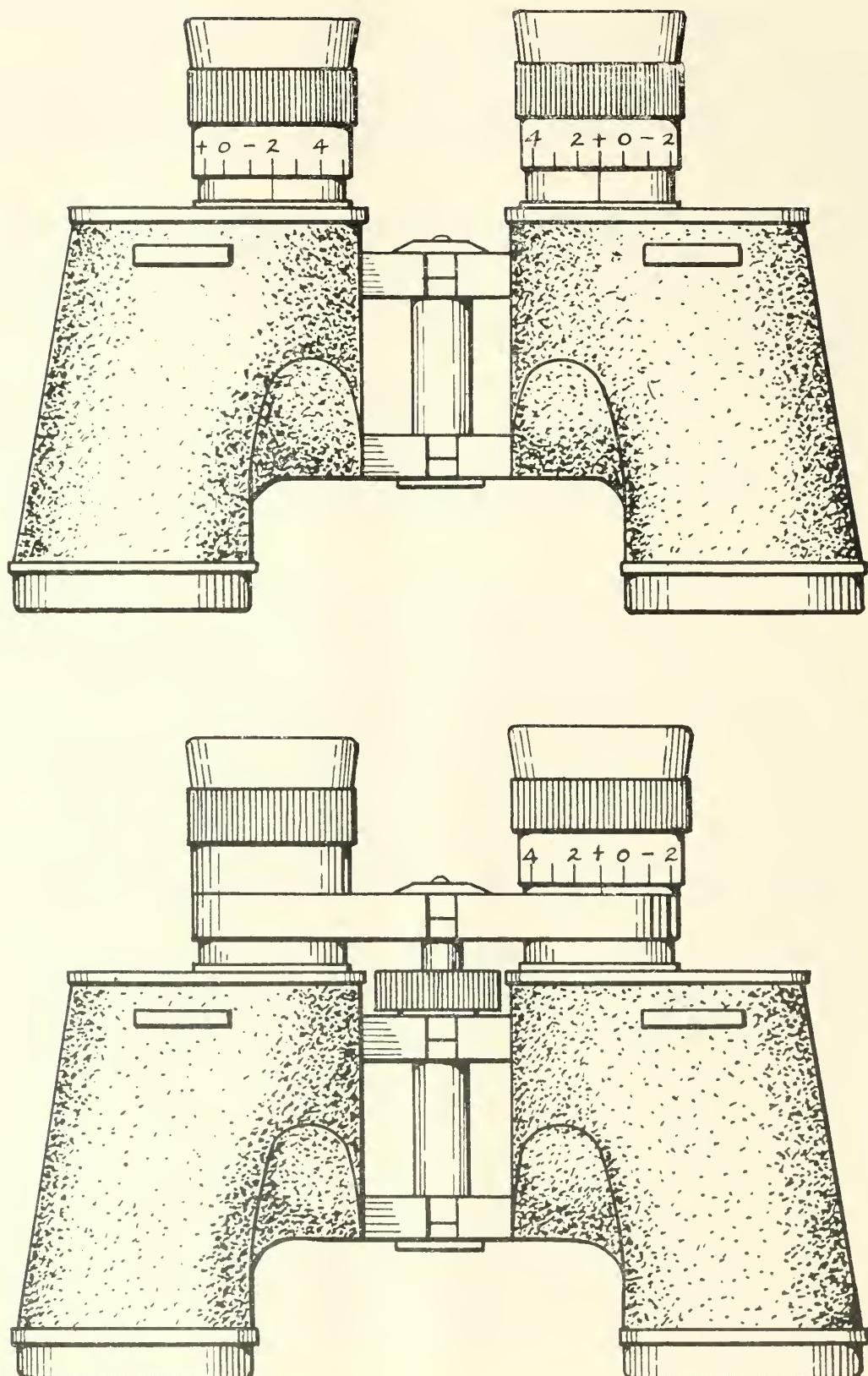


FIGURE 1.—The upper binocular, with individual eyepiece focusing, has calibrations on both the left and right eyepieces. After focusing, note and remember the numerical positions relative to the vertical line on each ocular tube. Keep your binoculars set on these readings to keep in focus for your eyes. The lower binocular, with its center focusing wheel for both eyepieces, has calibrations on the right eyepiece only.

Clarity and cleanliness.—The clarity of each side you have already tested, to some extent, while focusing on distant print to adjust the binocular to your eyes. If the instrument has been used previously, you should also inspect the optics for cleanliness, to make sure you get the maximum clarity. A binocular has at least

surfaces on each side, and if dirt or moisture has settled on any of them vision is more or less obscured. Hold the binocular about 10 inches from your eyes, in reverse position, with the ocular (eye) lenses away from you and pointed towards the sky (fig. 2). Look *into* the binocular, not *through* it. You will plainly see any dirt or "fog" on the optical surfaces. If this is appreciable the binocular should be serviced.

Alinement.—After verifying the clarity of each side, when looked through separately, you should check the alinement of one side to the other. The view you see through the right side should be exactly the same as the view you see through the left. If they differ even slightly, you cannot see clearly when you look through the glass with both eyes.

This test, as a rule, cannot be made properly from a fire tower. The set-up, though simple, requires an open window with a view of a straight, horizontal line at least 100 feet away, and a table, or other level surface, in front of the window. Place the binocular on the table, and point it toward the horizontal line, with the eyepieces close to the near edge of the table, so that you can look through the binocular at the line. If the line is too high to be visible through the binocular, tilt the objectives (the lenses farthest from your eyes) upward. Use any convenient device that will raise both objectives equally.

A good way is to put the instrument on a book with the binding toward you, and place a ruler between the pages and parallel to the binding (fig. 3). The book cover must be stiff enough so it will not sag under the weight of the binocular; and the instrument should, of course, be correctly set for your eyes. You can now make the test, for which you should use *one eye only*.

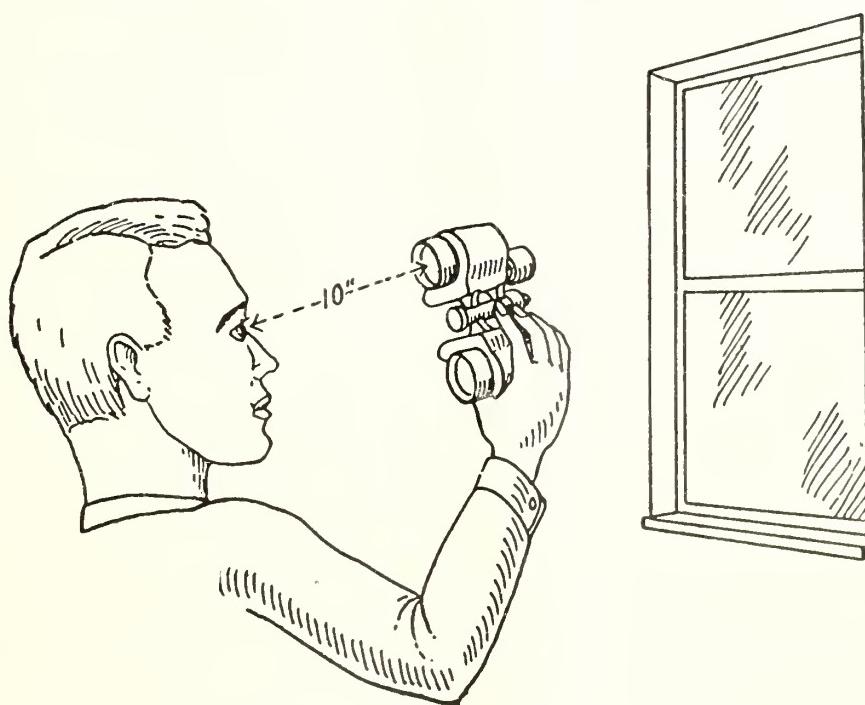


FIGURE 2.—To see dust specks or dirt that indicates your binocular needs cleaning, hold it about 10 inches away from your eyes with the ocular lenses away from you and toward the sky. Look *into* the binocular not *through* it.

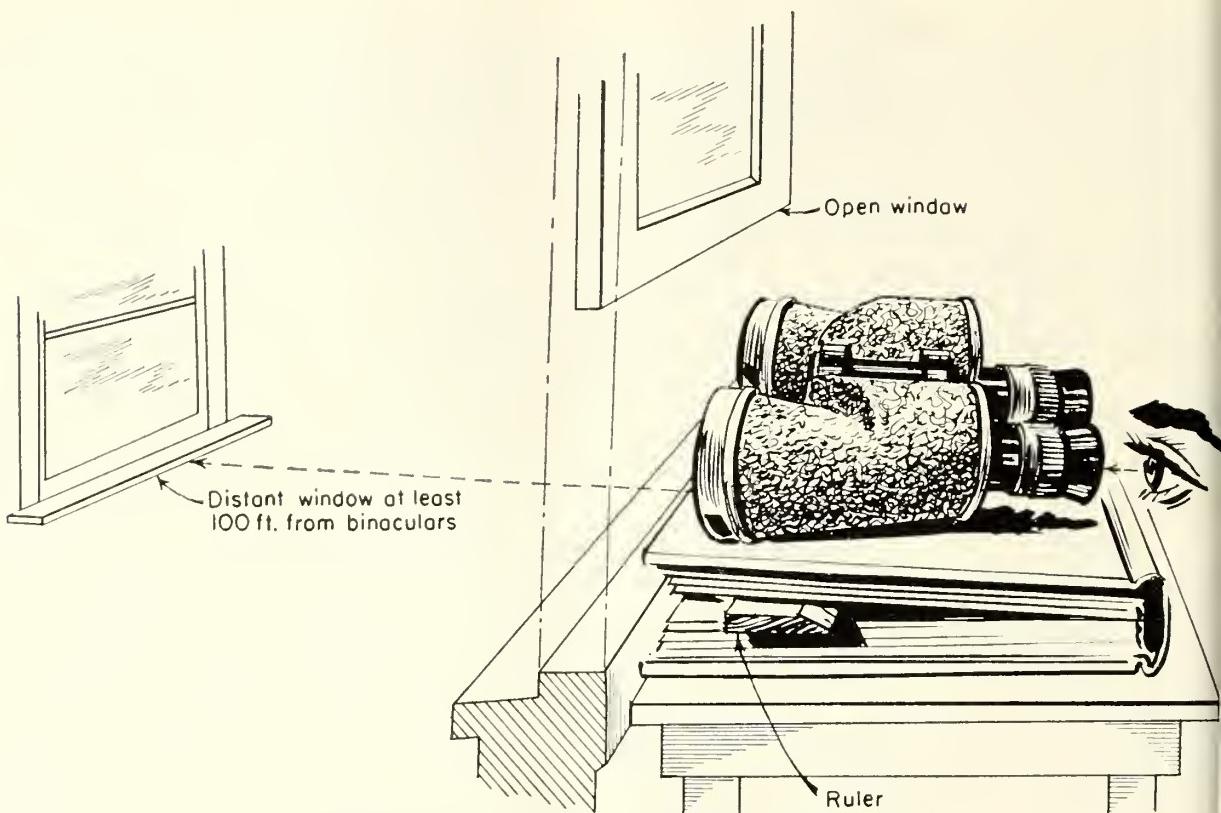


FIGURE 3.—Set-up for checking alinement.

Look through the left side of the binocular, and raise or lower the objectives by moving the ruler forward or back until you see the horizontal line at the bottom of the field. Be sure the ruler is always parallel to the binding, so that the two objectives are raised exactly the same amount. If this method does not raise the objectives sufficiently, raise the outer edge of the book by putting under it another ruler or very thin book—use anything that will raise both objectives equally.

Now, without moving the binocular, look through the right side. If the line is in the same position (fig. 4, A), the alinement is correct. If it appears higher (fig. 4, B), the binocular is out of alinement. If it is not visible, the line is lower than on the left side. To determine how much lower, repeat the test, starting with the right side instead of the left.

When you try to use a binocular that is out of alinement, and your eyes attempt to fuse the two different views, you do not get

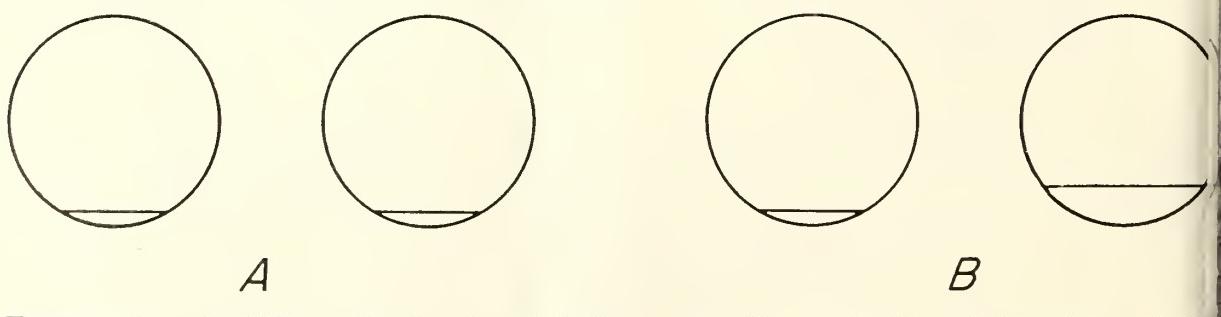


FIGURE 4.—A, When the horizontal line seen through the right side of the binocular is the same height as the line seen through the left side, the binocular is in correct alinement. B, When the horizontal line seen through one side of the binocular is higher than the line seen through the other side, the binocular is out of alinement.

clear, steady image. Continuous use will sooner or later cause strain. If, by any chance, you do see clearly and without effort, you will know that one of your eyes has ceased functioning. You have a "master eye." Both may function under normal conditions, but if taxed in this way the weaker eye "quits," and you see only through the stronger. You might as well use a monocular, for you are not getting binocular vision.

Perhaps you have heard a lookout object to using his binocular because it seems to "pull" his eyes and he "can see better without it." Possibly it is not correctly set for his eyes; more likely it is not alinement. He is right not to use his binocular in that condition; but he is needlessly depriving himself of a valuable aid in detection. He should have the instrument re-aligned.

Strange as it seems, you may check a binocular and find the alinement good, and another lookout find it poor—yet you may both be right. The alinement is correct only for *your* hinge position, not for eyes closer together or farther apart. This happens when the two optical axes are not parallel to the mechanical axis (the hinge). Undoubtedly the alining was done "by eye"—checked by a method as crude as that described above. In a properly equipped binocular a precision testing instrument known as a collimator is used, to assure the accuracy essential for clear and restful vision.

Coating.—Does a binocular that is clean, in alinement, and correctly adjusted to your eyes, under all conditions give you the best vision obtainable with that model? Not necessarily; not if the instrument is prewar and has not been modernized. When light passes from air into glass—or from glass into air—about 5 percent is reflected back from the glass surfaces. This occurs 10 times on each side of a binocular; and only about 50 percent of the light that enters the objective lens reaches your eye (fig. 5). These numerous reflections reduce the clarity of vision under certain lighting conditions.

On dark, overcast days, or at dawn or dusk, not enough light reaches your eye from the object you are observing, and it appears dim and indistinct. On very bright days, when you view objects against a brilliant sky, or in the general direction of the sun, the bright reflections from the glass surfaces cause a glare—"internal haze"—that may almost entirely obscure vision.

Before the war this high percentage of reflection was unavoidable, and often rendered a lookout's binocular of little help in fire control and identification. During the war a new process was perfected, called coating. A film of magnesium fluoride is applied to the glass surfaces by electrical means in a high vacuum, to a thickness of only 5 millionths of an inch. This coating reduces the reflection from a glass surface from about 5 to about $\frac{1}{2}$ percent. When all the light-reflecting surfaces in a binocular are so treated, the light transmission is increased 50 percent; and glare is so greatly reduced as to be negligible.

When coating became available for civilian use, experiments were made with coated and uncoated glasses. When fire tower lookouts

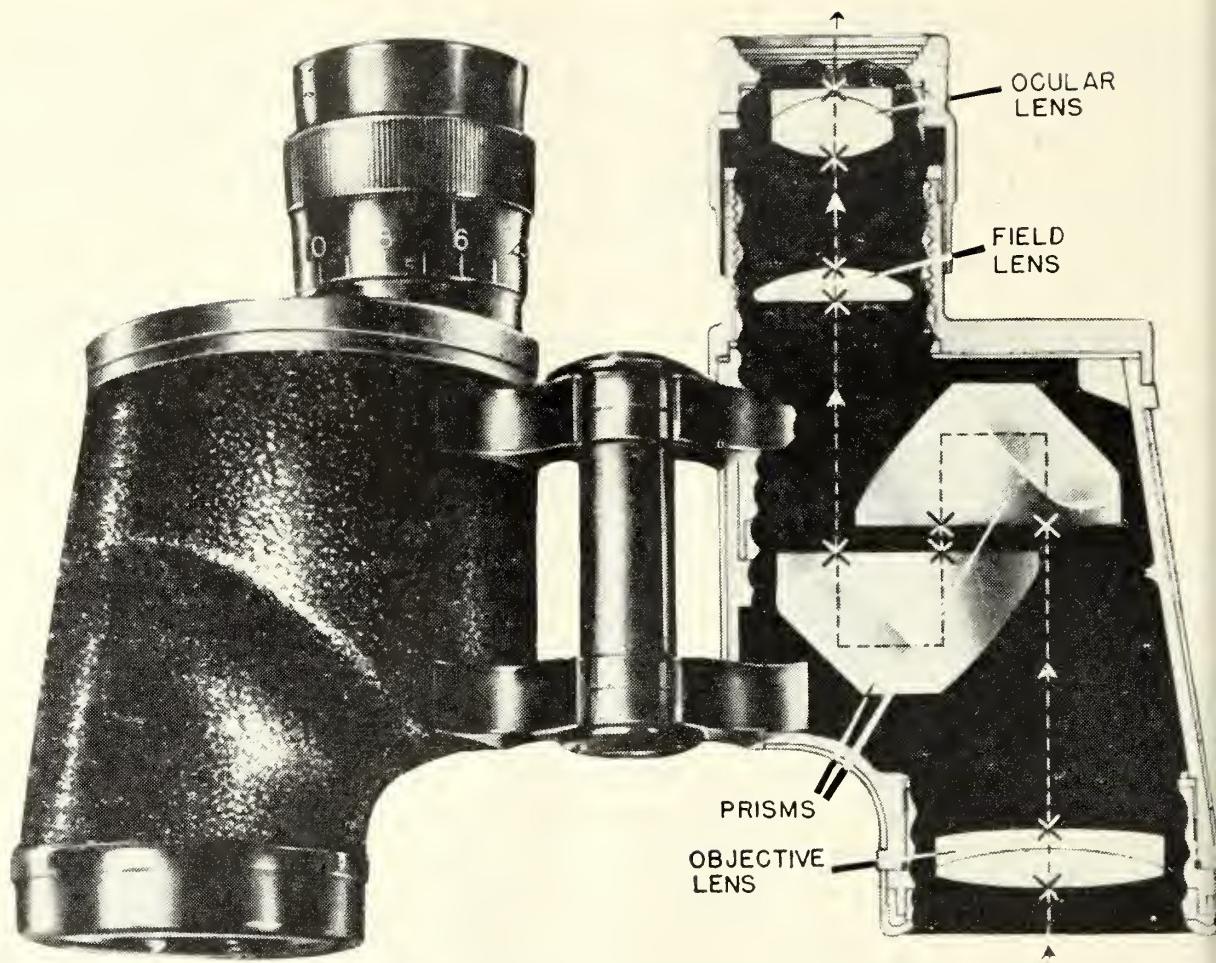


FIGURE 5.—6x30 prism binocular. Each side has an achromatic (doublet) ocular and objective lens, a simple field lens, and two prisms. The "X's" mark the 10 optical surfaces where undesirable reflections occur. It is these surfaces that are coated to reduce reflection.

and plane patrols in various parts of the country. The following briefly summarizes their opinions:

"In poor light, such as late afternoon, the coated binoculars are definitely better. Objects appear much clearer with them."

"In hazy weather, a smoke appears clearer, more distinguishable with the coated binoculars."

"When looking in the direction of the sun, the coated glasses make less glare than the uncoated ones."

It is apparent why U. S. Forest Service binocular specifications require coating of all air-glass surfaces; and why many forestry agencies are having their prewar binoculars coated.

How can you tell whether a binocular is coated? Unfortunately there is no way *you* can tell how many glass surfaces in a binocular are coated. You can be sure only of the objective lenses. Look at one of the objectives under an electric light, preferably fluorescent, and note the two images of the light. If both are white, the lens is uncoated, and you can be reasonably certain the other optical elements are also uncoated. If both images are bluish purple, both surfaces of the lens are coated; if one is white and one purple, only the inner surface is coated. As the ocular lenses are difficult to check, and you cannot examine the field lenses and prisms, you have no way of telling whether or not any of the othe

glass surfaces are coated.² Therefore, when having an old glass processed, make sure that the work is done in a shop you can rely on to coat *all* the air-glass surfaces; and also to re-align the instrument, after processing, to the required precision.

Eyeglasses and goggles.—The usefulness of a binocular depends to some extent on the *visible* field of view; how much of the landscape you can see at a given distance without moving your head. If you wear eyeglasses or goggles when you look through a binocular the field is appreciably reduced, because the ocular lenses are too far from your eyes. This is easily rectified by using shallow (flat) eyecaps, instead of the usual deep caps, to bring the ocular lenses approximately the correct distance from your eyes (fig. 6).

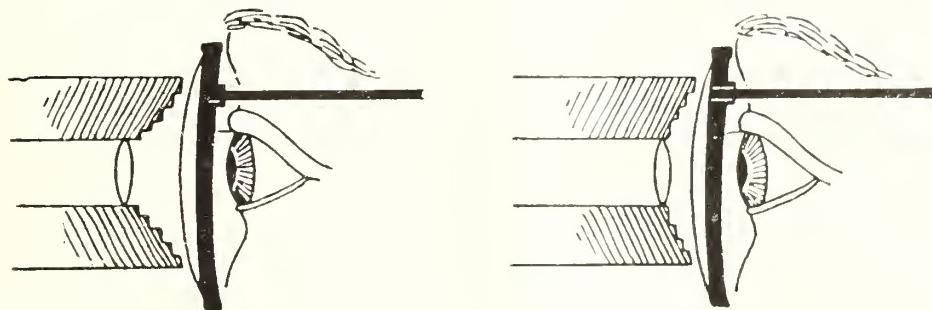


FIGURE 6.—Normal binocular eyecap used with eyeglasses (left) holds eye too far from the ocular lens for maximum field of view. Shallow cap (right) brings the user's eye to proper distance from lens, and full field of view can be seen.

The subject of goggles raises an interesting issue. Numerous tempts have been made to find some means of "penetrating" haze and fog, and of differentiating between these and wood smoke, without as yet any very conclusive results. Most lookouts find that in hazy weather a coated binocular makes a smoke appear clearer than an uncoated one. Many lookouts consider colored goggles helpful; but opinions differ as to the most useful color. Incidentally, goggles, in filtering the light, also reduce its volume. Therefore, binoculars used with goggles should be coated, in order to transmit as much useful light as possible, and make the smoke more clearly distinguishable.

Ways of damaging a binocular—all easily avoidable.—Don't drop or bump it. A binocular is a sensitively adjusted precision instrument. The displacement of any optical or mechanical part as little as 1/100 of an inch will put it out of alignment.

Don't keep it out of the case when not in use. And never leave it lying in the sun, especially with lenses toward the sun. Both ocular and objective lenses are doublets—two lenses cemented together—and the sun's heat may melt the cement and cause the lenses to separate.

²It is common practice to advertise new binoculars as "coated" when any even only two—of the glass surfaces are coated. You may expect the following percentages: American, 100; first quality German, 70-100; lower priced German, and most French and Japanese, 20-80. Very few foreign binoculars are 100-percent coated.

Don't let the hinge and ocular adjustments collect dirt. When grit works into the moving parts it wears the metal down, causing play or wobble. Metal thus worn off cannot be replaced, and proper tightening of the parts is impossible. Packing with heavy grease is obviously only a temporary repair.

Don't scratch the outside surfaces of the ocular and objective lenses when cleaning them. First blow off any loose dirt and grit; then breathe a film of moisture on the surfaces and wipe with a perfectly clean handkerchief, or fresh cleaning tissue.

Don't under any circumstances attempt to clean any of the inside surfaces, or take the instrument apart for any reason whatever. You are sure to put it out of alinement, and will probably damage some part.

Checking and servicing.—At the beginning of the season, check your binocular thoroughly, for smooth operation of the mechanical parts, for cleanliness of the optics, and—above all—for alinement. If the instrument is not functioning perfectly, have it serviced immediately, of course in a shop equipped and qualified to work to the required precision.

During the season, if the binocular is dropped or badly jarred, check it for alinement, and have it repaired if needed.

At the end of the season, be sure to check the instrument thoroughly. Winter is a good time to have it put into first-class condition, ready for the next fire season.

Usefulness of binoculars.—Competent forest fire reporting often depends on the use of binoculars. Naturally, where visibility is limited, because of topographical obstructions or atmospheric haze, a glass is of less value than where the range of visibility is greater. In most parts of the country a binocular, in good condition and correctly used, is an important aid in speeding the discovery and accurate location of forest fires, and is a great help to the lookout in achieving a good record in fire detection.

[Readers can obtain without charge a comprehensive 12-page booklet on binoculars by writing the authors and mentioning this article in Fire Control Notes.]



Published Material of Interest to Fire Control Men

- A 'New Look' in Forest Fire Control, by L. McClung. W. Va. Conserv. 17 (7) 10-11. 1953.
- A National Research Program for Mass Fire Control, by D. Nelson. Amer. Forest Cong. Proc. 4: 89-91. 1953.
- Smokey's Junior Forest Rangers, by E. A. Heers. Forest Farmer 13 (4) 4-5, 14. 1954.
- The Feeding of Men on the Fire Line, by E. L. Howie. Pulp & Paper Mag. Canada 55: 84, 86, 89. 1954.
- A Study of Power Saw Fires, by D. D. Robinson. Pulp & Paper Mag. Canada 55: 129-130, 132, 134, 136-138. 1954.
- Tractor-Plough Units for Constructing Fire Lines, by R. H. Luke. Austral. Timber Jour. 19: 576-577. 1953.

USE OF IRRIGATION PIPE IN FOREST FIRE SUPPRESSION

L. A. DORMAN

Assistant District Supervisor, Michigan Department of Conservation

A smoldering ground fire is a continuous hazard and causes extensive damage to soil and cover. In the past when ground fires occurred in areas where the water table was not high enough for successful jetting of wells, or when an open water supply was not close, the usual method of control was to trench the perimeter of the fire and maintain a patrol until it burned itself out. This method was accepted because the line loss and the labor involved in laying, picking up, cleaning, drying, and reeling several thousand feet of heavy hose made that method impractical.

Lightweight aluminum irrigation pipe looked like the answer to many of the problems. The first issue consisted of 100 pieces 3-inch pipe in 16-foot lengths, together with necessary fittings and adapters, all of which was carried on a 4-wheel trailer. There was an opportunity to try this pipe in October 1952. Immediately after a long period of dry weather, fires, even in high ground, started to burn and had to be pumped out. Four fires were selected on different types of terrain and cover to demonstrate the outstanding advantages of aluminum pipe.

The first fire occurred in a spruce and tamarack swamp in the afternoon. It was quite easily brought under control but immediately started to burn in the duff. A decision was made to pump it out but the nearest water supply was 3,600 feet away. Sixteen hundred feet of irrigation pipe was laid and to this was attached 2,000 feet of 2-1/2 inch rubber-lined hose. The pipe was put down by 3 men just as fast as a power wagon could roll along in creeper gear pulling the trailer; pipe joints were just slipped together and required no locking. When a road had to be crossed, two sections of pipe were stuck together and pushed through a culvert. It took more than twice as long to unroll and couple an equal length of hose. Using a 500-gallon per minute centrifugal pump, 8 hours of pumping were required to completely drown out this fire which was approximately 3 acres in size.

After the fire was out, there was an excellent opportunity to compare the amount of work needed to pick up the pipe with that of the hose. The 1,600 feet of pipe was disconnected and loaded onto the trailer by 4 men in just 30 minutes. It took 2 hours and 20 minutes to load the 2,000 feet of 2-1/2 inch hose on a stake-rack truck, using 5 men. The hose was just doubled back and forth and piled on the truck. It was then hauled to headquarters where it was uncoupled, dried, cleaned, and rolled. This operation kept men busy for an entire 8-hour day.

The next fire occurred in hardwood hills. It was about 4 acres in size and was burning in buried logs and duff. The nearest water supply was 2,200 feet from the fire, but an additional 2,000 feet of irrigation pipe had been received so that it was not necessary

to use hose. This water supply was a stream so small that it had to be dammed up overnight to get sufficient water. Twenty-two hundred feet of pipe was laid out in about 45 minutes. An adapter with three 1-1/2-inch outlets was used at the end of the pipeline, permitting the use of 3 short pieces of 1-1/2-inch hose (fig. 1). As fast as it was necessary to work farther into the fire, the adapter was pulled off, additional pipe added, and the adapter replaced. The line loss was negligible. With 100-pound pressure at the pump, an estimated 85 pounds was delivered at the nozzles.

Before this fire was completely out, a call was received on a 1-acre muck fire. The remaining 1,400 feet of irrigation pipe was loaded on the trailer and dispatched to the new fire. By 6:00 p. m. the pipe had been laid and pumping was started the following morning. This fire was pumped out in 3 hours. The pipe was picked up, loaded on the trailer, and returned to headquarters by noon. In the afternoon, the trailer was unloaded and returned to the location of the second fire where the 2,200 feet of pipe was picked up and delivered back to headquarters by that night. Had these 2 pumping jobs been handled with 2-1/2-inch hose, it would have required 5 times as many man-hours to lay the lines and pick them up. In addition, it would have required at least another 50 man-hours to clean, roll, and store the hose after it was returned to headquarters.

In each of the above three cases, the terrain was level enough so that it could be negotiated with a power wagon or pickup, and the pipe loaded and unloaded directly from the trailer.

The fourth fire occurred in a very inaccessible area along the edge of the sand dunes near Lake Michigan on the north side of Hamlin Lake. The fire ran over several almost perpendicular knobs and then went into the duff. It was a continuous menace to two valuable cottages that could only be reached by boat from



FIGURE 1.—Adapter for reducing 3-inch pipe to 1½ inch hose.



FIGURE 2.—*Top*, Two lines of irrigation pipe running from a pumper. Note pipe trailer at edge of lake. *Bottom*, Stream from 2½-inch hose with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch aperture nozzle.

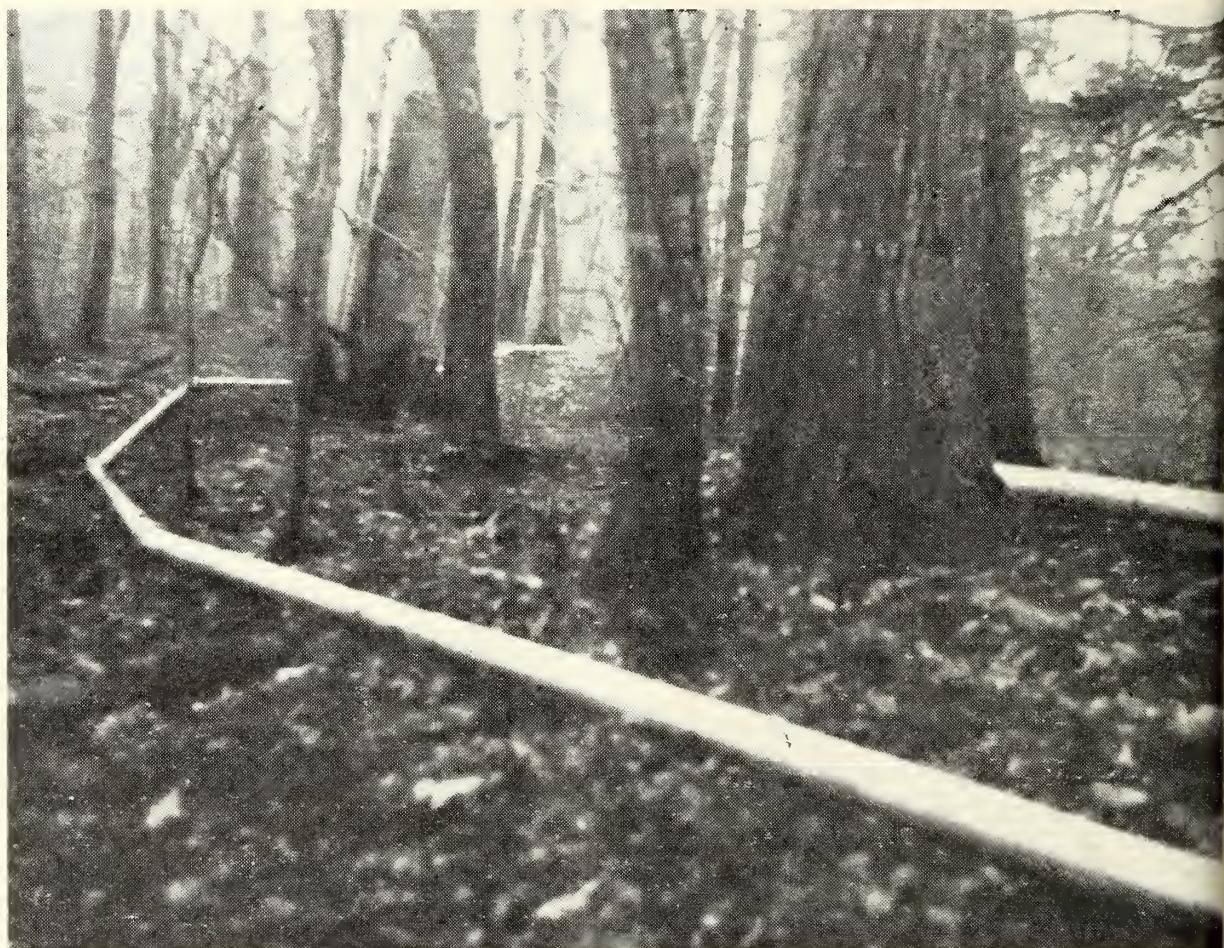
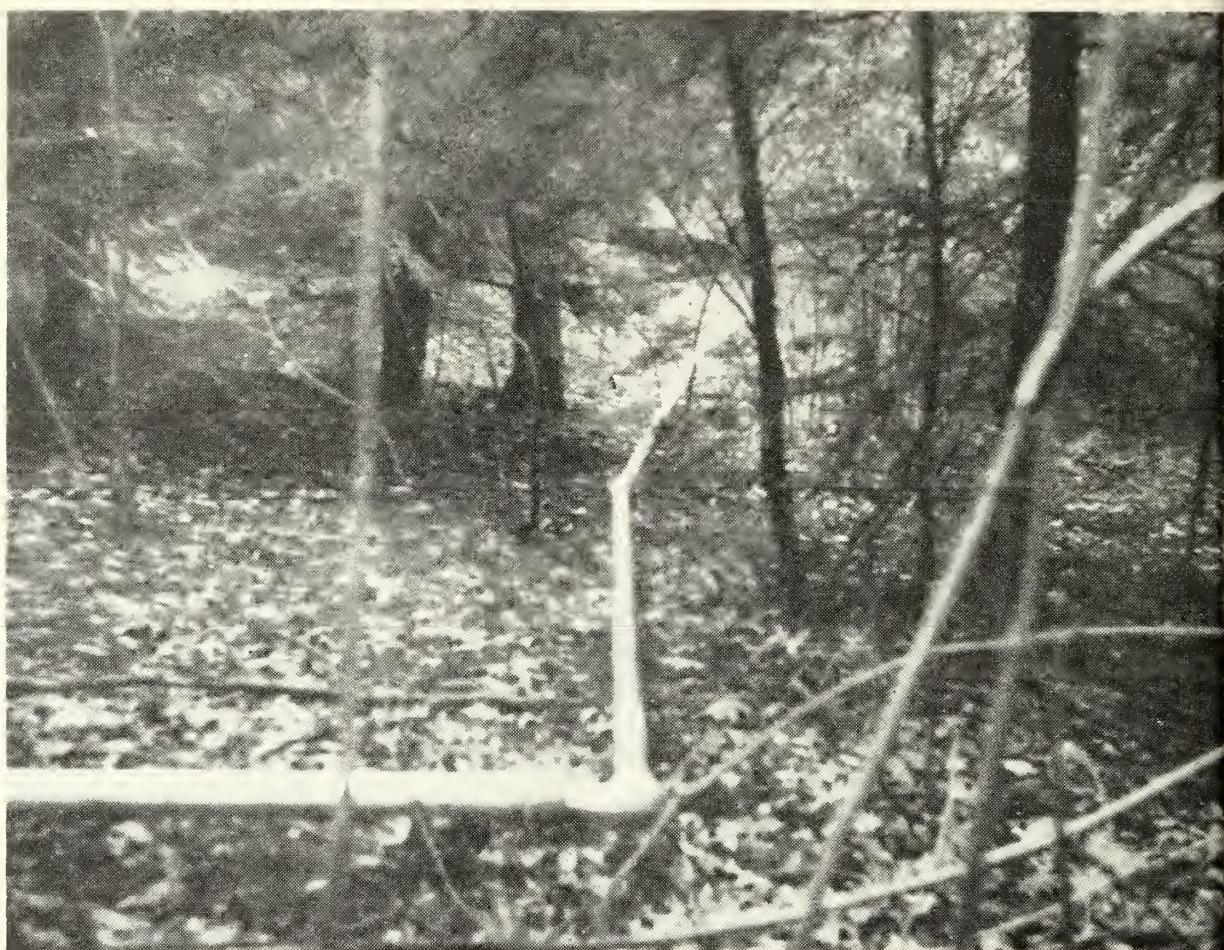


FIGURE 3.—*Top*, Using an elbow in making a 90-degree turn. *Bottom*, Change in direction permitted by flexibility in pipe joints.

cross Hamlin Lake. The total area of the burn was approximately acres, and there were many large patches of burning duff, as well as buried logs and stumps.

A pumper was hauled in about 1/2 mile by crawler tractor, and the pipe trailer by power wagon. Two lines of pipe were laid from the pump (fig. 2). Three 1-1/2-inch hoses were taken off one line with the use of the adapter. One length of 2-1/2-inch hose, equipped with one 3/4-inch aperture nozzle, was used on the other line. In laying out the line, all the pipe had to be carried from the trailer by hand. It was found that by tying the pipe in bundles of 4 or 6 lengths with light cord 2 men could easily carry them even over the roughest terrain.

Because of the extremely rough terrain and the large, widely scattered burning spots, it was necessary to repeatedly tear down and re-lay the lines, which varied from 200 to 1,000 feet in length. Often elbows were used to reach fingers in the fire at right angles to the main line (fig. 3). It would have been impossible to obtain enough labor to have handled comparable hose lines in the heavy cover and rough terrain encountered on this fire. It was found that the pipe would swing up, down or sideways several degrees at each joint without leaking, thereby making it possible to make considerable turn in a distance of 4 or 5 lengths. Occasionally a piece of stump had to be placed under a joint for support where the joint passed over a very high cradle knoll. Usually sections would be just stuck together and the line would nearly conform to any surface.

This fire was pumped out in 11 hours and all line was picked up and moved out in less than an hour after the pump was shut down, using only 6 men to carry and load the pipe. It would have been virtually impossible to have pumped out this fire in 8 additional hours, using 10 more men, had hose been used.

In the past, it has always been difficult to obtain sufficient labor to pick up hose. Drafted labor simply balked on picking up heavy, wet, dirty hose, or tried to slip away when the work started. During the period covered by this report, several thousand feet of pipe was laid and picked up but not once did anyone complain or try to sneak away. In fact, the men seemed anxious to stay and help with the job. The pipe, even when laid through burned areas, is much cleaner and easier to handle than hose.

In summary, the advantages of irrigation pipe over hose are as follows:

1. It is much faster to lay and pick up.
2. It requires much less labor to handle.
3. It is cleaner and easier to handle.
4. It requires less maintenance (cleaning, drying and storing after use).
5. It can be used over longer distances because of less loss and better pressure.
6. It does not deteriorate in storage.
7. With reasonable care it will outlast hose several times.
8. Its use makes possible the pumping out of fires rather than letting them smolder and burn out under patrol.

ACCIDENT CHECK LIST FOR FOREST FIRE FIGHTERS

(From information submitted by California Region, U. S. Forest Service.)

A. Protecting men on fireline:

1. Fire bosses must always have in mind a clear-cut plan of action to be followed in case a fire "goes bad."
2. Size up the possible risks and have a plan in mind of what to do with crew in case of emergency.
3. The boss must get his men together, give them their instructions, tell them nothing that will unnecessarily excite them, and above all keep them together.
4. If any break away to follow their own ideas, get them in hand, but don't risk the lives of the rest of the crew.
5. Have men keep hand tools with them, because they may be of great value in protecting the men.
6. Even though it may be hot, the burned-over area is safe if it has crowned out, and the burned-over area is often best even if the surface alone has burned.
7. Remember that men can travel downhill faster than they can travel uphill and that a fire ordinarily travels uphill faster than down. (*WARNING: Fires can run rapidly downhill, especially at night when wind typically blows downslope.*)
8. Do not travel ahead of a fire in the same direction that it is spreading fastest unless you know there is some safe place ahead that positively can be reached by the crew.
9. When it is not possible to get within the burn, it is better to "side step" or flank the fire and get men to one side of the advancing front by traveling parallel or obliquely to the front, than to try to outrun the fire.
10. In getting away from a fire, pick the most open ground possible and avoid dense brush where travel is slow and where men may become separated and thus go astray.
11. Suffocation is a greater risk than heat, so instruct men to keep damp cloths over their noses and to stoop low and breathe the air next to earth.
12. If there is no possibility of getting away from the front of a fire, get the men to water if possible.
13. Do these things to avoid the necessity for "last resort" emergency action:
 - a. Keep your head.
 - b. Keep alert to what the fire is doing—lookouts.
 - c. Keep alert to what the fire can do—fire behavior know-how.
 - d. Keep up-to-minute plan of get-away action in mind—burned over area? Side stepping?
 - e. Cut or hack an escape route when fighting fires in dense brush.
 - f. Act decisively and promptly when escape action is needed.
 - g. Be prepared for emergencies.

Tree felling:

1. Shout a warning as a tree is about to topple over.
2. Fell trees into other trees only after due warning as to the number of trees or snags that may be knocked down.
3. Carefully bring "lodged" trees to earth.
4. Keep track of the location of other nearby workers.
5. Be on guard against "kick-back" of a tree when severed from the stump.
6. Wear hard hats for protection against widowmakers.

Watch the action of burned or burning snags. (Remember that a snag burned off at the ground or higher up usually makes little or no noise until it strikes the ground.)

1. Watch the effect of wind action on snags or green trees that have burned around the base and spot the dangerous ones.
2. Spot badly weakened snag tops.
3. Size up the consequences of a falling snag (flying limbs or chunks of wood or falling of other snags).
4. Realize that the danger of falling snags is not at the beginning of a fire, but rather after the fire has burned for some time, weakening the timber.

Rolling logs on steep slopes—watch:

1. Those burning off.
2. Those started by the natural falling of trees and snags.
3. Those resulting from action of men.

Rolling rocks on steep slopes—watch:

1. Those started by burning out of their supporting material.
2. Those started by falling snags and trees.
3. Those started by the walking of men or animals.
4. Those started by tractor line building.

Safe handling of edged tools—remember:

1. Axes glance or hang on overhead limbs.
2. Saws can cause accidents by men falling on them or men being hit by a carelessly carried saw.

Drive carefully when going to a fire, and don't overload trucks or boats in excitement of fire fighting. Put tools in toolboxes, not loose on floor.

Watch tractors on steep slopes. Maximum safe side slope for a D-7 is 45 percent.

Guard against dangers of falling over a cliff, or on steep ground.

Avoid infections resulting from:

1. Blistered feet.
2. Carelessly dressed or undressed minor wounds.
3. Burns or scalds.
4. Insect stings or snake bites.

Prevent illness from:

1. Lack of sanitation.
2. Too free use of water.
3. Tainted food.

FORCE ACCOUNT VERSUS COOPERATOR CREWS

LEWIS G. WHIPPLE

Assistant Chief, Fire Control, Region 8, U. S. Forest Service

Twenty-five years ago there was little opportunity for choice between Force Account and Cooperator Crews on the national forests in the States which now make up Region 8. Improvement crews were few and far between while poor roads, slow vehicles, and uncertain communications limited the area they could effectively cover. Numerous warden crews were the mainstay of the suppression organization, oftentimes taking independent action and turning out on short notice at any hour of the day or night. Many members of such crews were living on what came to be known as subsistence farms and welcomed (sometimes encouraged) a small cash income from fire fighting.

The advent of the Civilian Conservation Corps quickly changed the picture. One or more 200-man camps on each district provided finances, manpower under trained leadership, abundant transportation, and the resources with which to improve communication. Cooperator crews, while still experienced and capable, were needed only during peak periods of occurrence or periods of high fire danger. As the years passed, they very largely dropped out of the picture.

The termination of the CCC program, coupled with World War II, caused another major change in the region's fire organization. The camps were gone, force account operations were at low ebb, and major reliance again had to be placed on cooperator crews. However, on Coastal Plain forests, experience had already shown that manpower alone was not the solution to the increased volume of flammable rough and young reproduction resulting from years of effective fire protection. The answer was found in highly mobile plow units and a planned program of prescribed burning for rough reduction and silvicultural purposes. The use of plow units was later extended to Piedmont forests. It is now characteristic of fire suppression on Coastal Plain and Piedmont units that hand tools merely supplement fire-plow line construction.

On the mountain forests of the southern Appalachians and Arkansas, major dependence must still be placed on line construction with hand tools. Plow units are being used to an increasing extent, but ordinarily must be supplemented by raked line. Many districts, because of difficult topography, low fire incidence, or a combination of these factors, do not have plows. It is on these mountain districts that both force account and cooperator crews are still used, and where there is room for decision as to how their use should be coordinated.

During the years which elapsed since the early thirties, there have been major changes in transportation, communication, and work programs. There are roads now where no roads existed, dirt roads have been graveled, and gravel roads have been black-topped. Trucks have more power and better gear ratios. Radio has replaced or supplemented telephone lines. The road crew has

een replaced by an improvement crew and on many districts a KV crew has been added. Increased timber sales have required more yearlong personnel who can be called on for fire duty.

During normal fire years and under existing conditions, one or two small crews, a road crew and a KV crew or one performing both types of work, can handle a majority of fires on some districts. Surfaced roads, good trucks, and radio communication plus scheduling of work in or near high risk areas during fire seasons make for fast attack. Continuity of employment with good supervision and training, plus continuous experience, make for effective attack. On only a small number of a normal year's fires may a call for assistance from cooperator, timber sale operator, or industrial crews be necessary.

There are a number of factors which go to make up an effective operator crew. One of the most important is that the foreman and crew members must feel that they are needed. They are volunteers, and while the pay may influence some, many need to feel that they are working in a necessary and worthy cause before they interrupt their normal activities to take part in the dirty, arduous, and sometimes dangerous job of fire fighting. Even though contacted frequently and given annual training, such crews cannot feel that they are really needed unless they are used with some frequency. Another important point is that cooperator crews, like any volunteer outfit, are effective only in proportion to the actual experience they receive. Crews used infrequently lose their edge, and crews used not at all become paper crews which give an illusion of strength on an organization chart but are without substance in time of need.

There has been a tendency on some districts to gradually change from a fire organization which relied on cooperator crews for first line duty to an organization which uses its force account crews for first line attack, and cooperator crews as second line. Such an organization works very well during normal or light years, but can run into difficulty during a bad season. In such a season, the force account crews have more than they can handle, and if the cooperator organization has rusted out from lack of use, the results can be disastrous unless a prompt request is made for outside assistance.

The point to this is that a district or forest should guard against a shift from one type of suppression organization to another without taking a long term view of results. Force account crews are very effective and should be used. On the other hand, there is strength in good cooperator crews made up of experienced crew bosses and fire fighters, and backed up by independent transportation and tool caches. To provide the strength needed in bad years, one answer may be a planned program of making some use of cooperator crews in normal years so that the total available force will be effective and ready when needed. Granted, there may be some increase in cost and acreage lost in average years—but this will be far offset by the better balanced organization available. After all, it is the tough years for which we must prepare.

USING A DANGER METER TO PREDICT FIRE PROBABILITY

JOHN S. CROSBY

Forester, Central States Forest Experiment Station

At present the main value of a danger or burning-index meter is, of course, for determining as accurately as possible the probable fire job load for a particular day. To extend this value, we have been exploring the possibility of using Central States Danger Meter ratings in Missouri for predicting the number of fires to be expected during any part of the fire season.

A study was made of the relationships between fire occurrence and meter ratings during the five most important fire months for the Clark National Forest. It was found that the average number of fires per day varies almost directly as the daily maximum meter rating¹ (fig. 1). This result is based upon combined data for seven ranger districts and represents the average probability of fire occurrence for individual districts. The slope of line (rate of increase in number of fires per day per unit increase of rating) varies by districts and by months according to the number of fires.

At the district level where predictions are of greatest value, there are fewer data and the correlation is not as good. However, it can be assumed that a correlation similar to that for the forest as a whole exists at the district level although such correlation may be partially obscured by the smaller sample of data and the greater effect of local variations in fire occurrence. These variations may be brought about by things that are not included in the meter rating such as causes of fires, "controlled" burning, attitudes of the local people toward burning, number and activities of people using the woods, and perhaps even day of the week.

A representative correlation can be set up for the district based on the district rate of occurrence per unit of meter rating. This rate is found by dividing the sum of all the fires that occurred during a specified period by the sum of the maximum daily ratings for the same period. For example, if the total number of fires on a district for a certain period was 200 and the total maximum daily ratings was 4,000, the number of fires per unit of rating would be 200 divided by 4,000, or 0.05. Then, the expected number of fires for a certain day would be the number of fires per unit of rating times the maximum rating for that day. A line of values for each meter rating can thus be computed and plotted quite simply to provide an estimated correlation for the district.

The scatter of actual values about this line will give an idea of the local variation in probability of fire at various ratings. Such information may show when and where the organization can be

¹The "maximum daily rating" as used here is the highest rating measured at one of the standard observation times: 8 a. m., noon, and 5 p. m.

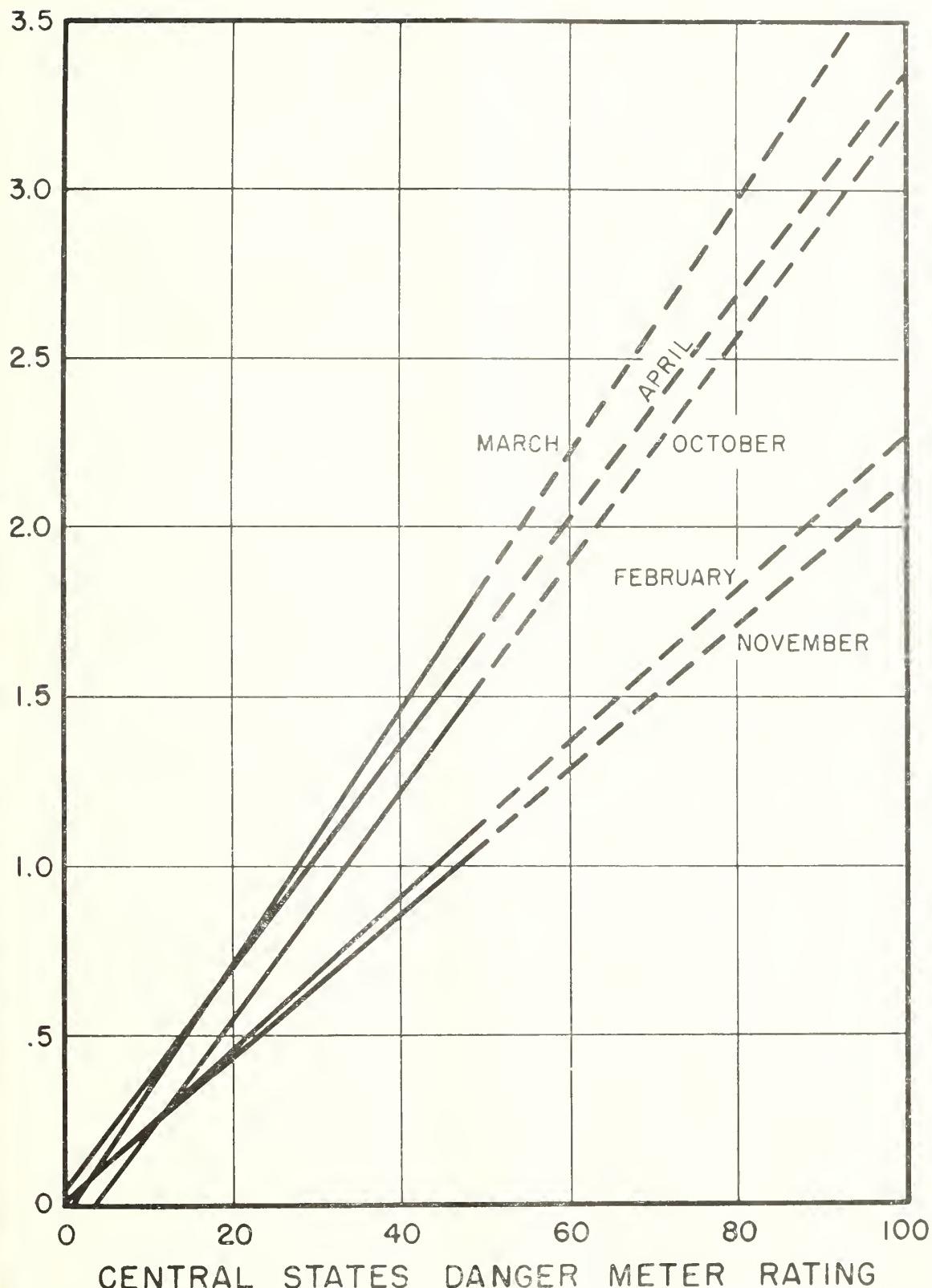


FIGURE 1.—Average number of fires per day by meter readings and months.
(Clark National Forest, 1946-52.)

strengthened and may also provide leads as to the prevention needs of the district. The basic data can be assembled in several other ways to provide useful information. The following examples, based on forest-wide data, can also be computed on a district basis.

The percent of days having fires at any daily maximum rating.—The percent of days having fires can be computed by dividing the number of fire days having a given rating by the total

number of days having the same rating. Such computations for the Clark National Forest (fig. 2) show that there were no occasions when all the days having a given maximum rating had fires, although the over-all probability of fires is generally greater than 1 fire per day when the maximum daily rating exceeds 35. The average number of fires per day of fire occurrence ranges from 1 to about 3 while the maximum number has been as high as 9. These values also increase with increasing ratings. The fact that fires do not often occur singly is important in planning fire control work and indicates a special need for capable direction, quick attack, and efficient suppression.

Distribution of days, fires, and area burned by meter ratings.—If the average percent of days, fires, and area burned that occurred at and above any given maximum daily rating are plotted by meter ratings, it is simple to compute (1) the average number of days that can be expected to have any given rating, (2) the number of days in the season that will have maximum ratings above or below a given maximum daily rating, and (3) the corresponding per-

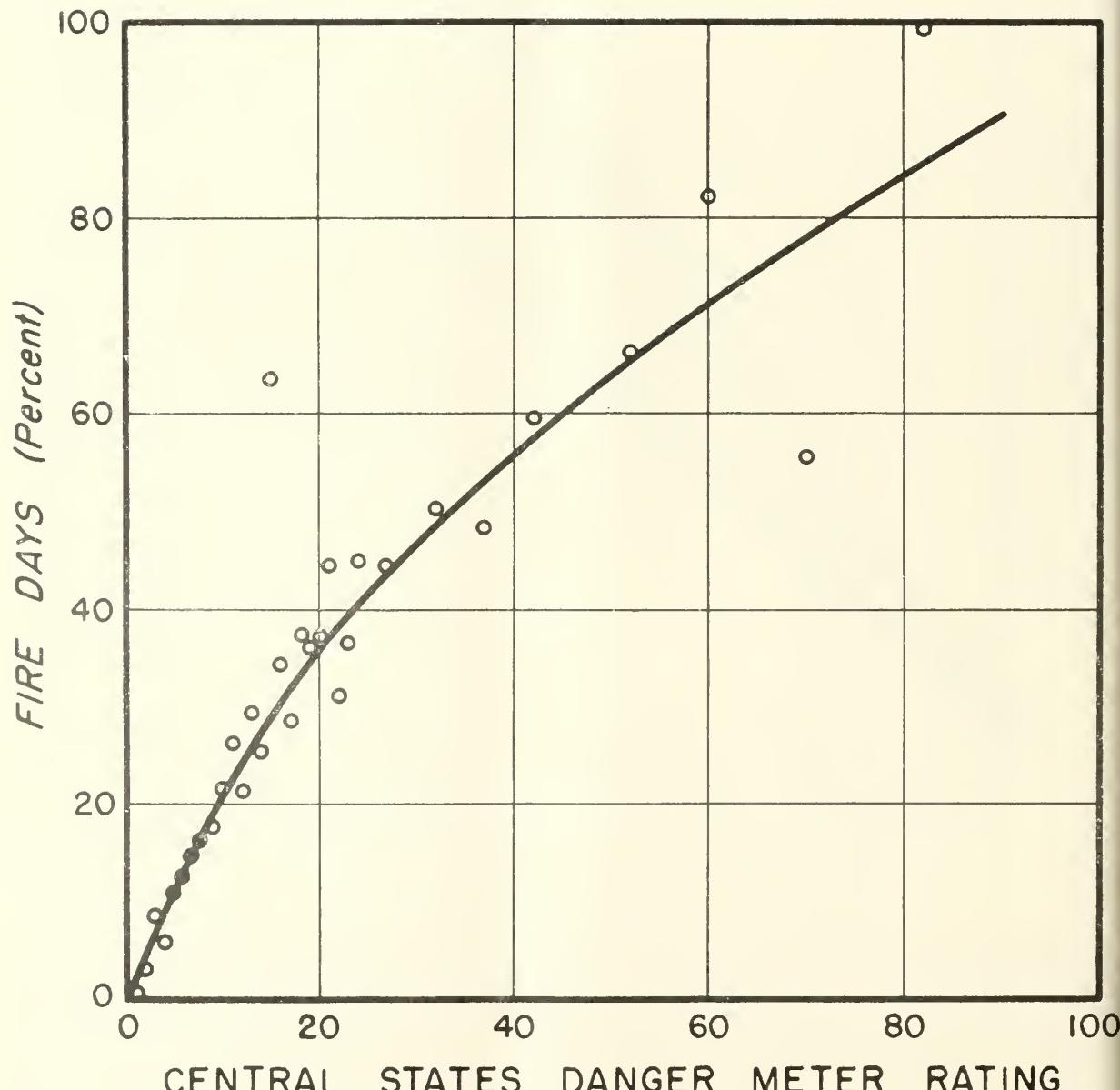


FIGURE 2.—Percent of days having fires, by meter ratings. (Clark National Forest—February, March, April, October, November, 1946-52.)

percentage of fires and area burned for days in (1) and (2). Such information is useful in budgeting funds and manpower. Furthermore it demonstrates that the bulk of the area burned is lost in relatively few fires when ratings are high.

Computations of expected number of fires.—By using an average rate of fire occurrence per unit of rating for a district and month, the number of fires to be expected during any part of the fire season can be computed and compared with the actual occurrence. For example: If the rate is 0.05 fires per unit of rating for a given district and month, and the maximum daily ratings for the month totals 400, the expected number of fires is 400×0.05 or 20 fires.

But perhaps the district will actually have only 15 fires or 25 percent less than the expected number based on the average rate. This favorable situation could be a result of fire prevention work, population changes, changes in activities, of various other things. These possibilities may then be interpreted and the local fire control plan adjusted accordingly.



Prescribed Burning Gets Results

On the Francis Marion prescribed burning was begun on a fairly large scale during the winter of 1945-46. To date 193,000 acres have been burned, including repeat burns. In some areas second and even third burns were necessary in order to get the desired results or to maintain original results. Fire has been used in all age classes of pine for control of hardwoods or brown spot, and rough reduction.

By comparing burned with unburned plots of 10 to 15 acres each, a number of which have been set up for each age class, favorable results are evident. For instance, in stands of 1935 loblolly that had a second winter burn, relatively few hardwoods survived. Those that did survive show serious basal damage and will probably be shaded out or killed by a planned burn a year or so after the first pulp thinning.

In older age classes the result is a little different in that the hardwoods were larger when we first began to use fire, and quite a few have survived several winter burns. The result, however, is considered favorable. Gratifying results have been obtained by using summer burns in these older stands. Where there was sufficient fuel the fire killed from 75 to 96 percent of all hardwoods up to 6 inches in diameter. Such burns were, of course, made only after careful selection of the area and when all burning conditions were most favorable. A check plot adjoining such a burn reveals a striking contrast.

Check plots were not set up for brown spot. However, unburned, infected areas on adjoining private lands offer excellent comparisons. Our third or fourth prescribed burn has practically freed the seedlings of the disease, and height growth is well on its way. This cannot be said of the adjoining areas.

In addition to silvicultural benefits, there is the benefit of fuel reduction which has greatly decreased wildfire acreage and damage, not to mention the reduction in cost of control and mopup. The elimination of dense underbrush has decreased hideouts of predatory animals, and the wildlife habitat, particularly that of wild turkey, has greatly benefited. Visible proof is the larger number of grown birds per flock.

The prescribed burning program has done much to improve relations between the Forest Service and people living in the Forest. Because of a planned burning program, many wildfires have been eliminated.—JOHN T. HILLS, *Forestry Aid, Francis Marion National Forest*.

ROOFING SLASH PILES CAN SAVE—OR LOSE— YOU DOLLARS

GEORGE R. FAHNESTOCK

*Forester, Northern Rocky Mountain Forest and Range
Experiment Station*

In 1951 Ash¹ reported that slash piles could be burned much more expeditiously in wet, fall weather if they were covered with waterproof paper. Results of a November 1953 experiment on the Coeur d'Alene National Forest in northern Idaho show that the use of paper roofs should greatly reduce the labor and incidental costs required for burning slash. Whether the overall cost of burning piles is reduced depends on the price of paper and on the speed with which unroofed piles can be ignited.

The 1953 experiment was undertaken to obtain a reliable comparison between burning roofed and unroofed slash piles. A small, national-forest crew established the experiment in the course of the season's slash disposal job. Early in July the crew spent 1 day making piles without roofs, 1 making piles with 2- by 2-foot roofs, and 1 making piles with 4- by 4-foot roofs. The roofing material was a duplex-type, waterproof building paper. Piles to be roofed were built up to about three-quarters of their final height, the roof was put on, and then the pile was completed. No special pains were taken beyond seeing that the top of the pile before roofing was rather evenly convex. Roofing the piles involved no additional labor cost, since the foreman cut and distributed roofs incidental to supervision. The only extra expense was the cost of the paper.

The slash was chiefly Douglas-fir and grand fir, with some ponderosa pine and western redcedar, and a very small amount of western white pine and western larch. All of it was from trees cut early in 1953. Needles were still attached except on the larch.

The plan was to defer burning as long as possible in order that heavy rainfall would make burning conditions completely safe and would so saturate the slash that the advantage of roofing, if any, would show up clearly. Unfortunately an exceptionally warm, dry fall left the country considerably drier than normal by November 25 when the slash was burned, just before the first heavy snowfall. Precipitation for September and October at the weather station nearest the slash experiment was only 1.34 inches, approximately one-fourth of normal. The first 24 days of November brought 3.92 inches of moisture, mostly in the form of rain; and rain fell intermittently on the twenty-fifth. The woods were wet enough that slash fires could not possibly spread, but piled slash was not nearly so wet as it would normally be so late in the fall.

The slash was ignited by 3 men equipped with propane torches. Without inspection for composition or compactness, 50 piles in each roof classification were selected for burning. On signal each

¹ASH, LOWELL. PAPER COVERED PILED SLASH. Fire Control Notes 12 (3): 18-19. 1951.

burner lit 10 piles and called out when he had finished. Time for lighting 10 piles was recorded in minutes and tenths. Fires that went out after they appeared to be established were not rekindled. A tally was made of piles that did not burn, and all other piles were inspected to see whether they had burned clean.

Table 1 summarizes the results of the experiment. It is apparent that the roofed piles were ignited much more rapidly than the unroofed. The surprising thing was that the little 2- by 2-foot roofs proved almost as beneficial as those that covered 4 times the area. Probably the explanation lay in the relative accessibility of the different classes of piles. Walking time between piles was noticeably less in the 2- by 2-foot pile area than in the other 2 areas because of the gentle slope, short distance between piles, and proximity of all piles to a road.

TABLE 1.—*Time required to ignite roofed and unroofed slash piles, Coeur d'Alene National Forest, November 1953*

Time required to ignite 10 piles that had—

Burner	No roof	2- by 2-foot roof	4- by 4-foot roof
	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes
No. 1	13.2	8.6	5.8
	13.6	11.5	¹ ² 9.0
No. 2	14.5	10.7	6.8
	12.8	4.5	6.1
No. 3	10.5	7.3	¹ 10.0
	Average	12.92	8.52
			7.54

¹Exceptionally long walking time.

²Ran out of propane; two piles lighted by burner No. 2.

The first attempt at ignition was much more successful for roofed piles than for unroofed. Twelve unroofed piles out of 50 failed to burn after the first ignition effort, against 2 piles with 2- by 2-foot roofs and 1 with a 4- by 4-foot roof. The last-mentioned pile failed to burn only because the man lighting it got in too big hurry; it burned well when the torch was reapplied, without any change in the pile itself. The burners complained that many of the unroofed piles were poorly made, but the same complaint might have been made about a number of roofed piles that were ignited without difficulty. In fact, one burner reported lighting a 4- by 4-foot roofed pile that he would have passed by as unburnable had it not been roofed. It appeared that the so-called "poor" unroofed piles were most often simply those that lacked a natural roof of closely packed, needle-bearing branches.

All piles that were ignited satisfactorily burned clean. The time required for them to burn out was not measured. Differences in burning time appeared to vary more in proportion to the amount

of fine material in the piles than in relation to the presence or absence of roofs.

A statistical test showed odds of 99 to 1 that roofing would always prove similarly advantageous in comparable situations. The test showed no difference in effect between 2- by 2-foot and 4- by 4-foot roofs. The cost analysis and subsequent discussion are based on the larger sized roof in order to be ultraconservative in estimating savings and to avoid the possibility that the apparent effect of the small roofs was due largely to accessibility.

In the experiment a given number of slash piles with 4- by 4-foot roofs were burned in 58 percent of the time required for burning the same number of unroofed piles. Put another way, this means that about 70 percent more roofed than unroofed piles can be burned in a given length of time. For practical purposes the actual time per pile determined in the experiment means nothing. The burners were ready at their first piles when the order to start was given, and they quite obviously worked at top speed. The percentage figures can, however, be applied to an average day's accomplishment in burning unroofed piles to get a rough idea of possible savings due to roofing.

The slash-burning crew had worked on the same logging chance on the preceding day, under almost identical weather conditions, burning unroofed piles only. Accomplishment for the day was 235 piles, more or less. A conservative estimate of the cost of keeping such a crew on the job in 1953 is \$50 a day; this includes wages, transportation, propane, and incidentals. The cost per pile was, therefore, 21.3 cents. A 70-percent increase would bring the number of piles per day to 400, at an average burning cost of 12.5 cents. The straight, cash-on-the-barrelhead advantage of using 4- by 4-foot roofs would be 8.8 cents a pile, from which the cost of paper must be deducted.

It is apparent that the saving per pile varies inversely as the number of piles that can be burned in a day. Thus, if the crew in question could burn an average of only 100 unroofed piles a day, the cost per pile would be 50 cents; the cost of burning 170 roofed piles, about 30 cents each; and the saving per pile, 20 cents. By the same line of reasoning, if the crew could burn 500 unroofed piles a day, roofing would reduce burning costs by only 4 cents a pile.

If the savings are greater than the cost of paper, an overall cash advantage is realized from roofing slash piles, and vice versa. The current cost of 48-inch Kraft 30-30-30 Vulcan waterproof paper f. o. b. Spokane, Wash., is 0.45 cents a square foot, or 7.2 cents for a 4- by 4-foot roof, leaving a cash saving of 1.6 cents a pile. But the paper used in the experiment was Kraft 30-30-30 Leatherback which cost 19.2 cents per 4- by 4-foot roof, so a net loss of 10.4 cents a pile was incurred. Figure 1 shows the saving per pile, prior to deducting the cost of paper, effected by roofing in relation to number of unroofed piles that can be burned per man-day. While production would vary a little according to crew size, the figure affords a rough guide to the margin available for purchasing paper and also for putting it in the piles if this involves extra cost.

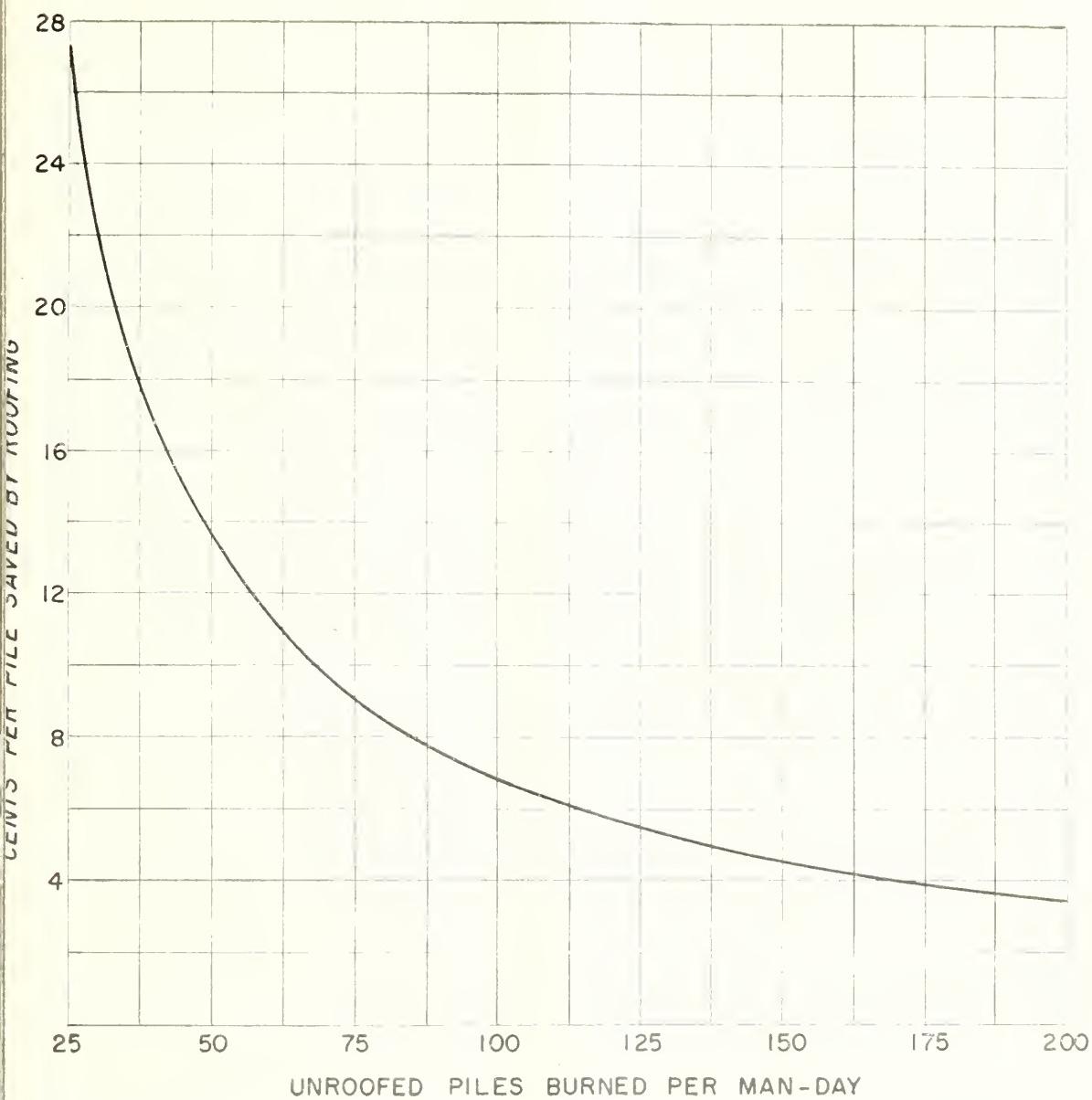


FIGURE 1.—Savings per pile roofed in relation to number of unroofed piles that can be burned per man-day.

Cash savings are not the only reason why roofing slash piles is good business. An even better reason is the certainty that roofed slash can be burned expeditiously when there is no longer any longer that slash fires will spread. No dollar value can be placed on this factor; seasons and situations vary too much. But many thousands, yes probably millions of dollars have been spent over the years in checking slash fires and in extinguishing those that got away because they were started in too dry weather or hung over into a dry period. As a consequence of diverting money to fire fighting, the overall slash-disposal program has suffered. The diversion of manpower to fire fighting has set back other activities. This waste of money and manpower, this handicap to constructive work, would be greatly reduced if the burning of piled slash could always be accomplished rapidly after the fire threat is definitely over.

This experiment dealt with hand-piled slash most of which had the needles attached, the easiest kind of slash to burn. Roofing should have a greater advantage if the needles have been lost, as in

the case of old slash and hemlock and spruce slash of any age. The same principles should apply to machine-piled slash. Rather delicate timing is required to burn 'dozer piles, and the danger of hang-over fires is great because of the large amount of heavy material. Further study is planned to get definite information on the value of roofing 'dozer piles and hand-piled slash that has lost its needles.

There is nothing magical about the 4- by 4-foot roof. A somewhat smaller or differently shaped one may be just as effective. In this experiment the apparent advantage of the 2- by 2-foot roofs was heavily discounted for two reasons: (1) The piles were more accessible than those in the other two classifications and (2) the piles were exceptionally well-constructed and contained plenty of fine material. A disadvantage of the small roofs is that they cannot be seen after the pile has been completed. Time may be lost in searching for the dry spot in the pile. Where larger roofs were used, an edge or corner of the paper could usually be found without much looking. It seems reasonable to believe that a substantial part of the pile should be kept dry if a complete burn is to result after the unroofed part is saturated. Savings will be increased, however, to the extent that smaller roofs can be used without a corresponding reduction in efficiency.

The experiment described in this article was too small to provide a completely dependable dollars-and-cents estimate of how roofing slash piles affects slash-burning costs. Certain generalizations appear to be well-supported, however:

1. About 70 percent more roofed than unroofed piles can be burned in a given period of time.
2. Under the right conditions an appreciable cash saving can be effected, or a loss can be sustained.
3. The factors that govern the amount of saving or loss are the cost of paper and the ease of burning unroofed piles.
4. The financial advantage of roofing should be greatest if the slash has lost its needles.
5. Probably the greatest benefit derived from roofing slash piles is the ability to burn efficiently when the danger of wildfire is past. The cash value of this ability is great, over the years, but cannot be estimated accurately.
6. It appears that money almost certainly will be lost unless roofs are put on as part of the piling job.



Sheep Fight Fire

The California Log of September 28 reports the following interesting entry in a diary of R. P. Biglow, R-5 retiree who was in the Forest Service from 1902 to 1936; "August 9, 1902—Left Burton Meadows at 7 a.m. Found where someone had set a fire on Company land and Jeff and Frank Lewis had fought it and had it under control. They had driven their sheep around the fire and made a good, wide trail. They had to clear it out in only a few places with shovels. It was about 20 acres in area. A new one on me and a new use for sheep."

HAZARD REDUCTION BY SNAG BURNING

WYNNE M. MAULE

Timber Management Assistant, Modoc National Forest

An economical and yet highly successful method of felling snags has been developed on the Modoc National Forest during the past 7 years, resulting in efficient hazard reduction. Its originator was Clarence McCulley, assistant on the Goose Lake District of his forest, and there has been little change in it.

The equipment needed per man is 1 hard hat, 1 Alemite spring-pray gun, 1 1-gallon canteen, 1 double-bit ax, and an adequate supply of large wooden matches. In addition, a supply of diesel oil and gasoline is needed. For the 3- to 5-man crews used on the Modoc, a mixture of the diesel oil and gasoline is made in a 5-gallon safety can. Since most of the burning is done in freezing or near-freezing weather, there is little danger from too rapid volitilization of the mixture and resultant explosion. The mixture, usually 1 gallon of gasoline to 4 of diesel oil, must be varied to suit the work-day temperature. The advantage of this mixture over that of straight diesel oil is a gain in time in igniting the material to be burned.

The lands involved in the Modoc's winter program of hazard reduction were cutover lands upon which there had been no previous work of that nature. The type was East Side Sierra Ponderosa Pine, site IV, and the number of snags per acre varied from .0 to 2.9 with the average about 1.6.

The crew covered the area by strips, the men being approximately 5 chains apart. The majority of the snags showed considerable rot, and the sapwood had decayed in all. First, a hole was hopped into the base of the tree as close to the ground line as possible, away from or in between large roots, until the dry inner part of the tree was reached. Quite frequently the inner part was solid pitch and further chopping was necessary to acquire enough pitch hips to provide sufficient kindling to ignite the entire base. In many cases, however, the inner core was honeycombed, which insured a successful burn. When the hole had been made and the hips loosely piled in, just enough of the diesel oil-gasoline mixture was sprayed onto the chips to provide for proper ignition (fig. 1). One gallon of mixture was sufficient to ignite approximately 50 snags. After the fire had made a start, pieces of bark were piled in such a manner as to form a chimney and concentrate the heat of the fire against the snag (fig. 2).

Results to date have been highly successful. Spot checks of the burning have indicated that as high as 90 percent of the snags ignited have fallen. In no cases have results shown less than 70 percent fall. In the spring a power-saw crew can fell the remaining

snags with a minimum of expense involved. In addition to the successful percent of fall, many of the snags burn up completely, thus reducing considerably the heavy fuel concentration on the ground. Estimates of the snags that burn completely have ranged as high as 50 percent, with 25 percent probably a more realistic estimate. In nearly all cases the stump burns completely.



FIGURE 1.—Hole is located close to ground line and away from large roots, and the diesel oil-gasoline mixture is applied to chips piled in hole.

Snag felling is a hazardous operation no matter what the method, and safety instructions to the crews must be an integral part of the job. Hard hats are mandatory because the danger of falling limbs and bark is always present. Bark in particular presents a danger in that it is often pulled from the snag in order to place it around the fire, and in being pulled large sections of it are loosened higher up on the tree. Proper use of the ax should be reviewed especially with regard to proper stance, since the ax glances easily when a pitchy snag is encountered.

Because the proportions of the diesel oil-gasoline mixture are made compatible with the work-day temperature, little additional risk is created over that of a straight diesel oil. It is desirable, however, that one man do all of the mixing to insure proper proportions each time. If quantities larger than 5 gallons are mixed and stored, storage should be in a barrel in the open. Cloth on canvas covers should be removed from the 1-gallon canteens before



FIGURE 2.—Pieces of bark are arranged to provide for retention of heat against snag.

use, because they will become saturated with the fuel mixture, which in time will rub off onto the men's clothing. The Modoc cans have been painted and labeled to insure that they will be used only for the fuel mixture.

☆ ☆ ☆

Smokey Bear travels far.—Included in a box sent to a missionary in the Belgian Congo by one of the Circles of the First Presbyterian Church of Tallahassee were a few Smokey Bear blotters and bookmarks. In her letter of thanks, Mrs. Reinhold said, "I wish you could have seen the expression on the children's faces when I gave them blotters for this term of school. They couldn't believe they were blotters at first because they had a picture on them. They were intensely interested in the bear that wore a hat and wondered if all the animals in America wore hats."—Region 8 News Sheet, March 1954.

FIRE EFFECTS STUDIED IN EAST TEXAS

EDWIN R. FERGUSON and GEORGE K. STEPHENSON

Southern Forest Experiment Station

In managed stands of longleaf and slash pine, foresters now prescribe deliberate woods burning—but under rigorous controls—to remedy certain unhealthy or dangerous conditions. Such prescribed burns have cured longleaf seedlings suffering from brown-spot needle disease, have reduced hazardous fuel accumulations, and have consumed litter or brush that keeps pine seed from germinating or rooting. In the level, sandy soils of the lower Coastal Plain, such benefits from prescribed burning have not been offset by serious site deterioration or watershed damage.

However, things are different in the rolling, hilly shortleaf-loblolly belt in east Texas. Here brown spot and fuel accumulation are no problem, but thickets of young hardwood challenge the establishment of second-growth pine.

Many foresters believe that prescribed burning (fig. 1) is the most economical method of knocking down these thickets and at the same time creating a favorable seedbed for pine. Whether fire is cheaper and more effective than poisoning, frilling, girdling, or other techniques must be individually investigated for each stand;



FIGURE 1.—An experimental prescribed burn in the rolling shortleaf-loblolly pine type of east Texas.

the most important factors seem to be size and number of hardwoods and size and number of small pines.

But there is doubt about the wisdom of using fire in hilly country even where it might be cheaper and more effective than alternative methods of killing undesirable hardwoods. That doubt is gathered by concern that burning might cause increased floods, soil erosion, siltation, and decreased supply of ground water. Until it is ascertained that prescribed fires do only negligible damage to the oil and watersheds of rolling uplands, Texas foresters cannot conscientiously burn for hardwood control and seedbed preparation.

In cooperation with the Texas National Forests and Stephen F. Austin College, the East Texas Research Center of the Southern Forest Experiment Station is trying to measure the effect of prescribed fires on the soil and its capacity to absorb and store rainwater. This involves setting up catchment apparatus to measure water runoff and soil movement (fig. 2), and instruments for measuring electrically the amount of moisture retained by the soil. Still another gadget is being used to estimate the maximum rate at which the soil can absorb rainfall to recharge underground moisture.



FIGURE 2.—Rainfall, surface water runoff, and soil movement are being measured in this scene. Paired installations on burned and unburned sites observed for several years will allow foresters to estimate differences caused by fire.

Investigating the effect of prescribed fire on upland soil and watershed characteristics is the major item in the East Texas Research Center's program of fire studies, because Texas lies in the dry western limits of southern pine growth, where water is usually a critical factor. However, other phases of the fire problem are also being studied.

Several bumper pine seed crops have occurred since 1945, but practically no seedlings have survived the dry summers. There are indications that preseedfall burns would allow a greater number of seedlings to become established and withstand drouth by lessening competition—not only from hardwoods but also from grass and other plants.

There are also indications that repeated prescribed burns at intervals of several years can be used to prevent hardwoods from reaching a size where they are immune to ordinary fires. There is much interest in the maximum size of hardwood which will be consistently killed back by prescribed fires. Similarly, there is much interest in measuring the damage done to pine of various sizes by such fires, so that appraisals can be made to determine whether individual stands would suffer more than they would gain from the use of fire.

Also, some criterion is needed for evaluating the risks involved in leaving merchantable pines that have been damaged to various degrees by prescribed or wildfires. Such a criterion would allow more intelligent salvage cutting and seed-tree selection. Lastly, there is the matter of selecting the most suitable time and technique for prescribed fires—different objectives may require different seasons, weather, or methods.

Experience is being built up about all these things. If it is ascertained that prescribed fire in the hill forests of east Texas results in negligible damage to watershed or soil, foresters will have the know-how to use this new tool to best advantage where stand conditions are such that fire is cheaper and more effective than alternative measures.



Luminescent Hair

Fire Control Aid Francis D. Newcombe and I experimented with paint on the horsehairs of the fire finder, using luminescent Royal Dutch Nite Glow. We gave the hairs three light coats, leaving a large droplet at each. A flashlight beamed directly on the cross hairs causes them to glow clearly in a darkened room. During a recent night fire, the luminous hairs gave a perfect reading. We hope this will be helpful to others.—MARY E. GORMLEY, *Strawberry Peak Lookout, San Bernadino National Forest.*

AN ALL-WEATHER SHOP FOR RECONDITIONING FIRE HOSE

W. J. EMERSON

Superintendent, Superior National Forest

The problem of cleaning, testing, drying, and repairing linen fire hose is a difficult one for many fire control agencies, because much of the work must be done outdoors where unfavorable weather often makes the job a prolonged and expensive one. To this must be added the critical problem of how to quickly recondition hose during bad fire seasons so that it is clean, sound, and dry for each fire.

These problems faced the Superior National Forest, where lots of linen hose is used on most fires, and where weather favorable to hose reconditioning work is very limited. Also, the Forest was usually caught at the end of the fall fire season with a great deal of hose that had to be washed, tested, repaired, and thoroughly dried somehow during the severe winter of northern Minnesota so that it would be ready for early spring, peak-season fires. The answer was a complete indoor shop where all of the operations essential to hose reconditioning could be performed. Such a shop was recently completed at the Ely Service Center. Other nearby northern national forests having the same problem as the Superior use the Ely shop when necessary.

The shop is a 20- by 70-foot portable CCC barracks-type building (fig. 1). It has a concrete floor pitched 1 foot in 70 for the purpose of draining surplus and waste water. Heat is blown into the room from an adjoining shop by means of a wall fan. If the hose is quite dirty when it is brought to the shop, it is laid on the floor and prewashed by flushing the dirt off and down the drain by water pressure from a test pumper and a length of nozzled hose. The hose is then soaked in a stock tank full of water to loosen caked-on dirt or dirt imbedded in the fabric. If time allows, the hose is soaked for several hours. However, this step is sometimes eliminated if the hose is comparatively free of soot, char, mud, sand, and vegetative material.

After soaking, each length of hose is pulled through a special washer that is mounted on one end of the soaking tank. This washer is a wooden box 18 by 18 inches by 3 feet long with a transparent plastic top for observing the washing action. Inside the wash box is mounted a cast bronze hose-washing ring.¹ This "doughnut" is operated by water pressure from the test pumper by means of a short hose connected to a 1½-inch female coupling on the ring. A very thin ribbon of water under pressure is shot from the inner circumference of the ring as the hose passes through its center. This sharp stream of water washes off dirt and other foreign matter. To aid this washing action, two ordinary scrubbing brushes are mounted next to the washing ring, with bristle ends

¹This washing ring was purchased from the Supply Officer, Region 6, U. S. Forest Service, Portland, Oreg. It is described in Fire Control Notes, January 1949.

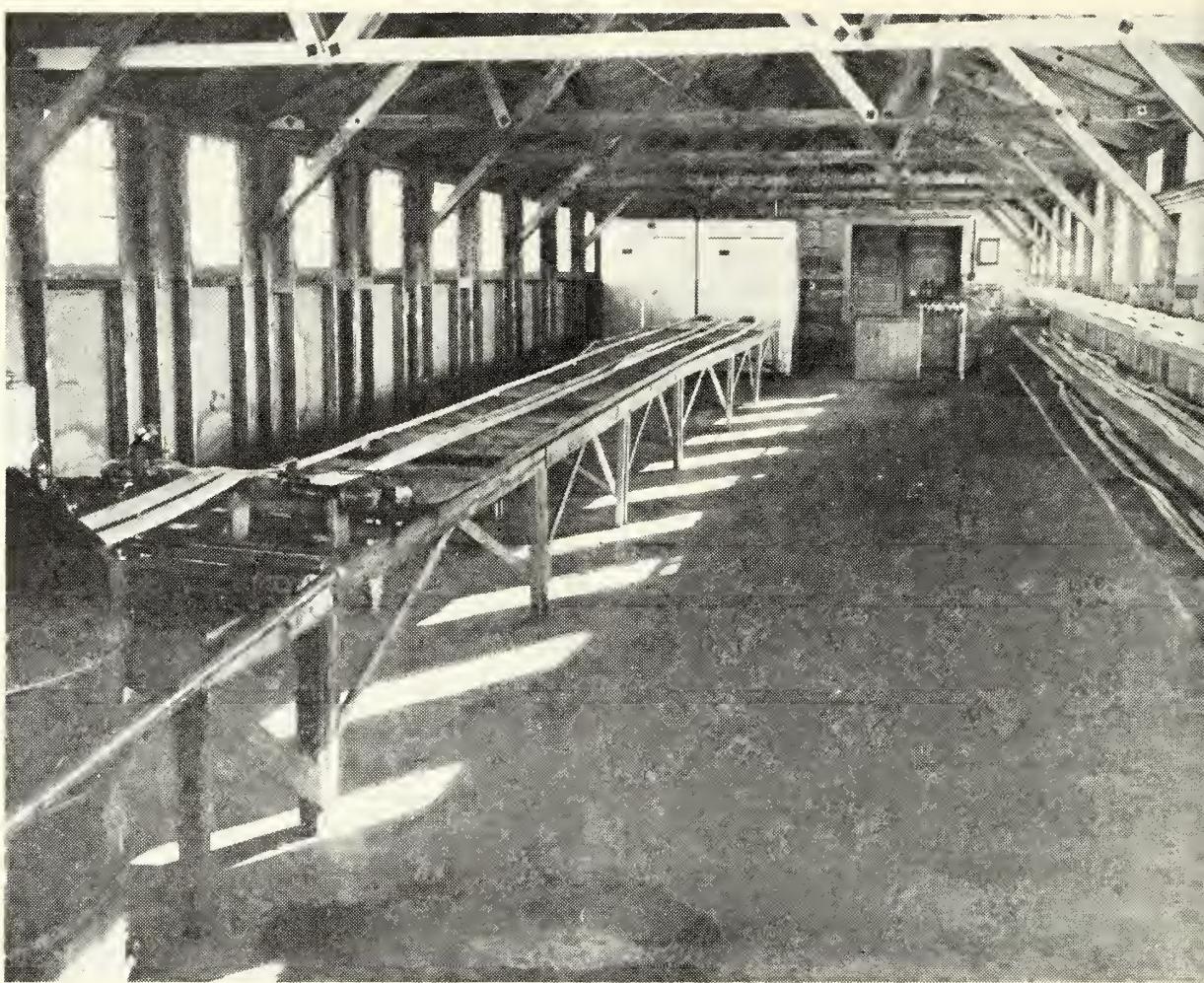


FIGURE 1.—Interior of hose reconditioning shop. Electric hose-dryer cabinets are in the background, with hose-repair equipment to the immediate right. Hose-testing assembly is at lower left in photo.

almost touching. The hose passes between the brushes as it leaves the washer, and dirt loosened by the washing ring is scrubbed off. One of the brushes is hinged so that hose couplings can readily pass through the scrubber.

During the washing process, one man usually pulls the hose through by hand so that it is convenient to stop at unusually dirty spots; a second man pulls the hose back as many times as necessary to get it clean. However, a portable hose reel could be mounted nearby the washer for the purpose of pulling the hose. This would be an especially desirable arrangement where space is limited, or where washed hose is not to be assigned to the testing rack the same day.

After washing, the hose must be tested under pressure to determine its condition, and locate breaks, pinholes, weak spots, and faulty couplings. Water pressure of about 150 pounds is provided by an ordinary portable pumper (Pacific Marine "Y") mounted on a circular, wooden test tank 4 feet in diameter and $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep. However, a small electric-powered pump with pressure gage could be used. And if a suitable test tank is not available, the stock tank used for soaking hose might well be employed.

The test water is returned to the test tank during the operation and thus is used over and over again. This feature is particu-

larly important from the standpoint of cost where test water is being metered from a public water source. Minor loss of test water occurs because of breaks and pinholes in the hose, so occasional additions of water must be made during lengthy test periods.

When ready for testing, the hose is laid out on top of the test rack, which is a series of lightweight tables put end to end to form a rack about 50 feet long, 32 inches high, and approximately 4 feet wide. The rack is open on top with strips built in at intervals to support the hose. This affords a chance to see breaks and pinholes on the under side of the hose. One end of the rack is against the testing apparatus, and this allows for 100-foot lengths of hose to be stretched out with a return bend to the tank. By means of a stationary 2-inch pipe coupled to the test pumper, a rigid series of siamese valves provide test control and make it possible to test as many as six lengths of hose at one time.

During the water-pressure test, the operator examines the hose carefully and marks with colored chalk all breaks, weak spots, and areas of excessive pinholes. Then the hose is taken from the test rack, rolled into loose coils, and placed on open grillwork trays in an electric dryer. This shop has 2 dryers, each of which has a capacity of 1,000 feet (10 100-foot lengths) of 1½-inch unlined linen hose, or 500 feet of rubber-lined hose in 50-foot lengths. The air in the dryer is heated by an electrical unit but is only moderately warm, the drying action being accomplished mainly by air circulation. Moist air from the dryer is expelled through the top of the unit and from the building by means of an electric fan built into each unit. Depending on the amount of moisture in the hose when it is placed in the dryer, and prevailing humidity and atmospheric conditions, it takes from 6 to 20 hours to properly dry linen fire hose for storage. Rubber-lined hose requires a longer drying time than unlined hose, and it must be completely drained of water by gravity before being placed in the dryer.

When dry, the hose is sorted. That in need of repair is kept in the shop and stretched out on long racks. Only the part of each hose length in need of repair is pulled to the repair machines, the rest of the hose length being left out of the way on the wall racks.

Hose repair consists of three different operations, any or all of which may be necessary on any particular piece of hose:

1. *Vulcanizing*—patching holes or breaks.
2. *Cutting and splicing*—removal of defective sections of hose. Splicing is also used to combine two good partial lengths of hose.
3. *Recoupling* to remove short defective sections or bad breaks near the hose ends; or to replace faulty couplings.

The patching and splicing is done on a vulcanizing press (fig. 2, a), which was built at a cost of \$200 following plans developed by the Ontario Department of Lands and Forests. It consists of a thermostatically controlled steam-electric vulcanizing plate and a series of mechanical leverage devices for applying pressure to the patch or splice being subjected to heat. The material used for patching and splicing comes in a roll 12 inches wide and costs \$1.40 a pound. This single-thickness material has replaced the old

series of three layers of different materials and seems to be holding up satisfactorily. A commercial bonding agent is used. The length of time required to vulcanize a patch on linen hose is 30 minutes, while a splice takes 1 hour on the press, 30 minutes on each side. We have not had much success in patching or splicing rubber-lined linen hose, but since we are gradually replacing it with the lighter unlined hose this is not a serious limitation. As the old rubber-lined hose becomes unserviceable, it is condemned or assigned to certain restricted uses.

Another device used in repair is the hand-operated crimper (fig. 2, b). This machine puts a crimp on one of the cut ends of the hose so that the cut end will fit inside the other length for the splice.

The equipment required for recoupling hose consists of an expander tool (fig. 2, c), expansion rings, gaskets, and couplings. Since couplings suitable for reuse can be salvaged from condemned hose, purchase of this item is seldom necessary. Detailed instructions on the technique of recoupling hose can be found in some of the fire-equipment catalogs.

Before the reconditioned hose is rolled on a hand-operated winder for storage, all splices are retested on the test rack by water pressure to make sure they are sound and watertight. Patches are not retested. Ordinarily about 3,000 feet of unlined linen hose in 100-foot lengths is run through the shop at a time. During the

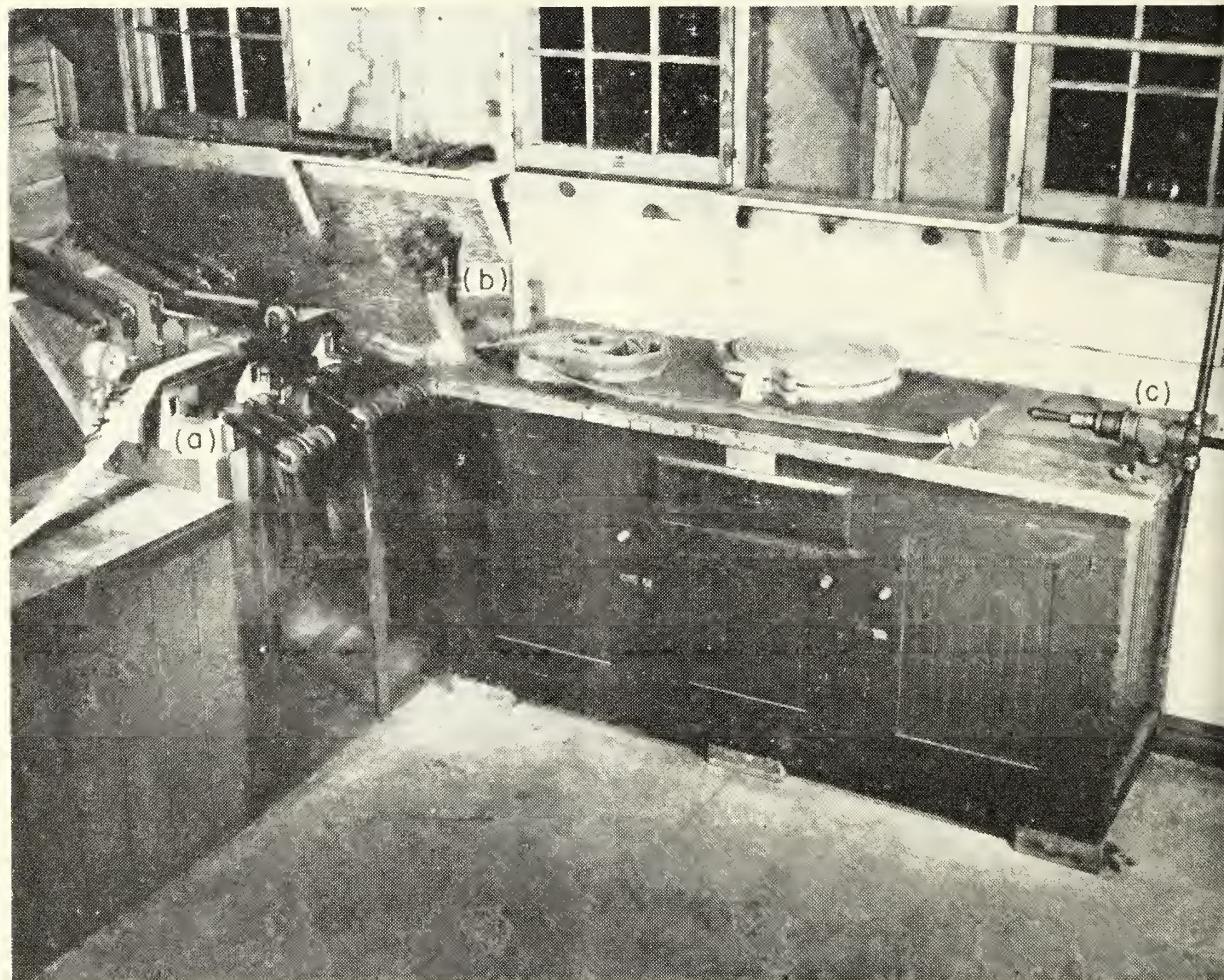


FIGURE 2.—Hose-repair equipment: *a*, Vulcanizing press; *b*, hose crimper; *c*, expander tool for recoupling.

fire season when demands for volume and speed are heavy, three men are needed to operate the shop efficiently. However, during the winter the shop is operated fairly efficiently by one experienced man who fits the various operations in with other fire-equipment repair and custodial duties. In addition to reconditioning all hose left over from the past fire season, he takes in from outlying points batches of hose that have not been used or tested for several years. Testing of this hose usually reveals the presence of several lengths of rotten or otherwise faulty hose in each batch; it is, of course, discarded and replaced with new or reconditioned hose.

A reserve hose cache at the Ely Service Center allows immediate exchange of good hose for dirty, used hose after each fire on the 10 ranger districts of the Superior. This eliminates the chance of a ranger not being ready for the next fire. The Superior's seaplanes, which are operated out of the Ely Service Center, are a great help in making rapid exchanges of good hose for used hose in remote locations.

Cost of the equipment in this all-weather hose reconditioning shop was about \$1,400, but much of it was acquired several years ago at considerably less than present cost. It is estimated that such a shop could be equipped now for about \$2,200, exclusive of cost of moving and re-erecting CCC barracks and adding concrete floor and drains. With new 1½-inch linen hose costing from 40 to 50 cents a foot delivered, an organization using a lot of hose but without adequate repair facilities, would probably spend as much money on new hose in 3 years as the total cost of a shop like this one, including CCC building and floor.

Costs of reconditioning hose in the Ely shop vary considerably, depending on condition of hose and size of crew needed to meet time requirements. During the fire season, 2 or 3 members of the fire standby crew are trained for hose reconditioning work, and they take care of most of it while they are at the fire control center. During the past winter a considerable quantity of hose was tested and repaired at a cost of less than 4 cents a foot; average cost of reconditioning is considered to be about 5 cents a foot, including cost of utilities prorated to the project. Because the Ely shop is newly established and our experience with it limited, and also because we have some old-type equipment, we plan to study methods and equipment used in other hose repair centers with a view to cutting down the cost of reconditioning our fire hose.



Television Camera for Fire Detection

The hottest thing about a forest fire right now seems to be the latest experiment in Louisiana on spotting the pesky blazes by television. State Forester James E. Mixon, who witnessed the first test recently with the Louisiana Forestry Commission board, reports "very promising results."

The outdoor television apparatus was assembled by Bill Maser and Carl LeBlanc of a Baton Rouge television distribution firm and Al Vendt of the Louisiana Forestry Commission. They've tagged their brainchild with the name of "detecto-vision."

The system works with an industrial-type television camera in a plexiglass dome mounted on top of a forest fire tower. The camera is rotated continuously by means of a ratiomotor geared to less than half a revolution per minute. In other words the camera eye scans the tree tops exactly as a tower man does but in a more deliberate manner. It also sees more because it is equipped with a telephoto lens and can pick up a cow munching grass 4 miles away.

Azimuth markings are located on the dome so the camera picks up the degree readings as it scans the landscape. Because the camera's infinity lens cannot pick the degree readings up unblurred, there is a special bifocal lens included in the equipment to read the close-up numbers on the dome.

Instead of a cable, microwave transmitted the images to a television set 50 miles away at the Alexander State Forest near Alexandria. Forest fires were spotted as far as 20 miles from the camera tower.

If "detecto-vision" becomes an accepted practice throughout a parish or the State, technicians explained, there would be about three to five cameras operating to a parish. A television set for each camera in a parish would be located in a central control station where one operator would watch all sets for fires. By reading the azimuth bearing on a fire off two sets, he could immediately get a cross-out between the two and locate the exact position of the fire, much the same as is done now by towermen.

State Forester Mixon sees possibilities for the system even in the very near future "because it could well be used to give some towermen, who now are on call 24 hours a day, some rest from tower duties." He also reported that tests have been made to spot arsonists in the woods and says "many wood burners would be awfully uneasy right now if they knew how well we can focus a clear picture on a man miles away."—ED. KERR, *Louisiana Forestry Commission*.



The Jeep Toolbox

Prior to the development of our jeep toolbox, all Forestry Division jeeps were equipped with bed extension. This was not satisfactory. A toolbox was needed to carry all of the desired fire tools where they would be protected from the weather, out of the way, and easily accessible. The toolbox also needed to be strong enough to take the pounding of rough roads and trails to which a fire jeep is subjected. Another point was to attach the box in such a manner that it would not damage the jeep and yet be in no danger of coming off in the normal operation.

With the above points in mind, the Meramec Fire Protection District built a box out of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch exterior plywood, clear one face, and the top was covered with 28-gage metal. The top was equipped with hinges and latches. The interior of the box was divided into compartments to carry 1 back-pack pump, broom rakes, 1 one-man saw, 1 double-bit ax, and a canteen. Space was also provided for the jeep's tools, a first-aid kit, and flashlight.

To attach this box to the jeep, 2 pieces of 2- by $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch flat steel 58 inches long were bent and welded to form 2 shelf supports that were attached with bolts to the draw-bar assembly. This arrangement placed the weight of the box and tools on the heavier metal parts of the draw-bar assembly. A piece of angle iron was welded across the two shelf supports to make them more rigid and to protect the lower edge of the toolbox. The box was then bolted to the two shelf supports.

All of the Commission's jeeps are now outfitted with these toolboxes. They have been in use for nearly 2 years and have been satisfactory in every way, particularly so where the jeep is equipped with a panama pump and tank. Plans for this box can be obtained from the State Forester, Missouri Conservation Commission, Jefferson City, Mo.—LEE C. FINE, *District Forester, Missouri Conservation Commission*.

Some Pistol Flares are Dangerous

A small pistol, used primarily for athletic events, is being advertised as a device for projecting flares for signaling purposes. It is recommended as ideal for hunters, fishermen, or hikers who might be lost or injured in the mountains.

Recently this pistol with a supply of blank cartridges and flares was submitted to the Arcadia Equipment Development Center to test its potentialities as a fire hazard (fig. 1). The pistol can be used to eject gas, signal, chemical, or detonating cartridges, but it will not take ball ammunition. For signaling purposes, small flares made especially for this gun are placed in the muzzle and projected by the explosive force of blank cartridges. These flares travel approximately 100 feet vertically or up to 200 feet horizontally. A small but intensely hot flame is produced and burns 3 to 5 seconds. Even when shot vertically, some flares continue to burn after hitting the ground.

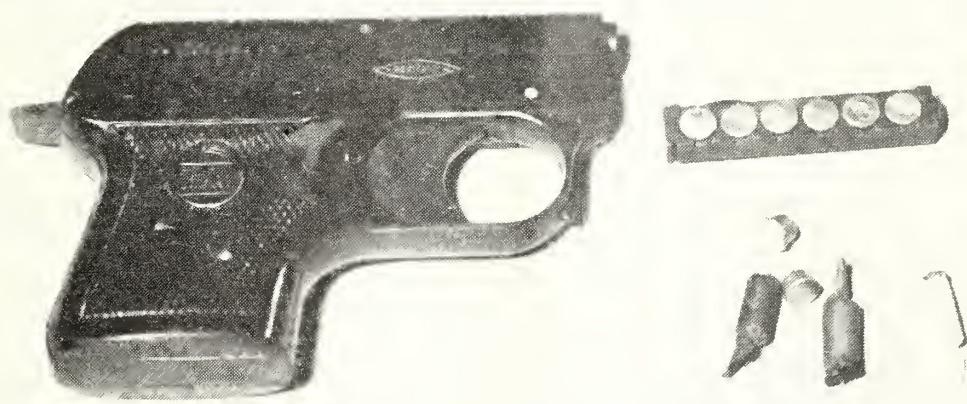


FIGURE 1.

At least 10 fieldmen, besides Equipment Development men, observed the use of these flares and readily agreed that the flares should be prohibited in forest areas.

The pistol was also submitted to the Chief of Police in Arcadia, Calif., for his appraisal. He considers it as a weapon, the use of which is restricted by law. In other words, the pistol should not be used promiscuously by the public, although it could be carried legally by hunters and fishermen. But since it resembles a toy and is priced under \$10, it might easily get into the hands of irresponsible people and even children.

The general consensus of those who have tested the pistol is that its use in forest areas should be prohibited; from the standpoint of law-enforcement agencies, the use of this pistol should be restricted under existing laws on firearms.—ARCADIA EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER, U. S. Forest Service.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING FOREST FIRE DANGER METER TYPE 8¹

JOHN J. KEETCH

Forester, Region 7, U. S. Forest Service

INTRODUCTION

The following instructions apply to meter 8-W (woods-type station), and to meter 8-O (open-type station), issued by the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. These meters replace type 5-W and 5-O, in U. S. Forest Service Region 7 territory, effective January 1954. The shift in fire danger meters has been approved by the Regional Forester for use on national forests, and by the State Foresters at their June 1953 meeting in Philadelphia.

The changes incorporated in meter 8 were suggested by experienced fire control officers throughout the region who wanted a more consistent meter, particularly with respect to the fire danger build-up during drought periods. Also, a meter was wanted that did not overrate periods of subnormal fire danger when days are relatively cool and intermittent light showers occur. Briefly, meter 8 retains the same basic factors as meter 5, but differs in three respects: (1) A "Build-up Index" disk replaces the disks on the type 5 meters representing season of the year, last rain in inches and days since rain; (2) condition of vegetation has 5 settings instead of the former 3; and (3) the burning index scale, which is identical with the type 5 meters from 1 to 100, has been extended to 200. The extension was made so that stations in a district network having readings above 100 could be more accurately averaged when computing the district burning index.

During periods of "normal" fire danger, meter 8 will give approximately the same burning index as the type 5 meters. During easy fire weather, the daily burning index will be lower. When extended droughts occur, or shorter periods of hot, dry weather the burning index will usually be higher—up to 150 percent of meter 5.

Because of these changes in the fire danger factors, the instructions discussed here and the revised form for recording daily fire danger (Form 14-R-7, Rev. Jan. 1954) must be used with meter 8. There has been no change in the standards for selecting danger station sites, or for installing and maintaining the fire danger equipment. These standards, and the procedures to be followed in taking the measurements of wind velocity, fuel moisture, and rainfall are described in USDA Handbook 1 and Southeastern Station Technical Note 71.

¹Also published as Southeastern Forest Experiment Station Paper No. 33, January 1954.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR OPERATING METER TYPE 8-W

1. Turn the Condition of Lesser Vegetation disk (fig. 1), until the arrow on the central tab of the meter is exactly opposite condition 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5. Do not estimate a setting between the five positions.
2. Turn the Build-up Index disk until the computed build-up index is opposite the arrow at the outer edge of the Condition of Lesser Vegetation disk. Estimate position for amounts not shown between 25 and 100. Do not set at a higher reading than 100.
3. Turn the Fuel Moisture disk until the exact percent of fuel moisture as measured is opposite the arrow at the outer edge of the Build-up Index disk. If less than 1 percent, set at 1. If more than 30 percent, set at 30.
4. Turn the Wind Velocity disk until the measured velocity is exactly opposite the arrow at the outer edge of the Fuel Moisture disk.
5. Read the number representing the Burning Index in the segment opposite the arrow at the outer edge of the Wind Velocity disk. *Do not estimate fractional parts of segments.*

Relation of Meter 8 to Meter 5-B Scale:

Danger Class (Meter 5-B)	Burning Index (Meter 8)
1	1-2
2	3-11
3	12-35
4	40-95
5	100-200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECORDING FIRE DANGER FACTORS AND PREPARING FIRE DANGER DAILY RECORD

The procedures discussed are illustrated in the sample Fire Danger Daily Record (fig. 2), which is based on a report from a typical woods-type station, using meter 8-W. The report for open-type stations, using meter 8-O, is prepared in the same way.

Fuel Moisture Percent (Columns 3, 11, and 14): Fuel moisture measurements should be recorded to the nearest one-tenth percent up to 20 percent; to nearest one-half percent above 20 percent. Example: nine and three-tenths percent should be recorded 9.3. If snow covers the ground in the woods at observation time (regardless of whether or not there is snow on the sticks), do not read the sticks. The letter S (for snow) should be recorded in the fuel moisture columns until the snow becomes patchy on the south slopes in the woods. Then resume reading the sticks.

Wind Velocity Miles Per Hour (columns 4, 12, and 15): Wind velocity measurements should be recorded to the nearest one-half mile, according to the wind correction table posted in the weighing shelter. Example: three and one-half miles per hour should be recorded 3.5. If anemometer cups do not turn during a 4-minute period at observation time, enter 0 (zero) in the wind velocity column. There is no need to read the wind when snow blankets the ground in the woods, because the burning index is automatically zero. A dash should therefore be recorded in the wind velocity

FOREST FIRE DANGER METER TYPE 8-W

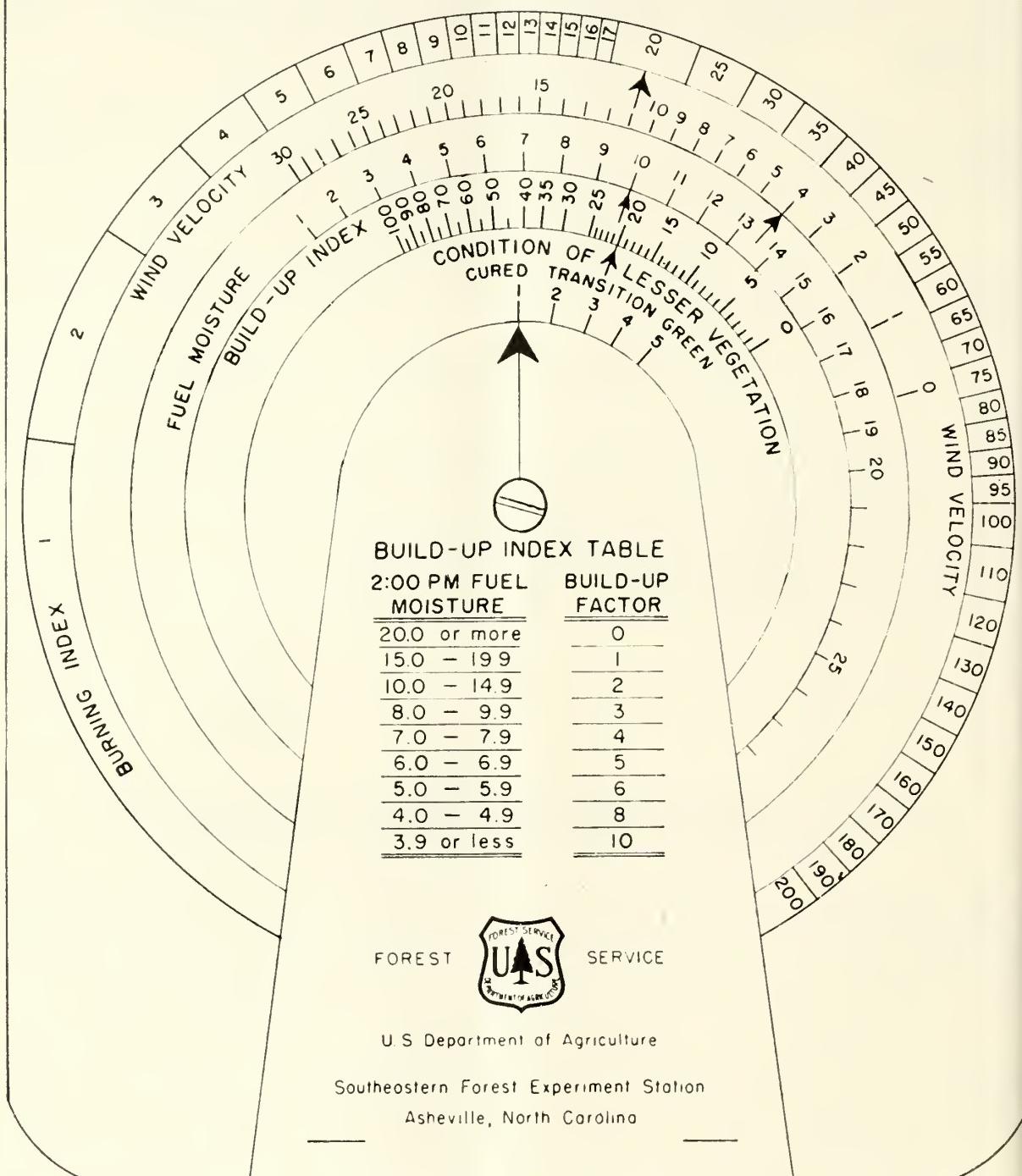


FIGURE 1.

column whenever the letter S (for snow) is recorded in the adjacent fuel moisture column.

24-Hour Rainfall (columns 6, 7, and 8): The amount of rain that has collected in your rain gage (since 2 p. m. yesterday) should be recorded in column 6, and the amount reported from a cooperating observer (if there is one) in column 7. Compute the average rainfall by adding the amounts in columns 6 and 7, divide by 2, and enter the average in column 8. When there is rain at your station, but no report is received from the cooperating station, enter a dash in column 7, and repeat your entry in column 8. When no rain occurs, zero should be recorded in column 8. [Note

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

43

Form 14-R-7 (Rev. Jan. 1954)

FIRE DANGER DAILY RECORD

April

1952

Day of the Month	Condition of the Lesser Vegetation	Sample (State or Forest)		Sample (District)		Sample (woods-type) (Station)		John Doe (Observer)								
		9 A.M. EST	Burnning Index	24 HOUR RAINFALL 2 P.M. TO 2 P.M. (Hundredths)	Danger Station	Amount of Rain Coop. Station	Average Amount of Rainfall	Build-up Index March 31 = 36	Build-up Factor	5 P.M. EST						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	1	50+	2.0	1	9	10	10	29	3	9.3	3.0	25	9.0	3.5	30	30
2	1	50+	3.0	1	13	25	19	15	5	6.0	5.0	35	5.3	4.5	35	35
3	1	11.0	2.5	10		0	23	8	4.0	6.0	65	3.6	4.5	60	65	
4	1	8.8	0	11		0	29	6	0	3.0	50	5.0	5.0	60	60	
5	1	50+	0	1	85	45	65	2	2	11.8	7.0	8	10.2	5.5	9	9
6	1	11.7	6.0	7		0	5	3	8.0	8.0	20	8.2	6.5	20	20	
7	1	10.0	2.5	7		0	13	8	4.0	4.0	40	4.0	2.0	30	40	
8	1	12.2	0	4	T	T	0	18	5	6.0	2.0	25	5.6	3.0	35	35
9	1	13.0	1.5	6		0	26	8	4.8	4.0	55	4.3	3.0	50	55	
10	1	14.2	0	4		0	34	8	4.1	3.5	65	4.5	3.0	60	65	
11	1	10.0	3.0	25		0	44	10	3.5	3.5	80	3.8	2.5	70	80	
12	1	9.7	1.5	25		0	50	6	5.0	2.5	65	4.9	2.0	60	65	
13	1	16.2	2.0	9	10	10	10	40	0	50+	3.0	1	50+	2.0	1	9
14	1	50+	0	1	40	48	44	0	0	22.0	2.0	1	20.0	4.0	1	1
15	2	17.5	3.5	2		0	2	2	11.0	4.0	5	10.9	5.5	6	6	
16	2	16.0	0	1	0	T	0	8	6	5.3	3.5	20	4.5	3.0	20	20
17	2	10.2	3.5	7		0	18	10	3.5	4.0	40	3.0	2.5	35	40	
18	2	9.1	1.5	10		0	28	10	3.4	3.0	50	3.1	1.5	40	50	
19	2	8.2	0	11		0	38	10	3.1	3.5	65	3.0	2.0	55	65	
20	2	6.8	0	20		0	48	10	2.7	4.0	80	3.1	3.0	70	80	
21	2	6.9	0	20		0	58	10	3.2	3.0	75	3.5	1.5	60	75	
22	2	8.5	0	20		0	68	10	2.8	5.0	100	2.7	5.5	100	100	
23	2	7.4	0	25		0	78	10	3.5	6.5	110	4.0	4.5	90	110	
24	2	50+	0	1	152	150	151	0	0	50+	3.0	1	50+	0	1	1
25	3	50+	0	1	78	80	79	0	0	50+	0	1	50+	0	1	1
26	3	50+	0	1	14	11	12	0	0	50+	0	1	50+	0	1	1
27	3	50+	0	1	30	65	48	0	0	50+	2.0	1	50+	4.0	1	1
28	3	50+	0	1	30	40	35	0	0	45.0	3.5	1	29.0	2.0	1	1
29	3	15.2	2.0	1		0	3	3	8.1	4.0	6	7.9	2.5	5	6	
30	3	13.0	2.5	2		0	11	8	4.3	3.5	20	3.9	3.0	20	20	
31																

FIGURE 2.

that the rainfall amounts in columns 6, 7, and 8 should be recorded in *whole units* (without the decimal point). For example, one hundredth of an inch (.01") should be recorded as 1; 50 hundredths of an inch (.50") as 50; and 1 inch and 25 hundredths (1.25") as 125. If rainfall is less than one hundredth (.01"), enter "T" for trace.]

Condition of the Lesser Vegetation (column 2): Record numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 as advised by your district forester or ranger. Do not attempt to make a classification change without the approval of the district officer in charge. The figure to use must be

based on the estimated condition of the *lesser vegetation*, such as grasses, weeds, ferns, and shrubs in *natural areas*, regardless of whether your station is the open or woods type. It is emphasized that the amount or size of tree foliage, whether the hardwood trees are in full leaf or leafless, is *not used* as a criterion in estimating the condition of the lesser vegetation.

The following guidelines will be helpful in selecting the proper condition to record in column 2:

Use number 1 when the lesser vegetation is 90 percent or more cured. This is the normal winter condition that will usually prevail throughout most of the Northeast during the 5½-month period from November 1 to April 15.

Use number 5 when the lesser vegetation is 90 percent or more green. This is the normal summer condition that will usually prevail throughout most of the Northeast during the 4½-month period from May 15 to September 30.

Use number 2, 3, or 4 when the lesser vegetation is in the transition stage, neither fully cured nor green. In normal seasons these transition stages will usually prevail for periods of approximately 10 days each, from April 15 to May 15 and from October 1 to 31. However, there is no assurance that any month in the year will be "normal," so watch out for the effects of unusual weather conditions.

In the *spring*, condition 2 may occur in late March in some years if a series of unseasonably warm days revives the lesser vegetation. Or the season may advance rapidly so that conditions 2, 3, and 4 apply only for short periods of less than a week each. A late spring freeze may set the conditions back from 4 to 3 or from 3 to 2.

In the *summer*, the thing to watch for in the normal green season is the effect of drought periods that will start curing of the lesser vegetation. Strict rules will not apply in every instance, but the Build-up Index may help in judging the condition. Vegetation condition 4 should be checked when Build-up Index reaches 40, condition 3 should be checked at 75, and condition 2 at 100. The lesser vegetation will very rarely proceed to condition 1 in the summer season. If adequate rains revive the lesser vegetation, the condition should be shifted back to 5 when warranted.

In the *fall*, with normal distribution of rainfall, the vegetation condition will usually remain in condition 5 until the first killing frost. If 50 percent of the vegetation is immediately killed, the shift would be made to condition 3, bypassing condition 4. A succession of hard freezes might produce condition 2 in a few days.²

Build-up Factor (column 10): The Build-up Factor is based on the 2 p. m. fuel moisture reading (column 11). Refer to the table on the central tab of the danger meter for the proper Build-up Factor, according to the measured fuel moisture. For example:

²The decision to change screens that shade the sticks at open-type danger stations should not be confused with the condition of the lesser vegetation. The screens are shifted in relation to the amount of tree foliage, as described on pages 8 and 10, Technical Note 71, issued by the Southeastern Station.

If 2 p. m. fuel moisture is 6.2, enter 5 in column 10; if 2 p. m. fuel moisture is 28.5, enter 0 (zero) in column 10.

Build-up Index (column 9): This is the setting used on the danger meter in place of days since rain (type 5 meters). You will note that the Build-up Index disk is calibrated from 0 to 100. Therefore, do not enter in column 9 any values less than 0, nor more than 100. The Build-up Index is computed from data recorded in column 8 (rainfall) and column 10 (Build-up Factor). The procedure is simple: Subtract the rain from the previous day's Build-up Index first, then add the Build-up Factor to obtain the new Build-up Index. In the absence of rain, simply add the Build-up Factor in column 10 to the previous day's Build-up Index. For example: Build-up Index yesterday was 20, rain 10 hundredths last night, and Build-up Factor today is 5. Today's Build-up Index would be computed as follows: 20 less 10 equals 10, plus 5 equals 15.

The Build-up Index in column 9 is the meter setting used to derive both the 2 p. m. and 5 p. m. burning index of that day. The a. m. burning index, or a recording at any other morning hour, should be based on the Build-up Index of the previous day. For continuity of record, it is desirable when starting a new month to enter the status of the Build-up Index on the last day of the preceding month at the top of column 9.

Part-time Stations: Danger stations that operate only during the fire season, usually for a 2-month period in spring and fall, will have to estimate a Build-up Index in order to get started. If a yearlong key station is operating on the district, use the Build-up Index reported from the key station as a starting point, and thereafter proceed on your own measurements. If there is no key station operating, an estimate of the Build-up Index should be made on a basis of elapsed time since rain. Count back the days to the last rain of 50 or more (1/2 inch or more) and multiply the number of days by 3. For example: 6 days times 3 equals 18—the estimated Build-up Index on your opening day.

BUILD-UP INDEX AS A GUIDE TO WOODS CLOSURES

The fuel moisture sticks indicate the moisture condition of the surface layer of litter. The Build-up Index reflects the cumulative build-up of flammable conditions in the litter below the surface layer. Hence, fires that occur when the Build-up Index is high and when lower fuels are drying out, are likely to be deeper burning fires that will be harder to control and will require more mopup and patrol. Since the Build-up Index will be computed daily at each danger station, the trend toward a potentially dangerous fire situation can be recognized in advance from these daily reports.

There is no single critical point on the Build-up Index scale, but values above 30 should be viewed as a warning signal that a build-up above normal is developing. To illustrate, on an annual basis, from records for the 3-year period 1950-52, less than 10 percent of the days on the Monongahela National Forest were above 30. On the other end of the scale, a Build-up Index of 80 is definitely in the danger zone. New England forests are usually

closed well in advance of the 80 point. For example, the 6 closures effected in Rhode Island, 1950-52, averaged a Build-up Index of 52. Consequently, a Build-up Index range of 30 to 60 is recommended at present as a guide to the State Foresters in requesting woods closures from their governors. Closures in the lower section of this range (30 to 40) will probably be needed only when unusually high winds have prevailed, or are predicted, or when an exceptional risk is expected, such as the opening of hunting season.

In areas where a full closure calling for a governor's proclamation does not seem warranted, or in units where closure laws are not in effect, the Build-up Index should be a useful guide in stepping up prevention efforts to alert the public as the build-up progresses.

In application, the Build-up Index should be computed by districts or closure zones, as was done with the cumulative danger index, by computing an arithmetic average of the daily Build-up Index reports from the danger stations representing the unit. The Build-up Index is simpler and more accurate than the cumulative danger index; hence, the special computations involving the use of normals and adjustments for precipitation may be discontinued.

There will perhaps be some question as to how widely the type 8 meter can be applied outside of Region 7. According to the Division of Fire Research at the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N. C., preliminary tests made by them indicate that type 8 meter can be used with satisfactory results for the mountainous areas of Region 8. Whether it will apply equally well elsewhere remains to be determined.



Direct-Reading Anemometer for Recording Wind Gusts

The dispatcher at Ely on the Superior National Forest needed a device for measuring the velocity and frequency of wind gusts. Such knowledge is valuable for fire control operations; it is also a critical factor in our seaplane operations, particularly in takeoffs and landings on difficult chances. Many a takeoff or landing has resulted in a near accident because severe, unexpected gusts hit the plane anywhere from 10 to 100 feet above the ground. With wilderness fire suppression depending on many successful landings and takeoffs on critically small, narrow or rocky lakes, a better knowledge of the presence of gusts, and of their frequency and velocity was very important. Also transportation by canoe across large lakes, an essential method in this wilderness lake country, is decidedly unsafe when strong wind gusts prevail.

The regular anemometer used for measuring wind velocity did not provide the information needed for these purposes. It also failed to provide wind velocity as a direct reading when a pilot or fire suppression crew called the dispatcher on the radio and asked for it. We found the answer to this problem in a Galegage Anemometer, a direct-reading instrument that shows us the wind velocity at any moment, and by movement of a needle on a dial, records the frequency and velocity of wind gusts.

The Galegage consists of a regular set of three anemometer cups and transmitter mounted 100 feet above the ground on a 200-foot mast that is close enough to our seaplane base to give an accurate picture of gust conditions for that area. This system is connected to a small cabinet receiver containing the gage. The cabinet is kept on the dispatcher's desk for ready reference as he talks to the airplanes and fire control forces by radio.

Further information about the Galegage can be had by writing to U. S. Forest Service, 623 North Second Street, Milwaukee 3, Wis.—WILLIAM J. EMERSON, Superintendent, Ely Service Center, Superior National Forest.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, cooperation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Director of the Bureau of the Budget (November 7, 1951).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Fire extinguishers, their types and use. I. Carbon dioxide extinguishers.. A. B. Everts.	1
Disposable message droppers	5
Aerial Equipment Development Center.	
Railroad fire control in Michigan.....	6
D. F. Weir.	
A satisfactory grease gun.....	8
George W. McLarty.	
Training session in large fire organization.....	9
R. W. Asplund.	
Device for protecting cross hairs on the Osborne fire finder.....	11
E. C. Campbell.	
The warden system on the Pleasant Hill Ranger District, Ozark National Forest	12
B. F. Seizert.	
Smokey the talking bear.....	17
Joe DeYoung.	
Fire control benefits from a cooperative wildlife agreement.....	18
B. A. Eger.	
Forest fire prevention lessons—juvenile size.....	20
Anne C. Allen Holst.	
Minnesota's fire control unit organization.....	22
Don Wilson.	
For added safety and pleasure in your mountain flying.....	24
Clare A. Hartnett.	
Tractor loading	25
W. E. Millard.	
The habit that causes forest fires.....	27
Ottawa National Forest.	
Inexpensive back-pack outfits for back-country fires.....	28
M. O. Adams.	
Packaging fire tools for quick getaways.....	30
Lloyd A. Hague.	
A "prefire" rather than a "presuppression" organization.....	32
Paul Stathem.	
Paper sleeping bags.....	33
A. B. Everts.	
A rack for transporting power saws safely.....	40
George W. McLarty.	
Mark your fires to find them.....	41
Mervin O. Adams.	
Organization problems on large commuter fires.....	41
Bert E. Holtby.	
Radio operating	41
Butt stations for emptying auto ash trays.....	31
T. B. Glazebrook.	
Improving readability of the fire finder circle.....	41
Lawrence Battey.	
Headlight attachment for hard hats.....	41
Aerial Equipment Development Center.	

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, THEIR TYPES AND USE.

I. CARBON DIOXIDE EXTINGUISHERS

A. B. EVERTS

*Equipment Engineer, Division of Fire Control, Region 6,
U. S. Forest Service*

Everyone *should* have a basic knowledge of fire extinguishers and the type or *class* of fires on which these extinguishers are effective. No one type of fire extinguisher is effective *on all classes of fires*.

The fire extinguisher manufacturers have a lingo all their own. They have been using it for years and there is no chance that they'll change it. If we can't change them, then let's learn their lingo so we'll know what they are talking about once and for all. Fires, and the type of extinguishers with which to attack them, are classified as A, B, and C; and this has no relation to *size* classification for which many of us use the same A, B, and C (plus D and E). In the trade, the classification means:

Class A fire.—A fire in paper, wood, cloth, excelsior, rubbish, etc.—or what we call forest fuels. For Class A fires the *quenching and cooling* effect of water is required.

Class B fire.—A fire in burning liquids (gasoline, oil, paint, cooking fats, etc.) in which a *smothering* action is required.

Class C fire.—A fire in *live* electrical equipment (motors, switches, fuse boxes, transformers, appliances, etc.). A *nonconducting* extinguishing agent is required.

Many of you know all this. For those of you who don't, it's worth your time to take a few minutes right now and learn it. From now on you're going to hear a lot about A, B, and C fires—and for the last time we don't mean size. A simple little association of ideas will fix these classifications in your mind:

A—is for Ashes

B—is for Barrels

C—is for Current

Get it? In order to get ashes we have to have a fire in Class A fuels. Class B fuels are the kind that are usually transported in barrels. In order to have live electricity the current has to be turned on. Okay, now you have it.

To be sure, a fire may start as one class and then quickly develop into a second class—or even a third. In this case, it is necessary to use one or more type of extinguishers or methods to control the fire. An example would be a powersaw fire involving spilled gasoline. When only the gasoline is burning, it is a Class B fire, but as the fire spreads to the forest fuels, it becomes also a Class A fire. The extinguisher that is carried by the fallers is intended to extinguish the Class B fire. After the fire has spread to the forest fuels, the extinguisher is worthless. This is when a shovel is needed.

Now a shovel is not classified as a fire extinguisher by the manufacturers—neither is a bulldozer. We can argue with them, but after all it's their lingo we're trying to learn. That's why we

used the words "or methods" in the foregoing paragraph. Using a shovel or a bulldozer or a plow is a method, our old standby of *robbing the fire of its fuel*.

Let's remember then that fire extinguishers are first-aid treatment only. It's the old rule of "get 'em while they're small." There are three basic rules in extinguishing a fire with an extinguisher; we won't quarrel with them because they are our rules too: (1) Locate the fire, (2) confine it so that it will not spread, and (3) extinguish it.

The only rule that need concern us much is the first one—locate the fire. Sometimes a room or building is full of smoke. Unless you *locate* the fire, and use your extinguisher where it will do the most good, your effort (and usually the building) is lost. It has happened.

Now that we have the classes of fires in mind, let's go on to the basic types of fire extinguishers and the classes of fires for which they were designed. There are five basic types. Each major manufacturer has his own design. There are also variations within the type. The basic types are: (1) Carbon dioxide (CO_2) ; (2) dry chemical (dry powder) ; (3) water; (4) foam; (5) vaporizing liquid. In this article we will discuss the carbon dioxide extinguishers; the discussion of the others is planned for publication in later issues of Fire Control Notes.

Carbon dioxide is a tasteless, colorless, odorless, heavier-than-air gas. Commercially, it is used for carbonating beverages, pressurizing cans (paint, shaving soap, whipped cream, insect sprays, shoe polish, ad infinitum). In its solid state it is dry ice. When dry ice is confined within a container, it builds up pressure until it converts to a liquid and gas. Within an extinguisher the liquid will be in the bottom half and the gas in the upper half. This characteristic is the reason for the inside siphon tube shown in figure 1. Without it, gas would be released when the valve is opened. What is wanted is the liquid. Thus the gas pressure forces the liquid out through the siphon tube to the hose and horn assembly. This liquid, referred to as dry ice snow, expands upon release 450 to 1, developing a temperature of -110° F .

Carbon dioxide (CO_2) builds up very high pressures: 650 pounds at 50° F ., 1,205 pounds at 90° , and 3,105 pounds at 160° . Because of this high pressure the CO_2 extinguisher is the heaviest of all per unit size. The underwriters require that all CO_2 extinguishers be provided with a blowout disk as a safety measure. Usually, these disks rupture at about 2,200 pounds' pressure. If the extinguisher is located in a place where it is subjected to heat, say 130° F ., the pressure will build up to 2,265 pounds and the disk will blow. You may not know it, but your extinguisher is empty. One forester was somewhat mystified by just such an occurrence. The extinguisher was located in a hole cut in the wall with glass on the inside and outside. Nice arrangement. The extinguisher was visible and easy to get at from either inside or out. When the hot summer sun went to work on this little "greenhouse," something had to give. The blowout disk did, which, of course, was it

unction. The wire seal was unbroken, but the extinguisher was empty. So watch the location of CO₂ extinguishers. Heavier disks, which erupt at pressures above 2,200 pounds, can be secured if necessary. You cut your safety margin somewhat by using them however.

Because of the tremendous and constant pressure possible with CO₂, it often serves as a pressure medium for many industrial uses including other types of fire extinguishers, which will be mentioned in later articles. In many cases the inside siphon tube is removed. When this is done the gas is used for pressure instead of the liquid. This arrangement permits use of a special regulator valve. Liquid CO₂ will freeze most types of valves.

Extinguisher sizes.—CO₂ extinguishers are manufactured in a number of sizes, expressed in pounds. The size indicates the pounds of CO₂ in the cylinder, not the total charged weight. Average list prices are as follows:

Size:	List price	Recharge cost
2½	\$24	\$1.50
5	32	2.50
10	52	3.00
15	60	3.50
20	68	4.00

In addition, every 5 years a hydrostatic test is required. Cost per cylinder is \$2.50 regardless of size. The date of the test is die-stamped on the cylinder.

Maintenance.—CO₂ extinguishers require very little maintenance. The weight full and weight empty are stamped, usually on the valve. Check weight by weighing, after removing the hose and horn assembly. If the weight is less than 10 percent of the full weight, it is recommended the extinguisher be recharged. If the wire seal is unbroken weighing may not even be necessary (provided there is no chance of the safety disk having blown because of exposure to heat or of someone having put a new seal on a partly discharged extinguisher).

Valves are of two types: squeeze or trigger and perforating disk. The latter type can be turned off and on while in use, but there is a gradual leak even when closed. This type is used where it is desired that the extinguishers *always* be recharged after use—to make sure they are always *full*.

When the extinguisher needs recharging, it is necessary to send to a recharging plant. Disconnect the hose and horn assembly. CO₂ extinguishers do not need to be protected against freezing.

How to use the extinguisher.—CO₂ is a class B and class C extinguisher. Carry the extinguisher to the fire by means of the carrying handle. Extend the horn toward the fire and release the gas, sweeping the horn back and forth across the burning material at the base of the fire.

On flammable liquid fires sweep the flames off the burning surface, applying the discharge first at the near edge of the fire and gradually progressing forward moving the discharge horn very slowly from side to side. The discharge should not be directed into the burning liquid.

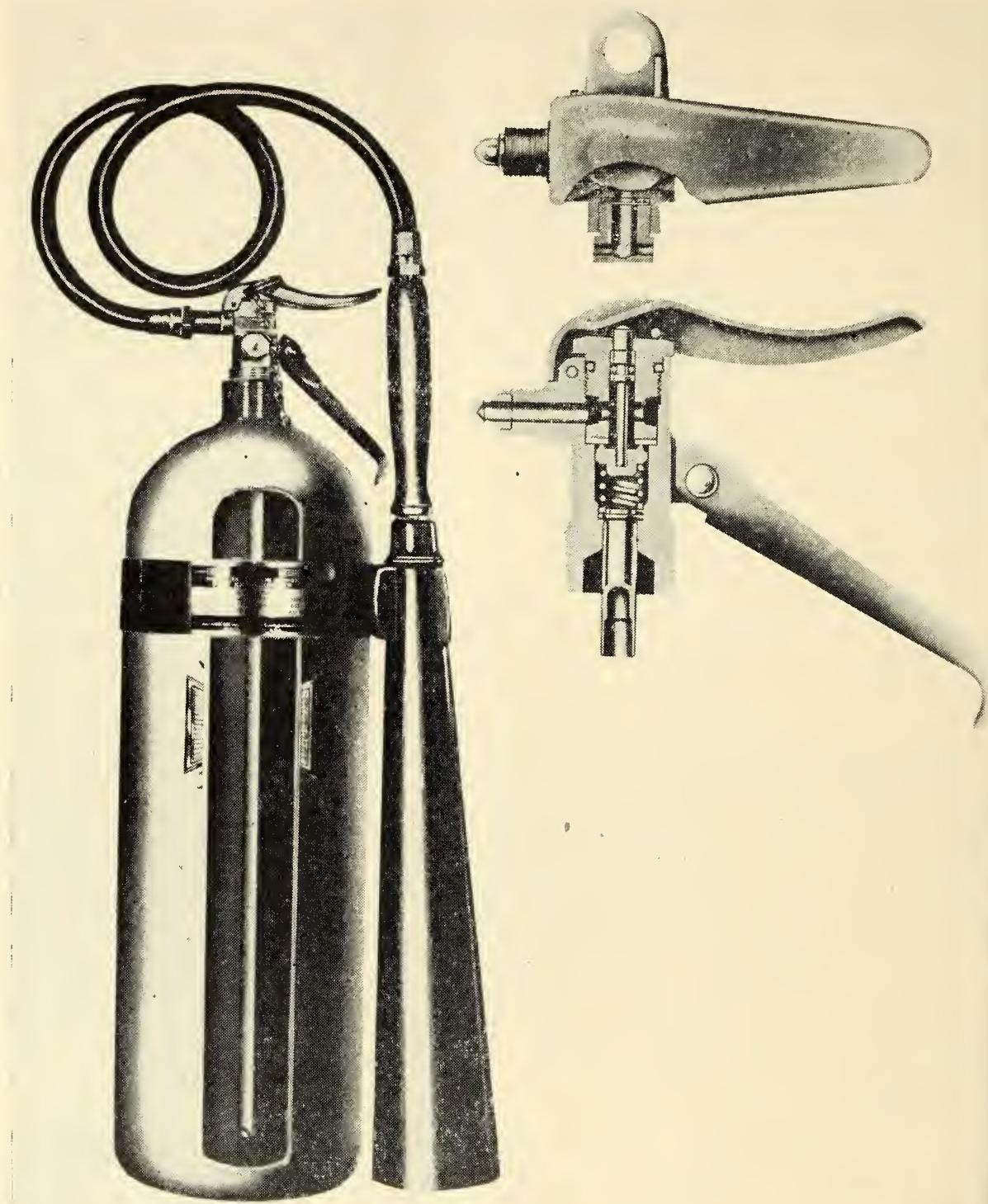


FIGURE 1.—Cut-away photograph of a carbon dioxide fire extinguisher showing the inside siphon tube.

CO_2 has a knock down and retarding effect on small Class A fires. If the burning material is deep seated, a re-ignition can be expected. However, Class A fuels in containers, such as a fire in a waste basket, can be extinguished with CO_2 .

Cautions.—The cautions to observe in using CO_2 extinguishers are: (a) Never discharge at a person. (b) Beware of use in small confined places. (CO_2 is not poisonous but it is heavier than air and will replace oxygen. In this respect it will suffocate. One should not enter a room which has been flooded with a CO_2 system until the room has been cleared.) (c) Be prepared for a roar when the gas is discharged—this may frighten some people.

Summary.—In brief the characteristics of a CO₂ extinguisher are: (a) For use on B and C fires, or small Class A fires; (b) heavy per unit size; (c) needs to be sent to plant for recharging; (d) clean in use; (e) will not freeze; (f) range 6 to 8 feet; (g) effective from -40° to 120° F.; (h) relatively safe; (i) maintenance minor.



Disposable Message Droppers

The Aerial Equipment Development Center was requested, through the employee-suggestion program, to develop an inexpensive disposable message dropper. It was also suggested that such droppers, which would contain a fire-prevention slogan, could become an effective public-relations tool. Some such tool is needed to promote an awareness of fire detection value on the part of private pilots and other aircraft users.

At the present time message droppers of yellow percale cloth streamer with sand-ballasted canvas envelope are manufactured and used by smoke-jumper units. These droppers are quite satisfactory for normal Forest Service use, but are rather expensive to manufacture. There is a high mortality on droppers even in normal use, and for various reasons a good percentage are never returned to the loft.

Quite frequently the Division of Fire Control has been asked to furnish message droppers to the forests, private pilots, Civil Air Patrol, and other interested flying groups. Because of the cost they can be furnished only in special cases on a cooperative basis.

The objective, then, was for the air development center to develop an inexpensive message dropper containing a fire-prevention message for distribution to flying operators and other interested groups. The dropper should be lightweight and easily carried in an aircraft map case.

Several models of inexpensive paper message droppers were made up and drop tested, and some were field tested on the Custer National Forest during 1953. At the request of the Custer, the air development center furnished test models that were issued to cooperative Flying Farmers. At least two fires were reported with these test models. The message dropper finally selected consisted of a small end-opening envelope with double-pronged metal clasp fastener and a colored crepe-paper streamer fixed to the back of the envelope. One paper company gave price quotations on completely fabricated droppers of this type of \$166.89 per M in lots of 1,000, \$114.54 per M in lots of 5,000, and \$79.44 per M in lots of 25,000.

From drop tests it was learned that the streamer should be wrapped lengthwise around the envelope about four times, and the remaining streamer material then sandwiched between the fold created by doubling the entire dropper. This made a compact bundle easy to handle in the slipstream, and reduced the tendency of the streamer to flare out prematurely and be torn by the aircraft tail assembly.

It is felt that the disposable message dropper would be one means of enlisted the aid of pilots in fire detection. These droppers could be distributed by the national forests to private pilots, Civil Air Patrol, and other interested flying groups with suggestions for their use in the area covered. The saving in suppression costs on one fire could easily overcompensate for the cost of several thousand message droppers.

The message dropper would be welcomed by many private pilots for any emergency situation in which a message dropper might be needed. In the Northwest there are frequent instances where Forest Service and private planes have occasion to drop notes to hunting and fishing camps, logging crews, range camps, and other ground parties.—AERIAL EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER, Region 1, U. S. Forest Service.

RAILROAD FIRE CONTROL IN MICHIGAN¹

D. F. WEIR

Supervisor, Michigan Railroad Fire Prevention

Since the introduction of diesel locomotives on Michigan railroads many forest fires have been traced directly to engine ejection of ignited carbon deposits.

Until 1950 a very small percentage of the locomotives operating in Michigan and many other States were the diesel type. That year marked the start of a rapid changeover from steam to diesel power. Depending on the work load on our railroads, there may be as many as 1,200 engines assigned for operation within Michigan. Approximately 60 percent of these locomotives already are diesel powered. The large saving in operating costs has hastened this switch over by the railroad companies. However, with this rapid increase in the number of diesel engines in many States, the number of forest fires also have increased.

The rise in the number of these fires was particularly noticeable in the Great Lakes States during the 1952 and 1953 forest fire seasons. Michigan reported 65 percent of its railroad-caused fires last year were of diesel locomotive origin. Wisconsin and Minnesota reports showed approximately the same percentage. Several other States have advised that the diesel engine has presented their fire control agencies with a new headache.

What is being done to find a solution to the problem? Aware of the fact that the diesel might cause many right-of-way fires, the Forest Fire Section of the Michigan Conservation Department's Field Administration Division began experimenting with spark arresting devices for diesel locomotive exhaust chambers several years ago.

Conservation forest fire officials called a special conference in the spring of 1953. Present were representatives of locomotive building companies, railroads operating diesels in Michigan, and State and Federal forest fire control agencies in the Great Lakes States. Out of the conference came conclusions as to the causes of diesel engine fires.

The fire-setting potential of a diesel is definitely linked with the type of the train service required of the locomotive. An analysis of Conservation Department forest fire records showed that diesels on passenger and fast freight runs seldom set fires. Blazes reported were usually set by locomotives in local freight and switching services. The type of diesel motor used in the latter service often idles for long periods causing a buildup of carbon deposits in the exhaust chamber. When the engine is laboring hard the rapid rise in the temperature of the exhaust chamber tends to ignite and loosen the carbon.

Railroad companies have been as cooperative in the designing, making, and testing of devices for diesel fire prevention as they

¹Reprinted by permission from Michigan Conservation Magazine.

were in the past in experimenting with devices to prevent steam engine exhaust fires (fig. 1).

Changes were made in the arrangement of the baffle or deflecting plates in the exhaust of their diesel engines. Several types of screened hoods for the exhaust stacks were made and tested. The spark arresting device finally approved looked most promising to forest firemen, for diesels so equipped and operated the last half of 1953 set no fires (fig. 2).

The next step will be to have our railroad companies equip the hundreds of diesel locomotive units now in service with this arrestor or a suitable equivalent if one should be developed.

There is every indication that this will be done. The railroads do not want these fires because they are costly in several ways. They are required to reimburse the State for the cost of suppres-

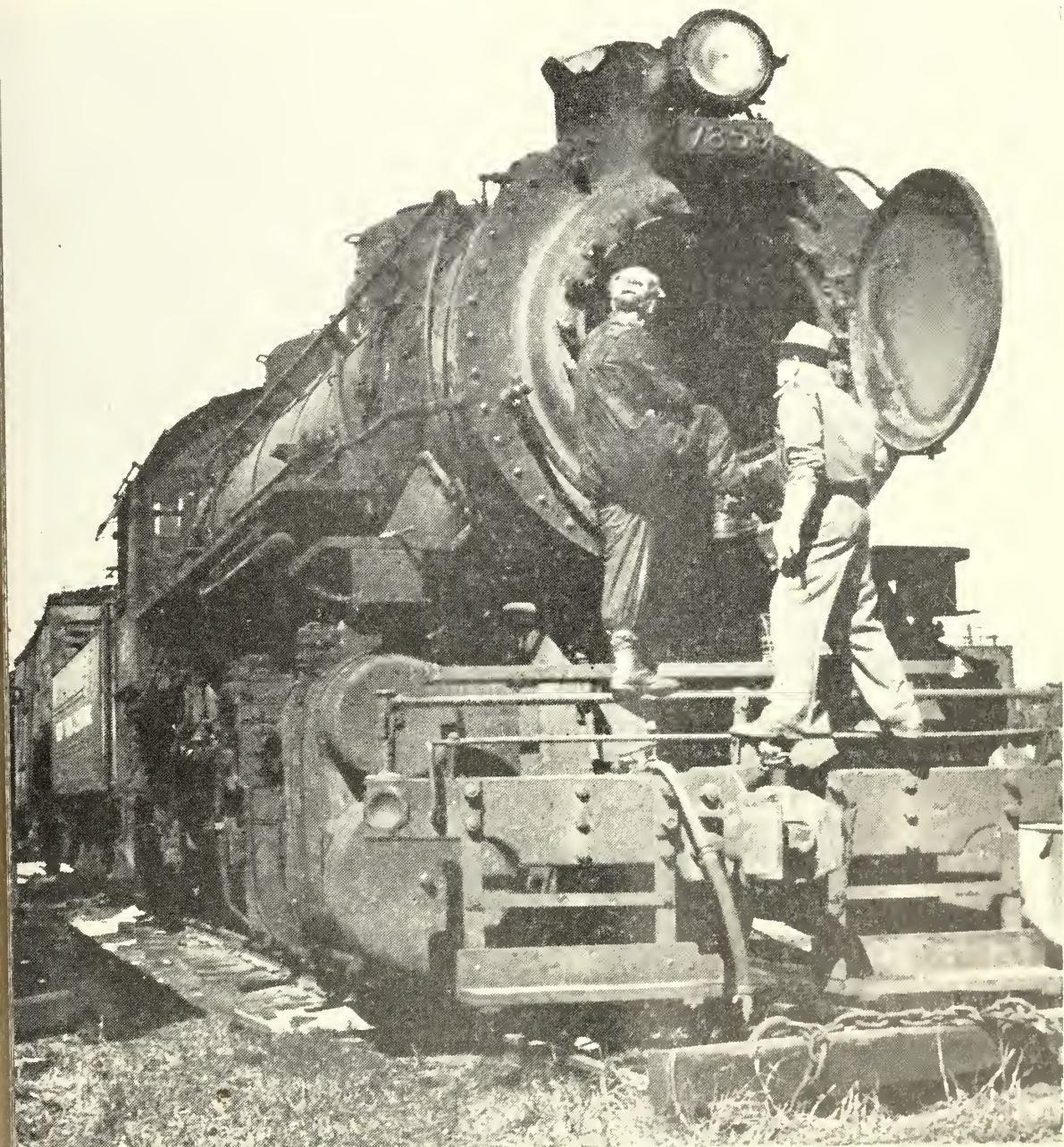


FIGURE 1.—Steam locomotive, disappearing from Michigan scene, has spark retarder inside head of engine.

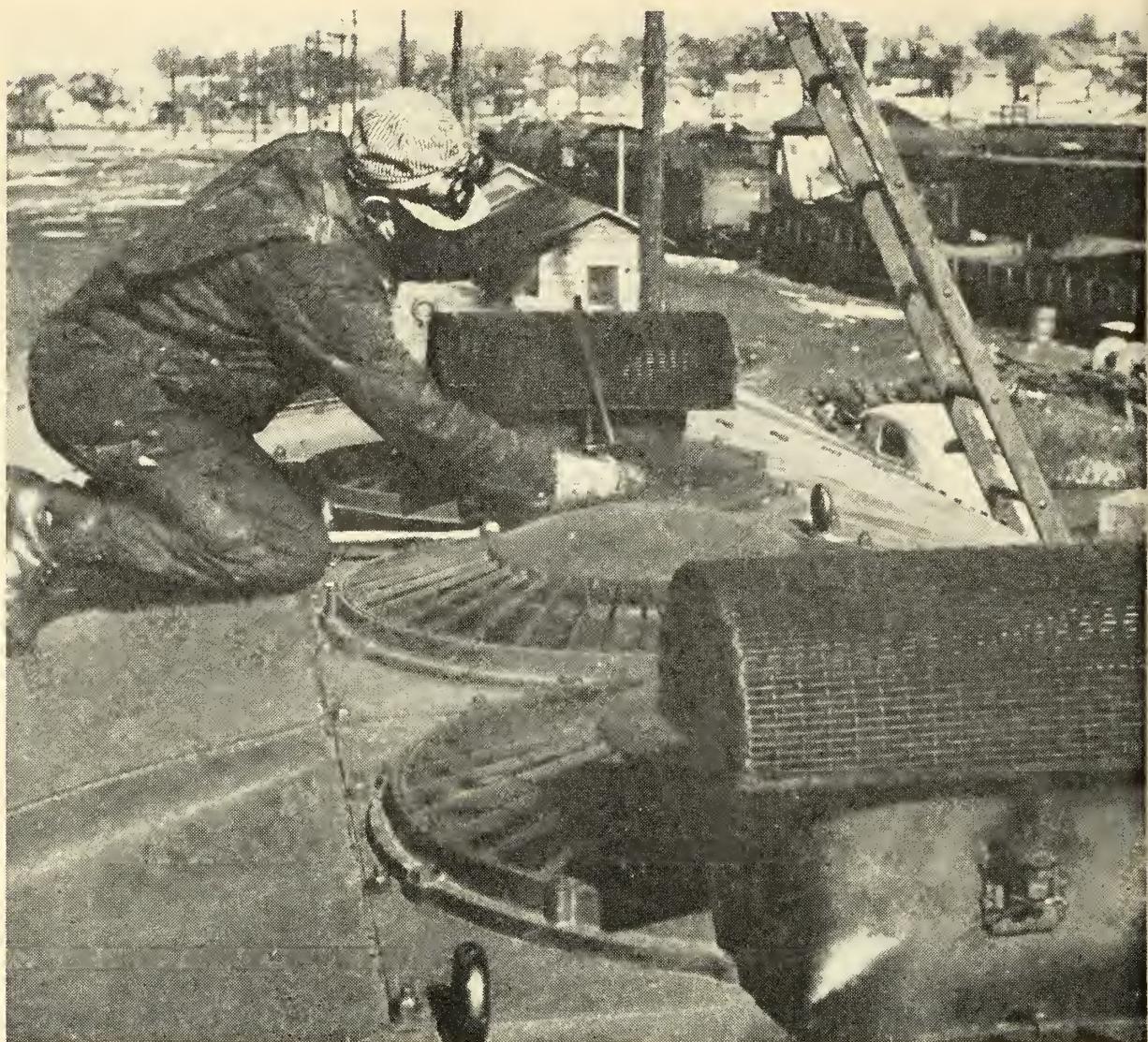


FIGURE 2.—These are the latest type spark arrestors; they are bolted over diesel engine exhaust chambers.

sing such fires and to pay for the damages to State lands and property. Too, unattended railroad-caused fires that spread from the right-of-way to adjacent forested lands do not build good will towards the offender.



A Satisfactory Grease Gun

Last summer we purchased a manually operated grease gun that has proved so satisfactory we believe others may be interested in it. We also purchased a fill grease pot and extension unit. Total cost, \$37.10. The gun is filled under pressure by means of a pump attached to the top of the grease pot, which is so constructed that dirt cannot enter during the filling process. A pressure of 3,500 pounds can be attained by the gun, and one filling will service most any type of equipment. Filling the gun under pressure results in an approximate 20-percent saving on grease. Also, the time required for grease jobs has been cut down 30 percent because the gun is so easily filled and used; it is light in weight and there are no air hoses to drag around.

Grease guns of this type have been used by local garages without need of repair for approximately 7 years. This unit has been inspected by our shop foreman and he believes the initial cost is very low for the value received.—GEORGE W. McLARTY, *Fire Control Assistant, San Bernardino National Forest.*

TRAINING SESSION IN LARGE FIRE ORGANIZATION

R. W. ASPLUND

Fire Control Officer, Plumas National Forest

Much time and effort has been spent in training personnel in the principles of organization for fire suppression. Methods used include the so-called conference method, self-training by use of written material and job descriptions, and on-the-job training by assignment to actual fires. All have a value and certainly have a place in the training program. However, it is still generally agreed that we are not on top of the task of developing and training personnel to fill the jobs in the fire organization. Many failures in the control of a fire are charged to inadequate training, especially in the top jobs.

Much emphasis is placed, and rightly so, on the necessity for following the Job Instruction Training (JIT) or four-step approach. Good progress has been made using this approach to training in many phases of our work, but the complexity of the fire organization discourages its use. Fire Control Officers of five forests in the California Region put on a Large Fire Organization Training Session in 1951. Basically, the 3-day session followed a combination of the four-step method and the military approach as outlined in the film "Military Training." Approximately 120 forest officers attended as trainees. All jobs in the basic organization were covered. Each trainee was given instruction in only one job with some overlapping to insure a complete understanding of the job.

The first half day of the session was spent discussing the duties and responsibilities of the various functions and the relationship between functions. This was followed by trial problems under the guidance of the instructor. The second day was devoted to a field problem or maneuver with all units functioning. The second night was devoted to a trial problem of greater complexity and magnitude. After the field problem, a critique was held that focused the need for correlating all functions.

The session was operated as a regular fire camp. Trainees were placed in the various service jobs and all were given on-the-round training. Since some 350 men were involved, with crews coming and going during the 3-day session, the service organization functioned as on an actual fire.

The program was based on actual field maneuvers with problems worked out in advance and marked in the field. Maneuver No. 1 was based on a supposed fire 150 acres in size, with the fire edge marked by lightweight marking twine and notes indicating conditions not apparent. Scouts located the strings that indicated the fire edge at a given time. This along with information as to cover, topography, etc., was sent to the plans section by radio.

Plans section, in turn, made a plan for control, including the man power and organization to do the job. Instructions were written for the line organization. The line organization, with actual crew transported to the area by the service organization, went to work and firelines were actually constructed.

Maneuver No. 2 was larger, 500 to 1,000 acres. The session was scheduled so that scouts were getting information on this problem while the line organization was working on maneuver No. 1. This information in turn was relayed to the plans section. The plans section calculated the rate of spread and estimated the simulated fire area at the time the control forces would be available. The plan of attack included control line locations and assignments of men and machines. The line organization in conjunction with the service section executed the control plan during the night. Firelines were actually constructed using prison inmates as labor. Big Beam electric lights were located at control points to simulate the glow or light of an actual fire.

Inmate crews, local suppression crews, civilian employees from the Herlong Ordnance Depot made up the labor. These men all received training in the use of tools and line construction with their crew bosses actually functioning as they normally would on a fire with a crew of pickup laborers. The instructor for each class functioned as the coordinator for each position, and the trainees actually performed their duties, either individually or as a group.

PROGRAM OUTLINE

I. Group personnel by equal knowledge level. Only personnel with a background of fire behavior and fire control fundamentals should participate. Give thorough orientation at the start of the session with objectives thoroughly explained. Develop the idea of a game with all instructors and trainees participating.

II. Explain the job by lecture and conference method, 2- to 4-hour sessions. Review the overall organization structure, job descriptions, and relationship between jobs. Use charts, pictures and simple problems.

III. Give each group or individual trainee the opportunity to participate under close guidance by instructor. The instructor acts as the chief in each category with the trainees assisting (maneuver No. 1).

IV. Have trainees actually do the job either as a group or individually, in turn, under different conditions (maneuver No. 2, night).

V. Hold a critique following each maneuver or exercise with a final critique of the entire session at the close.

PREPARATION FOR THE SESSION

Chief instructors (Fire Control Officers) got together and prepared general outline of subjects to be covered and determined the number of trainees to participate. They selected instructors and assistants; prepared outline for each subject with guide for in-

structors; and suggested methods and materials needed. Individual outlines were given to selected instructors with instructions to prepare lesson plans. Chief instructor in each phase (plans, service, and line) assisted in the preparation of lesson plans. All lesson plans were reviewed by the general manager or chairman of the session.

The site was selected well in advance, and these points considered:

1. Isolated area with limited road system.
2. Good campsite—water, sanitation, free of mosquitoes, etc., and plenty of room for classes.
3. Maneuver area—must have plenty of opportunity for varied problems, with some parts easily accessible, and others less accessible and by trail only; typical topography with varied slopes, varied cover types, within travel distance of recent large fires for review purposes.

4. Arrangement for fire fighters (consider costs): (a) Suppression crews, (b) hot shot crews (inmates), (c) military personnel, (d) juveniles (State or county).

5. Arrangements for materials needed: All fire forms for large fires; complete camp setup, grub, trucks and busses, bulldozers, tankers, handtools, fire pumbers, etc.

6. Laying out and marking problem areas. Chief instructors following prepared outlines selected individual problem or maneuver areas—must be logical, the size and pattern of simulated fire must be similar to that which an actual fire would burn in the same area. Use air photos and topographic maps to assist in figuring out the problem in advance.

Maneuver No. 1 covered an area, 100 to 150 acres in size, actually marked on the ground. String lines indicated fire edge with notes to explain circumstances not apparent.

Maneuver No. 2 was a problem simulating a fire that had escaped from initial attack crews and was developing into a project fire. Only a small area, 40 acres or so, was marked on the ground to indicate the fire area at the time planning began. Weather conditions were given, but all other factors were present. Chief instructor must compute the rate of spread in advance in order to assure that the fire may be controlled within the planned area.



Device for Protecting Cross Hairs on the Osborne Fire Finder

Loneliness is an occupational hazard for towermen. That's why I am always glad to entertain visitors at my tower. However, I soon learned that visitors, especially young ones, can cause damage, being particularly rough on the cross hairs on an Osborne fire finder. After replacing these on three consecutive Mondays (after the week-end rush), I devised a guard that has successfully protected the cross hairs ever since.

Remove the lid from any 2-ounce pocket tobacco can. Cut a slot in the bottom of the can just large enough to allow the upright holding the cross hairs to pass through. With slot at top, slip the can over the upright. A coat of paint will hide the advertising and make a neater looking job. This device need be removed only when taking a sight.—E. C. CAMPBELL, *Dispatcher, Ozark National Forest.*

THE WARDEN SYSTEM ON THE PLEASANT HILL RANGER DISTRICT, OZARK NATIONAL FOREST

B. F. SEIZERT

District Ranger, Ozark National Forest

Soon after the Louisiana Purchase in 1803, English-speaking settlers began to move westward into the Arkansas country. By 1829 the settlement of the Ozarks was in active progress. It seems safe to say that the settlement of land now within the Ozark National Forest began between 1820 and 1830.

The settler found that the forests were rich in the things he wanted—timber, game, soil. Like the Indian before him, he took from the forests most of the necessities of life. He hewed logs for his home and farm buildings. The trees furnished lumber for furniture, wagons, and farming tools. His meat consisted largely of game from the forest.

With the coming of the white man the depletion of the forests began. First the timber was cleared to make room for agricultural crops. In burning slash from his clearings, fires were allowed to run uncontrolled, killing seedlings and fire-scarring the larger trees. Finally, over a longer period of years, the lumber industry developed, taking the balance of choice and accessible timber. All this opened up the canopy of the virgin forest and resulted in a great increase in tree reproduction and herbaceous vegetation. The settler's mistaken remedy for bringing back the open woods, to improve pasture, kill snakes, ticks, and other insects and pests, was to set the woods on fire and then aid the spread of fire over the countryside. This brought on heavy coppice, or sprouting growth, oftentimes of inferior species.

The beginning of the Ozark National Forest was in March 1908, when the public domain within a large area north of the Arkansas and west of the White River was withdrawn from settlement. By 1909 it embraced a gross area of well over a million acres. Within its boundaries resided nearly 2,500 families. The early history of the forest was full of trouble and difficulties. It literally fought for its life. Opposition came from those bent on further exploitation and from settlers honest in their conviction as to their rights and practice. The creation of Forest Reserve in Arkansas, as elsewhere in the west and south, encountered resistance because it interfered with established privileges and customs. It was a new idea. The Federal Government was asserting the right of *all* the people in the protection of some of its remaining natural resources of timber, water, and wildlife.

The greatest single problem in administration was that of fire control. Early efforts to protect the land within the forest boundaries were made difficult by lack of roads, communications, personnel, and equipment. The greatest handicap of all was the lac-

of interest, and an often antagonistic attitude of local citizens toward fire protection. With the beginning of the fire season in 1910, special efforts were made to detect and suppress forest fires. Fireguards, lookouts, and supplemental fire fighters were employed with instructions to hire fire suppression forces at an hourly rate liberal for those times. This was, in effect, the start of the warden system. This plan was followed from 1910 to 1913, inclusive, and it resulted in a larger percent of the forest being burned over each year.

Perhaps there were many reasons why this early effort failed—such as the setting of fires to get a job on the suppression crew and thus earn money. It was called "coffee money" or "tobacco money" in those days. But, according to James M. Wait, who first worked for the Forest Service in 1909 and who is now retired, the underlying and basic reason was the fact that the local population had not been convinced that the prevention and control of wildfire meant a great deal to them personally and to their children.

Forestwide protection was given up as a failure in 1913. In January 1914, fireguards were assigned to towers in two different areas. The guards were given specific instructions to use their best efforts, singlehanded, to keep fire from burning over a given area of 8 to 10 thousand acres surrounding the tower. This resulted in fairly good protection for these limited areas and at the same time set up demonstration areas where the public could see the results of fire protection. This was the first real beginning of public education in the value of fire protection on the Ozark.

About 1924 the forest began to receive more funds for the construction of roads, trails, telephone lines, and lookout towers. Public cooperation and good will were fostered constantly. The story of fire prevention for forest benefits was carried to every school and community by the use of movies and slide lectures. In 1925, fire protection was established on the forestwide basis that exists today. (Fig. 1.) At this time a large road-construction project was in operation. Manpower for fire suppression was available from the road camps and only a limited number of trusted friends of the fire protection program were hired as supplemental help for fire suppression. Around such farsighted citizens as these was formed the nucleus which finally resulted in the fire warden system as we know it today on the Pleasant Hill District.

An intensive educational program was started June 30, 1925, when James M. Wait was assigned full time to this type of work. He traveled over the forest in a Model T truck showing slides prepared from local pictures, together with a few movies (fig. 2). His shows were very popular with the younger people. Even today we hear local men, now grown and with families of their own, relate how they would travel by horseback to several different communities to see the Forest Service show over and over again.

These early struggles, while they appeared hopeless at times, nevertheless laid the groundwork in respect and understanding for the objectives of the national-forest program that made possible a successful, interested, and alert warden system in later years.



FIGURE 1.—A secondary lookout point in use about 1926. Note telephone box attached to trunk of tree.

From 1933 to 1942, during the existence of the Civilian Conservation Corps, with abundant manpower available, the warden system was not on an active basis. However, the idea was kept alive by the fact that many citizens were interested enough to cooperate by promoting fire prevention, reporting fires, and helping with their suppression.

The present fire warden organization on the Pleasant Hill District originated about January 1942, and has since developed into a total of 14 fire warden crews (fig. 3). Of these, 10 wardens can be contacted by telephone and 4 by messenger. The 4 without direct communication take independent action on any fire they see. In addition, 6 warden crews on adjoining districts are called upon for initial suppression action.

A warden meeting is held annually to review fire suppression technique, discuss and demonstrate new methods, and emphasize safety. At these gatherings of wardens and Forest Service men two distinct highlights have developed. As a group and as individuals, the wardens ask what they and their neighbors can do to



FIGURE 2.—Outdoor fire prevention movies about 1927.



FIGURE 3.—A present-day warden crew going into action.

help the progress of *their* forest. Then there is always a request by Forest Service employees for suggestions on how *they* can be of greater service in their area, particularly in fire prevention. Many worthwhile suggestions are always offered and a general feeling of friendship, sincerity, and mutual respect prevails. It is here that the esprit de corps is given its annual renewal. At the

same time, there is evident a spirit of friendly competition present between wardens and communities, each striving for a better fire record.

The warden of today is much more than just a casual cooperator who will gather a crew to fight a wildfire when called upon to do so by a forest officer. He is a friend, neighbor, and respected advisor of the ranger. He is more than a key member of a fire protection organization, he is a person, a person of standing, looked up to and respected in his local community. Several of these men have business places, such as small stores and filling stations. They make many fire prevention contacts with tourists, hunters, and the local "home folks," in connection with their business. They make, by far, the best and most effective contacts.

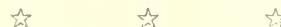
A number of the warden jobs have been handed down from father to son, as in the case of C. Wofford Young, who started as a warden in the very early days, and his son, Bud W. Young, who has taken over the job in recent years. Bruce Cox started as a cooperator and warden in 1925 and his son Rual Cox took over the job as warden in 1948. Both take a very active part in our organization. When the first-generation warden steps back and allows his son to take over the active leadership of a suppression crew, it does not mean that he has left the organization. In every case it is apparent that he has maintained his efforts in fire prevention and thus remained a valuable and important member of the warden system. Several of the wardens own substantial areas of timberland. Bruce Cox owns about 600 acres of good pineland. Such men are definitely interested in growing timber as a crop, on their own land, and are also interested in the protection and management of national-forest land. They know the value of fire control to themselves, their children, and their community.

Without exception, every man in this warden organization is taking an active and voluntary part in fire prevention. This ranges all the way from giving a neighbor friendly advice about care with fire to personal contacts with new residents, travelers, hunters, and others—not only to warn about care with fire, but to explain what the prevention and control of fire means. It is an active and often time-consuming job for which the individual knows his only pay will be that deep satisfaction of having done something worthwhile.

Thus, we may trace the development of fire control and the warden system through the history of the Ozark National Forest and the Pleasant Hill District; a development from the use of a "wig-wag" system of communication to modern FM shortwave radio; the use of a tall tree on a mountaintop as an observation point to 100-foot steel towers and scouting by plane; from riding horseback or by wagon many hours to attack a fire with a handful of men equipped with primitive tools such as a wet tow sack or potato hook to rapid travel by truck over improved roads with a well-trained crew supplied with modern handtools, knowing that if needed, other crews can be called by radio and that a tractor-plow unit is only a few miles away.

As impressive as these developments have been, there have also been those basic changes without which the other improvements could not have been effective. These are the development of interest and understanding of Forest Service objectives; of mutual respect and friendship between the forest resident, the forest user, and the Forest Service employees and, as a result, the desire of the vast majority of the people living in the forest to offer a friendly and helping hand whenever necessary. Such cooperation was made possible by the untiring efforts and unswerving zeal of a handful of men of conviction, men who really believed what they taught in those early days.

The battle against forest fires can never be won completely. There is always the threat. Fires could burn every acre that has been carefully protected during the past years except for the constant care of the forest resident and the forest user, and the eternal vigilance of the forest fire protection organization—of which the present warden system is the key to continued success.



Smokey the Talking Bear

Indiana has always been proud of its valuable hardwood timber and interested in protecting its 4,250,000 acres of woodlands from forest fires. In order to protect its woods, streams, watershed areas, and wildlife, Indiana foresters have stressed fire prevention, which is one of the most important phases of a fire control program.

Smokey the bear first appeared on Indiana's fire prevention posters in 1945. He was shown on our roadside signs, in our theaters and schools and could even be heard on the radio. Soon, most people had either seen or heard of Smokey warning about forest fires.

In 1951 Indiana used *Smokey the Talking Bear* as the main feature in a forestry booth at the State Fair. After that personal appearance he was in great demand all over the State. It is now estimated that more than 2 million persons have either seen or heard Smokey talk fire prevention and sing his song. He has appeared at 3 Indiana State Fairs, 3 Sportsman Shows, the 1953 Boy Scout Jamboree, winning first prize in the Conservation Division, Indianapolis; Indiana Conservation Club meetings, exhibits in store windows, and has made 5 appearances on 2 television stations.

One of the most effective methods of using *Smokey the Talking Bear*, we believe, is to localize the material and have different tape recordings for each special event. This has attracted thousands of adults as well as children. The theme in all the script and songs has been fire prevention, asking everyone to break matches, crush cigarette stubs and pipe heels, and to help us Keep Indiana Green.

Smokey appeared as a tree salesman at the Sportsman Show, Indianapolis Fair Grounds, this past February. He was selling tree seedlings to the public, and had his two little cubs with him, Cinder and Cinder-Ella. They were helping Smokey plant trees. Smokey's chatter and song were the big attraction of the show.

Officials of the Division of Forestry believe that *Smokey the Talking Bear* is one of the best investments ever made in promoting fire prevention in Indiana. He has become a favorite with the youngsters, and we plan to use him in the future at the State and County Fairs, Sportsman Shows, and on television. He is doing a real fire prevention job in Indiana.—JOE DEYOUNG, Forester in Charge of Fire, Indiana Department of Conservation.

FIRE CONTROL BENEFITS FROM A COOPERATIVE WILDLIFE AGREEMENT

B. A. EGER

District Ranger, George Washington National Forest

There has existed for more than a decade a cooperative wildlife agreement between the U. S. Forest Service and the Virginia Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries for the management of game and fish on the Virginia national forests. Mostly, it has to do with environmental development and improvement of cover, food, and protection. The work is paid for out of funds obtained from the \$1 stamp required by the State to hunt or fish on national-forest land, matched with Pittman-Robertson Federal funds prescribed by law. It is planned and carried out by wildlife game managers and laborers under the joint supervision of Virginia State game technicians and the district rangers, plus guidance from the Game Commission's staff and the forest supervisor's staff.

These wildlife project crews are usually composed of a game manager and two laborers. Each ranger district has two or more of these crews. In addition, the State has a county game warden in each county, and he in turn may have one or more deputy helpers. To supplement the work of these law-enforcement men, there are a number of "roving" State officers.

There are 3 or 4 counties within a ranger district on the national forest. Hence, the group of Pittman-Robertson workers plus the State game law-enforcement men make a sizable and important part of the forest ranger's fire control organization. Most of the county game wardens are also State forest fire wardens. Nearly all of their cars now have FM radios that hook up with the county sheriff's office and his police officers' cars. The sheriff's office, by radio or teletype, is hooked into the Virginia State Police network. The ranger's wildlife crews carry portable radios that can communicate with the national-forest fire towers and so into the fire control dispatcher at the ranger office.

All of this, by prearranged cooperation and planning, gives an efficient network of men over the district for the dissemination of prevention education; enforcement of the State brush burning and forest fire laws; detecting, reporting, and investigating smoke and in the case of larger fires, taking part in their suppression and augmenting the communications system on and around them. The wildlife project crews carry a complement of fire suppression equipment and tools and have a definite part and responsibility in the ranger's fire control organization. All of these men serve as fire prevention contacts among hunters and fishermen when they are afield during the open season, which is usually at the time of high fire risks and hazards.

Another highly beneficial cooperative work arrangement also exists between the Virginia State Forest Service and the U. S. Forest Service. The areas of State and Federal responsibility in and around the ranger district are definitely agreed upon and shown on maps. However, the officers of both agencies work hand in hand in the matter of detecting, reporting, and suppressing fires. The nearest and most available organized wardens and crews are dispatched to a fire and both agencies cooperate in suppression. If the fire is confined to the State area, the State pays for suppression and makes its own report on the fire. If the fire is within the national-forest protective area, we pay for the suppression and make the report.

Most of the State county fire wardens have pickups equipped with pump, hose, and suppression tools. They also have radios that tie in with the sheriff's office and with each other. When necessary all of these facilities are pooled with the national-forest facilities for prevention, law enforcement, detection, and suppression. Many of the Virginia counties now have county fire trucks of the city type authorized and purchased by the county boards of supervisors. While these fire trucks are primarily for burning buildings, they go on call to all grass and woods fires that can be reached, and they frequently suppress fires in incipient stages. Some of these trucks are equipped with radio.

For its own organization the Lee Ranger District has a widespread system of national-forest wardens, about 40 crews with a mobilizing potential of 250 men. Schoolboys from nearby high schools are organized and trained jointly by State and Federal officers. Colleges and military institutions close to the district co-operate by furnishing manpower that is organized and trained by the district ranger. These forces are available to the State district foresters if needed. The fire departments of the towns and cities adjacent to the ranger district have organized and trained forest fire suppression crews and frequently suppress fires in the fields and woods and near their municipal boundaries.

Thus, the State Game Commission, the Virginia Forest Service, county supervisors, State educational institutions, municipal agencies, and local citizens, together with the U. S. Forest Service, co-operate in maintaining a fire control force to protect all woodlands and forests within their sphere of activity. As a result, many fires are prevented and the average size of fires is kept to a small acreage. Besides, such a coverage of equipment and men in the field has a salutary effect on potential risks. The national-forest fire prevention campaign with State cooperation, press releases, and radio broadcasts has helped considerably in making the public more fire prevention conscious.

FOREST FIRE PREVENTION LESSONS—JUVENILE SIZE

ANNE C. ALLEN HOLST

*Chief, Cedar Hill Forest Fire Experiment Station of the
Cedar Hill Fire Department, Cowesett, R. I.*

We all admit the time to teach them is when they are young, for lessons learned in the formative years are usually retained throughout life. But how can we present the forest fire prevention lesson to 7- and 8-year olds so that they can understand the importance of "doing," as well as of "listening"?

Brownie Scout leaders, Cub Scout leaders, and leaders of other youth organizations have an unparallelled opportunity to give the forest fire prevention lesson to our youth. But many of them hesitate to venture an opinion on how effective the lesson is when it is presented by simply lecturing on the causes and effects of forest fires and the reasons why fires must be prevented, and giving out posters and literature. How much DO the children really absorb by this method?

Two Brownie Scout leaders of the East Greenwich (R. I.) Council, who were dissatisfied with the usual method of giving the forest fire prevention lesson to their 7- and 8-year olds, requested help from this station. The leaders wanted a program of "doing," preferably working with the hands, to carry home the lesson to these active, restless, little girls. The program could not entail the spending of any money, because the troop budgets made no provision for such an expenditure. And, the leaders pointed out, the working capacity of 7- and 8-year-old little girls is decidedly small.

After considerable thought, it was decided that a handcraft project would most logically meet the requirements. Materials for the project would be from the natural resource that the children were being taught to save from fire. The finished bit of handcraft, when carried home, would be inspected by the parents with more curiosity than the usual fire prevention literature or poster. And, the bit of handcraft might be placed on exhibition in their homes, where it would be called to the attention of relatives and friends. It was thought that the potential circulation of the children's fire prevention message might be relatively high.

The name for the project was "Conservation Messengers." These messengers were twig dolls made from the small branches of trees. Head, hands, and feet, cut from almost any type of paper and colored, were glued on the five ends of the twig, or branch (fig. 1). The glued-on costume was made from two large oak leaves that had dried to a leathery texture (the project was carried out in the fall.) The fire prevention message, hand-lettered, or stamped on a small cardboard square (cut from laundry shirt-cardboards) was attached to a toothpick handle that was glued or taped to one hand of the messenger.

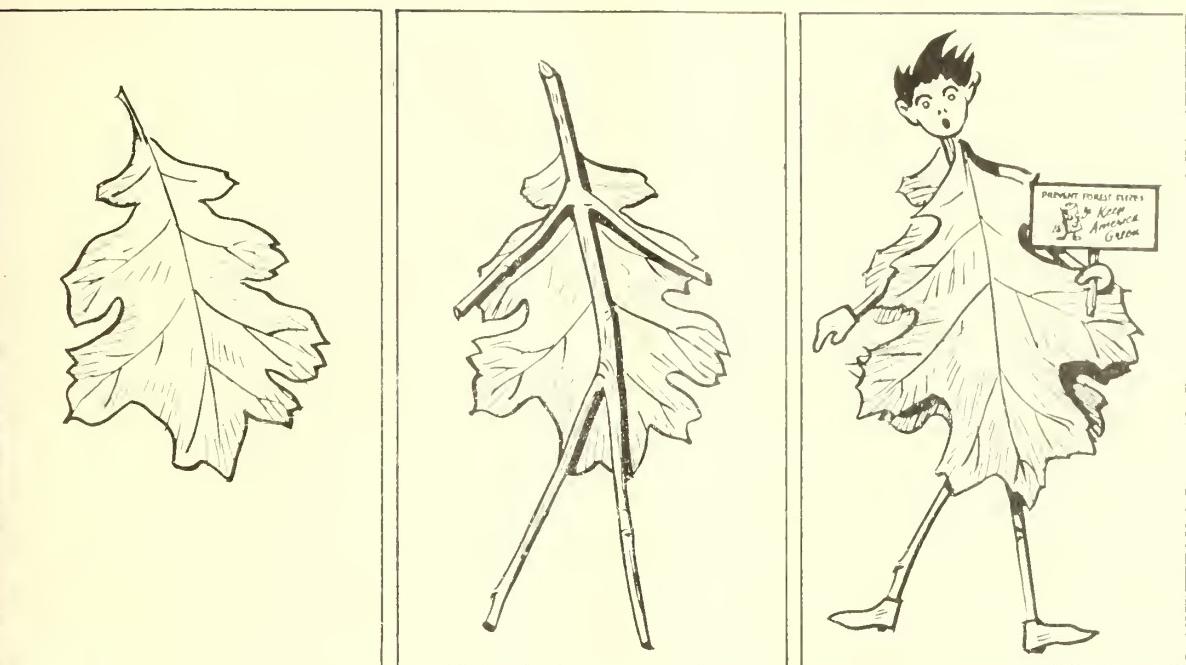


FIGURE 1.

M. L. Holst, station forester, selected and cut the forked branches for the project, to assist the Scout leaders. The station's rubber stamp, reading "Prevent Forest Fires—Keep America Green," was loaned to the leaders to use in stamping the little cardboard placards for the messengers.

This project was so enthusiastically received, by both the Brownie Scouts and their parents, that a real interest in forest fire prevention was aroused. To the Brownie Scouts the little twig dolls became real people, the people who are the trees they must save from fire. Intense pride in their own workmanship was aroused by the easily constructed and very effective messengers, and many of the Brownies made several to give to relatives.

As a followup and also as a prelude to the high-hazard spring forest fire season, the troops were invited to hike to the station the following March, where they were taken along a quiet dirt road for a ride on the gleaming red forest fire tanker truck. The thrill of their young lives was occasioned by the sounding of the truck's siren! Smokey Bear was host, and each Brownie Scout, when saying goodbye, displayed her good manners by taking his paw and thanking him for the lovely ride.

Smokey Bear was painted on carton cardboard with showcard paints and then cut out by the staff artist for the occasion. The time required for this piece of work was most worthwhile, because the children now identify the Smokey Bears on roadside billboards and posters as a very real person and friend—their host when they rode on a real fire truck!

MINNESOTA'S FIRE CONTROL UNIT ORGANIZATION

DON WILSON

Regional Coordinator, Minnesota Division of Forestry

Minnesota, like other States with forested areas, has experienced unusual fire situations that have overtaxed the regular trained personnel as well as equipment facilities. Most frequently lacking was a sufficient number of trained administrators. When such situations arose there was no choice but to quickly shift the nearest available personnel regardless of their experience. In many cases the men were assigned tasks to which they were not best suited, and often they did not become familiar with their responsibilities until too late to be of much value. Even with Minnesota's great advance in forest fire control through increased personnel and equipment, it was felt that sooner or later we might again be faced with extreme conditions and that we should be prepared to meet them.

The responsibilities of the Minnesota Division of Forestry, in addition to forest fire control, includes timber sales and management and forest tree nursery production. The division also maintains a construction crew. Although men in the subdivisions have their own special duties, they are sometimes used locally in unusual fire situations. For this reason they have had various degrees of experience in fire control. Here, then, was the experience and training needed in those unusual fire situations. The only thing necessary was to properly assemble and equip them.

Early in 1952 an organizational structure was set up to carry out the administrative functions necessary on a large fire. The following 16 positions were decided upon:

(1) The *fire boss* would be in complete charge of the entire fire organization and would have three direct assistants, namely, (2) the *line boss* on suppression activities on the line, (3) the *plans and records boss* to gather and assemble information, and (4) the *service and supply boss* in charge of services and supplies. In addition to these heads, there would be on suppression activities four (5, 6, 7, and 8) *sector bosses*. Crew foremen and other specialized personnel on the fireline would be drawn from local sources. In the information section, and working under the *plans and records boss*, would be (9) a *reconnaissance and map officer*, (10) a head *time-keeper*, and (11) a *communications officer*. It is hoped that at some future time each unit will have a man assigned to gather information on weather. Fire scouts in the information section would be recruited locally, since local people are better acquainted with the area than our own men. The service and supply section would also have (12) a *supply officer*, (13) a *transportation officer*, (14) an *equipment servicing officer*, (15) a *property officer*, and (16) a *camp boss*. It is hoped that we may eventually be able to add a *safety officer*.

Since definite responsibilities are outlined for these 16 positions, each man knows what his duties actually are. In addition each man has acquainted himself with the responsibilities and duties of all the other positions so that he can take over another position in an emergency or even serve in a dual capacity.

The physical features of Minnesota make it possible to roughly classify the forested area as lowland peat, rocky terrain, and level upland. Three complete fire control units were accordingly set up. In the northwestern part of the State we have large areas of lowland, much of it grassland intermingled with timber swamplands as well as timbered uplands. Experience has taught us that in an extremely dry year these grass lowlands are more likely to burn, and that they will also very likely ignite the peat soil and thereby create an extremely bad situation. Our Fire Control Unit No. 1 is made up of men who have had considerable experience in combating this type of fire and who are generally working in or near this section of the State. This facilitates quick action in getting the unit to such a fire.

Our second type of terrain is the semimountainous and rocky region in the northeastern part of the State. In general, this protection area is isolated and subject to lightning strikes, which have resulted in some very stubborn and destructive fires. Fire Control Unit No. 2 is made up of men who have had experience in this type of fire suppression and who are generally working in or near this region.

The remainder of our protection area lies in the south-central part of the State. It is generally level to gently rolling with a variety of soil and timber types varying from sand and jack pine to heavy clay and heavy hardwood stands with scattered timber and open swamplands. Fire Control Unit No. 3 is composed of men who are experienced with the type of fire that might occur on these lands and who normally work in this area.

In assigning men to their respective units much thought was given to evaluating their experience as well as to placing them so that in an emergency travel time would be reduced. Following placement, meetings were conducted at which assignments, responsibilities, organization, and individual training and unit functions were discussed. "Dry runs" were then held in which a fire situation was set up for each unit in the particular type of country to which it would be called. The fire situations were set up so that each unit began its operation as it would on an actual fire, even to the extent of arriving at the solution to the fire problem.

Unit kits have been assembled and are kept at our Grand Rapids Supply Depot. There is a separate kit for each unit and each kit contains everything that it is felt the unit will need to carry out its operation—office supplies and equipment, communication equipment, and servicing and camp supplies.

When fire conditions approach the critical point, each unit member will be notified that his unit may be called out. He will then prepare himself to leave on a few minutes' notice and will plan his regular work so that he is near a telephone or where he

may be reached quickly. When the services of one of these units is needed, the members will be notified by radio or telephone and each member will proceed directly to the fire. At the same time, the Grand Rapids Supply Depot will be requested to deliver the supply kit for this particular unit to the fire area. Local fire control men, who now know that a fire control unit is moving in, will determine the fire camp location, recruit local personnel, and make other advance preparations. When the unit arrives, which normally should be in less than 2 hours from the time it is notified, everything will be in readiness for it to begin work.

It is our hope that conditions will never warrant calling out one of these units, but when and if it does become necessary, we feel that Minnesota is much better prepared to handle the fire situation than ever before.



For Added Safety and Pleasure in Your Mountain Flying

1. Demand good maintenance; know your equipment and make a thorough preflight inspection. Take nothing for granted and avoid unnecessary worry enroute.
 2. Know the limitations of your airplane. Be sure that you are well acquainted with its stall flight characteristics.
 3. Do not overload, or try to stretch gasoline or daylight. Carry ample fuel and oil reserves but reduce excess weight to a minimum at all times. Mountain fields are marginal and midday air undependable. Early morning is the best time for greatest safety and pleasure. Avoid mountain field and canyon operation on windy days.
 4. Always keep an ace in the hole. Never go beyond where you can safely complete a 180-degree turn. Stay near one side when flying up stream in small drainages for best emergency get-away possibilities. The most difficult position from which to complete 180-degree turn is from center of canyon.
 5. When crossing ridges at low altitude, approach from 45-degree rather than 90-degree angle to facilitate turn back if found necessary.
 6. When dropping cargo or messages, study terrain from safe altitude before beginning drop operations. Always approach drop spot toward best getaway. Remember—a throttled airplane continues to lose altitude for quite a period after power is re-applied.
 7. Guard carburetor heat at reduced power conditions when in cool, high humidity air. Carburetor ice can sometimes form in sunshiny weather.
 8. Avoid long power-off glides to assure immediate power availability on landings. A power-on approach with a warm engine is much safer than a long glide and a cold engine.
 9. Always "screen" gas from barrels or emergency containers for water contamination. To dispense with this precaution is to invite suicide.
 10. Have a memory picture of primary drainages of area to be flown. Fly drainages and passes in marginal weather rather than direct courses. This way flights can be completed that would otherwise be impossible.
- Remember—there are basically two rules every individual should know and respect: (1) *The difference between riding on air and mushing through air* (learned in stall flight practice); (2) *when not to fly* (learned by continuous evaluation of capabilities and limitations). **NEVER OPERATE AGAINST YOUR BETTER JUDGMENT.**—CLARE A. HARTNETT, *Airplane Pilot, Region 4, U. S. Forest Service.*

TRACTOR LOADING

W. E. MILLARD

*Motor Equipment Superintendent, Central Repair Shop
Michigan Department of Conservation*

Michigan has been concerned for several years about the danger of loading and unloading on trucks, by means of loading planks, two-way plows that are attached to tractors. Irons on the rear of the truck bed had to be heavily constructed to accommodate loading planks that were so large they could not be readily handled by one man. Later, two 70-gallon water tanks, a pumper, and a hose reel were added which, when the tanks were filled, brought the tractor gross load up to 6 tons—too much for either truck beds or loading planks.

Semitrailers especially designed for our specific tractor loads were tried. However, they did not prove very satisfactory because the trucks were unable to negotiate trails and bad roads with them as well as with a truck-mounted unit.

Last year, through the efforts of personnel in Michigan's Upper Peninsula, a standard model of a hydraulic truck hoist and hydraulic winch was purchased and installed on a C. O. E. 134-inch wheelbase truck (our standard model for several years past) which was rebuilt to a 158-inch wheelbase. Although this model of lift and winch was developed for a load several thousand pounds lighter than our needs required, it exhibited a great potential in safety.

A manufacturing company in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, agreed to build three units to our specifications, which included heavier cable, larger diameter winch ram and platform lifting rams, heavier channel iron for the hoist main frame, and a longer box weld on the rear of the hoist over the pivot point. These were the points on the original model that needed to be strengthened to meet our needs.

We now have the 3 lifts and loading devices mounted and have completed the construction of the truck beds using 4-inch channel-iron crosspieces, 5-inch channel-iron side rails with a 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch hardwood bed. The hydraulic winch, with a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch cable, will load the tractor, plow, and tanks filled with water at engine-idling speed. If the engine stalls for any reason, the hydraulic valve locks the ram. The engine can be restarted without the possibility of the tractor running uncontrolled off the truck. A separate valve not only raises and lowers the truck platform but will also hold the platform in any position with or without the motor running.

The tractor is pulled by the winch cable to the front of the truck bed while the bed is inclined (fig. 1, top). The bed is then lowered into conventional position (fig. 1, bottom), after which the valve mechanism is held in lowering position for several seconds until a distinct snap indicates that the locking linkage at

rear of truck has been pushed forward, off center. This locks the bed so that it cannot be titled by steep road pitches or shifting of the tractor and is, of course, a distinct safety feature. In addition, the winch hook is left attached to the tractor and thereby keeps the tractor snubbed tightly against the chucking blocks at the front of the truck bed, eliminating the possibility of tractor running off the rear of the truck when a severe incline or a chuckhole is encountered. We also advocate that tractor brakes be set and the transmission left in low gear while the truck is traveling.



FIGURE 1.—Top, Tractor is pulled to front of truck bed by hydraulic winch; bottom, truck bed is lowered and locked into position by valve mechanism.

We believe that for our specific loading and hauling problem a C. O. E. truck, approximately 157-inch wheelbase, is the most satisfactory. Weight distribution on this truck is as follows: Front end of the loaded truck, 5,320 pounds; rear end, 15,500 pounds; front

end empty, 3,360 pounds; rear end empty, 5,660 pounds. The truck bed is 16 feet 3 inches long and 89 inches wide, this width being the same as the front fender overall width and as narrow as construction will permit when using 8.25 x 20, 10-ply tires that must have sidewall clearance from the 5-inch channel wide rail. Total bed height is 48 inches, being equal to or considerably less than the average of comparable conventional truck models. Truck-bed blueprints may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Conservation, Central Repair Shop, Gaylord, Mich.



The Habit That Causes Forest Fires

Do you have the habit that causes forest fires? If you are a smoker, there is a good chance that you have. What do you do when you finish a smoke? Do you stop and grind out your cigarette with your foot or do you flip it into the street? Fires don't start from cigarettes flipped on the paved streets of towns and cities, but if you follow that practice you are a fire risk every time you go into the fields and forests.

You say you wouldn't think of carelessly flipping away a cigarette when you are back in the brush? We humans are all creatures of habit. If you smoke 10 or 20 cigarettes a day while in the woods, there is an excellent chance that in discarding them you will revert to habit at least once. It may take only one to start a fire.

Smokers are one of the leading causes of forest fires. In 1952, 2,391 fires started by smokers burned 74,000 acres on the national forests. Fortunately, a fire doesn't start every time a cigarette is carelessly discarded. Conditions have to be right for a cigarette to start a fire. This fact was strikingly illustrated during the deer season on the Ottawa National Forest last fall.

The Ottawa, in the west part of Michigan's Upper Peninsula, has an average of only 35 fires a year. The forest provides excellent deer hunting. Each year an estimated 20,000 people hunt here during the season November 15-30. Snow usually eliminates the danger of forest fires at that time, but in 1953 the ground was bare. On the first day of the '53 season, 2 fires started. On the second day the weather changed—a high-pressure area moved in, dropping the relative humidity to the lower twenties—not critical, but dry enough to make fires easy to start. Within 3½ hours in the afternoon that day 9 fires were started—none of them purposely. This was 25 percent of the yearly average.

The only way you can be sure that you don't start fires is to break the habit of carelessly discarding your smokes, whether in town or in the woods. The importance of habit is well illustrated by an old story. A Britisher was visiting his cousin on a wheat ranch in western Canada. The Britisher noticed the Canadian grind the butt of his cigarette into the snow-covered ground. "Why do you do that?" asked the Britisher. "A few years ago I lost my entire crop in a prairie fire," said the Canadian, "and I want to make sure I never start a fire." "But," said the Britisher, "you couldn't start a fire with snow on the ground." "That's true," answered the Canadian, "but I could start a habit."—*Ottawa National Forest*.

INEXPENSIVE BACK-PACK OUTFITS FOR BACK-COUNTRY FIRES

M. O. ADAMS

Forest Dispatcher, Shasta National Forest

For many years the rangers on the Shasta National Forest have been faced with the problem of furnishing fire crews on back-country fires with back pumps for mopup purposes. Many times the crews go into the fire with tools and food and plan on a dry mopup but on arrival at the fire they find a spring or small stream in the vicinity which could be used to hasten the mopup if a back-pack pump was available. Situations like this have resulted in the airdrop of a standard back-pack or a rubberized collapsible pump.

Another type of situation involves the fires in the back country and dry lavas where there has been no water available but where conditions have called for water to expedite control and mopup of the fires and for drinking and cooking. Here again airdrops of water and back-packs have been made to aid the fire crew in their work. The first situation continues to be answered by the airdrop of the rubberized type of back-pack outfit. The answer to the second situation has been obtained as explained here, resulting in a saving of government funds for fighting fire.

During the 1952 fire season this forest had many lightning fires in the back-country and lava sections where no water was available. On one of the fires it was known that the fire crew being dispatched would require water for drinking purposes. Fire crew foreman Hahn was advised that there would be a water drop to the fire. Having been on similar fires in the past and realizing the need for rapid mopup with water, Foreman Hahn had been perfecting a tool that could be airdropped with the standard 5-gallon water can and which would convert the water can into an adequate back pump. Hahn requested that his device be dropped with the water and he would then give the outfit a field trial. The request was granted and additional water was dropped to assist in the mop-up stage of the fire.

After this fire had been controlled and mopped up in the Class B stage, Hahn and Forest Dispatcher Adams discussed the results of the trial, its value and its application to like problems in the future. The results of the experiment and a physical demonstration of the outfit were given to Fire Control Officer Bangsberg who authorized the purchase of enough parts to build six outfits. Since that time back-country dry area fires are controlled and mopped up with the assistance of the inexpensive back pump. It is a trombone type hand pump with attached hose and tank rod. One of these pumps is attached to one of the cans of water to be airdropped. As soon as the parachute is detached by the ground

crew, the tank rod, which has a beveled point, is pushed through the water can cap (fig. 1). The can is then carried by the bail handle to wherever it is needed and the operator uses the pump in the same manner as a regular type pump.

The water cans used in Region 5 are large-mouth honey cans of 5-gallon capacity. These are disposable so that upon leaving the scene of a fire the cans are abandoned and the pump is brought out by the crew and returned to stock. As all fittings of the pump are snap-on, it is a simple process to uncouple the three parts and stow them in a pack sack. The use of this type of pump is now standard on the Shasta Forest and one is always included in all water drops.

The cost of the pump for water can use is about 14 dollars. A regular type back-pack outfit costs in excess of 20 dollars and is subject to much damage when airdropped. The collapsible pumps are even more expensive and the rubberized tank is subject to rapid deterioration in storage and the unit will not hold up under rough usage. This trombone type pump with its small maintenance problem will give years of service and fits the needs of back-country fires.



FIGURE 1.—Tank rod for pump will be inserted into hole in cap.

PACKAGING FIRE TOOLS FOR QUICK GETAWAYS

LLOYD A. HAGUE

Fire Control Officer, Toiyabe National Forest

Packaging fire tools for a quick getaway from the warehouse or ranger station for 25-man crew units has been done in a number of different ways. One method on the Toiyabe National Forest has been the use of an open-top wooden box, constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lumber. These boxes, containing only tools and equipment (fig. 1), are designed for quick delivery by truck to the base camp or to the fireline. A typical unit includes the following: 13 baby shovels; 10 pulaskis with sheaths; 2 McLeod tools; 25 headlights; 100 batteries; 10 1-gallon canteens; 12 1-gallon water bags; 3 pack sacks; 10 fuses; 1 25-man belt first-aid kit; 1 timekeeper's kit.

The complete set of tools plus the box weighs approximately 250 pounds. When packed, all equipment is below the top of the box, allowing the boxes to be placed one above the other. Inside dimensions of the box are depth, 16 inches; length, 4 feet 6 inches; and width, $22\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The ends of the box are reinforced with metal-tape binding, and the slat handle and the outside braces at each end are fastened with screws.

On one fire last summer 2 men loaded 5 of these boxes (tools for 125 men) on a truck alongside the loading ramp in 5 minutes. This or similar packaging insures that all necessary tools and equipment arrive complete and with a minimum of effort and a considerable saving in time. These boxes are sturdy enough for use as seats in fire camps, and have proved to be handy containers for returning loose tools to the reconditioning point after the fire.

Another method of packaging, not original but which we have adapted for use, is a 25-man unit for those fires where the fire fighter will be required to pack the tools some distance and possibly to subsist on prepared rations for a day. This 25-man unit consists of 3 elephant bags, all of which are painted on the outside with a large black capital letter to identify them as part of a 3-bag unit.

One bag contains 10 sheathed pulaskis and 15 baby shovels. These are packaged in units of 5 and sharp edges wrapped with scrap canvas to prevent wear and possible puncture of the canvas bag. This bag weighs approximately 120 pounds.

The second bag contains 12 1-man outfits: 1 C-ration (1 man, 1 day); 1 headlamp with 4 batteries; 4 extra batteries; 1 file; 1 canvas water bag; 1 individual first-aid kit; 1 soap and towel. These items are in individual packsacks. In addition, the bag contains one timekeeper's outfit for 25 men. This bag weights approximately 130 pounds.

The third bag contains 13 similarly equipped packsacks and weighs approximately 140 pounds.



FIGURE 1.—*Top*, Box and contents for a 25-man unit, for delivery by truck to base camp or fireline; *bottom*, a 25-man unit in 3 elephant bags, for use where fire fighters must pack tools some distance and perhaps subsist for a day on prepared rations.

A "PREFIRE" RATHER THAN A "PRESUPPRESSION" ORGANIZATION

PAUL STATHEM

Region 5, U. S. Forest Service

Fire control has long been one of the more important problems of unit managers in the National Forests of California. People working in fire control have a tendency to operate in a sphere of their own, calling upon other functional groups for assistance only when actual fires created work loads beyond their ability to handle, with the resultant interruptions to other important work.

Resource managers are continually looking for ways and means to correlate more effectively the overall unit programs, even planning resource management work in a way to facilitate accomplishment of the objectives of the fire control organization, minimum areas burned by wildfire.

Management of the resources enables the unit manager to exercise a number of controls. Timing of use, types of use, intensity of use, place of use, et al., are all more or less within his prerogative. The full use of these can assist in making possible overall correlated use essential to "the greatest good to the greatest number in the long run."

The material importance of fire control is readily apparent by comparison of functional budgets. One possible way for the unit manager to increase the effectiveness of overall unit management might be to restudy the fire problem to determine if the most effective use is being made of facilities available. It is apparent from time studies that any increase in the efficiency of the fire group can, as a minimum, make more time available for other resource management work.

This paper suggests that the possibilities of a "Prefire" rather than a "Presuppression" organization be fully explored by unit managers, "Prefire" being defined as all activities of a unit organization performed before a fire occurs, including *prevention* and *presuppression efforts*.

Presuppression includes those fire control activities concerned with the organization, training, instruction, and management of a fire control organization . . . to insure effective fire suppression. So says the Glossary of Terms of the Forest Service. Rather positive in one approach; quite negative in another, in that it accepts the fact that fires will occur. Undoubtedly, they will, but there is no basic reason why a great many of them have to occur.

A land manager accepting the premise that fires—man-caused fires—are going to occur in current numbers anesthetizes his reasoning powers to the extent that such fires undoubtedly will occur. With such an assumption on his part, his creative thinking must be devoted to developing an organization to attack them hard and fast, and putting them out, not preventing them from occurring.

Historically, in at least some areas of the Forest Service responsibility, the priority need was to learn techniques involved in

putting fires out. This was a "must" if the objectives of good land management were to be attained. Uncontrolled wildfire was not compatible with good land management practices on wildland areas. Burned areas had to be reduced.

It was logical the first step should be to develop an organization to keep them small, to prevent the large fire from occurring. Consequently, time and effort were directed to this immediate problem. The result has been what is commonly referred to as the presuppression organization, the fire organization hired and trained to put out the fires during fire season. The development of such an organization has not been easy. Many years of basic research were involved. Adequate transportation systems, communication systems, and physical plants had to be scientifically planned and constructed, according to the actual demands indicated by fire occurrence and severity statistics. Great strides have been made in effectively recruiting, training, and employing the personnel needed to implement the planned physical phases of the job.

Measurement of the success of the job has largely been in terms of comparison of current burned areas with 5- or 10-year averages. However, acceptance of historical burned area averages as a mean from which to deviate may or may not be sound in measuring the effectiveness of a *fire suppression organization*. By the same token, measurement of occurrence on a similar basis is not necessarily sound as a true indication of satisfactory performance of a prevention organization.

The prevention of fires—what I like to consider as *the other essential part of a well-balanced prefire organization*—is just as subject to scientific analyses and measurement as the presuppression job. By analysis the size, timing, and complexity of the job can be measured. This analysis can give the total "risk potential" for any area analyzed. Thus, true measurement of the success of a prevention program would involve measuring reduction of the potential.

Even though this sounds complicated, it is simple in application. Dumps can cause fires. They can be treated to reduce their ability to start fires. The action necessary to be taken can be measured on the ground. Until such a time as we have more complete control of those factors influencing occurrence such as wind, temperature, humidities and fuel moisture, measurement of the reduction of the potential is more reliable than actual starts. A unit manager could be lucky and abate few if any of the risks and still have a favorable season. Along comes the tough season in terms of adverse weather and the luck tends to be commensurate in an inverse ratio with the effectiveness of the prevention effort.

There are some who will argue that to change to a prefire organization from a presuppression organization costs additional fire money. Experience has indicated this is not necessarily so unless one accepts the premise that the prevention job will be ineffective—that there will be the same number of fires to fight with the fire fighting organization. The need is to consider the *overall job*, recognizing that the prevention job will be effective and that

there will not be as many fires to fight. On this basis, costs of the overall job may actually be less than those current. The acceptance of the philosophy that a man on prevention work is not available for first attack is erroneous. He is, perhaps, less effective, depending upon transportation and communication facilities used in the specific job. Personal experience, however, has indicated he is often more effective inasmuch as prevention work, on a priority basis, is among the risks, the places where fires occur, not off in some remote area not subject to risks.

Since the principles of determining a presuppression organization are well established, there is no need to discuss them here. The approaches to the development of a prevention organization, while not as well defined, can be briefly summarized.

Fire prevention includes four phases of activity: (1) Mass media approach, (2) pinpoint approach, (3) hazard reduction, (4) law enforcement. Each activity has its place in an overall program. Causes by classes as carried on form 929's can be broken down into priorities of effectiveness of approach; i. e., railroad fires are susceptible to "pinpoint" and hazard reduction approaches, smoker fires to mass media, etc. A logical breakdown is as follows:

Cause:	Mass media	Pinpoint	Hazard reduction	Law enforcement
Railroad	---	1	1	2
Lumbering	---	1	1	2
Campfires	1	2	2	2
Smokers	1	2	---	2
Debris	---	1	1	2
Incendiary	---	1	---	1
Miscellaneous	1	---	---	2

The "miscellaneous" class is subject to various approaches, depending upon specific causes. "Children playing with matches" calls for mass and pinpoint approaches; blasting, for pinpoint, etc.

Need for a prevention effort cannot be predicated upon fire occurrence history alone. History is one factor. Risk analysis is a much more important factor. Success of a prevention job must be measured by comparison with potential starts, not necessarily by a reduction or increase in numbers of fires.

This calls for an evaluation of fire origin potential by various uses, an evaluation that enables measurement in tangible terms. Attention can then be given to prevention effort necessary to meet the potential. As an example of this we can use a dump. Prevention effort needed to meet the specific problem can be measured in terms of hazard reduction and supervision of use of dump. Thus we come out with an indicated work load for the specific area. Collectively, all the risks on a district add up to a specific load of work. Administratively, this can be assigned in specific job lists. The fact that the dump has or has not caused a fire is not the important point. The measurement and correction of its fire causing potential is.

Analysis of the "risk potential" of the causes in the tabulation, unit by unit, determine the job to be done. Presumably this varies

materially between work units. This points to the fallacy of a more or less common practice of one prevention man per ranger district unit. Risk potentials just are not that universally distributed.

After the risk potential has been determined, the next step in the program is the determination of the medium or media to be applied to the specific problem. Four media have been indicated. Each has several possible avenues of approach. These are not necessarily constants even for any given risk potential. In one area, the way to a group of people may be through a local radio station. In another it may be through a local newspaper or even a "house organ." Both may be directed toward a specific risk potential. Both may accomplish the job. Both are in the mass media group. It is essential that the administrator determine the best media, and the best avenue within that media, in planning his program.

Ours is the responsibility for determining the best vehicle of approach. When that has been determined, recognition should be given to the fact that in the actual use of the media, there are specialists who know how they may best be applied. A newspaper editor is much better equipped to tell us how to tell our story in his columns than are we. A radio station program director knows best how the use of radio may be applied to our problems. The display and effective use of posters is a skill within itself. Advertising managers must have this skill. As administrators, we must recognize the line between our abilities and those of qualified individuals in the fields of the media we expect to employ. Just as we use the skills of our staff in related specific fields of land management, so must we solicit and use the skills of those best equipped to help us in the field of prevention. In effect, they should be considered as "staff" in getting the job done.

Balance in the application of the media employed is essential. We are sometimes confused in our thinking in the overall field of prevention because of lack of balance. Local pressures are implied to specific phases of our program because of emphasis needed on overall regional problems. "Smokey Bear," with all his appeal, cannot help a railroad problem involving starts from equipment. Unfortunately, the equipment can't read. This problem's needs are: First, a study to see if the equipment can be made more effective from a nonfire starting point of view; secondly, actual physical hazard reduction to stop potential starts. We must guard against any philosophy that the prevention job is being done when numerous posters have been displayed. Examination of the causes of fires indicates that only some of the specific risk potentials are subject to control by this mass medium. In areas of mass use, as in the forests of Southern California, the mass medium is much more pertinent than in the back country of the Sierras. In other areas, pinpoint is.

Balance is obtained only after risk potentials have been evaluated and job loads determined, unit by unit. Then, and only then, can we plan our program to keep the application of the various media in balance with the job at hand.

Priorities materially influence the effectiveness of prevention. They are essential if we are to make the best possible use of facilities at our command. They are determined primarily by values at stake, risk potentials (including weather effects), and tools at our command. A heavily used dump in a flash type country is much more of a risk in the early summer before it has been treated than is a miner's cabin up in the red fir country. The cost of an early summer fire in the flash country can be expected to be much more than one in the red fir country. Common sense dictates that preventive action be taken on the dump problem first. A dump below a low value watershed area is not as important as one below a high value timber area. The one threatening the timber would receive first priority. All risk potentials can be listed according to their priority in any given unit. This priority list, when compared with the tools at your command, including financing, determines the job to be done on the unit. It determines when and where and how often.

Measurement of accomplishments, then, becomes essential in an effective prevention program. The apparent tendency is to measure accomplishment by numbers of starts. Certainly this is a good indicator. It is not, however, the complete answer. Too many uncontrollable factors enter the picture. Perhaps weather conditions have been favorable. Use has changed. Or the use has changed into another cover type. The only reliable measurement that can be applied is actual measurement of the reduction of the risk potential, excluding the effect of the uncontrollable factors. This must be done constructively, taking into consideration (1) the existing risk potentials at the start of the program; (2) the application of the proper media to the indicated risk; (3) the balance of the program considering the potentials; (4) the full use of all available skills, in and out of service; and (5) the priorities of the jobs considering all factors involved. When such a measurement has been made, a sound conclusion can be reached concerning the effectiveness of the job.

Analyses of the media being employed by the Forest Service indicate a real need for research in several of the fields. Take for example our present policy on prevention signs. No real satisfactory answers are given to questions concerning their value. There seems to be little real enthusiasm for them among most field officers. One gains the impression that they are placed more from habit than from factual analysis of their value.

A similar reaction can be obtained concerning clearing on railroad and road rights of way. Areas are cleared because we know that is one way of preventing fires. That there may be other more effective ways is not accepted too readily by administrative men as their problem. Their position is when we know a better way we will apply it.

We must recognize, in addition, that the most effective approach from a prevention point of view may not necessarily be the best approach from an overall land management point of view. As an example, consider the railroad right-of-way clearing on the San

Bernardino National Forest, admittedly, quite effective in preventing fires. On the other hand, we prevent fires primarily to maintain cover on the watershed. Protection is good land management. How do we reconcile this with the fact that we are denuding each and every year roughly one thousand acres in this very important watershed area in our prevention of fires? Is this good land management unless we are sure there is no other satisfactory solution to the problem? What about fire retardents? Fire resistant species? Benefit ratios in terms of average overall denuding of the area? All of these add up to some of the answers we as land managers need.

These examples are pointed out only to emphasize the need for research in the prevention field.

In brief, then, a fire prevention program on any unit of the region to be effective must:

1. Consider the various approaches, recognizing the proper media to be applied to each risk potential.
2. Measure the job in tangible terms. Risk potential is the most important factor in the measurement.
3. Apply the media as the job measurement has indicated. Use of all skills, in and out of service, is essential.
4. Be kept in balance. Balance is determined primarily by types of risk potentials.
5. Recognize priorities of accomplishment, considering values, risk potentials, available time, etc.
6. Be measured in terms of reduction of risk potentials. Measurement considers all of the above five elements.
7. Recognize that there are some unknowns. Continuous searching for new and better ways is necessary.
8. Achieve a proper balance in the "Prefire" organization between prevention and presuppression to buy the most for the people's money.



Butt Stations for Emptying Auto Ash Trays

Fire Control Assistant William O. Cotter of the Pacific District, Eldorado National Forest decided that there were too many smoker fires on the District, during the four previous seasons. The District is cut in half by U. S. Highway 50 and each year thousands of motorists pass through apparently errily flipping cigarettes along their way.

To prevent as many of these smoker fires as possible, Cotter came up with the idea of installing "butt stations" through the District at places where the motorists were stopping. The places selected were service stations, ranger and guard stations, work and construction camps, resorts, and drinking fountains. Each "butt station" consisted of a gallon can, painted bright red, hung on a post under a small rustic, routed sign with the wording "Empty ash trays here." Material needed for each "butt station" was a 4-by 4-inch by 5-foot cedar or redwood post; a gallon fruit can; two 4-inch wood screws; a 2- by 8- by 14-inch routed sign, either cedar or redwood; and about $\frac{1}{2}$ pint red paint and 1 pint tobacco brown paint.

The help of the various operators was solicited. When a motorist stopped for fuel or drink he was asked by the operator if his automobile ash trays might be emptied. A little fire prevention talk was also included whenever

Continued on page 40.

PAPER SLEEPING BAGS

A. B. EVERTS

Equipment Engineer, Region 6, U. S. Forest Service

Paper sleeping bags have been in use for several years, and general conclusions regarding them can now be fairly well drawn. Some of the key points considered in the specifications and the opinions of several regions are set forth here.

The purpose of the bag, of course, is to replace the sleeping bags or bedrolls used by fire fighters. The standard kapok sleeping bag used in several regions costs about \$24 f. o. b. San Francisco. The cost of reconditioning used bags (laundering, cleaning, repairing, fumigating, handling) is usually \$2 to \$2.50 each. In this region, when wet bags come in from late fall fires, the cost is even higher. If a suitable one-tripper paper bag costing not more than \$2.50 could be developed, it is believed the project would be very much worth while. Volume purchases and competition among paper companies would probably insure a fair price. Advantages of the paper over the kapok bag are much lower initial cost; purchase cost less than cost of kapok reconditioning; less weight and less storage space; no return handling and freight costs; loss or theft no problem.

Region 1 of the Forest Service was assigned the project of developing, testing, and writing specifications for the proposed bag. After making heat tests on several samples submitted by manufacturers, the specifications were written. However, before issuing bids the specifications were shown to paper manufacturers; several suggested changes that would decrease manufacturing costs. Region 6 issued the first consolidated Service-wide bid.

Specifications call for simplicity, i.e., fancy trimmings are ruled out. This excludes tapered bags, drawstrings and the like, all of which would increase the cost. Briefly, the specifications are as follows:

Size and weight: Length, 6½ feet; width, 3 feet; protection flap, 32 by 36 inches; draft curtain, 18 by 44 inches; weight, 5½ pounds (plus or minus ½ pound).

Material: Bottom and top of bag, ¼-inch thick cellulose paper with 2 retaining layers of 40-pound creped (2 ways) and dry waxed craft paper. Cellulose paper may be bleached or unbleached. Retaining paper to be treated with heavy dry wax. *Flap* to be of reinforced paper, water repellent by treatment or asphalt inner layer. *Draft curtain*, flannel or other warm cloth. *Thread*, soft cotton twine used by industry for similar application, not less than 6-cord.

Construction: Sewed with twine or coarse thread, coarse stitch (approximately 3 per inch). Draft curtain (cloth) sewed into mouth of bag along top. Paper flap attached to the bag by sewing to bottom section.

In 1953, 7,000 bags (fig. 1) were purchased on bid for shipment to 17 designated places. The successful bidder was a San Francisco firm and the prices ranged from \$2.04 each at the bidder's plant to \$2.88 Denver; \$2.23 Gallup, N. Mex.; \$2.16 Portland, Oreg.

Because the paper bag is not as warm as the kapok bag and provides less padding, the 1953 bids requested manufacturers to state the cost of supplying $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch thickness instead of the specified $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch for the bag's top and bottom. The increase in cost was given as 51 cents each and the weight of bag would go to $6\frac{1}{4}$ pounds. In general, the paper bags are considered warm enough for summertime fires. For early spring and late fall fires, a blanket can be added. Region 1 is considering using 4- by 7-foot disposable blankets that cost 60 cents each. Region 6 has straw ticks available in their fire caches for use as extra padding where straw is easily available.

Comments on use of the paper bags follow:

Southern Oregon-California smokejumpers: "A total of 63 fire jumps were made with these bags in various types of weather . . . at elevations up to 8,000 feet. Comments varied . . . from very satisfactory to complaints of their being too cold. Most users were under the impression that the bags would prove much more satisfactory if they were made narrower and with a drawstring." (Costs would go up. Why not a blanket?)

On many fires smokejumpers now pack out their own equipment. When eider-down bags are used, they of course have to be packed out. Because paper bags decrease the weight and bulk of "come out" equipment, there are plans for increased use of them in Region 6 this year.

Rogue River Forest: ". . . One paper bag will outlast the average fire . . . suitable for air cargoing . . . eliminates property accounting from theft and loss. Less weight . . . no packout job. Paper bags more roomy."



FIGURE 1.—Paper sleeping bag furnished under the 1953 bid specifications. The cloth draft curtain is shown outside the bag for illustrative purposes. The curtain drapes around the shoulders and helps prevent draft.

Region 5: "Eighteen-hundred bags were dispatched . . . most of them dropped to crews on fires in the back country . . . another 700 to 800 were used on the Angeles Forest. Some 200 were dropped to fire crews in the south-central Sierras . . . reports indicate . . . bag is completely satisfactory . . . believe it is time to step up use . . . plan to furnish 1 or 2 blankets . . . when used on postseason fires."

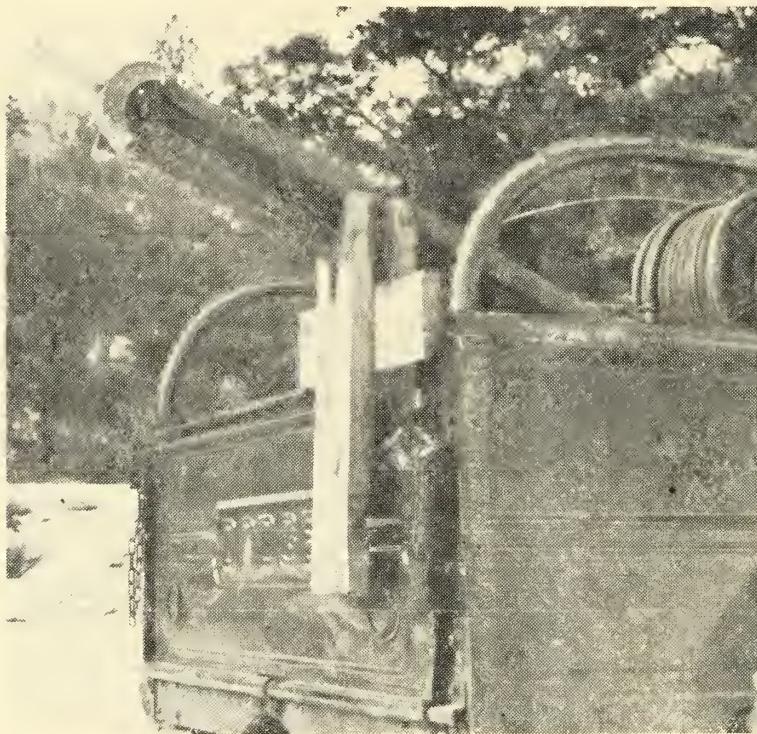
It seems apparent that paper sleeping bags are here to stay we understand that the General Services Administration is planning to purchase from 18,000 to 30,000 bags this year.



A Rack for Transporting Power Saws Safely

A safety rack for transporting power chain saws in pickups (fig. 1) can be built for approximately \$2 in about an hour. Its principal advantages can be used on any type of pickup; gives protection to and prevents wear on the saw blade; makes easier saw loading and unloading; does away with the wrapping of saw blades to protect employees from injury. A small rope should be attached to the rack and tied to the stringer of saw blade to keep the saw from sliding forward while being transported.—GEORGE W. McLARTY
Fire Control Assistant, San Bernardino National Forest.

FIGURE 1.



Continued from page 37.

practical. The operators were more than glad to cooperate in this project since many of the motorists thoughtlessly dumped their ash trays on the ground where they stopped.

During the first month Cotter collected from the stations a large trash can full of butts. These were later used as a fire prevention display at the Eldorado County Fair. The local and neighboring city papers "plugged the 'butt stations'" with news items and cartoons. The efforts paid off we No smoker fires occurred on the District during the season.—T. B. GLAZBROOK, *District Ranger, Eldora National Forest.*

MARK YOUR FIRES TO FIND THEM

MERVIN O. ADAMS

Forest Dispatcher, Shasta National Forest

Have you ever been unable to find small lightning fires after they have been discovered by lookouts, because of tall timber, rough country, or very little smoke? Because fire control men on the Shasta National Forest had faced that problem time and time again, they incorporated the aerial marking of fires in their regular search procedures four fire seasons ago.

The Shasta is located in the northern end of Region 5, with ground elevations ranging from 1,000 to 9,000 feet. The eastern side is a volcanic plateau and mountain covered with pine forest and extensive brush fields. Much of this section is made up of rough, inaccessible lava flows. The western half of the forest consists of rough coastal mountains covered with a stand of mixed conifers.

In this rugged terrain there has been an average of 117 lightning and 99 man-caused fires per year during the past 15 years. The greatest number of man-caused fires (179) occurred in 1942, and that same year the largest lightning-caused fire destroyed 17,000 acres of second-growth pine. Two man-caused fires destroyed more than 12,000 acres each of forage and timber. One lightning and one man-caused fire started in the inaccessible areas.

When one considers the type of terrain, fire occurrence, the many areas blind to lookouts, and a fire season that goes 60 to 90 days without measurable rain, it is readily apparent that unless fires are located and manned rapidly, major fires can be the result. Since the Shasta fire control organization must meet these problems each year, it makes extensive use of airplanes for detection, fire scouting, smokejumping, paracargoing, and guiding crews in to fires. Planes are also used to move fire overhead rapidly from one side of the forest to the other, saving many hours of ground-travel time.

During the past 4 years the fire control force has endeavored to speed up initial-attack time and reduce burned area by marking fire location from the air with toilet tissue. All observers, during patrol or other flights, carry six rolls of toilet tissue in addition to the regular maps and message pods. Following any lightning storm that hits most of the forest, the number of rolls of tissue is increased to 12 to be taken along on the flights.

When a fire is discovered by aerial observation only, the pilot lowers the plane from search level to 300 feet above the ground, where he checks wind drift and makes a run over the fire area. The observer by this time has prepared a roll of tissue for dropping and has opened a window or cargo hatch. On signal from the pilot, he drops the roll of paper which unrolls until it reaches treetop level. By this time the paper has become a vertical streamer that drapes itself over the limbs of trees near the fire. A second roll is usually dropped so that ground crews can see the marking from any direction.

The same procedure is used when a plane helps a ground crew search for a fire, except that the plane makes a series of tight circles over the fire, then drops the tissue both for a mark and to help the crew get a compass bearing. The ground crew signals its location to the plane crew by using military signal mirrors. This enables the plane to fly directly from the crew location to the smoke. When this is accomplished, the plane crew drops a message to the ground advising the men of the best route to travel, the size and condition of the fire, and any other information that is needed.

In 1951 two separate ground crews searched a dense stand of timber unsuccessfully for a fire that lookouts kept reporting. A plane was sent out and upon arrival over the fire marked its location by the paper method. A third ground crew located this paper marking and, on further search, the fire in the top of a lightning struck tree. The tree was felled and the fire was put out. Another fire was burning very slowly in brush and scattered timber. Previous searches had been unsuccessful. Again the plane was dispatched and marked the fire. Ground crews then went into the area, finding the paper markings first and then the fire.

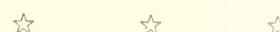
During the 1952 season the planes continued to mark fires but endeavored to improve their method and widen the uses. Once while on an aerial search of blind areas in the early morning hours, the plane discovered a small fire. The fire was marked with tissue and, because of the remoteness of the area, smokejumpers were dispatched. On arrival of the jump ship in the fire area, the smoke had disappeared and the men in the plane could not detect the fire location. Had it not been for the paper marking, this fire would not have been jumped; a large and costly fire would have resulted.

On another fire in the lava area of the forest, at the point where the crew would have to enter on foot, the plane dropped paper to mark the takeoff point. The fire crew then followed a compass bearing from that point to the fire.

Lookouts had repeatedly seen a fire in dense lodgepole pine, but by the time ground crews arrived in the area the smoke would disappear. After a 30-minute search, a plane discovered the fire burning in punky material in a mass of down logs and marked its location. The plane then flew a beeline from the ground crew location to the fire. This gave the ground crew a line of sight while the plane, from its higher elevation, flew on course by keeping the paper marking in sight. The timber was so dense that this procedure had to be repeated many times, but the crew was worked in to the fire with a minimum of delay.

When using tissue to mark fires, the dropper must see that the roll is round. If it is pressed out of shape, it will not unroll properly; the paper will be broken into small pieces and carried away by the wind. It is essential, therefore, that the dropper restores misshapen rolls to their original shape. If the roll is a type that has a glued end, the dropper must see that the glued strip is torn off. The best procedure for dropping is to unroll a 3-foot strip, fold it accordion style, and press it against the roll by the palm of

the hand. This will start a rapid unrolling. Ground crews should recover dropped paper and destroy it before leaving the fire area so that markings for controlled fires will not be confused with those for uncontrolled fires.



Organization Problems on Large Commuter Fires

In the Pacific Northwest during the past several years large drainages have become more accessible because of the completion of timber-access road systems. In addition, a greater number of local family men than in past years have been the labor source for our woods and fire suppression work. Both of these trends have intensified the organization and control problems involving cooperator personnel and equipment on large fires.

It used to be that practically all the folks on a large fire in this region stayed in one of the fire camps until release time. Recently, however, most of the local loggers and other cooperators on large fires either insist on or express a preference for returning to their homes at night. To arbitrarily refuse this request would endanger the successful control of the fire. For several fire seasons there have been many instances of local cooperators driving more than 60 miles a day round trip from their homes to the fire, and there were frequent cases of 40-mile-a-day round trip travel distances. Of course, excessive travel for commuting purposes can and should be discouraged when it reaches a point of diminishing returns.

The effective assignment of personnel and equipment on commuter fires is now a problem of considerable size. The commuter cooperator needs to know at the end of his shift whether or not he and his equipment are required for the next work period, and if so, where and at what time. In order to answer these questions for a large number of day-shift commuters in a changing fire situation, it is essential to complete the planning for the next work period by about 5:00 p.m. This will usually allow time for the information to be given to the commuters before they leave the fire area for the night. Even for the first work period of a large and moving fire, it is well worth while to put additional personnel on the job of planning so that commuter crews and equipment can be quickly and effectively assigned for that day. Better planning can then be done for the second work period.

Our usual key overhead personnel on large fires consists of fire boss, plans chief, line chief, service chief, and division bosses. The fire boss is responsible for the fire suppression force; he is usually assigned a working staff for plans, line, and service. The planning chief is responsible for the preparation of the fire suppression plan, and the main job of the line chief is to see that the fire suppression plan is efficiently executed. The service chief, of course, has the overall problem of service and supply. Close coordination of all three branches of the top-level organization is particularly important on large commuter fires, because most of the commuter problem involves the quick and efficient assembly of estimates and calculation of the next day's requirements.

In order for a fire boss to discharge his responsibilities on large commuter fires more effectively, it would seem desirable to set up a new staff job. Duties described for this job should include the handling of the line up, dispatching, and notification of the commuters. This additional help should improve the functioning of the fire organization.

It is essential that the fire boss, his immediate staff, and the division bosses recognize the unusual importance of making early decisions concerning manpower and equipment requirements for the next work period on commuter fires. Once this is recognized, the next step is to be sure that the fire organization is set up to give a complete and speedy notification to commuter crews. This should lead to better morale, less lost time, and fewer headaches with our new problem, commuter fires.—BERT E. HOLTBY, *District Ranger, Mt. Hood National Forest.*

RADIO OPERATING¹

The primary function of our radio system is the transmission of intelligence. Does our system fulfill its function adequately? Some radio systems demand brisk, crisp message handling—others prefer the casual approach—many have little or nothing in the way of set routine. Yet, any of these types of operation may or may not be efficiently transmitting intelligence. When good equipment has been installed in a satisfactory location, the remainder of the problem is in the hands of the radio operator.

One basic precept to follow is that every message not transmitted with complete clarity will be garbled in reception and that every message which might be misunderstood at the receiver will be misunderstood. Thus, every message should be handled individually and distinctively. Except in unusual cases, repetition and explanations should not be required.

Speech.—Until recently, very few communications radio operators have been specifically chosen for their voice qualities as is done in the radio broadcast industry. While it cannot be expected that the communications operator's speech should be equal to that of a broadcast announcer, each operator should strive for that goal. Further, each operator should be familiar with the full scope of operations and be fully conversant with all terms employed in the performance of his duties. Similarly, if each mobile operator is familiar with the standard operating terminology, needless explanations can be avoided.

Speech training practice by the individual operator will add much to improving efficiency of message transmission. A tape, wire, or disk recorder provides an excellent medium for speech analysis. A little diligence can transform an average or poor operator into a good operator. Among the speech factors to be considered are voice level, voice quality, pronunciation, and enunciation.

While FM does provide the best medium for voice transmission, it alone cannot improve poorly spoken messages. The message which is received with maximum clarity is that which is spoken in a normal voice, slowly and distinctly. A low voice level into the microphone will result in a low voice level out of the speaker. A loud voice, i.e., a voice louder than that necessary to produce full modulation, will not produce greater speaker output since it will be limited in the transmitter. In fact, shouting, or a loud or emotional voice is more difficult to receive than a normal voice primarily because of the added voice distortion.

Pronunciation.—Unless corrected by training, many people normally tend to speak too rapidly, to slur words and phrases, and to fail to open the mouth sufficiently when speaking. Radio operators should take special care to speak with the mouth open, to avoid a nasal or guttural tonal quality, to pronounce each individual syllable of each word, enunciating clearly, to maintain a fair

¹Reprinted by permission of Motorola NEWSGRAM, Nov.-Dec. 1953.

onstant voice level, and to speak slowly so that each syllable will be clear and distinct. Breath control and proper use of the throat, mouth, and lips are all important parts of each of these functions.

Difficult words should always be spelled out. The phonetic alphabet should be employed whenever it is necessary to distinguish letters clearly. For example, "Baker" and "Peter" are much easier to differentiate at the receiver than are "B" and "P."

While a speech clinic at a local educational institution can be of great value in speech improvement, attention to the fundamentals and continuing practice, striving for improvement, can achieve adequate results.

Practices.—It is, of course, necessary to have suitable performance specifications in the radio transmitters and receivers and adequate maintenance plus proper level settings for the system. Yet, this is not fully adequate as far as equipment performance is concerned. The base station dispatcher should be located in an area free of ambient noise. Background noise interferes with both transmission and reception. With these considerations taken care of, other practices can improve message handling.

Each operator should be instructed in proper microphone usage. While the distance between the operator and the microphone may vary somewhat in different installations, the operator should be aware of the best distance for his voice. Low microphone sensitivity settings make it difficult to achieve full modulation; high sensitivity may pick up too much background noise. The operator should speak across the face of the microphone, avoiding breathing into or blowing into it. A palm-held type microphone should be held with 1 to 2 inches of the lips and at an angle of about 30° with the lips. The push-to-talk or transmit switch should be held down firmly during the entire message transmission, and speech should not be started unless the switch is "on."

Codes.—Code systems have come into widespread use to shorten message transmissions. Probably the best known code is the "10 Signal" system employed by law enforcement agencies. Other codes such as specific numbers assigned to vehicles, to routine operations, and to specific working areas can do much to simplify message transmissions to mobile units. A practice as simple as a momentary depression of the "transmit" switch to acknowledge message receipt without voice transmission has been employed. A code system for a specific application can be easily developed and can save considerable "air time," improving message handling efficiency. Even on an uncrowded channel, adoption of a code system prepares the staff for the expansion of the system when transmit time may be more valuable. It also provides a solution to channel sharing problems with other radio systems if they arise.

The code system achieves the result of transmitting sufficient information without the time wasting processes of calls for additional information and wordy messages containing more data than required for a mobile unit to complete its assigned tasks. With or without codes, messages should be kept brief and concise, but not at the expense of making the messages incomplete.

Checks.—A rough rule of thumb, if it is necessary to repeat messages or if messages are consistently misunderstood, the operator responsible should have further training. If you are an operator, check yourself. Find out if you can improve your system in its primary function.



Improving Readability of the Fire Finder Circle

A fire finder that has become worn or discolored through use sometimes slows down and makes less accurate the azimuth readings as taken by a towerman.

A solution for this problem, as determined after attempting a number of different remedies, was as follows:

1. The azimuth circle was thoroughly scoured with ordinary cleansing powder and hot water. It was then rinsed and dried.
2. The indentations of the graduations on the azimuth circle were inscribed with a hard red crayon pencil. The surplus crayon was wiped off with a dry cloth.
3. The entire azimuth circle was covered with a thin coat of liquid plastic applied with a lint-free cloth.

The result was clearly legible readings. Fire finders in our towers have been treated this way and the result has been more rapid readings. The improvement has been used during the past fire season and has the enthusiastic approval of all personnel concerned.—LAWRENCE BATTEY, *District Ranger, Lower Michigan National Forest.*



Headlight Attachment for Hard Hats

Almost everyone is aware of the difficulty encountered in keeping head lights attached to hard hats during night work. Region 1 has worked out a rather simple modification to solve this problem, and we are passing the idea along for your consideration.

The modification is easily accomplished by drilling or punching two 1/8-inch holes, one above the other and 1 inch apart, at the front and rear center of the hat just above the brim. A short length of a common leather shoelace, approximately 12 inches long, is put through these holes, leaving both free ends extending outside the hat. A simple overhand knot is tied in each free end to prevent the loss of the string when the light is not in place. The front "keeper" string may be tied around the padded, metal light base to hold the lamp firmly in place and still allow swiveling action. The rear keeper string can be tied around the elastic web and the light cord with just enough slack to allow freedom of the cord when the wearer turns his head.

This modification can be made in the field on aluminum or other types of hard hats by simply filing a flat point on a common 10d nail, and punching the holes with a sharp blow from a single-jack hammer. The hat must be placed on a firm, soft wooden base to prevent buckling or fracture. A 2-inch sapling could be sawed off and used to improvise a punch base for this operation in fire camps and other outlying stations. Drilling is a more desirable method if facilities are available.

Basic design and impact deflection of hard hats are not affected by this modification, as might be the case with the installation of metal clips or other rigid fittings. Also, no loss in strength is incurred. Shop tests consisting of severe blows inflicted on hard hats mounted on dummy heads showed no damage that could be related to this modification. Nesting for shipping or air delivery is not affected by the addition of the keeper strings.—AERIAL EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER, *Region 1, U. S. Forest Service.*

OL. 16

JANUARY 1955

No. 1

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

AGRICULTURAL REFERENCE DEPARTMENT
CLEMSON COLLEGE LIBRARY

A PERIODICAL DEVOTED
TO THE TECHNIQUE OF
FOREST FIRE CONTROL

F O R E S T R Y cannot restore the American heritage of natural resources if the appalling wastage by fire continues. This publication will serve as a channel through which creative developments in management and techniques may be communicated to and from every worker in the field of forest fire control.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, co-operation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Bureau of the Budget (September 16, 1954).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Primary bases and ideas for fire control planning on California National Forests	1
S. B. Show.	
Published material of interest to fire control men	8
Fire extinguishers, their types and use. II. The dry chemical extinguisher	9
A. B. Everts.	
Aerial cargo dropping streamers	13
Homer W. Parks.	
A safe way to fell a burning snag	15
R. W. Asplund.	
Retainer clip for trombone pumps	16
Merle Aldrich.	
Tractor-plows vs. 60 miles of incendiarism	18
John W. Cooper.	
Pumps uncoupled from back-pack cans in truck toolboxes	20
H. W. Janelle.	
Prevention pays off on the Toiyabe	21
Lyle F. Smith.	
Bilge hand pump for filling back-pack pump cans	22
Anne C. Allen Holst.	
Crank for live hose reel	22
Wilbur R. Isaacson.	
Portable homemade hand pumper	23
H. W. Janelle.	
Accessible compartment for pack box	23
John W. Deinema.	
Fire hose vulcanizing process	23
William H. Larson.	
Safer loading truss	31
Lower Michigan National Forest.	
Summer burns for hardwood control in loblolly pine	31
R. J. Riebold.	
Private-county-State-Federal cooperation gets results in Utah	31
R. Clark Anderson.	
Reinforcing rear bumpers of pickups	39
H. W. Janelle.	
Calibration of fuel moisture sticks used in the east and south	44
Ralph M. Nelson.	
Prescribed burning in the northern Rocky Mountains	48
Charles T. Coston.	

PRIMARY BASES AND IDEAS FOR FIRE CONTROL PLANNING ON CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FORESTS

S. B. SHOW¹

Fire control planning is taken to mean the rational determination by professionals of that balanced and integrated assembly of forces, means, and methods calculated to hold fire losses to predetermined maxima, regularly and in each resource management unit such as watersheds, working circles, and range allotments.

In the area discussed, identification and measurement of the many independent variables involved and synthesis of findings of fact and informed estimates into fire control systems were brilliantly begun by Du Bois in 1913 and have been continued by others, at variable intensity and pace and with variable ingenuity, imagination, boldness, and method. Concurrently, allowable burn goals have been set and reset at irregular intervals, most recently for northern California in 1930 and for southern California in 1939.

The philosophical ceiling of planning, except on a few small timber sale and watershed areas, has been to hold losses to goals under the *average* worst conditions expected from the recorded and short period (now circa 45 years) experienced in organized fire control. Acceptance of this limited ceiling in and of itself insures that losses must exceed the tolerable limits under worse than average worst conditions, and thus that losses as averaged for almost any term of years will exceed the allowable.

The actual fire record is dominated by the fact that no design system has ever been fully applied. Closest approach to full application was of the order of 80 percent, during early C.C.C. and early World War II years. Currently the rate is of the order of 60 percent. The "compound effect of inadequate design incompletely applied goes far to explain in general terms the continued frustration in attaining the goals set by the Forest Service for itself. The annual Regional Board of Fire Review, begun in 1924, regularly identified major fires which became large because of such deficiency factors as indirect visibility and consequent delayed discovery; unavoidable longer than standard travel time by first attack forces; unavoidable lower than standard first attack strength of both men and machines. Such built-in quantity defects inevitably lead to larger than necessary fires, except under conditions of less than average difficulty.

A further general fact, contributing to the record, is that more than a few small fires are lost and move on from A and B to C, D, E small, and F large because of less than superior quality of initial attack, a condition resulting primarily from employment, training and equipping policies and practices imposed by budgetary authorities, and by the commonly exceedingly tight fits in quality of first attack as imposed by nature. The Board of Review also identi-

¹ Author of many articles on fire control, management, and research in California; most recently a consultant for the Forestry Division, Food and Agriculture Organization, United Nations.

fied many first attack failures resulting in large fires which were chargeable to mediocre or insufficiently trained leaders who, faced by the instant moment of decision on a brisk small fire, selected the wrong course. Such quality defects, too, are good enough only under conditions of less than average difficulty.

Concurrently, too, the physical difficulties and magnitude of the problem have continued to grow. Very rapid initial spread has become more general. Volume of fuels and resistance to control have increased greatly. Industrial and recreational use, and thus exposure to risk, affects a larger area each year. Utilization of timber, overutilization of range, type changes caused by fire have greatly increased the fast-spread, high-hazard area. The frequency of critical or difficult seasons, judged by their own context rather than by absolute standards, averaging 3 out of 10, shows no tendency to decrease. The most recent major lightning storm caused more fires than any predecessor.

In total, we deal with persistent, frequently recurring and increasingly difficult control problems on a larger and larger area. These form the general terms of the problem.

A broad perspective of the total effect of the several inadequacies and unbeneficial changes is given by the facts that during the period 1921-50 the annual burned area on the 13 or 14 northern California national forests *as a group* has been held to allowable only 6 times; on the 4 southern California national forests only once; for the Region as a whole only 4 times. Using individual national forest and year record as the unit and for the same period, the allowable has been exceeded in northern California in 172 out of 390 cases and, omitting the Eldorado and Inyo, in 166 out of 330 cases—just about half; in southern California, in 76 out of 120 cases; for the Region in 248 out of 510 cases. Of 18 national forests, 16 repeatedly fail to hold losses to allowable.

The indubitably intolerable forest and year records (arbitrarily those with 10 times annual allowable) number for the 30-year period 43 in northern California, 20 in southern California.

In northern California the trend has been toward reduction in the frequency by both measures; in southern California the lowest frequency was in the decade 1931-40. But in the north, 42 out of 130 cases in the decade 1941-50 exceeded allowable and 19 out of 130 cases exceeded 10 times allowable. In the south during the period 1921-50 there have been 10 seasons, or one-third of total, rated as critical or more difficult, as judged by frequency of bad forest and year records—further indication of the persistence of the imbalance between end and means.

Perspective then would say that the concurrent significant and continuing advances in means and skill have slowly gained on the goal in northern California, but have by no means attained it; in southern California have lost ground from a high point still very far from the goal.

Similar criteria applied to resource management units would surely yield depressing conclusions. It is axiomatic that a satisfactorily low burned area figure for a national forest, subregion or

region, type or group of types, conceals severe damage to or wreckage of individual resource management units. To hold losses in such units to tolerable size involves holding individual fires to not over say 1,500-2,000 acres.

One general conclusion from all of this would seem to be that the case for "adequate protection" has never been made so convincingly that budgetary authorities feel compelled to act on it. The thing proves itself.

This note tries to suggest some of the kinds of information and some of the kinds of consideration which, viewed in perspective, would support powerfully a really full-scale program, such as is required to break out of the past and present losing stalemate. The methods, techniques and content of planning, and plan are not dealt with. It considers the basis for planning rather than planning itself.

The first item might be a re-examination of goals, which in northern California stand at 0.2 and 0.5 percent average annual for timber and brush types. Both were set by informed judgment (1930) when: (1) Complete destruction of timber stands by fire was far less prevalent than today. (2) Great areas were appraised at zero or negative value stumpage, as were the true firs generally, and there was much informed pessimism as to whether such areas would ever be used. (3) The potential of fires in low-value temporary fire-caused types to smash into and destroy adjacent high values was clearly given less than full weight in the brushfield objective. (4) Very much more area was untouched by logging or other fire-causing uses.

Today the once negative value areas and species are salable at rates several times as high as the 1930 rates for then accessible pine. It would seem then that what was good enough for negative value or \$2 stumpage is not good enough for \$10-\$20 stumpage.

The allowable rate for brush areas is particularly weak. As to watershed values, the figure 0.15 percent, set for southern California in 1939, is fairly solid. Like stumpage, water values and thus watershed values have zoomed from speculative to actual in many places.

The effect of greatly intensified demand for resources, created by explosively growing population and expanding economy, is to reduce tolerable loss rates; this relation can be grasped by intelligent laymen.

Point two might be the accumulated effect of fire losses on the total pool of timber, most simply expressed as the area of nonrestocking brushfields. The present total of 2.1 million acres found by disciplined survey methods is almost 20 percent greater than that found 35 years earlier by ground examination, using far less exact methods. The most elementary totaling of known major fires only would confirm that loss of productive timber area has not been halted. That, to repeat, is simply not good enough for the kind of economy and society now existing.

A nagging question which has to be faced as point three is an estimation of the worst possible that might occur—that is, a finding broadly comparable to the "design storm" of the engineers.

It seems to be generally agreed by experts that post- or interglacial periods are characterized by irregular and pulsating desiccation. Such things as the drying up of evaporation pans in the Great Basin, the retreat of the big trees to most favorable islands in the Sierra, the isolated relict stands of conifers on southern California mountaintops, all tend to confirm the conclusion that the current period is indeed one of desiccation.

Climatic pulsations of the geologically recent past have been demonstrated and dated by tree ring analysis. Within the short period of formal weather records, drought-sensitive trees reflect in ring growth the fluctuating ups and downs of current or immediately preceding seasonal precipitation, and it is thus a fair assumption that growth reflects seasonal precipitation for earlier periods.

Using drought-sensitive big cone spruce in southern California Schulman found that, for example, the 27-year period 1571-97 had twice as great an accumulated deficit as that of any period during the century of weather record; that ring growth in individual years during that period was as little as 5 percent of average, whereas from 1896-1944 growth has never been less than 25 percent of average. During the latest dry period measured by tree rings, 1924-34, average minus departure from average was 15 percent; during the 1571-97 period it was 24 percent.

Huntington's earlier work on bigtrees showed irregular pulsations in ring growth of varying duration and degree of departure from average, back more than 3,000 years. Within the short period of weather records he, too, related growth to seasonal precipitation.

Fire control people would at once insist that short-period conditions within a season commonly are more controlling on fire behavior than the general character of the season. Generally dry seasons such as 1913 (73 percent) and 1925 (67 percent) may be easy fire seasons because of favorable distribution of precipitation or like 1924 (57 percent), 1928 (72 percent), and 1929 (73 percent) they may go down in fire control history. Or generally wet seasons such as 1922 (155 percent) or 1944 (125 percent) may have great fires due to short unfavorable periods; or like 1935 (127 percent) and 1937 (178 percent) they may be pointed to with pride.

The point is that the ring-measured dry period 1924-34 produced 6 critical years ('24, '26, '28, '29, '31, '34) whereas the 1935-44 wet period produced but 3 ('36, '39, '44).

It would seem prudent to assume that the worst possible, as measured by length and depth of rainfall deficit periods and excessive departure from average of individual years, has not been experienced during the brief half-century span of organized fire control.

One measure of worst possible for short periods as experience to date is the fire spreading with great rapidity from the start making a great and continuous first run of say 10,000 to 20,000 acres, and on which the verdict is that standard first attack by conventional means is ineffectual. Such fires always occur where annual grass is the fire carrier. There have been but few, but the

still happen. Whether the worst possible, as thus measured, has happened would seem uncertain.

Another measure of short-term worst possible is the "dry" lightning storm causing so many starts that large areas are saturated and standard control forces are overwhelmed. The latest experience (1951) being worse than previous recorded worst, suggests that worst possible has not been experienced.

In total it seems strongly probable that worst possible, by whatever single measure and particularly as a theoretical combined total (e.g., excessively dry season in prolonged and deep dry period; critical period within season; numerous simultaneous starts in fast-spread types and/or poorly accessible areas), has not been experienced.

A fundamental preparation to planning and to forceful and convincing presentation of the case is thus estimation of the worst possible—the design fire situation. A study of the design fire situation which created a fire storm and overwhelmed the then control forces in Victoria, Australia, in 1939 might afford a sobering background for appraising the potential locally.

Budgetary people have been trained, albeit reluctantly, to accept professional planners' design for such costly public necessities as flood control dams, battle fleets, air forces, highway systems, school systems. Fire control planning, as a profession, has by no means established the basis for and the validity and inexorable inescapability of its findings to the same degree.

Fire control planners can learn from other professional planners such as those noted, and particularly in the arts and skills of presenting the case in unified and understandable simplicity. The air force talks of the wing, which by design and definition carries supporting and ancillary services. The unit for the navy is the battle fleet—and design supports. Highway planners deal with peak capacity. And so on. The essential components of fire control design, once the goal is set, are understandable by the intelligent layman, if they are put that way.

On experience and aiming to prepare for estimated worst possible, planning to design situations deals with two general cases. These are:

1. The more widespread areas for which first attack plus followup, standardized as to speed, strength, and quality are calculated to do the job. Here nature, expressed in rapid initial spread, leaves no room for fumbling, and imposes the need for an elite corps of first attack leadership. Planners will have to devise arithmetical measurements of the vast difference in results (in a word, failure or success) between mediocrity and superiority in first attack. From such a documented finding will follow recognition of the measures required to attract and hold elite quality men.

Both quantity and quality questions are involved.

For a good many years it was possible to concentrate first attack coverage on the well marked zones in which fires had started, and to go light on the considerable areas free from starts and those, such as true fir types, where slow attack was sufficient.

Expansion of use, particularly logging, has increased area subject to risk, and has changed large areas from old growth to cutover. Probably prudence now dictates full coverage of all areas.

2. The more specialized areas where runaway starts cannot be caught by standard attack. Perhaps no more than 1 to 3 percent of starts on the annual grass areas are involved, but areas burned, costs, and losses from this minority of fires are excessive and will continue to frustrate the whole project on many national forests.

Special measures in addition to standard attack are dictated by nature. Rigid exclusion of risk, moving use from fire to nonfire seasons, fireproofing of risk areas, block control, insulation from adjacent risk areas, change of cover and fuel type from more to less hazardous, intensification of control organization, particularly in quality: all have been tested on a limited scale but not persistently for a long period, and all, when and while fully applied, have proved effective.

Here planners must establish and sell a new and unavoidably costly idea. Integral to a really competent design and to operation of a resulting organization is a group of supporting technical services, lacking which operations will falter. Included are definition of hazard conditions and sure forecasting of them; research in fire behavior, fire equipment, and prevention and control methods; continuing analysis of operations and of changes of the localized terms of the problem; improvements in teaching material and texts and in training programs; intensification of recruiting and selection programs; devising and improving methods for making desirable type changes and large scale programs to apply them. For each of these, work has been done and is under way, but to a scale and at a pace far below evident and imminent needs.

Competent planning deals with things—numbers of lookouts, first attack crews, tankers, line-building machines; miles of telephone lines, roads, trails; back-of-the-line specialists—all the complex array, each element of which has a significant place in the whole, and which can be packaged in terms of major fire control units, thus attaining simplicity and avoiding confusing complexity.

All of these have price tags which, compared to the vanished unit costs of not many years ago, are shocking. But they must be faced and made as palatable and inescapable as may be to reluctant budget authorities.

Much of the noncontrollable increase in unit costs comes, of course, from reductions in buying power of money, both for things and people; from softer terms of employment—8-hour day, 40-hour week, overtime; from a sharpened social conscience—camp sanitation, safety measures; from the monstrous ballooning of formal requirements for paper work. None of these is controllable by the Forest Service.

But the most binding change in price tag is in the annual cost of the superior guard or crew leader. For many years the Forest Service got and retained many good men on the basis of employment during fire season only. Interest in the job was one element. A liking for or acceptance of an economically unstable streak o

ean and a streak of fat life was another. But the absence or scarcity of superior competitive employment—in the sense of long-term or yearlong employment, wage rates, chance to advance and/or reasonable assurance of a career job was the dominant element. In taking advantage of its superior power as an employer, the Forest Service long held down costs—and failed to establish the guard position as a desirable career job.

Planners have to accept that to get and hold men of the superior quality dictated by the basic terms of the problem, the erstwhile short-term guard job has to be recalculated and built up to meet competition in a world where good men can demand and get job security and continuity at competitively set levels of wages and supplemental benefits. The inescapable fact is that a fire control system, however well designed, is no stronger than the men operating it. Mediocre quality of the human material causes structural failures as great as do substandard steel and concrete in an otherwise well-designed flood control dam. Design includes strength of material as well as kinds and quantities.

If the inevitable and noncontrollable terms of the design problem are accepted, the resultant design will have a very large number of man-days per year available for other useful work outside the fire season and during low-hazard periods within the fire season. Vast quantities of such work lie undone outdoors in each protection unit. The totality can readily be broken down into smallish projects, each of which can be defined by specifications removing the magic and mystery from technical works, and thereby come within the competence of first attack crews and leadership. Any officer can draw up a long list of projects which, as accomplished, better the chances for success of the fire control project as a whole.

Fire control planning thus has boundaries broader than those commonly accepted in the legalistic formalization of budgets. It is, for example, vital to displace cheatgrass with crested wheatgrass on areas where such a type change will most benefit the fire control project rather than on areas most favored by cowmen, cows, or grazing experts. So for establishing, tending, and fireproofing timber stands to replace brush on areas most beneficial to fire control rather than on areas most favored by timber experts. So for tending and fireproofing already established stands, etc.

An idea to be worked out and sold is that fully feasible and planned out-season use of a full design fire control system will both, over a term of years, decrease the fire control job and increase the usable pool of resources. This is basically a bargain—a two for the price of one deal—and has a greater allure than the essentially negative idea of avoiding or preventing losses. It is well to appraise the political potency of "reforestation," "range reseeding," and "upstream flood control," which are positive and satisfy the deep inner urge of nontechnical people of good will for constructive ideas and programs to support.

It is worth speculating, too, whether a more specific identification of resource development programs as a handmaid of fire

control—a two for one deal—might not greatly increase the political potency of such propaganda. A successful marriage of the "adequate fire control" and "resource development" ideas, plans, and programs would, it is submitted, strengthen both.

Any study of, and pondering over, the fire control experience to date in this persistently difficult area must accept that the problem is not solved and will not be solved by a deficient and partially applied design. No matter how skillfully and luckily the available means are spread; no matter what the devotion to duty of the people concerned; the past and current imbalance between means and end must continue to produce insufficient results.

The central idea of this note is that the prime need is to restate and redefine the problem and needs in their true nature and stature as proved the hard and costly way. This imposes acceptance, measurement, and pricing of new ideas and concepts, some of which are suggested, and are widely accepted in dealing with other sorts of public programs for no more convincing reasons than apply to the fire control project. The real public cost of inching along toward the unattained and perhaps receding goal can be and needs to be restated emphatically and convincingly.

Imaginative, bold, and unifying ideas are prerequisite to a level of fire control planning which may hope to break out of the straightjacket of chronic undernourishment.



Published Material of Interest to Fire Control Men

- An Analysis of Fire Hazards on National Forest Lands in the Pacific Northwest*, by L. L. Colville. West. Forestry & Conserv. Assoc. Proc. 44: 51-53. 1953.
- Fire! Prevention the Key—But Trained Manpower Essential to Better Control*, by R. E. Fowler. Forest Notes 39: 16-19.
- Pioneers in a Lonely Job*, by J. W. Handlan. W. Va. Conserv. 18: 8-10. March 1954.
- The Situation With Respect to Fire Protection*, by J. R. Johnston. Forestry Chron. 30: 22-24. March 1954.
- Fire Control in Pine Stands*, by N. Lemay. Wis. Conserv. Bul. 19 (3): 30-31. March 1954.
- Analysis of the Fire Hazard; the Fuels We Work With*, by G. Schroeder. West. Forestry & Conserv. Assoc. Proc. 44: 53-55. 1953.
- Analysis of the Fire Risk*, by L. T. Webster. West. Forestry & Conserv. Assoc. Proc. 44: 55-56. 1953.
- Man-Made Fires*, by W. B. Greeley. Atlantic Monthly 194 (2): 78-80. 1954.
- Rainfall Stimulation for Forest Fire Prevention and Control*, by C. S. Wetterer. Pulp and Paper Mag. Canada 55 (7): 166, 168, 171, 173. 1954.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, THEIR TYPES AND USE. II. THE DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHER

A. B. EVERTS

*Equipment Engineer, Division of Fire Control, Region 6,
U. S. Forest Service*

Everyone should have a basic knowledge of fire extinguishers and the type or class of fires on which these extinguishers are effective. No one type of fire extinguisher is effective on all classes of fires. These classes are as follows:

Class A fire.—A fire in paper, wood, cloth, excelsior, rubbish, etc.—or what we call forest fuels. For Class A fires the *quenching and cooling* effect of water is required.

Class B fire.—A fire in burning liquids (gasoline, oil, paint, cooking fats, etc.) in which a *smothering* action is required.

Class C fire.—A fire in *live* electrical equipment (motors, switches, fuse boxes, transformers, appliances, etc.). A *nonconducting* extinguishing agent is required.

To be sure, a fire may start as one class and then quickly develop into a second class—or even a third. In this case, it is necessary to use one or more types of extinguishers or methods to control the fire.

Let's remember, too, that fire extinguishers are first-aid treatment only. It's the old rule of "get 'em while they're small." There are three basic rules in extinguishing a fire with an extinguisher: (1) Locate the fire, (2) confine it so that it will not spread, and (3) extinguish it.

Now that we have the classes of fires in mind, let's go on to the basic types of fire extinguishers and the classes of fires for which they were designed. There are five basic types. Each major manufacturer has his own design. There are also variations within the type. The basic types are: (1) Carbon dioxide (CO_2) ; (2) dry chemical (dry powder) ; (3) water; (4) foam; (5) vaporizing liquid. In this article we will discuss the dry chemical extinguisher; the discussion of the others is planned for publication in other issues of *Fire Control Notes*.¹

Dry chemical is a Class B and Class C extinguishing agent. It extinguishes a fire by cooling and smothering. The chemical is primarily sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) with a moisture inhibitor added to prevent caking and to permit free flow.

¹ *Fire Extinguishers, Their Types and Use. I. Carbon Dioxide Extinguishers*, by A. B. Everts. *Fire Control Notes* 15(4): 1-5. 1954.

Actually, the dry chemical extinguisher is not new. It is only during the last few years, however, that it has gained the favorable acceptance it rightly deserves.

Many of us remember the old tube extinguishers, the kind you'd jerk off the wall (to remove the lid) and scatter the contents over a fire with a sweeping motion. The chemical in the tube was sodium bicarbonate. The inefficiency of these tube extinguishers was due to three reasons: (a) Usually there was no moisture inhibitor in the soda with the result that the chemical caked; (b) a sweeping motion of application would not produce a "cloud" as is possible with pressurized extinguishers; and (c) all too frequently the extinguishing agent was used on a Class A fire, for which it is not intended.

The first CO₂ pressurized dry chemical extinguisher in the United States came on the market in 1928. It was the product of one company and certain patent rights prevented general manufacture until the patent expired. All the major extinguisher manufacturers now have their own designs and sizes.

How the extinguisher works.—Figure 1 is typical of the working parts of a modern dry chemical fire extinguisher. When the CO₂ gas in the oval cartridge is released, the gas is conveyed to the bottom of the cylinder through the tube shown on the left. This action tends to "fluff up" the chemical in the bottom of the cylinder and force it to the hose line through the center tube. Most nozzles have a squeeze operating lever which permits the application of the chemical intermittently or all at one time.

The great majority of the hand extinguishers are pressurized with CO₂ cartridges. A few of the smaller units are pressurized direct (without cartridges) with air or nitrogen. This type is provided with a pressure gage so that the pressure can be easily checked. Large 150- to 350-pound wheeled sizes usually use nitrogen for pressure (drier than CO₂). These types have hose lines and the nozzle is usually a horn similar to the kind used on CO₂ extinguishers.

Since only a small amount of CO₂ gas is used in expelling the chemical, it isn't necessary that the extinguisher shell withstand

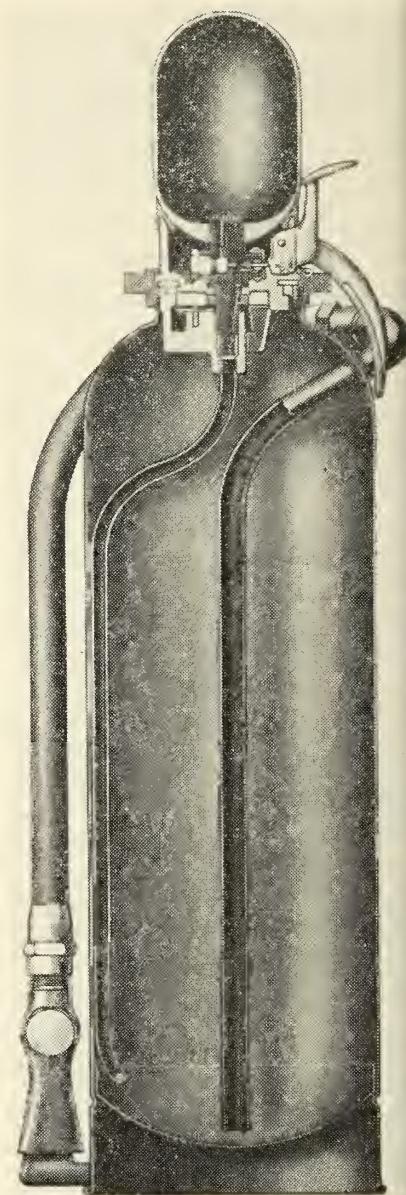


FIGURE 1.—Cutaway photograph of a modern dry chemical pressurized extinguisher. The CO₂ expelling cartridge is in the top. Other types carry the cartridge on the side, or inside the extinguisher shell.

excessive pressures as is the case with the CO₂ extinguisher. For this reason the dry chemical extinguisher is relatively light in weight per unit size. The large wheeled types, using cylinder nitrogen, are provided with pressure regulating valves.

How the chemical works on a fire.—The fine chemical is emitted in a cloud. Reach, or projection, is 8 to 12 feet in the hand sizes as compared to 6 to 8 feet for CO₂ extinguishers. The large wheeled types have a projection of from 20 to 25 feet.

The spectacular performance of dry chemical on a fire is due to three reactions:

SMOTHERING: The fine cloud of dust displaces the oxygen.

COOLING: The fine particles of chemical have the physical properties to rapidly absorb heat. The intensity of the fire is very rapidly decreased.

CHEMICAL: When exposed to sufficient heat, sodium bicarbonate will break down and release carbon dioxide and water vapor. This reaction takes place in the flame area. An exceedingly hot fire will bring about this chemical change simultaneously and much quicker than a fire of less intensity.

As mentioned earlier, dry chemical is essentially a Class B and Class C extinguisher. Its most spectacular performance will usually be on a Class B fire. The chemical is a nonconductor and is safe to use on Class C fires. However, certain types of Class C fires, such as a fire in an electric motor, may be more difficult to extinguish with dry chemical than with a vaporizing liquid extinguisher. The reason for this is the difficulty of getting the powder into the openings in the motor housing.

On Class A fires dry chemical is about as effective as CO₂. Deep seated fires can be knocked down and retarded but reignition can be expected. However, on certain types of Class A fires, such as lint fires in a textile mill, dry chemical has been found to be quite effective. The chemical settles over the lint and prevents flame spread.

It is on flammable liquid fires, however, that dry chemical "steals the show" per unit size. A series of approved tests, based on the number of square feet of fire area extinguished, proved that a 4-pound dry chemical extinguisher was more effective than a 2½-gallon foam extinguisher, a 20-pound dry chemical extinguisher outperformed a 100-pound wheeled carbon dioxide extinguisher, and a 30-pound dry chemical extinguisher was almost as effective as a 38-gallon wheeled foam unit.

Dry chemical is not as clean as CO₂. It leaves a residue of chemical in the fire area. Except for fires in vats of essential oils or in foodstuffs, this disadvantage is minor. It is not likely to be important in the class B fires with which we will be concerned.

Maintenance.—Maintenance of dry chemical extinguishers is no problem. If the expelling cartridge is intact, and the cylinder is full of chemical, the extinguisher is ready. In some models the cartridge is checked by weighing. Since CO₂ is the pressurizing medium, no freezing problems are encountered. The extinguisher is effective from —40° to 120° F. the same as CO₂.

If extra chemical and cartridges are on hand, the extinguisher can be recharged at field stations. On some fires only a blast or two of chemical may be used. To save the rest of the chemical, turn the extinguisher upside down and release the gas. More chemical can then be added and a new cartridge inserted. Used cartridges can be turned in for charged ones on an exchange basis.

Extinguisher sizes.—Like CO₂, the size of the dry chemical extinguisher indicates the weight of the chemical. Generally the total charged weight is about double the size classification in pounds, for the hand extinguishers. Prices vary somewhat between manufacturers, both for the extinguisher and for the chemical and cartridge replacements. The following list prices, therefore, are approximate only:

Size	List price	Chemical Charge	Cartridge list price	Cartridge exchange
5	\$32.00	\$ 2.00	.....	.....
10	55.00	2.50	\$6.00	\$2.50
20	67.50	4.75	6.00	2.50
30	82.00	11.50	6.50	2.50

How to use the extinguisher.—Carry the extinguisher to the fire area and set down (hose types). Aim the nozzle at the hottest part of the fire and release the gas. Usually a quick shot or two of the chemical will decrease the intensity of the fire, after which you can advance sweeping the nozzle back and forth across the face of the fire for greatest coverage.

Cautions.—There are no particular cautions in using a dry chemical extinguisher. It probably wouldn't be a good idea to discharge the chemical in a person's face.

Summary.—(a) Use on Class B and C fires, effective on some Class A surface fires; (b) light in weight in relation to its effectiveness; (c) can be serviced in the field; (d) will not freeze; (e) range 8 to 12 feet; (f) effective from -40° to 120° F.; (g) safe to use; (h) minor maintenance, trouble-free.

Dry chemical is sometimes referred to as dry powder or dry compound. Fire engineers, however, are attempting to standardize the term "dry chemical" as applying to an extinguishing agent for use on flammable liquid and electrical fires. The term "dry powder" on the other hand is meant to mean the powder type of agents used for specific hazards, such as certain metals.

AERIAL CARGO DROPPING STREAMERS

HOMER W. PARKS

District Ranger, Payette National Forest

The need for marking special fire cargo dropped from planes so it is easily and quickly recognized was clearly evident to the fire overhead who participated in the suppression of the Studebaker Saddle fire.

This fire was discovered August 11, 1952, at 2:25 p. m. in the steep walls of the rough, rugged "River-of-No-Return" just 4 miles west of the 7,000-acre Huntz Gulch blaze of 1949. It was started by a dry lightning storm at the base of Fall Creek Canyon in a blind area from all lookouts. Fire danger was extreme and this fire had spread to 10 acres in flash fuels before it was discovered. Plans were put into effect immediately to use a fast hard-hitting force to control this fire in the first burning period. This plan required special fire-fighting equipment to be delivered by air.

Eight trained and seasoned smokejumpers were equipped and loaded into a suitable plane piloted by experts at rough country flying and trained specifically for this type of work. At the same time the fire dispatcher in McCall requested from Missoula, Mont., 34 additional smokejumpers to be sent with experienced fire overhead to the fire. Experienced, trained fire fighters in trail crews, mining camps, and logging camps were started immediately to the fire from the Warren Ranger Station. The McCall jumpers bailed out on the top of the ridge above the fire and then their cargo was dropped to them. As the McCall plane was leaving for another load of cargo two C-47 planes roared over the high peaks from Missoula with the 34 fully equipped smokejumpers aboard.

By 6 p. m. 42 smokejumpers and 8 loggers and miners were on the fire and more than 100 individual cargoes had been dropped. These cargoes consisted of VHF radios, first-aid equipment, jumpers' gear, power chain saws, fire pumps, 4,000 feet of fire hose, gas and oil, camp equipment, beds, rations, and other supplies. Despite skilled dropping, more than half of the chutes hung up in dead snags and green timber on the steep slopes. There was a desperate need to get the cargo out of the snags and trees before the fire crowned over the drop spot area. The cargo was scattered over a quarter-mile radius because of the high up-slope winds at the time of the dropping. The problem which confronted us was locating the cargo bags that contained such items as one-man power saws, VHF radios, and first-aid equipment. Such items are always needed during the early stages of any project fire, while food and camp equipment may be retrieved after the suppression job is under way.

Valuable time was lost in locating the VHF radios because it was not possible to differentiate cargoes containing them from others. One badly needed power saw that could not be immediately

replaced on the fire was burned as a result of delayed discovery. An extended search was necessary to find gas and oil needed for power saws being operated on the fire.

First-aid equipment, including snake bite kits, was needed because of the many hazards that confronted us in night work on this type of fire. The hazards included a rattlesnake infested area, falling snags and trees, rolling rocks (the slope exceeded 70 percent), working at night with headlights and sharp handtools, a crowning fire caused by high winds, and difficult smokejumping conditions.

This 160-acre fire was controlled the first burning period by an 85-man crew and fortunately no lost time accidents occurred. However, the difficulty in quickly identifying special cargo led to the development of what we call the "streamer method." This streamer method was used on the Warren District during the 1953 season on two project fires—the Vaux fire, a Class E, and the Mosquito Creek fire, a Class C—with very good results. By using colored streamers, there were no delays in retrieving urgently needed cargoes.

It was found that streamers of different colors to identify certain cargo were confusing both in the warehouse and in the field. Warehousemen preferred using only red streamers. From tests made, the best type of streamer for this purpose was red cloth, 4 inches by 4 feet, with the cloth streamer tied directly to the top of the cargo. This red cloth is standard equipment in the warehouse and costs only a few cents per streamer. The streamers may later be used as line markers on the fireline.

Streamers were attached to the following types of cargo: (a) first-aid equipment (including snake bite kits, sedatives, and stretchers); (b) communication equipment (including VHF and SPF radios); (c) gas and oil for power saws and fire pumps; and (d) linesman's climbers, safety belts, rope, and camp commissary. Power saws and fire pumps that are dropped in red plywood containers with the name of the contents lettered on the sides of the package did not require streamers.

The maximum number of packages requiring red streamers was 5 on any one plane load containing 15 cargoes. The contents of these loads were 6 VHF radios, a 1-man chain saw, 10 gallons of gas, 6 quarts of oil, linesman's climbers, safety belt, 40 feet of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch rope, two 25-man first-aid kits, 24 small first-aid kits, a dozen notebooks for fire overhead, camp commissary, and hard hats. When VHF radios were dropped, no more than two radios were placed in one package in case of chute failure.

The red streamers were clearly visible to ground crews immediately after the cargoes left the plane. No streamers were torn off when cargo was dropped through thick timber. No expensive equipment was lost on the two 1953 project fires, and the fire boss had a better check on all specialized fire equipment dropped.

The communication system on any project fire may be established within minutes by using the streamer system while hours are required if each package must be unpacked when streamers

are not used. When cargo chutes become hung up in snags and trees and the package is marked with a red streamer the package must be released by use of linesman's climbers, safety belt, and rope and lowered gently to the ground. This will avoid damaging expensive equipment such as the VHF radio. On fires where the number of cargoes is five or less or where special equipment is not used, streamers are unnecessary.

The red streamer aided materially in locating first-aid equipment (stretcher and sedatives) dropped for an accident in the 1953 season. No delay was experienced in giving the victim first-aid treatment to relieve severe shock and pain.

The streamer method is simple and seems foolproof. The Payette National Forest warehousemen favor this system for all project fires where cargo is dropped.



A Safe Way to Fell a Burning Snag

The idea of burning snags down is not new but with the increasing difficulty of finding qualified fallers, the practice is becoming more important from a safety standpoint.

Snags that are too dangerous to saw down because of falling bark and limbs can oftentimes be burned down by throwing additional fuel such as limbs and small chunks around the base. The object is to increase the amount of heat at the base to speed burning. If the snag is partially rotten at the base, this increased heat will burn it down. If the snag has a solid heart, the limbs, bark, and rotten wood burn off, and the solid part can then be felled with a reasonable degree of safety.

The procedure is usually limited to night time or periods when danger of spotting and spreading is low. However, if the snag is already throwing sparks, the added heat may not increase the danger, and by speeding up the burning it is often possible to get the snag down or at least burn off the loose fuel before the wind increases.

Examples of situations where the procedure is practical:

1. One man or small crew makes initial attack on a lightning fire during the night or early morning. Fire is well established in snag and there is no chance of putting it out. By increasing fuel at the base, snag will either burn down or limbs and top will burn off so it will be safe to fell before the heat of the day.

2. Large fire controlled at night by direct attack or backfiring. Burning snags along the line will cause fire to spot across the line when the wind comes up if they are not felled.

Night crews can contribute to the mopup job by burning as much fuel as possible inside the line. Pile limbs and small logs against large logs and at the base of snags.

Safety measures.—Personnel must always be alert to the possibility of falling limbs or the tops burning off. Fuel can be thrown from some distance away, but "widow makers" can bounce 20 feet or more. Keep "heads up" whenever in the vicinity. It is easy to throw the fuel and still keep an eye on the upper part of the snag.

Fire burning hot from the base normally burns off lower limbs first, thereby reducing the danger of falling limbs bouncing from limbs below.

If the snag has no pronounced lean and direction of fall cannot be ascertained, pile on the fuel and then keep all personnel far enough away to be in the clear while the snag burns down.—R. W. ASPLUND, *Fire Control Officer, Plumas National Forest.*

RETAINER CLIP FOR TROMBONE PUMPS

MERLE ALDRICH

Fire Officer, Michigan Department of Conservation

Many refinements which contribute to efficient action in fire control are simple devices that promote orderliness and neatness in handling and storing various tools or apparatus. Examples are legion and may be observed at any modern equipment depot. Most of them have been developed by fire officers themselves, and in too many instances have remained obscure because information about them has not been published nor disseminated for use by other agencies.

One such device was developed in Osceola County of the Baldwin District of the Michigan Department of Conservation. Figure 1 shows the application fully and reduces necessary explanation to a minimum. The device has been simply called a retainer clip for trombone pumps. Fire officers accustomed to the use of slide action pumps have all been troubled with their tendency to open up to the full extent of the telescoping tubes, and become liable to damage; at the very least the condition defeats good usage of the pumps, and disorder in storage or transport usually results. The situation becomes troublesome when pump cans are transported on rough roads and vibration causes pumps to become extended.

As shown, clips may be manufactured from curved stiff wire, and the only tool required is a pair of pliers. The loose ends are joined by a wire splicing sleeve, thus eliminating welding, soldering, and twisting.

Based on experience to date, the best material for manufacturing the clip is standard copperweld wire with a steel core. The natural curve of the wire as it comes from the roll, gives the proper spring effect when the prongs are bent at 90 degrees to the curve of the wire. Made in this way the clip has adequate strength to hold the pump parts firmly in retracted position, and yet the spring action is sufficiently soft to permit quick removal from the pump handle. When detached from the pump, the clip is sufficiently compact to permit being carried in a coat pocket, or it may be slipped beneath a belt with the prongs pointing outward.

The clips are kept on the pumps while in storage or transport, and may be readily removed when they are to be put to use. Since manufacture is very simple, supplies of clips can be made up as time permits.

In the Baldwin district where the clip was developed, it has been successfully used since 1948 and fire officers attest to its convenience and usefulness. By preference of individual fire fighters

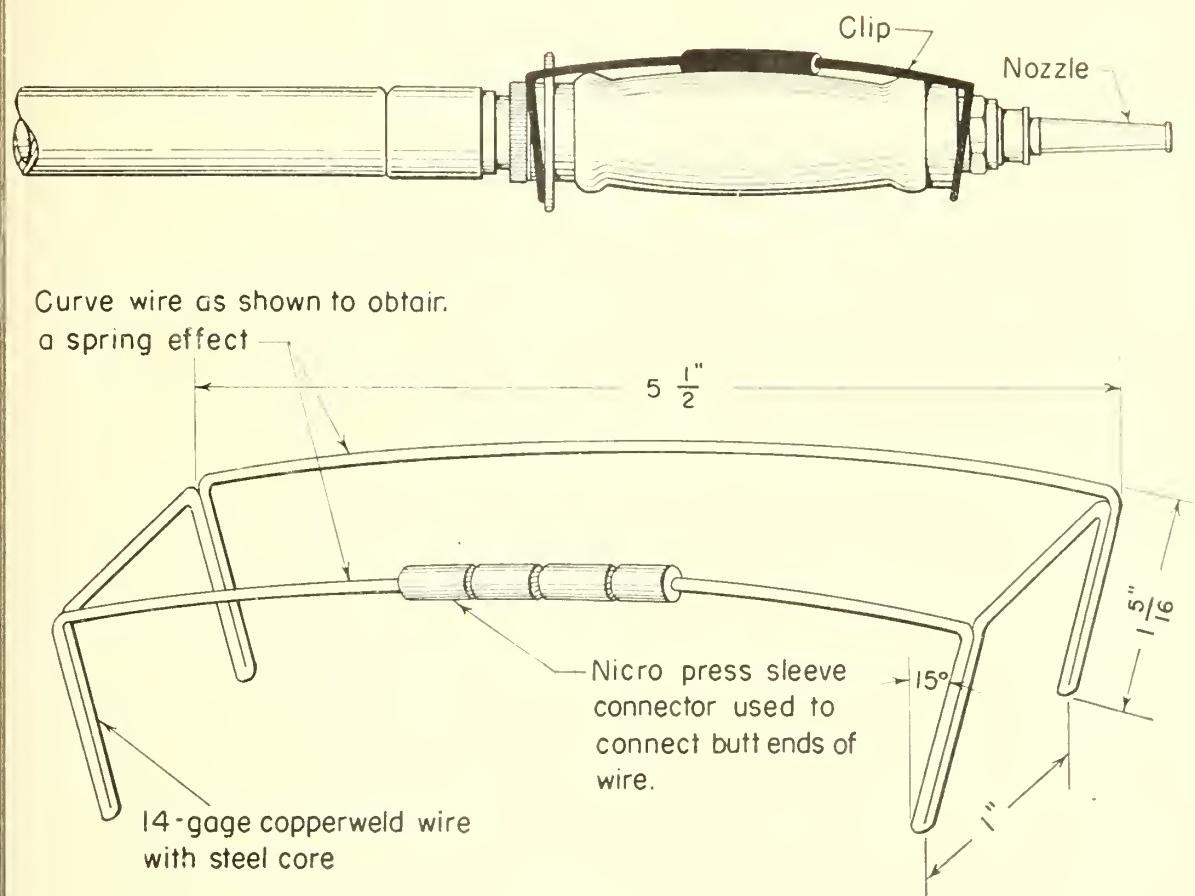


FIGURE 1.—Retainer clip for trombone pumps.

trombone pumps are widely used. As far as storage, transport, and application are concerned, their tendency to become extended and awkward to handle has been the major objection to them. The retainer clip corrects this fault completely, and it requires no conversion or additions to the commercial pump assembly as furnished by manufacturers.



"How Forest Fires Get Started in Cumberland and Morgan Counties, Tennessee," is the title of an attractive and stimulating report recently published by the Tennessee Department of Conservation and the Tennessee Valley Authority. It is a searching analysis of fire cause in a high-incidence, two-county area of the Cumberland Plateau. Methods used, facts revealed, and conclusions reached are described in detail. A limited number of copies are available; those interested may obtain copies by writing either of the publishing agencies.

TRACTOR-PLOWS VS. 60 MILES OF INCENDIARISM

JOHN W. COOPER

Assistant Forest Supervisor, Mississippi National Forests

How would you like always to have crack 22-man fire suppression crews available, never tired, ready to go in 30 seconds, and without any payroll to make?

This analogy is based on statistical analysis of production rates of firelines in the Coastal Plains section of the Southeast by handtool crews compared to rates of production by the light 18-25 horsepower crawler tractor and Ranger Pal plow. These analyses covering several thousands of fires have shown that these light plow units teamed up with 3-man crews can build and hold as much fireline per hour as a 25-man handtool crew. As a matter of fact, the quality of the line built by these plow units, hauled by 1½- to 2-ton trucks, is far superior to the line a 25-man crew could build. On the higher class danger days, a high-quality line completely cleared becomes more important. On these higher fire danger days, the handtool crew is generally run over by the head of the fast moving fires in the flashy fuels of the Southeast so that the statistics for such days actually belie the potential of hand crew production.

An outstanding example of the speed and effectiveness of the Ranger Pal plow units can be cited by a description of suppression action on the Leaf River-Black Creek Districts, Mississippi National Forests, on January 24, 1953. On that date, four inebriated young men strung out an estimated 1,000 sets of fire along a total of 60 miles of road in 2 hours and 17 minutes. Wind velocity was 20 miles per hour and fuel moisture down to 5 percent. All sets were made on the leeward side of the road so as to take full advantage of the high winds. The route of travel was carefully planned and was, in general, at right angles to the wind direction insofar as available travel routes would permit.

These series of sets were all controlled in exactly 10½ hours from time of discovery of the first set. The majority of the sets burned together and control was affected around 17 different fire areas. The same district fire organization had to suppress 3 additional incendiary fires covering 108 acres set by other parties off the "60-mile route" during this epic afternoon.

In a country where a spread of 5,000 acres in 4 hours is not uncommon, the suppression of this series of sets with a loss of only 3,637 acres is nothing short of phenomenal.

The present Leaf River and Black Creek Districts were administered as one district prior to 1950. They embrace a total protection area of 356,624 acres. When the two districts were set up in

1950, a decision was made to continue handling the fire organization as a single unit under one dispatcher. A Memorandum of Understanding was drawn up between the two rangers and approved by the supervisor authorizing the dispatcher to assign crews and equipment without regard to district boundaries. First line defense on these districts is primarily by the light crawler tractor and Ranger Pal plow with 3-man crews. A total of 9 Ranger Pal units, one heavy disk type fireline plow with medium-sized crawler tractor, and one 1-ton, 4-wheel-drive truck with 200 gallon tanker made up the list of mechanical equipment assigned these districts.

From Weather Bureau reports and local observations, the dispatcher had predicted a Class 4 fire danger day for Saturday, January 24, 1953. On the basis of this prediction, only 6 plow units were manned prior to the discovery of the first of the series of sets. When this holocaust began, crew foremen for the four unmanned plow units and tanker were contacted by messenger at their homes within a radius of 10 miles. Each of the foremen picked up his helpers and all plow units and the tanker were fully manned within 1 hour of discovery time. It is estimated that at least 3 or 4 hours would have been required to recruit enough hand labor to have been equivalent to the production potential of these four plow units, and even then, it is doubtful if any number of men could have held a line across the head of these fast moving fires. It is further estimated that if there had been 4 less plow units available that the burned acreage would have been at least 25,000 acres instead of 3,637.

The first in the series of sets was discovered at 1:00 p.m. with the peak of the burning day still ahead. Attack on this first series of sets was made by two Ranger Pal units 12 minutes after discovery and these sets were brought under control exactly 2 hours later at 170 acres. The final control line was closed around the last of the series of sets at 11:30 p.m.

Seven minutes after discovery of the sixth series of fires, an eleventh plow unit was enroute from the Biloxi Ranger District 44 miles away. Two hours later this unit was in action on the line. On discovery of three additional sets, the second Biloxi District plow unit was called and 2½ hours later it was in action. This latter unit was a heavier and slower type.

A thirteenth plow unit was called from the Chickasawhay District 31 miles away at 2:30 p.m., but its departure was delayed 1½ hours because of going fires on that district. Two handtool crews of 4 men each were recruited to catch first line mopup to relieve plow units for line construction. The entire control organization may be described as 13 tractor plow units and 1 tanker and a total of 51 men. Total perimeter of all fires controlled by this organization in 10½ hours added up to 67 miles.

Suppression technique under such adverse conditions was advisedly modified to a limited extent. The crews wisely bypassed three of the earlier sets which were heading into the jams of wide creeks in order to cut off the head and flanks of other sets where

no help from natural firebreaks could be expected and heavy losses were imminent. The crews correctly hit heads of the most potentially dangerous sets, cutting the head and flanks off, and in a number of instances leaving the back of the fire burning until the heads of other dangerous sets could be controlled. Since it was prescribed burning season, leaving the backs of some of the fires was equivalent to a good prescribe burn, whereas the heads of the fires were rolling through the tops of the trees 50 and 60 feet high and causing considerable mortality.

Wind velocity was sufficient to cause the head fires to jump a 100 foot highway right-of-way. Therefore, for the information of anyone not familiar with plow operation, it should be pointed out that we do not expect the plowed line to hold the fire, but merely to serve as a place from which backfire can be set. The plow lines usually hold the backfire when assisted by a safety man with a back-pack pump or a tanker unit, particularly on the flanks and back, but trouble is frequently encountered with breakovers across the head. With high winds, it is advisable to use two plows, the second plowing a line fairly close outside of the first line across the head after which the plows can be split to take the opposite flanks as individual units. When two plows are not available to throw across the head on high windy days, it pays to move out far enough ahead to permit the single plow unit to double back across the head before starting backfire. Of course, the plow unit should be held on the head and not allowed to start down the flanks until the backfire and head have burned together.

Oh yes, what about law enforcement? We got on that, too, with a couple of men and at the time of this report the culprits were awaiting trial in Federal Court under \$5,000 bond each.



Pumps Uncoupled from Back-Pack Cans in Truck Toolboxes

The clip on the back-pack tank frequently does not hold the pump securely. If the pump is made secure by a strap, the inner plunger often slides out, becomes dirty or bent and sometimes broken. A simple coupling was therefore designed so that the pump can be detached and carried inside the fire toolbox. The length of hose left on the tank should be made long enough so it can be carried in the same clips that held the pump. (The clips will have to be bent slightly closer to hold the hose.) The same end of the connector should always be used with either the pump or the tank, preferably the male end of the connection on the tank. This allows free interchange of tanks and pumps, and the gasket which is in the pump section is not so apt to be lost as it will be carried inside the box.—H. W. JANELLE, *District Ranger, Alabama National Forests.*

PREVENTION PAYS OFF ON THE TOIYABE

LYLE F. SMITH

District Ranger, Toiyabe National Forest

The Alpine District of the Toiyabe National Forest embraces some 343,000 acres within its protection boundaries within the Carson River Drainage in California and Nevada. More than 28,000 acres is in private ownership.

The major uses on the district are grazing, recreation, and timber harvesting. In 1953, more than 12,000 head of sheep and 5,000 head of cattle grazed on all lands on the Carson Watershed within the Forest boundary. In addition, approximately 30,000 people spent nearly 150,000 days' visits to enjoy the recreation facilities in the area, and approximately 8 million feet of timber was harvested by 6 timber operations.

The normal population within the area (Alpine County is one of California's smallest in population) is about 600; this is swelled to 50 times as many during the summer months by forest users. Four transcontinental highways traverse the district over mountain passes into central California.

Up until the past 10 years, the "East Side" Sierra region was considered as "asbestos," that is, it wouldn't burn. As other thinly populated and little used areas in the West have witnessed, an influx of population and users has brought about an ever increasing risk of fire. This, coupled with an invasion of "bronco" and other undesirable annual grasses, has increased the hazards of fire. The fuel is flashy and has a high rate of spread and a high resistance to control.

Up to 10 years ago, the protection agencies merely put out what few fires occurred without any questions asked. "It was part of the job and a contribution-return to the taxpayers." Organizations were small, prevention was almost unheard of, and enforcement rare.

About 1940, Ranger Robert Gardner was assigned to the Alpine District. Fire occurrence on this district was increasing to an accelerated degree in the period following 1940. Protection forces, prevention, and enforcement had not kept pace with the load. The 1947 season was almost disastrous. Almost 16,000 acres were destroyed that year by a series of man-caused preventable fires, a total burn of more than 5 percent of the area under protection. Residents were just as careless as recreationists. Within a period of 5 years, more than 10 percent of the district had been burned off. Residents and users, as well as Forest personnel, were alarmed. The day dawned with the realization that the "asbestos" would burn. Presuppression forces were maintained at the same levels and there was little outlook for additional presuppression assistance.

Ranger Gardner started a reorganization of the protection forces at his command. The people of Alpine County clamored for better protection. Gardner dove-tailed his reorganization of forces with demands of the people into the small but significant

word COOPERATION. The County purchased an \$8,000 pumper and housed it at Woodfords, in the center of the hot spot. Volunteer firemen were organized and trained in forest and range fires as well as structural fires. The County purchased 2 pumpers for use by the Forest Service. Within the Forest organization studies were made that resulted in the closing of the only lookout on the district because of its ineffectiveness in detection. The operator was added to the fire crew as a "prevention patrolman" to contact the residents and users. California State fire laws were, as a whole, adequate but had some loopholes. The loopholes were plugged by the passing of County ordinances.

The results? Here are the results for the year 1953 which was considered "bad" on the district from a burning condition as well as a record standpoint: Total number of fires, 21; total area burned, 272 acres (eight-tenths of 1 percent of area under protection); total man-caused fires, 7 (1 by tourists or recreationists, 6 by residents and forest industries); total area of man-caused fires, 267 acres (1 fire burned 260 acres); number of fire trespass civil cases settled or pending, 4; number of fire prevention law enforcement criminal cases settled, 13.

The campfire permit that is required in the State of California provides an opportunity to make a prevention contact. We have placed the fire permits in strategically located business houses throughout the County. The issuing agents are instructed to give a personally delivered short fire prevention message with each permit. This is helpful to tourists receiving the permit as well as serving as a reminder to the business resident. We find only a few fires occurring from permit holders within our County.

The prevention patrolman has regularly scheduled routes of travel on the district at times to meet the greatest number of people, i.e., Saturdays and Sundays late in the morning to early evening. During his travels, he only averages about 10 miles per hour. He is given "salesmanship" training to enable him to meet the public in the most friendly manner.

In camping areas the patrolman uses the fire permit as a means of meeting the people. To those with permits, he never fails to leave a short prevention message. To those who have failed to obtain a permit (through ignorance) he issues the permit with a little longer message. The repetition of contacts acts as a continual reminder. We have yet to receive a complaint from anyone who has been bothered or inconvenienced by these repeated contacts.

Fishermen and hunters along the streams and roads are given an informal short prevention "chat" when visited. Local residents are given the same treatment, as well as a hazard reduction survey of their property.

During his patrol, the prevention man sees that people are camping on the safest possible areas. Campground facilities are not adequate on the district to confine all the campers within the improved camping areas. "No Camping" areas are posted whenever possible. A short, friendly discussion usually results in people moving from dangerous locations to safer areas. A per-

sonal safety approach on these problems brings results. We often even help them pack and relocate.

When violations occur, such as failure to extinguish a campfire before leaving, smoking in dangerous area, etc., the citation law of California is used. A "Notice To Appear" form is filled out which states the violation and the date and time the violator is to appear in the Justice Court. When the violator acknowledges the form by signing it, he promises to appear. Failure to do so can result in a bench warrant being issued for his arrest.

When the violator is not present at the time of discovery, the citation is left with instructions to appear at the guard station. Any and all identification is noted on the citation to make it known that we know who the violator is. At no time does the patrolman make an arrest or indicate he is making an arrest.

When the violator appears at the station, the ranger or assistant ranger discusses with him his violation and fire prevention.

By talking with the ranger, the violator usually realizes his mistake and is willing to make amends. If the violation is minor, we usually let the incident serve as a reminder; however, if the violation is of a major nature or the attitude of the violator too complacent, we issue another notice to appear and make arrangements for a quick hearing in the Justice Court.

The ranger or assistant ranger always attends these Justice Court hearings with the prevention patrolman in presenting the evidence. Previous and continual contacts with the local Justice of the Peace results in a complete understanding of the necessity of fire prevention.

The results of the Justice Court hearings are always given notice in the local newspapers. The published result of a tourist's violation is usually not seen by the tourist because of the limited distribution of the local paper, but the local residents who read the local papers are kept aware. When residents are violators, the results are rather embarrassing, but as yet no animosity has resulted, and usually more respect has been obtained.

It is difficult to gather vital evidence during an initial attack on a going fire when the primary job is to get the fire under control. We attempt to contact each person at the scene of the fire and arrange a later time or date to secure their statements. This is done after the fire is controlled, either at the scene of the fire, their locations, or at the fire station. The discussion is made individually and not as a group. The person is encouraged to talk as much as possible at the interview, the pertinent facts are obtained and analyzed, and action is taken. The local law enforcement officers are most cooperative in helping us interview the people involved, to speed up the process while the impressions are still vivid in the minds of the people. Too often delay causes forgetfulness and omissions of pertinent facts.

Our first objective in fire cases is to attempt to secure suppression and damage costs to relieve the taxpayer of the burden of paying for other people's mistakes. Our second objective is to bring the violator to justice. Depending on the nature or degree of the case, civil or criminal action or a combination of both may be used.

BILGE HAND PUMP FOR FILLING BACK-PACK PUMP CANS

ANNE C. ALLEN HOLST¹

Chief, Forest Fire Experiment Station, Cedar Hill Fire Department, Cowesett, Rhode Island

Most fire departments now have a tanker-truck to augment their back-pack pump men in forest fire control work. While these tanker-trucks, in nearly every instance, must stick to roads and trails, the back-pack pump men can range deep into the fire area, whether it be steep hillsides, across a swamp, or in the deep woods. The practice of having to return to the tanker-truck, or to tie up a hose line from the tanker, to refill these back-pack pump cans is almost universally practiced.

This returning to the tanker-truck, which is operating with its hose lines as a separate unit in an area possibly quite a distance from where the pump-can man is working, is a costly procedure from many standpoints. Too often, a small source of water is available in the area where the pump-can man is working, but no handy method of filling his or his fellow operators' pump-can tanks is available. The tying-up of a portable power pump at such a small water source simply to refill pump cans is not good strategy. What is an efficient solution?

Of course, there is always the collapsible pail—but water sloshed from a pail is an awkward way of filling the pump can during the stress of a fire. More water goes on the ground than into the pump can in many instances. And the dripping can is unpleasantly wet when placed on the wearer's back. A decidedly better solution is the simple matter of adapting a marine hand bilge pump for filling pump cans through a rubber hose.

There are many models, both inexpensive and expensive, and of varying capacities, on the market. They range in price from a high of around \$40 for an all-brass, large-capacity bilge pump, down to \$3.95 for an inexpensive galvanized steel bilge pump of 10 gallons per minute capacity.

The true measure of a hand pump's capacity is the number of strokes per gallon. The largest pump, mentioned above, weighs 15 pounds, and has a capacity of 3 strokes to the gallon. While the large capacity is desirable, the pump's weight precludes its use for

¹ C. F. Ritter's article on handtools in the January 1954 issue of FIRE CONTROL NOTES, points up the fact that despite the flood of machinery designed or adapted for forest fire control work hand-powered tools are still needed for efficient control. This article has been written to call attention to another hand-powered tool not now associated with forest fire control work but whose possibilities seem good as an effective aid in forest fire control.

forest fire control work. A single-action brass bilge pump, weighing but $1\frac{5}{8}$ pounds, with a capacity of 4 strokes to the quart, and costing \$5.40, would be more practical. More expensive, and weighing considerably more ($7\frac{1}{4}$ pounds), is a brass double-action bilge pump with suction hose, strainer, and discharge hose, selling for \$15.90 and having a capacity of 3 strokes to the quart.

All bilge pumps, if they do not already come equipped with a strainer, should be fitted with a strainer of reasonably fine mesh to keep dirt out of the pump cans. A carrying strap can be rigged so that ease of transportation is assured.

No "best" pump has been selected from the many tested, as too many factors enter into the conditions governing the use of bilge pumps for forest fire control work in different areas. All are good pumps, however, and are readily obtainable from commercial boat supply houses.

Bilge pumps come in two styles: Those resembling a hand tire pump, with a foot hold to steady the pump on the ground while pumping through a suction hose; and those without a suction hose, which are simply operated by having the open end of the pump barrel stuck into the water source and the pump held in the hand while pumping.

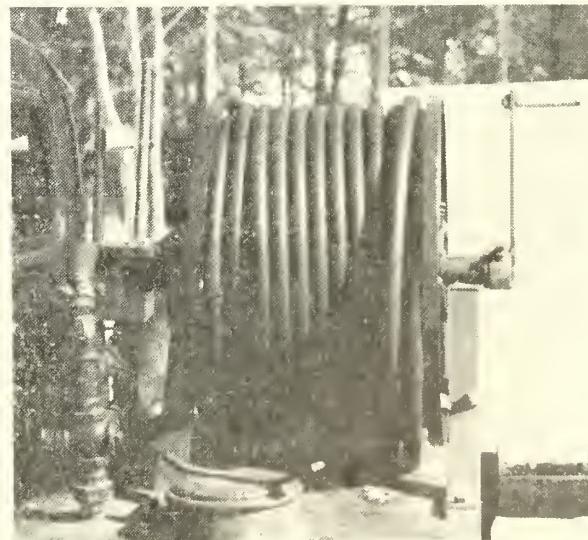
Bilge pumps will operate in smaller sources of water, and in shallower water, than most any other type of pump, power or manually operated. This should be a big selling factor for bilge pumps for forest fire control work.



Crank for Live Hose Reel

A crank for winding hose on a live hose reel was made as follows: a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch driving cap, dressed round, was screwed on to the axle of the reel. The crank was made from a section of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch pipe around a bolt handle secured to a 1- by $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch strap iron. This bar, of proper length to safely clear fire toolboxes or other objects, was then welded to a section of pipe union which was secured to the driving cap by set screws.

This crank, which can be made from various salvage materials, permits one man to reel up the hose with ease and guide it for level winding.—WILBUR R. ISAACSON, *District Ranger, Chippewa National Forest.*



POR TABLE HOMEMADE HAND PUMPER

H. W. JANELLE

District Ranger, Alabama National Forests

About a year and a half ago we made an analysis of the fires occurring on the Talladega Ranger District. One thing this study showed was that 2 out of every 3 fires on the district were either started or stopped on a highway, road, or woods road that could be traveled by a truck. Another point we determined was that a large number of these fires were discovered while still very small, usually roadside sets. It was obvious that if we could get water to these fires quickly we could accomplish two things: (1) Cut down on the acreage by catching them small; and (2) cut down on the costs by reducing mopup time through use of water. A slip-on pumper unit seemed to be the answer, but the cost of such a unit was so high that, in our case at least, it was doubtful we could justify the expenditure. Therefore, we decided to make up an economical little "pumper unit."

The unit consists of a 55-gallon drum mounted on a frame in a horizontal position with the filler hole up (fig. 1). A regular hose faucet is screwed into the small opening of the drum, a length

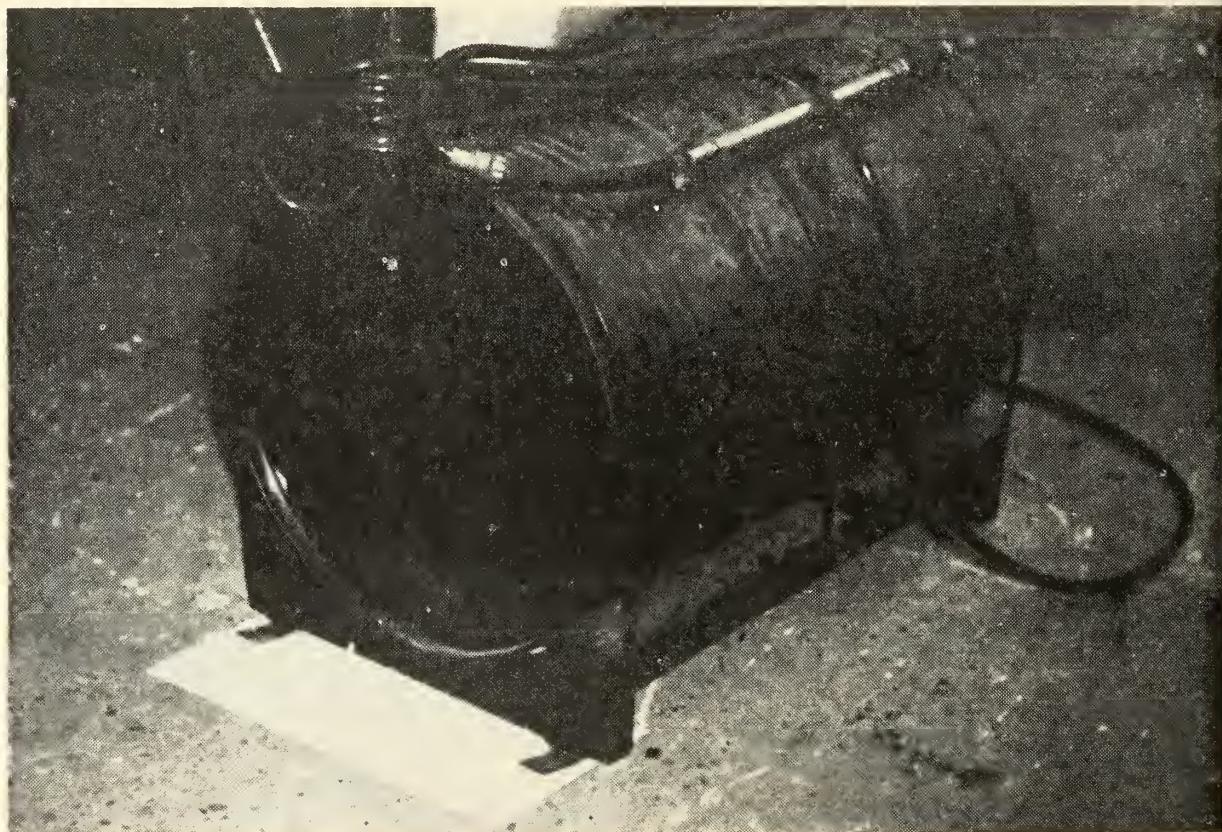


FIGURE 1.—Front view of homemade pumper unit, showing the two iron fasteners that slip into the truck seat brackets and secure the unit to the bed. Clamps that hold the pump are also visible. The hose is wound around two supports welded to each end of the tank. Note the garden-hose coupling that serves to fasten the pump to the hose.

of garden hose fastened to the faucet, and the pump from an Indian back-pack pump attached to the outlet end of the hose. This unit has been used with 100 feet of hose, and is capable of emptying the water when the nozzle is 25 feet higher than the drum.

It can be mounted in the bed of a pickup, the back of a jeep or, as in our case, a station wagon after removing the double seat in the back. Two pieces of angle iron are bolted to the frame supporting the drum so that the unit can be slid into the bed of the station wagon, using the same brackets that held the seat in place. One large wingnut secures the back end of the unit to a bolt set in the bed of the station wagon. It requires no more than 20 to 30 seconds to install or remove the unit; only the one wingnut needs to be tightened or loosened.

The unit proved very effective on small roadside fires which we were able to reach in a hurry because the light vehicle is much faster than a heavy truck or plow unit. We have also used it on mopup; and it is surprising how far the 50 gallons of water will go when applied with the back-pack pump. Although this unit has its limitations, it has proved effective for both control and mopup on roadside fires. It has more than paid for itself in a few weeks of this first fire season.



Accessible Compartment for Pack Box

A constant source of irritation on a pack trip is having to carry lunches, binoculars, sign plan, camera, and the many other little things necessary for district administration on your saddle horse or else unpack your pack horse for every little need. This can be partially solved by building on the end of the pack box a small compartment that is accessible while the box is on the horse. This compartment can be constructed in a standard pack box that fits inside the regulation canvas pannier by adding a partition about 6 inches from the forward end. The canvas cover of the pannier will protect the compartment from debris or rain and can easily be raised to permit access. The diamond hitch or other lashing on the top pack doesn't prevent access if the rope is slid closer to the horse. This still maintains a good tight pack. The remainder of the pack box can be enclosed by a plywood lid that prevents rodents and other prowlers from raiding your supplies. Further information can be obtained from the author.—JOHN W. DEINEMA, *District Ranger, Teton National Forest.*

FIRE HOSE VULCANIZING PROCESS

WILLIAM H. LARSON

Chief Fire Warden, Washington Forest Fire Association

For some years it has been apparent that there is considerable waste in the necessary practice of severing and recoupling or discarding cotton rubber-lined forest fire hose each time a hole appears. Because of our interest in this problem, we obtained a copy of Forest Research Misc. Pub. 1, "The Wright Hose Vulcanizer," plus blueprints, from the Canadian Department of Resources and Development. This publication dealt with the repair of 1½-inch unlined linen hose, but we adapted the process to the repair of cotton-jacket, rubber-lined hose.

Only hose that is nonserviceable because of mechanically injured spots should be repaired. To this end, the injury should be clamped off and the remainder of the hose tested for strength and serviceability. Hose injuries should be divided into 2 groups: Those with holes under ½-inch in length and those with holes more than ½-inch in length. The former can be repaired by the process described here, but the latter must be cut and spliced. This is because there must be an area of hose fabric around the injury large enough for the necessary strength to develop in the adhesion of the patch.

Patches can be cured on any vulcanizing machine with flat plates 3 inches square or larger, one of which can maintain a constant temperature of 300° F. while the other is unheated. If it is impossible to cut the heat off one plate, a piece of insulating material can be used. Additional tools needed are a stitcher wheel, a sharp knife, a small toothbrush, and a ¾-inch paintbrush with bristles cut short for added stiffness.

Materials required are as follows: Rubber nail-hole patches (rayon reinforced); black cushion rubber, 1/32-inch gage (plastic backed); black rubber cement; cleaning solvent for rubber; and tire talc powder in small oilcan with spout.

Patches are made in the following manner:

1. Thoroughly clean with solvent and toothbrush the hose fabric of the area to be patched. It is handy to keep the solvent in an oilcan with small-diameter spout for this.

2. With sharp knife, trim the radial threads (woof) from the injury so that stray threads will not be found in the completed patch; they would act as a water passage. These radial threads are the principal load-bearing members, so the hole should not be lengthened by cutting more of them than are injured. In any event, the patch will not support an injury that is more than a half inch in length.

3. Grasp the hose in a manner to keep it rounded. Insert the spout of the talc can in hole and liberally coat bottom of hose with talc. Make sure the powder does not touch the top half of the hose around the hole; it would prevent adhesion of the inner patch.

4. Still holding hose so talc does not touch the top, lay a 1-inch square piece of cushion rubber, plastic backing down, over the hole and coat the top of the patch with cement.

5. Using toothbrush handle, immediately push the patch through the hole all the way to the bottom of the hose on the line of the diameter of the hose. This requires some care to prevent poking a hole in the rubber.

6. The patch will stick loosely to the toothbrush handle, resembling a folded umbrella sitting on the bottom of the hose (fig. 1). Press the top of the hose down against the upturned points of the patch and alternately release the pressure, sliding the hose up and down the brush handle as though opening and closing the umbrella, until the patch is flat. While flattening the patch, keep the brush handle against the bottom of the hose to keep the patch from dropping off and away from the center of the hole. Do not touch the top half of the hose to the talc-covered bottom until the patch is flattened. When the patch is flat, stick it firmly to the under side of the hole by pressing the hose together. The plastic backing stiffens the rubber patch enough to perform the above maneuvers, and it does not interfere with vulcanizing. Hereafter, keep the hose reasonably level so that the talc does not run away from area to be patched; the talc keeps the hose from sticking together.

7. Apply two liberal coats of cement to the hose fabric on an area the size of the patch, allowing each to dry in turn.

8. Apply a third coat of cement, and when tacky remove the plastic backing from a patch and press onto the fabric. Rub with a stitcher.

9. Place a piece of muslin over the bottom hotplate, or dust with talc, and press the patch firmly in the vulcanizer.

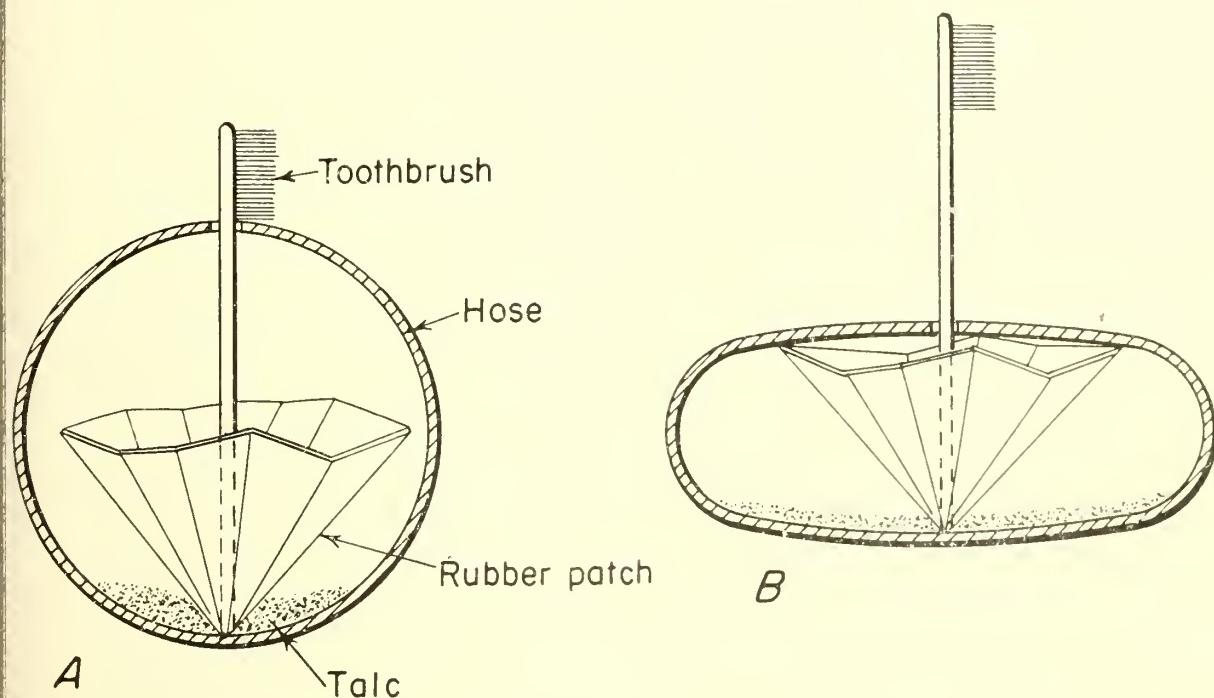


FIGURE 1.—A, Toothbrush handle in proper position to apply patch; B, hose alternately pressed and released only to upturned points of patch until patch is flattened.

10. Cure at 300° F. for 35 minutes.

11. Remove and grasp the flattened edges of the hose immediately. Squeeze them together sharply to pop the hose open. Allow the patch to cool 24 hours or longer before it carries a load.

The above method produces a patch of satisfactory physical characteristics, which does not weep. A few practice trials should be made on short lengths of hose to master the technique of placing the inner patch.

The patches we produced reacted to loads applied with fire-fighting pumps as follows:

<i>Pressure (pounds)</i>	<i>Pressure applied (hours)</i>	<i>Result</i>
350	1½	1 burst
350	1¾	Do.
350	2	Undamaged
160	3½	Do.
150	1¼	Do.
250	1	Do.
300	1	Do.
350	¼	Do.

Bursts originated in center of patch and ruptured $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches of the fabric, lengthwise, showing that the hose-fabric tension was near its maximum strength.

Splices are applied in an entirely different manner, and a modification of the commercial vulcanizer is required. The Wright vulcanizer consists of a top and bottom plate, with heating elements and thermostatic control device. The plates are squeezed together by a screw and handle, and follow guides. Side pressure is exerted by two horizontal blocks, unheated, operating on slides with a screw attachment (fig. 2, A). Though not tried by us, it

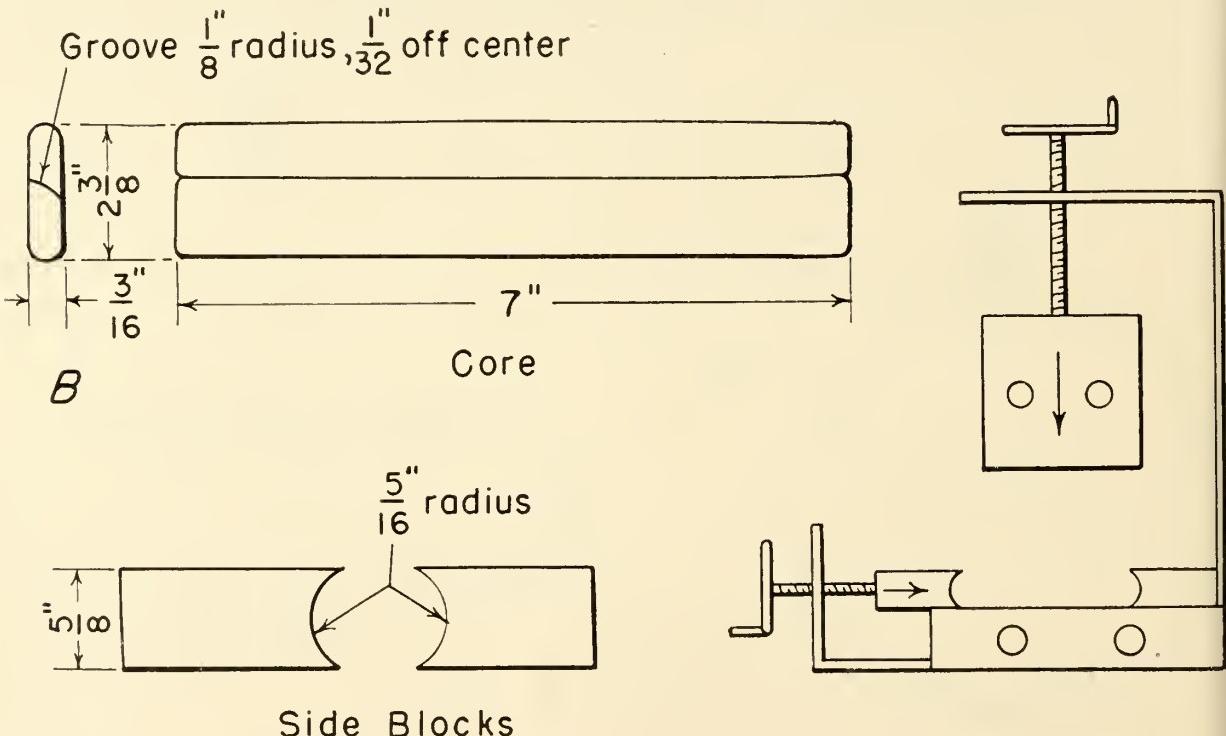


FIGURE 2.—A, Block arrangement of Wright-process vulcanizer; B, steel core used in Wright hose vulcanizer.

would seem that a commercial vulcanizer with plates 5 by 3½ inches, capable of maintaining 300° F. top and bottom, could be adapted by welding the side blocks to a "C" clamp or "Vise-Grip Welders Pliers."

It is necessary to insert a steel core into the hose at point of join. The steel core was cleverly designed for the Wright hose vulcanizer (fig. 2, B). The off-center placement of the radius center of the complementary curvatures allows the core segments to be easily removed by merely squeezing the edges in a vise to collapse them.

Materials for the splice: Tire talc powder; black cushion rubber, 1/32-inch gage (plastic-backed); rubber cement;¹ and 18-ounce hardlaid cotton duck saturated with rubber cement.²

Technique of splicing (fig. 3) is as follows:

1. Cut injured spot from hose, leaving a clean vertical cut on each end.
2. Clean hose fabric and rubber liner with solvent.
3. Apply 4 coats rubber cement about 2½ inches wide on each severed end of the hose fabric. Allow each coat to dry.

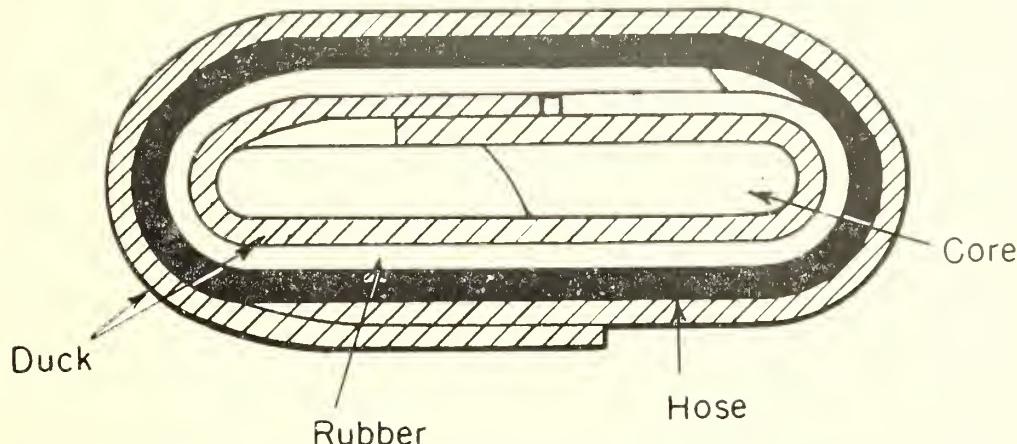


FIGURE 3.—Arrangement of hose and steel core in splicing cotton-jacket, rubber-lined fire hose.

4. Powder steel core with talc. While assembling splicing materials, care must be taken to minimize the amount of this talc rubbed onto the rubber materials.

5. Lay the core segments together and wrap a piece of impregnated duck 2½ by 6 inches around them. Cement the lap and stitch down. Arrange to have the lap on a flat side near one edge of the core.

6. Cement the duck—wait until tacky—and, starting at the edge of the lap of the duck, wrap with a piece of cushion rubber with backing removed (1½ by 5 inches). Stretch slightly so it laps on itself on the flat side of the cores. Stitch to the fabric. A

¹ An accelerator is required in either the cement or cushion rubber for curing. Since only one layer of this rubber is put inside the hose, a cement can be used that contains the accelerator. This cement is a specialty item not generally used by tire vulcanizers. It may also be used with the patches.

² This can be made for the job by repeated coats of rubber cement containing an accelerator applied to the duck. Allow each coat to dry, and repeat coatings on each side until the cement no longer soaks into the fiber.

double lap of either fabric or rubber on the edges of the cores will make it difficult to fit the cores inside the hose because of the width.

7. Apply cement liberally to inside of each severed end of the rubber hose lining and to the outside of rubber on the steel cores. Working rapidly while cement is wet, collapse the core segments to allow slack and slip them with the assembled rubber and fabric half way into one end of hose. Shove the other hose end over the assembly until both ends meet over the center of the rubber assembly on the cores.

8. Flatten the core segments—they should be a snug fit inside the hose—and press the hose to the inside assembly with the stitcher.

9. If the two hose ends have parted slightly in this process, fill the groove with layers of narrow strips of cushion rubber, each layer stitched in.

10. Cement the hose jacket again, and when tacky wrap with a piece of impregnated duck 4 by 7 inches with the lap on the opposite side of the cores from the inner laps.

11. Cover with a single layer of muslin, or powder plates with talc, and place in vulcanizing machine, screwing all plates tight. Cure for 30 minutes at 300° F.

12. Remove from machine and peel off muslin immediately.

13. While still hot, place in vise and squeeze edgewise to collapse the core segments; flake them out of the hose.

14. Wait at least 24 hours before applying a load.

Splices, made as described, successfully withstood the following tests with fire-fighting pumps: $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours, at 160 pounds pressure; $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours, at 150 pounds; 1 hour, at 250 pounds; 1 hour, at 300 pounds; and $\frac{1}{4}$ hour, at 350 pounds. During the tests, the spliced hose were periodically flexed into circles of 10-inch radius while under load. The tests ended at 350 pounds pressure, because the couplings began to come loose from the hose owing to the repeated flexings.

Despite its stiff appearance, the splice distends into a circle at less than a hundred pounds pressure, and will offer no hindrance to rolling if placed in the outer half of the roll.

Although the processes described here gave satisfactory results, this should be considered an interim report. Certain refinements, and the need to extend the process to other types of hose, are evident. Some of these needs and refinements are:

1. A semicured vulcanizing sheet stock with flexible rubber and a light synthetic fabric of about 500 p. s. i. burst strength is needed. (It may be possible to make patches of this which would hold larger holes, and splices would be stronger and more flexible.)

2. This process has been applied to standard $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch cotton rubber-lined forest fire hose only. The process in the above-mentioned Canadian publication applies to unlined linen hose. The process should be extended to the new lightweight hose with very thin rubber linings and synthetic fibers in the jacket. The imponderables here are amount and duration of heat the lining and

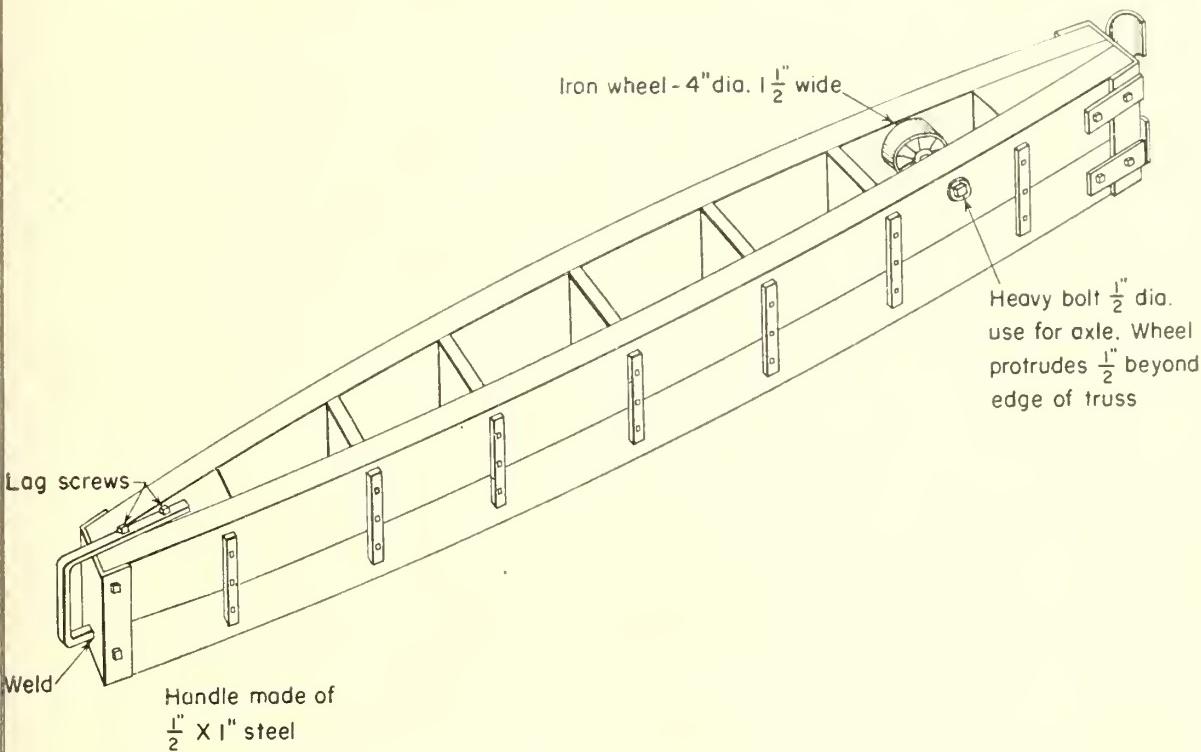
jacket will stand without weakening, and adhesive quantities of the vulcanizing stock to the part-synthetic fiber.

It is hoped that this paper will stimulate interest in further research on this problem by other individuals and agencies.



Safer Loading Truss

The loading truss shown in the accompanying sketch has been modified by the addition of the steel handle, and the small wheel mounted within the truss.



The addition of these minor improvements has made the trusses much safer to handle. The handle provides a good gripping surface for pulling the truss off the back of a truck, and the wheel permits the truss to roll easily on and off the bed when a slight lift is exerted on the handle.—*Lower Michigan National Forest.*

SUMMER BURNS FOR HARDWOOD CONTROL IN LOBLOLLY PINE

R. J. RIEBOLD

Forest Supervisor, South Carolina National Forests

The occurrence of hardwood understories in loblolly pine stands on the Atlantic Coastal Plain and their relation to the regeneration of loblolly pine has been discussed by Chaiken.¹ He described the usual condition as follows:

"This condition is illustrated in a stand now under observation at the Santee Experimental Forest in South Carolina. It is a well stocked pure loblolly pine stand 50 years old on a 90-foot site, in which fire has been excluded for at least 15 years. A tally of the understory reveals over 5,000 stems per acre; about half are below breast height and the others mainly in the 0 to 1-inch class. There are also nearly 4,000 stems of woody shrubs per acre. Thus there are about 9,000 competitors in the understory."

The composition of the typical hardwood understory has been described by Chaiken as sweetgum, blackgum, southern red oak, water oak, willow oak, and such woody shrubs as southern wax-myrtle and gallberry. On the drier sites, many of the same species occur plus post oak, turkey oak, blackjack oak, and hickories.

Chaiken has also discussed the treatment and control of the understory hardwoods by chemicals and by fire.² A suggested treatment of hardwood understories in immature even-aged pine stands is periodic applications of winter prescribed fires. Such fires will usually kill aerial parts of hardwoods up to 1 to 2 inches in diameter. The hardwoods sprout, but the sprouts can again be killed by winter fires just before they reach the 1- to 2-inch d. b. h. class. This practice had been adopted as part of the management of the Francis Marion National Forest, which surrounds the Santee Experimental Forest.

It was soon observed, however, that there were many areas on which understory hardwoods could not be controlled by winter fires. Too many of the hardwood stems were too large. On these areas, which had been protected from wildfire for 15 years, the use of winter fires for hardwood control had been delayed too long. The purpose of the prescribed summer fires described in this article was to render such areas suitable for hardwood control through winter fires.

¹ CHAIKEN, L. E. THE BEHAVIOR AND CONTROL OF UNDERSTORY HARDWOODS IN LOBLOLLY PINE STANDS. U. S. Forest Serv. Southeast. Forest Expt. Sta. Tech. Note 72, 27 pp., illus. 1949.

² CHAIKEN, L. E. THE USE OF CHEMICALS TO CONTROL INFERIOR TREES IN THE MANAGEMENT OF LOBLOLLY PINE. U. S. Forest Serv. Southeast. Forest Expt. Sta., Sta. Paper 10, 34 pp., illus. 1951.

The effects to be expected from summer fires were known in general from the writings of Chaiken and from observations of the effects of wildfires. It was to be expected that summer burns would kill hardwoods 3 to 4 inches in diameter, thus reducing a large part of the hardwood stands to sprouts which could be treated by winter fires. The techniques of summer prescribed burning were not so well known. Accordingly, a few trial areas were set up upon which to gain experience in handling summer prescribed burns.

One block was burned in 1949, two in 1950, and two in 1951. The conditions on these blocks were similar. In each case, the even-aged loblolly pine overstory was 30 to 40 years old or older and had been thinned for pulpwood to a basal area of about 80 square feet. Measurements were not taken but site indexes are about 70 to 80 feet.

According to the management plan, the rotation age is 80 years. None of these stands was to be reproduced in the near future and no reproduction was desired at this time. The hardwood understory was heavy and many of the stems were more than 2 inches in diameter. Each area had received a winter fuel reduction burn 1 or 2 years previously. It was, of course, necessary to reduce the 15-year accumulation of fuel by a winter fire before attempting a summer burn. The conditions under which each of the areas were burned is shown in table 1.

TABLE 1.—*Date of prescribed burn and burning conditions on 5 selected blocks, Francis Marion National Forest*

Block	Area	Date of burn	Burning conditions				
			Days since $\frac{1}{2}$ inch rain	Fuel moisture	Wind velocity	Burning index ¹	Air temp. ²
	Acres		Number	Percent	M. p. h.		F°.
Von Holland	130	8/12/49	5	6	1-2	4	93
Rice Field	300	6/27-29/50	9	5	4	10	99
Clayfield	500	6/28/50	19	5	3-4	15	94
Honey Hill	650	6/25-27/51	13	3	3-4	20	95
Echaw	300	8/29/51	7	3-4	2-3	10	95

¹ Type 5 C W Meter.

² Maximum at Santee Experimental Forest.

These areas were burned by strip fires. The term "strip fire" is used locally to describe one in which narrow strips, 25 to 100 feet wide, are set afire in succession, each burning with the wind into the previously burned area. The use of strip fires is necessary in order to take advantage of the wind to carry the fire and yet not have an uncontrolled head fire going.

The results on each of the areas were similar. Except in damp, low places or areas of thin hardwood fuel, practically all 4-inch hardwoods were killed. Many 6-inch hardwood trees were killed.

Some survived but with basal scars almost encircling the stems. The pine crowns were not scorched. After a year or two the dead hardwood stems are down and there are only low sprouts on the areas. The woods have an open and parklike appearance which is in marked contrast to the almost junglelike under-story on adjacent unburned areas. The hardwoods on the areas are obviously now easily controlled by periodic winter fires as needed. The few hardwoods which escaped the summer fire may safely be ignored for the time and treated as individuals at the time of regeneration of the pine stand. Since the areas were relatively small for prescribed burning and the work was experimental, the costs per acre were about one-third more than the usual cost of winter prescribed burning. Including planning, plowing and burning they ranged from 20 to 30 cents per acre.

All areas except Von Holland are on the Wambaw Ranger District and were supervised by District Ranger William E. Howell. All of these burns were carried out by Fire Control Aid John T. Hills, Jr., who has had more experience with prescribed burning on the Francis Marion than any other member of the organization. The success of these experimental summer prescribed burns is due largely to his knowledge of fire behavior and his skill in controlling it. He furnished the data on burning conditions reported in this article. As a result of these tests of summer burning Hills has the following comments to offer:

"1. A number of sample checks should be made over the areas to be burned in order to determine moisture content of the lower layer of fuel. If the partially decomposed litter is not damp severe damage to the pine may result. This is believed to be a better index than number of days since rain.

"2. Wind velocity should be from 1 to 3 m. p. h. If less than this the fire cannot be controlled. If higher, the heat does not rise and damage hardwood crowns. Heat at base or stem level is also dissipated too quickly. The light wind will remove hot air between hardwood crown and pine crown preventing scorch in the pine.

"3. The distance of stripping should not be more than 25 to 100 feet varying with the amount of fuel, also size of hardwood. If lines of fire are farther apart there is the tendency to create a chimney effect and in each instance severe scorch will result.

"4. In older stands of loblolly, particularly in bottoms, there is usually a buildup of fuel at the base of the trees. Sometimes the winter fire does not remove this rough because of damp conditions. Care should be taken not to burn such areas with summer fire because of the concentrated fuel."

This condition was observed on the Clayfield block where partial basal girdling of overstory pines occurred.

It is evident from these tests that summer fires can be used to reduce hardwood understories containing stems with diameter too large to be killed back by winter fires in middle-aged loblolly pine stands. The work is difficult, however, and requires exceptional care and skill in prescribed burning. Even under such treatment, some risk of damage to the pine overstory is present.

PRIVATE-COUNTY-STATE-FEDERAL COOPERATION GETS RESULTS IN UTAH

R. CLARK ANDERSON

District Ranger, Cache National Forest

The main line of the Union Pacific Railroad is a double track road through Weber Canyon in North Central Utah. Six miles east of Ogden, Utah, this line passes through a rugged, narrow canyon about 4 miles in length, a portion of which is appropriately named Devil's Gate. It then passes east through the gently sloping valley of the Weber River where it winds along among cultivated fields and farm houses. It leaves the Weber at Echo Junction passing through a broad 30-mile canyon known as Echo Canyon and out onto the flat plains of Wyoming.

Since the driving of the Golden Spike at Promontory Point in 1856 completed the rail span of the continent, range and forest fires have been started by sparks coming from the stacks of the iron horses that rode these rails. And along these lines—as all over the nation in those early days—these fires were looked upon as insignificant. They were just a thing that had to be lived with. Anyway, what damage did they do? That grass and brush on the sidehills and plains was not worth much. It would come in again.

Soon after the turn of the century the concept of protection and conservation of *all* of the nation's natural resources began to change. By the early thirties there developed a national appreciation of the value of all plants and animal life. Especially was it found that plants are essential in keeping the soil in place to prevent erosion and consequent siltation and damage to downstream improvements.

In 1935, the boundaries of the Cache National Forest were extended so that the Federal agency could assist in fire control work. The steep portion of Weber Canyon near Ogden was included in this addition. There followed an act in the 1937 Utah Legislature which made it unlawful for any private landowner to allow a fire to go uncontrolled on his own land, either to endanger his land and improvements or those of his neighbors. This act also set up a fire control agency to cooperate with private owners, and other governmental agencies in the State, including towns, cities, and counties. This agency was called the Utah Board of Forestry and Fire Control. This board was set up in 1941 as an amendment to the 1937 law.

It was an obvious fact, in sizing up the fire job in the Northern Utah area, that the Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way through Weber Canyon was a problem area. The east bound track was located above the west bound and was consequently closer to the

unprotected grass and brush, which becomes tinder dry on this hot south exposure in late summer. Coal-burning engines doubled up on this stretch and, laboring mightily to haul loaded trains up the rather steep incline, naturally threw large sparks far up the slope. Most of the Weber and Echo Canyon rim is through a canyon that is narrow and winding, thus obscuring the baby fires from the section crews working elsewhere in the canyon. The resulting large fires on steep rocky terrain were exceptionally difficult and costly to control. In the 13-year period, 1939-51, there occurred in the lower Weber Canyon portion more than 25 fires, 3 of which grew to over 300 acres in size. The others were over 10 acres with the exception of one Class A (under $\frac{1}{4}$ acre) and two Class E ($\frac{1}{4}$ to 10 acres). During this period other disastrous fires occurred in the upper or Echo Canyon area.

By tackling the problem on a cooperative basis, the railroad, the Utah State Forester, and the U. S. Forest Service have accomplished much.

1. The railroad has reduced the number of coal-burning engines. During the fire season they agreed to send as few as possible of the coal-burning variety on the Ogden-Green River run in the interest of holding down the fire hazard. Where use of coal burners is necessary, the railroad tries to schedule them between 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 a.m. during period of lowest hazard.

2. The railroad constructed a 10- to 15-foot fireline above the tracks, in all portions of the lower canyon where a bulldozer could work. This line is worked each spring upon advice from the Forest Service as to the proper time to do the work before the fire season. In portions of the canyon where a fireline is not possible the section crew burns a protective strip each year at the same time.

3. In the upper canyon the Summit County Commission and the State Forester jointly finance a patrol and prevention guard for the county. Much of his time in early season is spent in advising and assisting the railroad in fireline construction and burning out above the right-of-way. He also checks on any engines which are "spark throwers" and the railroad immediately removes these machines from service until arrestors are repaired.

4. The cooperative program has been worked out by means of a meeting each spring in which Federal, State, county, and railroad officers are represented. A plan for the season is agreed upon at this meeting.

5. Each spring the counties, State, and the Forest Service jointly conduct fire training schools in the three counties (Weber, Morgan, and Summit) crossed by the railroad. The company sends each of their section crews and even extra gangs, who will be in the area for the summer, to these schools. Each of the foremen of these crews is deputized as a Deputy State Fire Warden.

6. The Forest Service, the State, and the railroad exchange current lists of men who are available for fire fighting in case help is needed.

7. An attack plan is worked out whereby the railroad take initial action on any fires that occur when and where they have men available. Usually the Forest Service or the county receive

first call. They check the railroad to see if men are available or already on the railroad fires. The Forest Service fire guards, who are stationed in the lower area, and the State-county guard in the upper canyon take first action on all fires that come to their attention, the railroad, the county, or the U. S. Government reimbursing them, depending on the land ownership involved. A written co-operative agreement on the various responsibility and action phases of this job are at present being worked out.

8. The Forest Service supervises action on all fires within the forest boundary that threaten Government land and in the absence of qualified overhead from the railroad on railroad fires. The State Fire Wardens in each county (usually the sheriff) supervise work on fires which are not caused by the railroad and which are on private land within the forest boundary or are outside the boundary.

A combination of these activities has borne fruit. (1) There were no fires caused by the railroad in the lower canyon in 1953 despite a long and critical fire season. (2) In 1952, several railroad fires were set early in the season. All were attacked and suppressed at less than $\frac{1}{4}$ acre except one, which reached two acres in size. (3) First attack by railroad crews on other fires has been extremely helpful. These crews have also provided extra trained fire fighters for use of other agencies. All of these men have undoubtedly become more fire conscious and have spread fire prevention to others.

As a result of the combined efforts of all interested groups, the railroad fire problem in Weber Canyon has been minimized. Especially is the railroad, and the transcontinental highway it parallels, much safer from flood damage which usually follows removal of the protective vegetative cover from the steep slopes above.



Reinforcing Rear Bumpers of Pickups

Rear bumpers of pickup trucks often become bent from backing into something in the woods, especially when on night fires. The bumper also serves as a step in loading men into back of truck. The edge of the bumper is narrow and when wet is slippery and unsafe to use as a step. These disadvantages have been remedied by installing a piece of 2- by 10-inch pine or oak plank inside the bumper, the plank being cut to fit the curve of the bumper. It is fastened in place with two $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch carriage bolts through the plank and the flat iron supports on the bumper. Since bumpers are designed to absorb some shock, a space of $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches can be left between the curved edge of the board and the inner edge of the bumper. This plank provides a safe step for getting in and out of the truck, prevents the bumper from bending easily, and cuts down noise considerably. It can be painted to harmonize with the truck and to prolong its life.—H. W. JANNELLE, *District Ranger, Alabama National Forests.*

CALIBRATION OF FUEL MOISTURE STICKS USED IN THE EAST AND SOUTH

RALPH M. NELSON

Southeastern Forest Experiment Station

The moisture content of forest fuels, however estimated, is a major variable in any system of fire-danger measurement. It is doubly a controlling factor in the system developed by the Southeastern Station because it enters into both the buildup index and the daily burning index as measured by the type 8 danger meter used throughout the Northeast.

A simple method of estimating moisture of lightweight materials, such as hardwood leaves, dead weeds and grass, and pine needles, was developed some years ago by the Southeastern Station. In field practice, three basswood slats, which constitute a set, are exposed 8 inches above the forest litter on wire supports. To obtain a close approximation of the moisture content of lightweight fuels, a set is suspended at one end of a pivoted beam-type scale designed by G. M. Byram of the Station. The balance is so constructed that the sliding counterweight can be moved to correspond to the oven-dry weight marked on the slats. The other end of the beam then points directly to the moisture percent on a vertical arc graduated from 0 to 50 percent. Thus, no converting of stick weights to moisture percent is necessary.

In addition to indicating the moisture content of surface fuels, the sticks are used to determine the buildup in fire danger. This is done by summing buildup factors derived from daily fuel moistures. For example, percents of 3.9 or less have a factor of 10 and those over 20 have a value of 0. Intermediate percents have values ranging between these extremes. The buildup index reflects the progressive drying of lower fuel and upper soil layers. When fires occur during periods when the buildup index is on the increase, they burn more deeply and become progressively more difficult to control and mop up.

Each year the Southeastern Station processes and distributes about 1,300 sets of fuel-moisture indicator sticks to about 65 fire-danger stations scattered from Maine to Texas. These stations are operated mainly by State and Federal agencies but also by industry and a few schools and military installations. Because of the widespread use of these fuel moisture sticks, it was thought that a brief description of the several steps involved in processing would be of interest.

Basswood slats 18 inches long, 2-3/8 inches wide, and 1/8 inch thick are procured from manufacturers of venetian blind stock. The material comes fairly free of defects but is sorted to remove all cracked, knotty, or discolored slats. A small hole is bored at one end of each slat through which a small metal grommet is riveted. The purpose of the grommet is to permit easy suspension from the hook on the scale when moisture determination are made.

Basswood slats when exposed under field conditions lose a certain amount of weight through weathering. To minimize this loss, they are pre-weathered on racks (fig. 1) for several months until they have lost approximately 5 percent of their weight. Length of exposure depends upon season of the year. We find that slats weather faster in summer than in winter and faster during hot, rainy weather than at other periods. The point at which slats have lost sufficient weight is determined by the periodic weighing of test sets—the original oven-dry weight of which is known—placed at intervals among the sets being weathered. After proper weathering, slats are inserted in a rack and oven-dried according to the following schedule: 2 hours at 68° C., 1½ hours at 80°, 1½ hours at 92°, 16 hours at 105°. Forced air circulation is used in the oven at 92° and 105° temperatures. With our equipment, 56 sets constitute a charge.

Slats are next taken from the oven in groups of three and quickly weighed as a set to the nearest 0.1 gram on a beam-type balance to determine the oven-dry weight. Weight and serial number are penciled lightly on each slat. The oven-dry weight of a set, to meet standards, must be between 90 and 105 grams. If an occasional set falls outside of this range, a lighter or a heavier slat, as may be required, is substituted until weight requirements are met.

After oven-drying, the charge (56 sets) is placed overnight in a forced circulation humidity chamber. The purpose is to identify those sets which absorb moisture either too quickly or too slowly. Approximately 300 grams of water placed in a pan inside the chamber is sufficient to raise the average slat moisture to the desired amount of 4 percent. Following humidification, the sets are again weighed and the median moisture content of the 56 sets calculated. Those deviating from the median value by more than 0.4 percent are put to one side and later redried and rehumidified. If they fail a second time to meet the allowable deviation they are discarded. Another point of value resulting from this humidifying

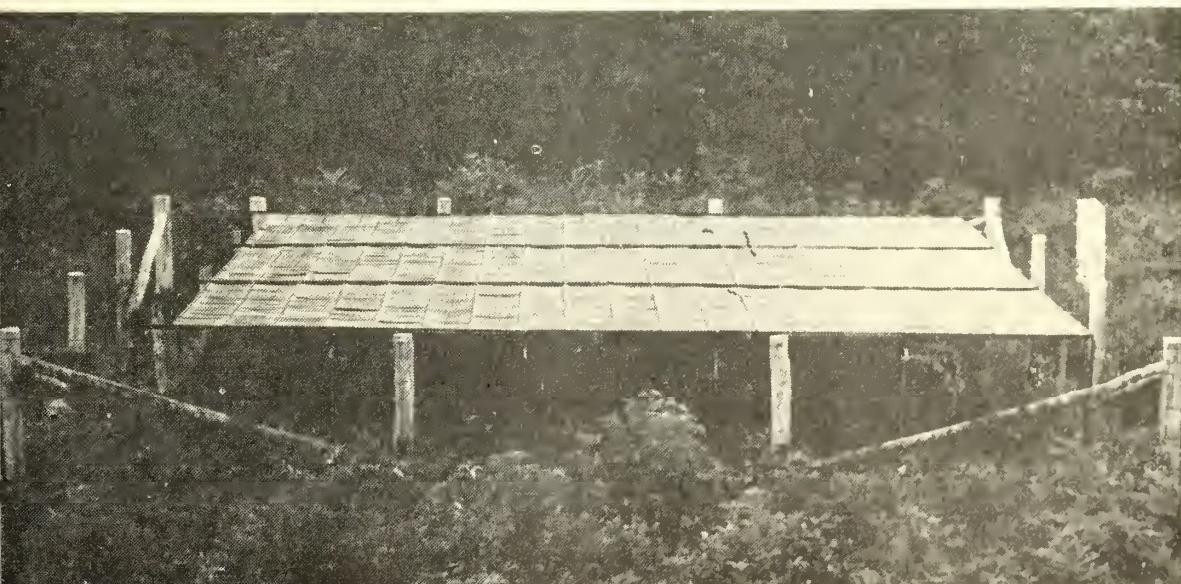


FIGURE 1.—Approximately 2,700 basswood slats are being pre-weathered on these racks.

step is that any sizable errors in determining oven-dry weights are immediately detected.

Finally, sets that meet above specifications are permanently marked on the less weathered side of each slat in indelible pencil with the year, serial number, oven-dry weight of the set, and stamped, "Expose Other Side." Because sets lose approximately 0.5 gram during each of two 6-week periods of field exposure, a weathering correction card is prepared for each set. Following this, sets (fig. 2) are individually packaged in envelopes and are then ready for mailing. Distribution is made twice a year to all danger station observers except those in northern New England and the Adirondacks, where a single set is sufficient.

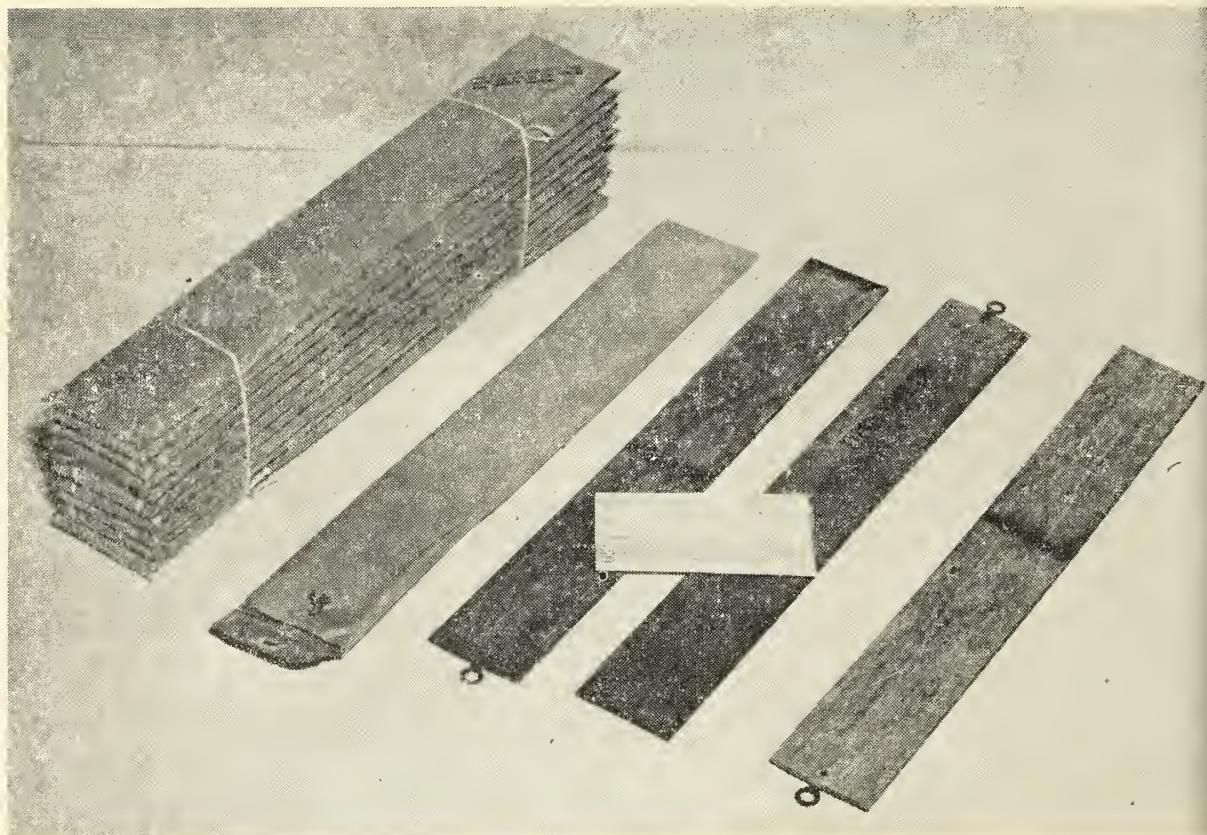


FIGURE 2.—Sets of calibrated fuel moisture sticks ready for distribution.

Readers who desire additional information regarding our fuel moisture sticks and their use are referred to the following publications:

Byram, George H.

The Appalachian fuel moisture scale. Jour. Forestry 38 : 493-495. 1940.

Lindenmuth, A. W., Jr., and Keetch, J. J.

Fuel moisture sticks are accurate. U. S. Forest Serv. Fire Control Notes 9(4) : 18-21. 1948.

Jemison, George M., Lindenmuth, A. W., and Keetch, J. J. Forest fire-danger measurement in the eastern United States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Handb. 1, 68 pp., illus. 1949.

Keetch, John J.

Instructions for using forest fire danger meter type E. Southeast. Forest Expt. Sta. Sta. Paper 33. 1954. (Also in Fire Control Notes 15(3) : 40-46, illus. 1954.)

PRESCRIBED BURNING IN THE NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAINS

CHARLES T. COSTON

*Forestry Aid, Lolo National Forest, and
Student, School of Forestry, Montana State University*

Prescribed burning got its start in the longleaf pine region of the South, where silviculturists discovered that controlled burning of the forest floor litter not only increased timber productivity, but improved grazing and wildlife habitat, served as a fungus control measure, and reduced dangerous fuels.

Such fuel reduction is of major importance here in the northern Rocky Mountains, where the dense stands of reproduction and fire-killed trees, steep slopes, and extremely dry fire seasons create optimum burning conditions. Fuel reduction is designed to rid the forest of areas containing dense, highly flammable fuels, and to increase the economic value of the land. Both suppression and pre-suppression costs are reduced by the resulting lower fire hazard.

Areas of dense fire-killed timber can produce only a scattering of green timber for the many years that nature is disposing of the dead trees, at most no more than 10,000 ft. b. m. per 100 years. The same type of area, however, when prescribe-burned, can produce at least 20,000 ft. b. m., and the best sites can increase volume production to as much as 40,000 or 50,000 ft. b. m. per 100 years.¹

Since the outbreak of the spruce bark beetle epidemic in Idaho and Montana in 1951, prescribed burning has been used very successfully as a means of destroying these insects (fig. 1). Areas of infested Englemann spruce are usually clear-cut, because the percentage of infestation runs very high, often to as much as 100 percent. The logging leaves a great deal of slash and tops as well as unmerchantable trees, all of which contain a large number of beetles. These areas are then broadcast burned, the result being the death of the beetles.

Generally speaking, the best time of year to prescribe-burn is in the fall. In the northern Rockies a moderate rain usually comes during early September, followed by a period of warm, dry weather. This is the time when most burning is done. No attempt to burn should be made when conditions are not good enough to assure a clean burn. A general guide for weather and fuel conditions needed to accomplish the desired type of burn is as follows: (1) Relative humidity 25 to 50 percent; (2) wind 8 m. p. h. or less; (3) fuel moisture 8 to 12 percent; (4) burning index 30 to 40.

¹ LYMAN, C. K. PRINCIPLES OF FUEL REDUCTION FOR THE NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION. U. S. Forest Serv. North. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Expt. Sta. Progress Rpt. 1, 98 pp., illus. 1945.

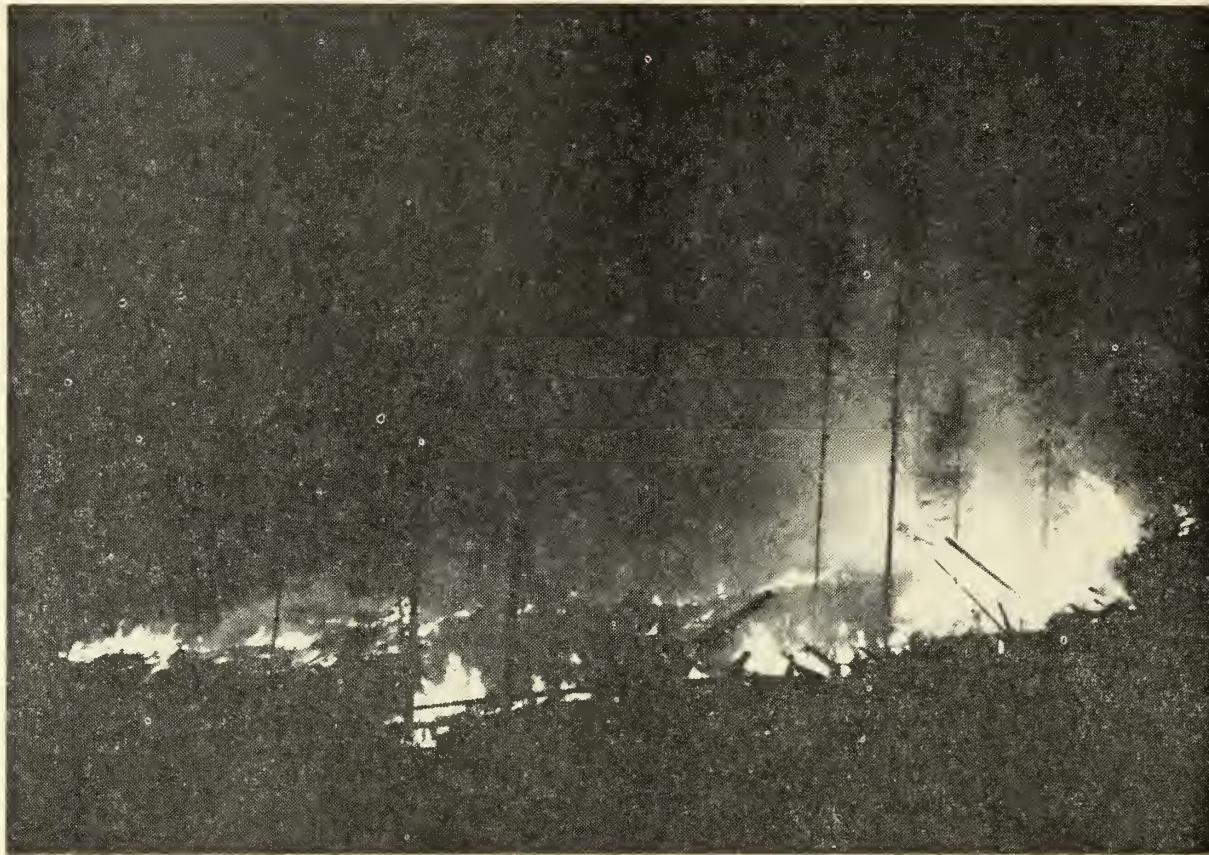


FIGURE 1.—Broadcast burning of slash on a logged-over area in the Lolo National Forest infested by spruce bark beetles. Standing trees are western larch, a fire-resistant species, which will serve as a seed source to regenerate the area.

Proper planning of a prescribed burning project is of vital importance. The area to be burned should be prepared well in advance of the planned date of burning. Then there should be certain amount of leeway to allow the project manager to take advantage of weather conditions.

The preparation of an area usually consists of constructing firelines around the proposed burn, felling dangerous snags, and in some cases felling standing timber to assure fuel continuity. Arrangements for an adequate control force should be made. This will depend upon the characteristics of the area to be burned.

On moderate slopes, lines may be built most economically by bulldozer. On slopes up to 60 percent and in light fuels the hand trencher may be used, but on steep slopes, lines must be built by hand.

All snags that are likely to throw spots should be felled within 200 to 300 feet inside the line. All rotten and shaggy barked snags near the outside of the line should also be felled. All dangerous snags should be felled on small areas and on long narrow areas.

Dozer piling along critical sectors and the burning of these piled areas well in advance of broadcast burning reduces risks.

Mr. Lyman states that, "Experienced judgment is necessary to size up fuel conditions and to determine the most desirable flammability conditions to wait for. The most desirable conditio-

for heavy fuel types is a calm, quiet afternoon with overcast skies and relative humidity between 20 and 34 percent. Fuel moistures of 6 to 9 percent are best, depending upon fuel type."

The Weather Bureau can predict suitable weather for burning. Ideal conditions would be a period of calm weather followed by rain a day or two later. This would lessen the mopup job which is necessary on most burns.

Since wind is the most variable adverse condition that threatens the success of a prescribed burning project, it is the condition that should be watched most closely. In the northern Rockies, morning winds are generally from the east, since the sun warms the east slopes first. Then the winds shift to the south and increase in velocity. During midmorning, upslope winds start with the rising of heated air from lower elevations. The upslope winds continue until late afternoon when downslope winds start as a result of cold, heavy air draining back into the lower elevations. Highest wind velocities usually occur in midafternoon.²

A knowledge of fire behavior is necessary in prescribed burning. The project chief must know the air currents created by fires, how to draw fires together, how to lead fires into different areas of the burn. He must know when to set fires in certain areas of the burn so that all of the fires will draw together and assure a good burn.

The element of timing cannot be overstressed. Proper timing of sets prevents spot fires, and it determines the effectiveness of the burn. This is the main reason that propane torches are preferred in firing. They are fast and dependable.

While the afternoon is generally the best time to burn, under certain conditions night burning is more advisable, especially when daytime burning hazards are very high and there is considerable danger of spotting. Night burning also enables one to take advantage of the downslope winds. The fire can be set along the upper edge of the burn, and the wind moves it downhill until the fire builds up its own updraft and reverses. Then another row of sets is made below the line of fire and the lower fire draws the upper fire down to it. Under certain conditions fires may thus be led down a slope. This method is not considered to be the best because there is considerable danger of losing on the uphill side as a result of lack of heat inside. Fires have a natural tendency to spread uphill.

A better method of firing on the slopes is to set a triangle of fire well inside the proposed burn, and to allow heat to develop well downhill and inside. Then the fire can be worked in a point uphill to the line and led out to the line on all sides by progressive firing. Buffer strips can be used to ease fire up to the line. Care should be taken to fire right up alongside the line in progressive firing, and to set hot fires well inside to draw the fire away from the line.

² BARROWS, J. S. FIRE BEHAVIOR IN NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN FORESTS. U. S. Forest Serv. North. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Expt. Sta., Sta. Paper 29, [122] pp., illus. 1951.

On level ground the circular method of burning can be used with a high degree of success. Hot fires are started in the center of the area to be burned, and they pull air in from all sides. Then fires are set around the outside of the circle and are drawn in to the center.

The key to success in controlled burning lies in a competent control force. This enables the use of hot fires without the constant danger of their getting out of control. All the equipment deemed necessary should be on hand: Tankers (fig. 2), dozers, trenchers, anything that makes the burn safer. Of course there is a financial limit. Therefore, it becomes necessary to use fires in such a manner as to never get more fire than the control force can handle.



FIGURE 2.—A jeep tanker being tested prior to the broadcast burning of a area of lodgepole pine slash, Deerlodge National Forest, Mont.

In prescribed burning there can be no set guides to be used on any particular area during any season. Each region has its own topography, fuels, and weather, and each area within a region has fire-affecting peculiarities all its own. Before burning, therefore, each area must be studied carefully. Slope, wind, fuels, any factor that might possibly affect fire behavior must be carefully noted and a detailed plan of action must be made to suit each specific proposed burn.

Fire has taken its place along with the other tools of the silviculturist, and it promises more uses and benefits as we become more familiar with its effects.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, co-operation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Bureau of the Budget (September 16, 1954).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Operation Firestop	1
R. Keith Arnold.	
Blotters for flannel-board placards.....	5
Keith Macdonald.	
Forest fire research as it looks in 1955.....	6
A. A. Brown.	
Detachable hose roller for tankers.....	8
John V. Davis.	
Michigan's improved fire finders.....	10
Gilbert Stewart and Max Bradley.	
Fire toolbox for stakeside trucks.....	13
Richard F. Johnson.	
Swivel hitch for fire suppression plow.....	14
Arthur E. Green and Chester O'Donnell.	
Droop tail attachment for stakebody trucks.....	16
Frank D. Mayfield and Joseph J. B. Kennedy.	
Fire control cooperation at Talladega, Alabama.....	18
H. W. Janelle.	
Russell night spotter	20
Robert C. Janes.	
Accidental fires in slash in western Oregon and Washington.....	21
William G. Morris.	
Tailgate step for power wagons.....	23
J. J. Baldwin.	
Fire extinguishers, their types and use. III. Water-type extinguishers.....	24
A. B. Everts.	
Red hats for fire supervisors.....	26
D. M. Johnson.	
Tilt-bed truck developed by Texas Forest Service.....	27
Chester O'Donnell.	
Smoker fires decrease in British Columbia.....	29
J. Harry G. Smith.	
Lightweight slip-on patrol tanker.....	30
Arcadia Equipment Development Center.	
Radio maintenance cost analysis.....	32
Max Guiberson.	
Canteen gaskets	33
How Corbin, Kentucky, get a cooperative fire-suppression organization.....	34
Earle H. Meekins.	
Your guard stations: Have they been equipped with exterior emergency telephones	36
E. M. Park.	
Coalmont's volunteer trailer-tanker fire fighting unit.....	38
Joseph S. DeYoung.	
Simple saw guard fastener.....	39
W. D. Broadhurst and D. H. Euler.	
Attaching fire-hose couplings.....	41
Robert St. J. Orr.	
Published material of interest to fire control men.....	41

OPERATION FIRESTOP

R. KEITH ARNOLD

Professor, University of California School of Forestry

The effectiveness of mass-fire as a weapon was proved in World War II. Because of this, mass-fire is a civil defense problem that faces all agencies concerned with fire. Such questions as how and where will enemy-induced fires start, how can they be suppressed, and what organization and techniques are required to hold property damage and loss of life to acceptable limits for national survival are only a few of the many to be answered. In addition to this, we have our day-to-day peacetime fire problem. Why do fires burn as they do? What are the combinations of weather, fuel, topography, and fire pattern that can be used to predict spread and behavior? Which patterns set the stage for blowups? What combinations preclude any possibility of dangerous fire conditions? Are there chemicals now available that will effectively retard or stop wild-land fires? How can fires be attacked quickly in inaccessible places?

Because of these perplexing questions, Operation Firestop was established in January 1954 as a cooperative project to make exploratory studies in two research areas: civil defense against fire and the reduction of loss from large wild-land fires through the development of new or unconventional fire control measures. It is designed as, and limited to a one-year operational study, with a three-months field test program, ending July 1, 1955. Without exception, key personnel in the organization are men with other regular jobs and responsibilities. For the most part, the project relies heavily on earlier basic research studies and recent technological developments.

Manpower, equipment, and facilities for Operation Firestop are from many sources, principally the fire services themselves. These include the California Division of Forestry, the U. S. Forest Service, the Los Angeles County Fire Department, the Los Angeles City Fire Department, and the Pacific Intermountain Association of Fire Chiefs. Support is also provided by the Federal Civil Defense Administration and the California Office of Civil Defense. Certain activities of the U. S. Department of Defense make it possible for it to furnish facilities and the assistance of the following branches: Marine Corps, Camp Pendleton; Air Fleet Marine Force Pacific; Sixth Army Headquarters; Eleventh Naval District; Air Force and its Air Weather Service.

Research and equipment-development groups produced the strongest research program for Operation Firestop that could be established in the time available. These groups are the U. S. For-

est Service California Forest and Range Experiment Station and the Service's Equipment Development Center, the University of California School of Forestry and the University's Los Angeles Engineering Research group, and the U. S. Weather Bureau. Many industries, principally chemical, aircraft, oil, and communications felt the significance of the project and searched through their products for those adaptable to fire control problems. In all cases industry contributed men and materials generously.

Operation Firestop developed in a mushroomlike fashion. In the spring of 1954, plans were prepared, cooperators contacted and equipment obtained. Site preparation began in May, but the 3-month field program did not start until July 1. All field work except wind survey and fuel measurements was stopped October 1. The working group averaged about 40 men. Two hundred test fires required the construction of 25 miles of firebreaks, 10 miles of roads and jeep trails, 3 heliports, and installation of 22 weather stations, 18 wind towers, and 14 continuous recording stations (Fig. 1.)

The research program is divided into five studies. Prior to analyses of data, only preliminary results can be summarized in the following paragraphs.

Fire retardant studies show that readily available chemicals can be sprayed in water solution on forest fuels to make limited quantities of water go farther and to extend the time that pre-wetting of those fuels is effective. The flanks and rear of a fire and sometimes even the head, can be stopped by chemical firelines. A hot crown fire in heavy brush will often drop out of the crowns when it hits chemically treated fuels, and its rate of spread may

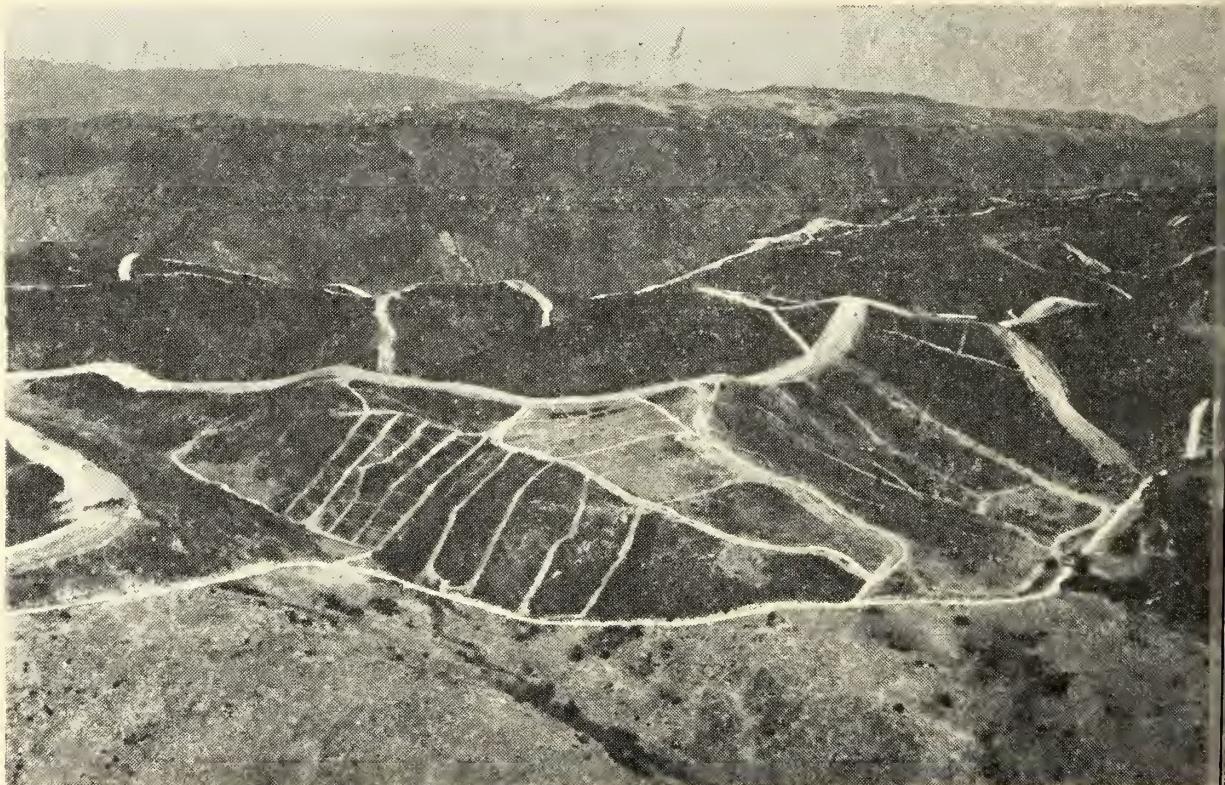


FIGURE 1.—One of the Firestop test areas from the air, showing plots, firebreaks, and roads and trails constructed for the project.

thus be reduced by as much as 50 percent. Backfires can be started from chemical lines that are established faster than adequate firelines can be cleared (fig. 2). Smoldering spot fires can be held down by chemicals until conventional ground forces attack them. It also appears that chemical firelines can be put in by aerial application. The disadvantages: chemicals are expensive; they have to be applied at rates varying from 4 to 10 pounds per 100 square feet of treated fuel, and they still require conventional mopup and patrol work.



FIGURE 2.—Backfiring from a brush strip (left) sprayed with fire retardant.

Firing technique studies show that backfires can be made to burn when weather and fuel conditions are such that backfiring will normally not work. These tests included one method of drying out green vegetation in 6 to 8 hours by spraying with various weed killers, adding diesel fuel, smashing brush, dropping incendiaries from the air, and fanning by helicopter.

Fire behavior studies attempted to develop more accurate dimensions and specifications for fires. Fuel and microclimate measurements were made on all test fires. In addition 11 fires were set specifically to develop means of measuring heat transfer characteristics of the fires themselves. This information may in the long run be the most valuable to come out of Firestop.

The *wind survey* was designed to develop methods for conducting large-scale wind surveys to aid in predicting wind behavior in mountainous areas. Surface weather data were recorded at 22 weather stations, 18 wind towers, and anemometers hanging from cables across canyons in one of the principal drainages of the test area. Air soundings of temperature, humidity, and wind were made from ground level to 20,000 feet twice a day and oftener during critical burning conditions. In addition to their primary

objective, these data also serve to record the actual conditions under which other Firestop tests were conducted.

Application technique studies were largely concerned with aerial delivery of water and other retardants. A torpedo bomber was rigged to drop 600 gallons of water or chemicals from its bomb bay. This craft puts a heavy drench over an area 50 feet wide and 270 feet long. The Sikorsky S-55, the Hiller 12-B, and the Bell 47 helicopters were used for water bombing and to lay hose; 1,000 to



FIGURE 3.—*Top*, Small helicopter pulls hose from tanker live reel to inaccessible part of fire in a few seconds. *Bottom*, Helitanker unit picked up by large helicopter can be placed nearly anywhere on fireline.

2,000 feet of hose can be laid over rough terrain in less time than it takes to charge the line. In addition, the larger Sikorsky was used to drop 100 gallons of water by free fall on spot fires and long firelines, and for delivery of a small hook-on "helitanker" unit made up of a 100-gallon tank, small pump, and 300 feet of hose. This unit can be picked up from a truck or a tool cache and delivered to nearly any place on a fire with men to operate it. Fig. 3.)

This sketch of Firestop tells in brief what was done but at the same time raises two important questions: How can these developments be applied in fire control? What is the part further research can play in fire control?

First, reports on each phase of the study which will be coming out this winter will present more detailed descriptions, results, and limitations demonstrated by the actual tests. Most of these new things, though, still require additional testing and equipment development since Firestop will only carry each successful idea to the point where its feasibility is demonstrated. Since most Firestop developments are for special or critical situations, men must then be trained to recognize these situations and apply the control measure to match.

In answer to the second question, even with the fine work of the U. S. Forest Service fire research units, the Fire Underwriters' Laboratory, the National Fire Protection Association, and others, Operation Firestop has demonstrated that the present total fire research effort falls far short of being able to keep us abreast of modern technology and scientific development. In contrast Canada and Great Britain both have National Fire Research Laboratories with appropriate staff and facilities.

Firestop has not provided answers to the many fire problems before the fire services and civil defense agencies. It has shown us, however, that concentrated research effort can bring results; and it has pointed the way to some important improvements. Firestop agencies are enthusiastic about the potential for improved fire control which lies in a permanent large-scale fire research program and are now concentrating on making this potential a reality.



Blotters for Flannel-board Placards

The general issue, white 9- by 4-inch blotters make satisfactory placards for presenting flannel-board subjects during training sessions. Paper cards must be backed with sandpaper or otherwise treated so that they will cling to the flannel, but the blotters need no treatment. A felt-tip marker is an ideal freehand scribe for preparing the blotters.—KEITH MACDONALD, *Fire Control Officer, Tahoe National Forest.*

FOREST FIRE RESEARCH AS IT LOOKS IN 1955

A. A. BROWN

Chief, Division of Forest Fire Research, U. S. Forest Service

During World War II my first work for the Chief's Office took me on a tour of every region. There were a lot of interesting things happening everywhere. One small incident that was amusing at the time may have a point today. On one district the ranger had lost a lookout to the military services, so he picked a young fellow from his trail crew to fill the position. He was a bright chap with a lot of initiative and ingenuity but without much accurate knowledge of the woods. A few days later the ranger was in the vicinity of the tower so he hiked up the trail to see how the lookout was getting along and to give him some training in his new duties.

When the ranger was about 50 yards from the tower there was suddenly a zing of wire, something grabbed his right foot, and before he knew what was happening one leg was hoisted up in the air, his pack sack was over his face, and he banged his head on a rock. When he had recovered a bit from his bewilderment he found he was hung up by a loop of No. 9 wire. It took some scrambling around to get untangled and back on his feet looking like a self-respecting forest officer, and there was probably some fire in his eyes. It developed that the lookout had been told a lot of bear stories before he went up; he was worried about defending himself properly. He knew from Boy Scout days how to build a noose rabbit trap, so building on that knowledge he had fashioned a whole series of bear-sized rabbit traps out of wire he found at the tower. I don't recall what became of that lookout, but he was a bright chap—he had plenty of initiative and ingenuity, and he made use of the best he knew. We'll come back to him later.

We are now in the first 10 years of the atomic age. Science and technology are moving at a faster rate than ever before in history. This is particularly true of military research and development but is by no means confined to the military. Pick out the growing industries—every human activity that is pushing ahead now has the flow of new knowledge from research and development to support it. I have been fortunate enough to see this demonstrated firsthand. It is a stimulating thing, and it is also a challenge to us concerned with fire. If we can do a good job of bringing modern techniques to bear, I think we can eliminate heartbreak and coronary ailments as occupational hazards to fire control officers. It can't be done overnight, but we have the advantage of strong allies.

War clouds still hang over us. Any war now is going to be a fire war. The last war was only a start in incendiaryism. Millions of dollars are now going into research on how to use fire more effectively as a weapon of war. Civilian officials of city, town, and country are beginning to demand research in defense against fire. Because of this, we find that our small group of researchers are

very much in demand. They are in demand by all fire agencies because they know most about the behavior of big fires that respond to the free play of weather factors and atmospheric conditions. The group we have organized at Berkeley is part of our response to that demand and the cooperative project "Operation Firestop" is another. There is no one in forest fire research who wouldn't prefer to tackle the forest fire problem directly. But we are getting much needed basic research through going cooperative projects and they are helping us to build a stronger technical base for all future work.

What are some of the possibilities that are developing through forest fire research? First of all, research is evolving what might be termed a better concept of the third dimension in fire behavior. This third dimension is the amount of heat energy produced. We used to think of a going fire as a two dimensional control problem, like a problem in plane geometry. The fire was increasing its perimeter at a given rate, if fireline could be built at a faster rate, the problem was easily solved. This approach is valid only if the heat energy is below certain levels. A better measure of the controllability of a fire is the amount of heat energy it is developing per minute, just as you might rate the horsepower of a motor. Where heavy fuels prevail, an area of 100 acres or less may release energy equivalent to the 20 kiloton A-bomb, such as described in the Civilians Atomic Handbook. On some of our big fires the release of heat energy goes up to the equivalent of exploding one of these bombs every 5 to 10 minutes.

The effect of this energy release is the reason our blow-up fires have so many mysteries. It gives new meaning to atmospheric conditions at the time, and to vertical as well as the commonly measured horizontal air movements. It helps to explain the "fire storm," a phenomena already known to most experienced forest fire fighters in the West. It gives new meaning to fuels and to the significance of measures to reduce their volume. When we speak of how fast they burn, we are really saying how fast they release their energy. We find that there is a whole story in the thermal qualities of fuel, what the scientist terms "reflectance, absorption, transmission, etc." These ideas show us a new approach to our problems but they will have to be translated for operational use.

Close aerial support of ground fire fighting, the skilled use of chemicals and even water, still await development, though each has promise of great contributions to our problems.

A whole new methodology, called Operation Research, has grown up. It consists of a task-force attack in solving the repetitive type of problem: aerial support, lightning prevention, long-term forecasting, better extinguishers, more flexibility. Just as nationally we are preparing to defend ourselves without mass manpower, think we can look toward methods in fire control where techniques and skill can replace futile mass attack by manpower. If we don't sniff our chance to keep up with progress, in 10 years we can look back to some of the things we are doing now and laugh at the ingenious bear traps we once used.

DETACHABLE HOSE ROLLER FOR TANKERS

JOHN V. DAVIS

Fire Control Assistant, Mendocino National Forest

Re-rolling cotton-jacket fire hose by hand is a slow, awkward job. Sometimes it is done in the woods, before leaving the fire. The result is a loose, unworkmanlike roll, bristling with pine needles, foxtails, and similar "whiskers." Sometimes the hose is thrown into the truck in a heap and carried to the station for rolling. In this case, the truck and crew are not really prepared to make another efficient water attack until the hose has been re-rolled.

Forest Warehouseman Alvin M. Edwards and I designed, perfected, and built a detachable hose roller for use on tankers. It has solved the problems listed above. With it, one man rolls a length of hose in less than a minute and does better than a factory job. All Mendocino tankers now carry the device as standard equipment.

The hose roller is made to roll hose with both couplings on the outside (and with male joint protected), in the standard fashion prescribed in R-5 handbooks. This permits fast coupling and fast unrolling without "barber poles."

The hose roller consists of an axle, a split hose reel, a hand-crank to turn the reel, and a guide to line up the hose with the reel (fig. 1). All parts are constructed of lightweight material. The device is collapsible and is easy to assemble and operate. A pair of 3/4-inch pipe flanges spaced 17 1/2 inches apart are mounted permanently on both the back and the right side of the truck to allow attachment of the roller in either of two positions. The location of the unrolled hose in relation to the truck determines the best position of the roller to minimize dragging hose and maneuvering the truck.

The four parts of the roller are easily stored away in the truck when the roller is detached. The parts in order of assembly are: (1) The axle the reel turns on. This is a piece of 3/4-inch pipe 7 inches long. Threaded on one end, it screws into one of the pipe flanges on the truck. (2) The reel slips over this axle. The reel is in halves, each half made up of four 1 1/2-inch steel-tubing spokes. The spokes, each 13 inches long, are welded to a hub. They are crimped at the outer ends and bent slightly outward to prevent catching on the hose. The back half of the reel has a 1/4-inch pin welded to the hub 1 inch from center to hold the hose while rolling. This pin fits into a hole in the front half of the reel to lock the reel halves together. The reel is adjustable for 1-inch or 1 1/2-inch hose. (3) The handcrank fits over the squared hub of the front half of the reel. (4) The guide which lines the hose up with the reel screws into the other 3/4-inch pipe flange on the truck. This guide is a 6-inch length of 3/4-inch pipe with a 3-inch washer welded at the midpoint. Another 3-inch washer is welded to a

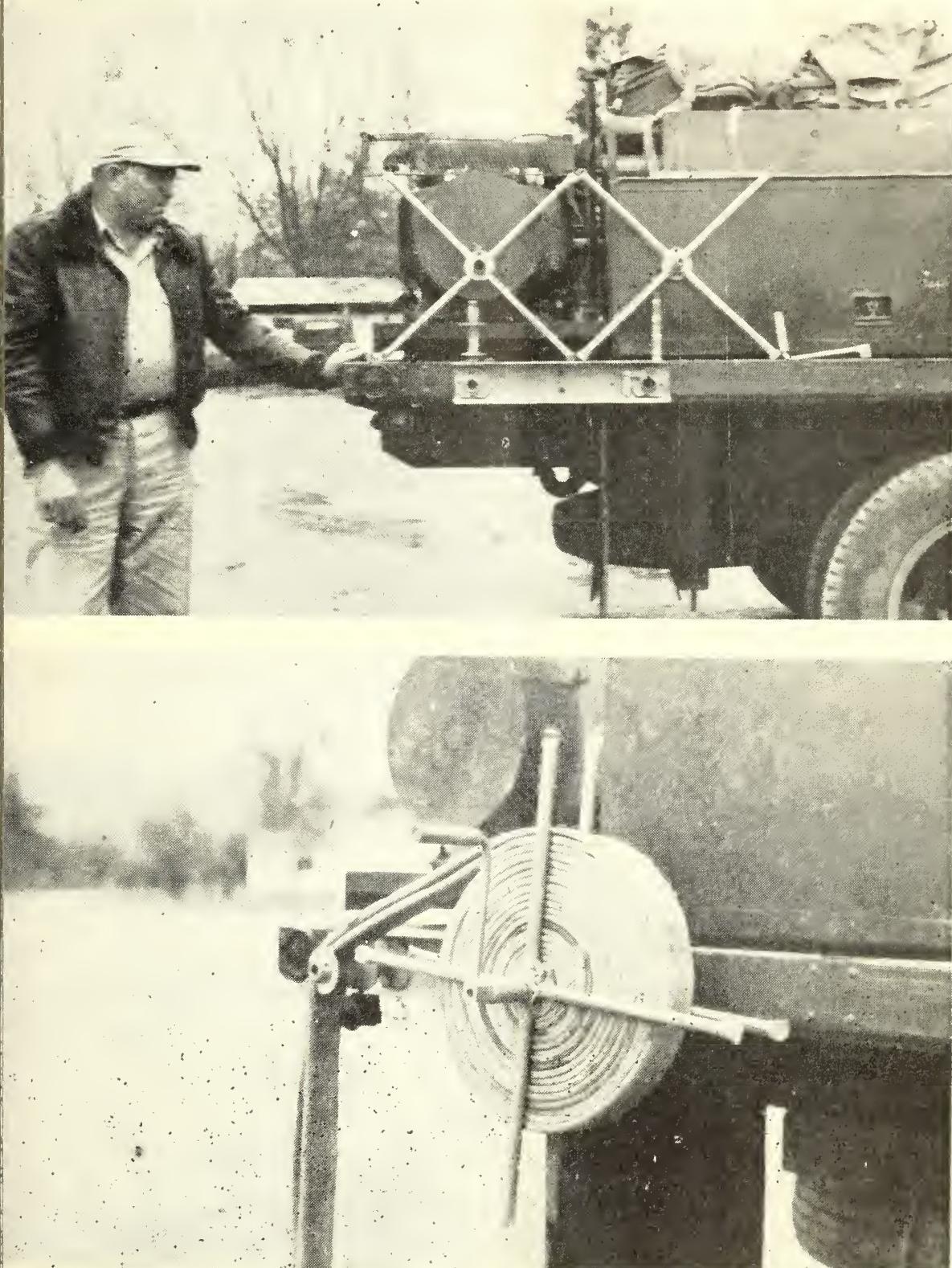


FIGURE 1.—*Top*, Mounting flanges and unassembled hose roller; *bottom*, assembled hose roller.

leeve that slips over the pipe and allows adjustment of the guide or different size hose.

A rubber band about an inch wide cut from any used inner tube can be used to hold a rolled length of hose while it is being removed from the roller. To remove a roll of hose and to insert another length for rolling, only the outer half of the reel need be removed from the axle.

MICHIGAN'S IMPROVED FIRE FINDERS

GILBERT STEWART and MAX BRADLEY

Forest Fire Experiment Station, Michigan Conservation Department

In 1951 the Michigan Forest Fire Experiment Station started investigations dealing with improved types of fire finders. Analyses of field requirements emphasized the need for accuracy in directional readings; hence, use of larger azimuth circles became imperative. A review of existing types of fire finders was made, and importance was placed upon accuracy and simplification in operating the instrument itself.

As a result of these investigations, several models of fire finders were designed and pilot models were made at the experiment station. Two final types were produced, both using the same basic azimuth plate. Each has a "parallel offset" mechanism that permits the upper limb of the instrument to be moved 5 inches, to either the right or left of the center position. A total motion of 10 inches enables a towerman to position the instrument so that it will miss obstacles that normally obstruct a line of sight, such as corner posts and window framing. This design eliminates need for shifting the cabinet top.

The azimuth plate consists of a high-grade aluminum casting 17 inches in diameter, graduated in numbered intervals of 10 degrees; 5-degree and single-degree markings are shorter; single degrees are the smallest subdivision on the circle. It is possible to estimate 10-minute readings by controlling the width of marking line on the plexiglass indicator attached to the alidade. The casting includes a base ring on the under surface as well as a center hub and reinforcing ribs of ample size. Final weight of the finished azimuth plate is 8-3/4 pounds.

Castings are produced commercially over patterns supplied by the experiment station. The technique of casting figures into the plate against a stippled background guarantees numbers of bold clear outline, and fine appearance. Casting figures into the parent metal has a number of advantages. It eliminates the need for stamping, engraving, or otherwise numbering each individual plate. Figures of decorative appearance result, and these require machine surfacing only to assure sharp definition. However, pattern work must be of high quality, and special types of figures must be chosen for the basic pattern. Castings of this kind and quality can only be obtained from manufacturers of memorial plaques. Most commercial foundries are unwilling to guarantee production of castings that have a sharp definition of figures and that are uniformly free from defects.

Machining operations for finishing castings are standard in machine shops. Surfaces of plates are turned and polished on large swing lathes. Figures are faced on a vertical milling machine, using a rotary table for accurate positioning under the spindle; the graduations are cut on a shaper, using a rotary table with indexing plate. To assure quality control and uniformity in manu-

facture, the usual compliment of patterns, fixtures, gages, and jigs has been produced. These items are manufacturing conveniences that facilitate quantity production.

A studbolt, especially designed for the purpose, is used to mount the plate on top of the tower cabinet; a large wingnut clamps against the underside of the cabinet top, after the azimuth plate is oriented. The top of this same bolt provides the pivot for the alidade. Since direct readings are taken at the rear end of the alidade, the azimuth plate must be oriented with the 180-degree division pointing true North.

The offset alidade consists of two basic parts. The lower limb rotates on a pivot on top of the studbolt and is locked in any desired position with the jamnut. Attached to the lower limb is a plexiglass indicator with a zero line on the underside that permits the azimuth reading to be taken and estimated within 10 minutes of angle.

The upper limb of the alidade is attached to the lower half by two arms that are held in a parallel position at all times. The principle involved is identical with that used in the mariners' parallel rule. Because of the three-tier design of the instrument, the top limb passes completely over the lower one to either side of center; a total movement of 270 degrees is possible.

A choice of two sighting devices has been provided for. One instrument uses the conventional vane type of sight (fig. 1, *top*). The second instrument is equipped with an erecting telescopic sight of approximately 3-power (fig. 1, *bottom*); all controls for the telescope provide micrometer adjustment and correspond in principle to those employed on surveying transits. It is equipped with a military type of reticle marked by a circle and dot. Because of the design of assembly and mounting, it is essential that the telescopic unit be kept light and compact.

In selecting a telescope of approximately 3-power, a preliminary study was made of more powerful instruments up to 20-power. Proper magnification may prove to be a matter of personal preference and individual eyesight. However, it is noticeable that smoke columns have blurred outlines, and when viewed through optical instruments of high power, border contrast is less well defined than through glasses of lower power. The instrument that may prove most useful from a magnification standpoint is not yet determined; field checks are being made by towermen. In addition to increased magnification, optical instruments offer possibilities of employing haze filters to extend range of visibility. Filters could be supplied as attachments and used as required.

During the fire season of 1954, 76 fire finders of the parallel-offset type were used in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, Region I. At that time the aluminum azimuth plate was not fully developed, and a plastic disk was used. At the present time a manufacturing program is underway at the experiment station under which 70 units, like those shown in the photographs, will be built and issued to Regions II and III for use during the fire season of 1955.

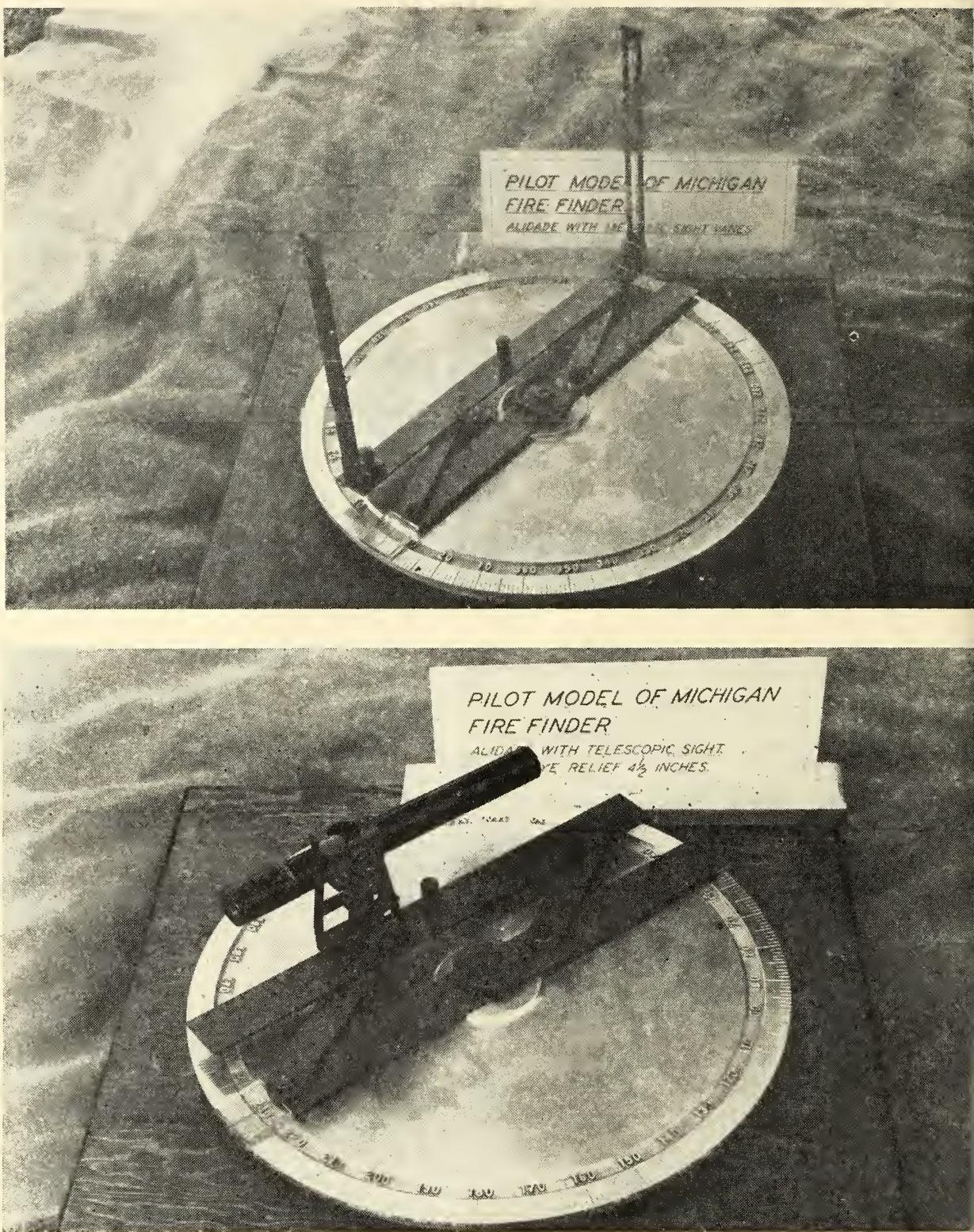


FIGURE 1.—Offset alidade: *Top*, with vane-type sight; *bottom*, with telescopic sight.

Full blueprint details have been completed on the entire assemblies; and patterns and tooling have been developed for manufacture. Material cost for the assembly using the metallic sight vanes approximates \$28 based on 70 units; the type using the telescope has a material cost of \$55 based on 50 units. Total costs include metal finishing, and the finishes have been kept as simple as possible. All steel parts are colored deep black as in gun finishing. The natural color of the metal in the aluminum plates will be retained unless it proves to reflect excessive light.

FIRE TOOLBOX FOR STAKESIDE TRUCKS

RICHARD F. JOHNSON

Fire Prevention Officer, Angeles National Forest

The problem of how to transport a crew of men and their tools safely on the same stakeside truck has plagued all of us for a long time. The usual method of carrying tools in boxes on the bed of the truck reduces the seating capacity and makes the tools inaccessible for immediate use. Because stakeside trucks with portable seats leave no safe place for carrying tools, the tools must be transported separately in a pickup. This means that frequently men and tools do not arrive at the same time or at the same location.

We recently designed and built an all-metal fire toolbox that has eliminated these problems. The new box, which takes advantage of the space under the bed of the truck between the cab and the rear wheels (fig. 1), is made of 16-gage metal and is 61 inches long, 16 inches high, and 20 inches deep. The door is 14-gage metal, 61 inches long, and 11 inches high, and is mounted with a piano hinge and equipped with slam locks. Welded to the back of the box are 2 brackets made of 2-inch by 1/2-inch flat iron, which fit over the frame of the truck and are held in place by set-bolts. Below each bracket is a 1-1/4-inch pipe spacer, 5 inches long, which rests against the frame of the truck and holds the box rigid. Tool racks were purposely left out of the interior of this box to insure maximum flexibility in type and number of tools that can be carried.

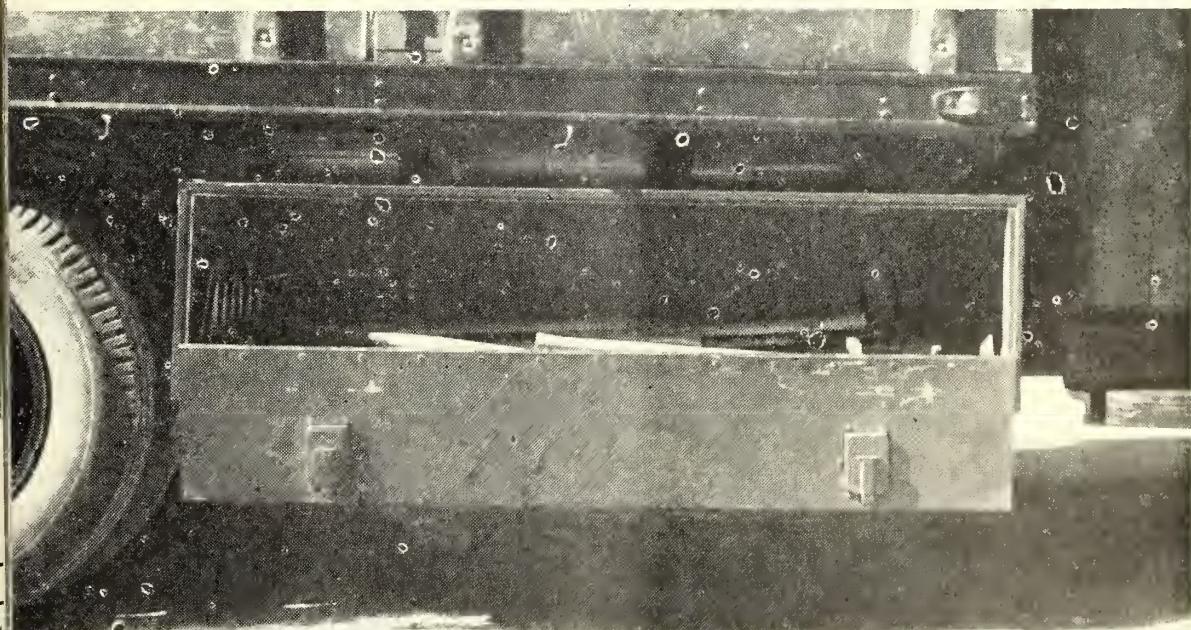


FIGURE 1.

The box is designed to fit any standard stakeside truck without adjustment, and it can be installed or removed in a matter of minutes without special tools.

SWIVEL HITCH FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION PLOW

ARTHUR E. GREEN, *District Forester*, and CHESTER O'DONNELL,
Specialist in Visual Aids, Texas Forest Service

When and where the first swivel hitch for pulling fire-suppression plows was developed is not known. More than 2 years ago, in an effort to overcome the disadvantages resulting from a rigid coupling between the plow and the mobile unit pulling it, the Texas Forest Service began experimenting with a swivel hitch of its own.

In the past, most suppression plows have had a small degree of traverse or none at all. This lack of traverse or lateral movement hindered the maneuverability both of the plow and mobile unit. Because the plow came out of the ground on short turns, it did not plow a smooth, even fire lane, and it had to be raised to allow the mobile unit to back up. Installation of the swivel hitch has corrected these deficiencies (fig. 1).

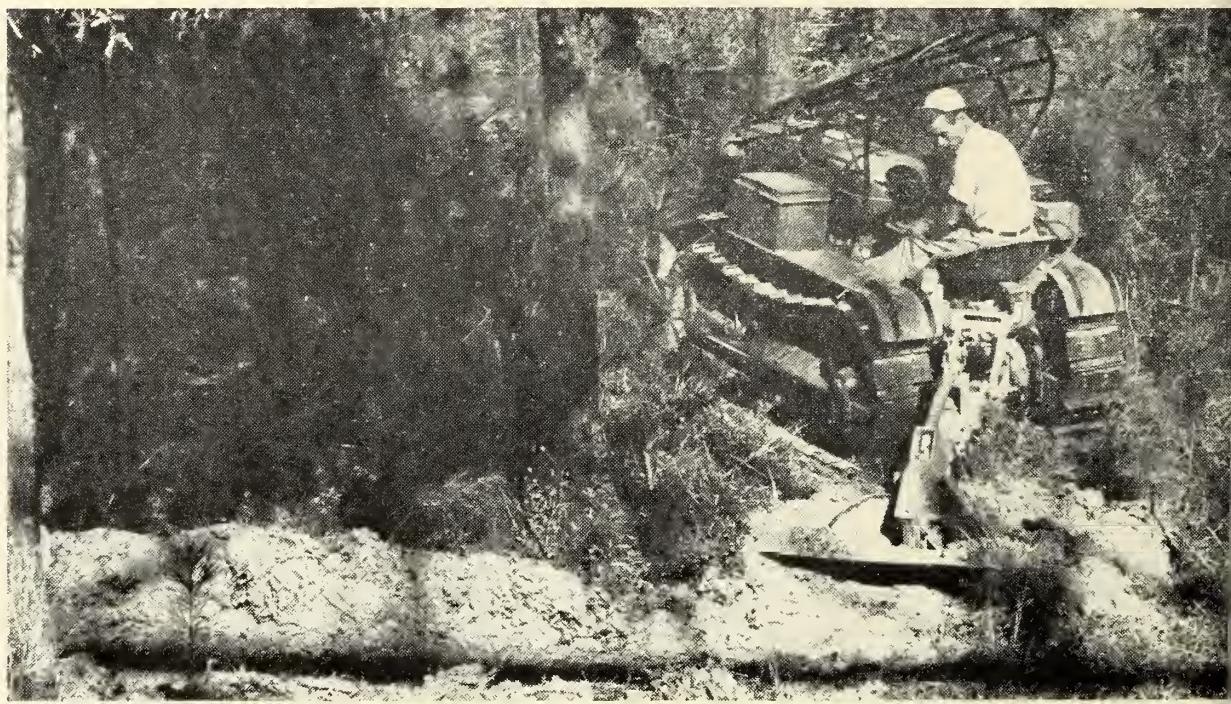


FIGURE 1.—Turns of very short radius are permitted when the plow is attached to tractor by means of a swivel hitch. Plow is shown at extreme left end of lateral arc.

The swivel hitch is rather simply constructed, but it is made very strong in order to withstand the abuse and strain to which it is subjected (fig. 2). The hitch attaches to the end of the drawbar of the mobile unit and is mounted on a heavy steel pin on which the entire hitch depends. This pin, or hub, is braced to the rear of the mobile unit to give it extra strength for handling large plows, and as an additional protection against strain. The vehicle's hydraulic lifting unit is attached to the hitch, and a seat and lock for the plow to fit into is provided so that the plow can be locked

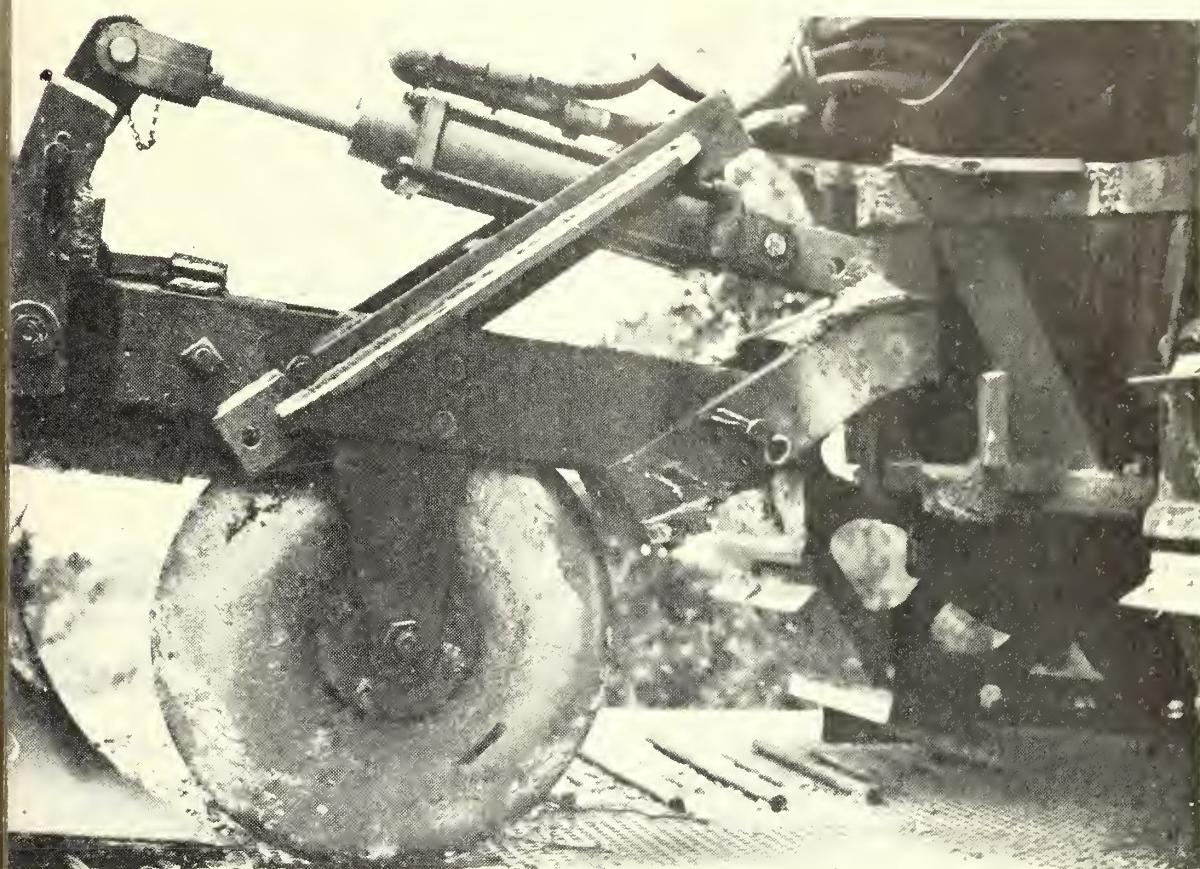


FIGURE 2.—Method of attaching plow to tractor by means of swivel hitch.

in place for cross-country movement. This locking seat prevents the plow from swinging from side to side on the rear of the mobile unit, thus saving wear and tear on all of the equipment involved and preventing possible property damage and injury.

Very little additional rigging is needed on a mobile unit to handle the plow, and the swivel hitch can be fitted on either a jeep or tractor. Several adjustments make it possible to set the plow for different types of soil.

One of the commercial disk-type plows now in use by the Texas Forest Service was modified to fit the swivel hitch. This modification consisted of eliminating the three-point suspension arrangement on the plow, and lengthening the beam for attaching the hitch. This also resulted in making the plow lighter. Attaching the plow to the swivel hitch was a comparatively easy matter, but considerable difficulty was experienced in designing a lock to hold the plow in a raised position while traveling. Many different locking designs were tried, but none proved satisfactory until one was designed by M. S. Lawrence of the Texas Forest Service. Although this locking device has had no field trial and will undoubtedly have to be modified through trial and error, it appears to be very satisfactory.

The new swivel hitch, as developed by the Texas Forest Service, seems to have justified all of the work and planning that went into its design and construction. Both it and the modified plow are to be produced commercially.

DROOP TAIL ATTACHMENT FOR STAKEBODY TRUCKS

FRANK D. MAYFIELD, *Ranger*, and JOSEPH J. B. KENNEDY,
Assistant Ranger, Alabama National Forests

In October 1944, the Alabama National Forests received two 25-horsepower crawler tractor-plow units which were put into service as their first mechanized units of fire control equipment. These units were to be transported on two stakebody trucks, a 1-1/2-ton and a 2-ton. It was at once apparent that a safe and efficient means of loading and unloading the tractor-plow units was needed as well as a means for lowering the center of gravity and stabilizing the position of the plow unit while the tractor-plow unit was being driven to and from the fire.

In the early part of 1945, Forest Engineer Noland, with the assistance of Automotive Mechanic Saxon, designed and constructed two droop tail attachments for the two stakebody trucks. These droop tails were designed for rigid type installation, i.e., welding all connections, including the welding of the assembled droop tails to the truck chassis, and were therefore fixed units.

As fire suppression activities became better mechanized, there necessarily resulted an increasing investment in costly and specialized fire control equipment which in most instances was restricted to use for a single purpose. The disadvantages of single-purpose use were particularly evident in the stakebody trucks which had been equipped with "fixed" droop tail attachments and could be used advantageously only during the fire season. It also became apparent, through observation of the loading and unloading of the tractor-plow units, that a safer and more efficient means of handling, fastening, and transporting the run planks was needed.

In an effort to eliminate the disadvantages noted in existing equipment, Noland, with the assistance of the district ranger and Mechanic Stewart, modified the original design of the droop tail to make it detachable, and constructed two units. Figure 1 gives a general idea of the way the droop tail is constructed and fastened to the standard stakebody bed. The plow is in its normal riding position with the stiff leg folded up over the run plank opening. In figure 2, the plow has been lifted to show the stiff leg in position and the run plank opening. One plank is hooked in place ready for unloading while the other rests on its rollers ready to be pulled out.

The stiff leg is fastened by strap iron hinges to a 3/4-inch rod running through pipe welded to the frame. It is made of angle iron and swings down in position under the frame of the droop tail unit to keep the truck from tilting when the tractor is being loaded and unloaded. In this position, the stiff leg must be in contact with the ground so that it will brace the droop tail. When not in use, the stiff leg folds up flush against the floor of the droop tail and over the opening for run planks, thus keeping them from slipping out. The flanges of a Morgan Hitch-type plow fit over the corners of the stiff leg when it is turned up. With other plows it is necessary to secure the stiff leg with a chain attached to a bolt in the platform decking.



FIGURE 1.—Droop tail and its bracing; plow in traveling position.

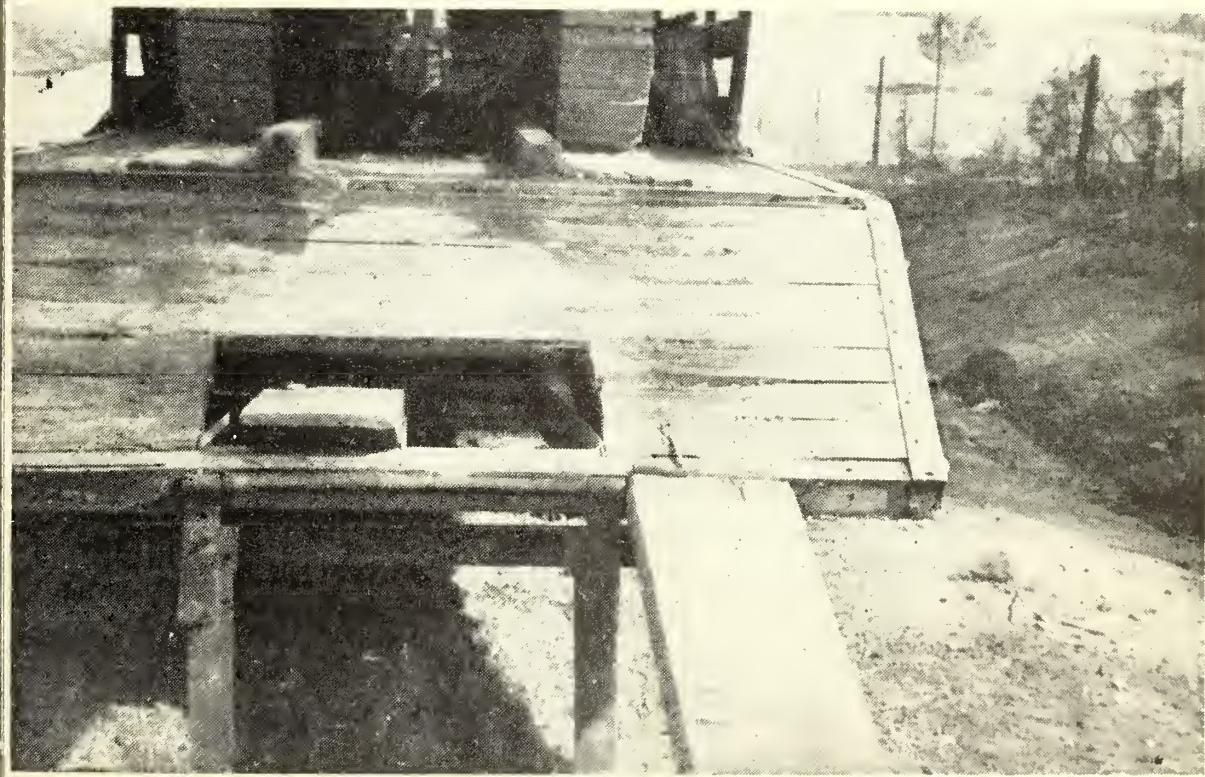


FIGURE 2.—Stiff leg in position. Rollers make it easy to pull out run planks.

This detachable droop tail and roller carrier arrangement for run planks has given superior service in the field. It is economical to construct and, in addition, can be taken off a truck in a matter of a few minutes, releasing the vehicle for other work. Detailed specifications can be obtained from the Regional Forester, U. S. Forest Service, 50 Seventh St., N. E., Atlanta 5, Ga.

FIRE CONTROL COOPERATION AT TALLADEGA, ALABAMA

H. W. JANELLE

District Ranger, Alabama National Forests

One night recently my telephone rang, and when I answered it: "Is this Ranger Janelle?" "Yes." "This is Burt Carlson, of the Coosa River Newsprint Co., you've got a fire down on the Wiregrass Road, near the Trammel Motorway, about 5 or 6 acres." "Okay Burt, thanks a lot, we'll be right down there and take care of it."

Another night near Sycamore, the Coosa River Newsprint Co. arrived with a plow and tractor unit and helped us control a fire before it reached national-forest land. The forester for the Kaul Lumber Co. often arrives with men and equipment at fires on or threatening national-forest land near Hollins, Ala., and stays until they are out, or until we tell him we can handle them alone. The State units usually have their hands full, but quite a few times we have worked together along the boundary of the Talladega National Forest to put out fires that could spread to national-forest lands. I mention the above occurrences because they are examples of the excellent spirit of cooperation between fire fighting outfits which has developed in this area over the years.

The Talladega Purchase Unit was established in 1935 and a program of land acquisition initiated. The area was given national-forest status by Presidential Proclamation on July 11, 1936. That year there were 511 forest fires on the Talladega Ranger District which burned an estimated 8,500 acres of Government land. A correspondingly large amount of private land was burned within the Talladega Forest boundaries. Organized fire protection was placed in effect in 1937, the first such attempt in this part of Alabama.

In the beginning the odds seemed insurmountable, and there was every indication that we were going to have to fight a lone battle. When crews went out to fight a fire, they were alone, no help was offered, and the attitude of the people was often hostile. Local residents wanted the woods to burn, and they felt that we were foolish to try to stop the spread of fire when they thought it was inevitable that the countryside would burn no matter what we did.

A change came in 1942 when the Kaul Lumber Co. hired a forester, Lewis Weaver, to manage its large holdings around Hollins. These lands were intermingled with ours through the whole southeastern part of the Ranger District. Weaver was an implacable foe of uncontrolled fire, and from the very beginning, the Forest Service and the company worked hand in hand. Our look-outs spotted fires on company land while in other cases the company found fires on our lands, often taking initial action. The

records show the results of such close cooperation in the present low number of fires and small acreage burned.

In 1945 the State appointed a ranger for Talladega and Clay Counties, another vital step in the development of strong forest fire protection. An outgrowth of cooperation between the State, the Kaul Lumber Co., and the Forest Service was a decision by the State and Federal agencies in 1949 that a lookout tower on Rocky Mountain would be advantageous to all parties. This point is the last high mountain of the Allegheny range, and overlooks the wide flat valleys of the Coosa and Tallapoosa Rivers, where they meet to make the Alabama River. The lookout would cover a large area of the national forest and command an excellent view of the lands protected by the Alabama Division of Forestry, including company lands.

Rocky Tower is an outstanding example of cooperation between organizations striving for the same objective. After agreement was reached, the lookout point was developed by 2 public and 3 private agencies, as follows:

1. The tower itself was furnished by the Forest Service, and was delivered to the foot of the mountain.

2. The Kaul Lumber Co. and Elmer Dunnam, a sawmiller and logger, furnished tractors and trucks and hauled the materials up the mountain over a temporary road.

3. A. O. Mitchell, the State ranger, with the help of other State men, erected the tower.

4. In 1950, the Coosa River Newsprint Co. furnished heavy equipment and built a good road up to the tower over a route laid out by the district ranger and John Raeburn of the Coosa Co.

About 1950 the Coosa River Newsprint Co. acquired large holdings of land within and adjacent to the national forest. By 1951, it had foresters managing and protecting its lands, and was equipping its crews with tractor-plow units and handtools. With intermingled ownerships and similar objectives, it was inevitable that we would work together. We furnished the company with information on our fire control organization and, in turn, the company gave us maps and information on its crews, equipment, etc. On many fires in the forest we have worked side by side regardless of ownerships.

The U. S. Pipe and Foundry Co. has for many years owned large areas in and near the forest. Until recently, no effort had been made to control wildfires, but last year the company hired a forester to manage and protect its lands. Although it has no plows, the company has started to suppress fires and has done much to discourage promiscuous burning.

Two years ago a special radio link was set up between the State radio network and the Forest Service system. The Kaul Lumber Co. and the Coosa River Newsprint Co. are on the State frequency so there is a ready means of handling fire control business.

One of the most important results of close liaison between Federal, State, and private organizations has been the impression

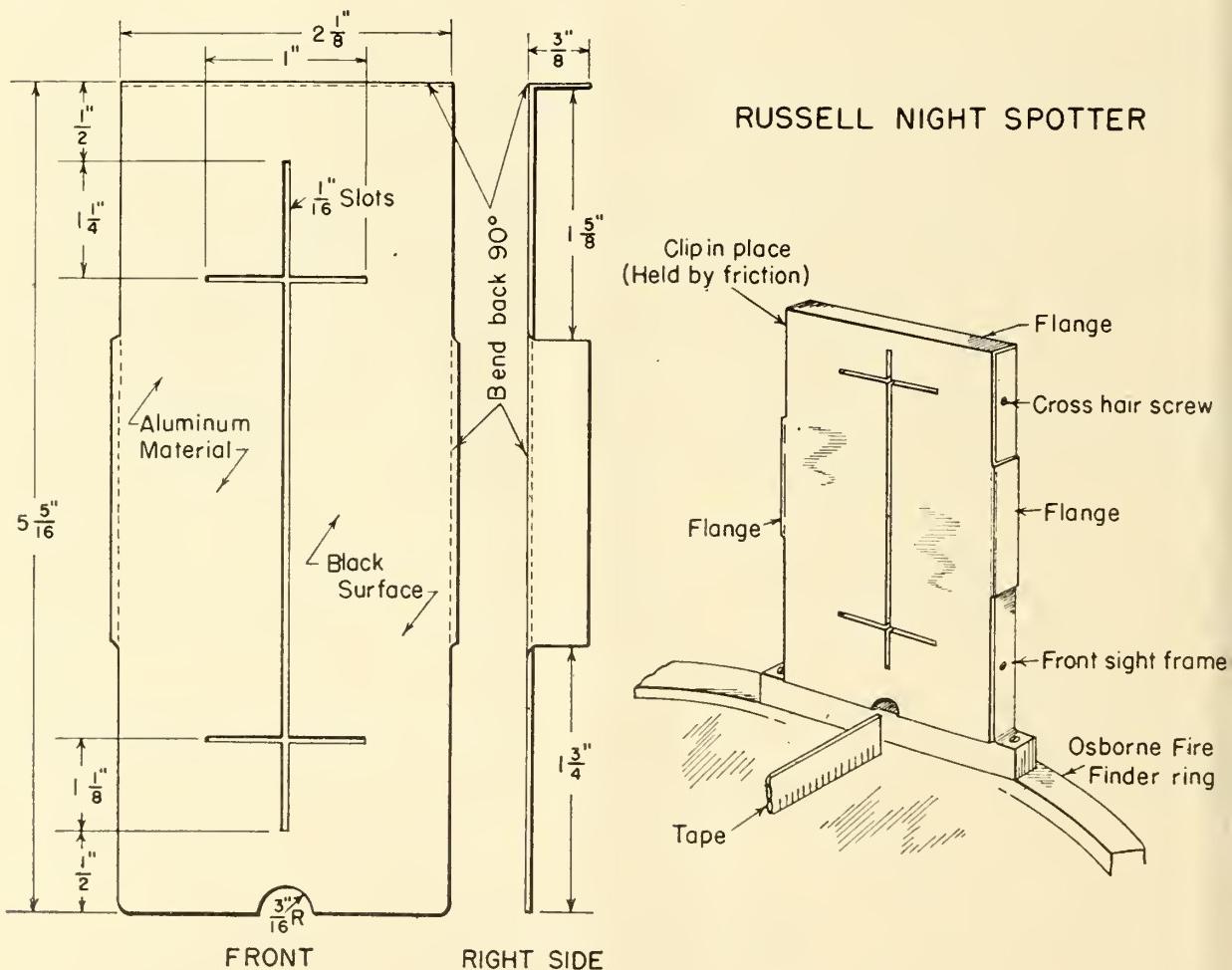
made on the public. It often seemed that people felt, in connection with fire fighting, "that's what the Government men get paid for." However, when private industries lined up with us against fires, the people realized that it was because the companies knew that fire protection was good business.

If we ever get a really big fire around here, it is more than probable that the U. S. Forest Service, the Alabama Division of Forestry, the Coosa River Newsprint Co., and the Kaul Lumber Co. will all be on it. We have learned to work together, and have found that it pays big returns in effectiveness and good will.



Russell Night Spotter

A simple but useful device for locating and obtaining azimuth readings on fires at night was developed last season and tested by Lookout George Russell, who has completed 40 years of service on South Fork Mountain of the Mad River District. The device is a detachable clip that fastens to the front sight of an Osborne Fire Finder. Slots, which can pick up minutely faint glows, superimpose the regular vertical and horizontal cross-hairs. Troublesome and inaccurate methods are eliminated with the spotter.



The clip is easily made with ordinary handtools, the best material being malleable aluminum sheet metal. Three flanges bent at right angles afford quick, sure, friction placement. The slots can be cut in with a hacksaw after drilling a start, and a black painted surface will intensify any glow appearing through the openings.—ROBERT C. JANES, *District Ranger, Six Rivers National Forest.*

ACCIDENTAL FIRES IN SLASH IN WESTERN OREGON AND WASHINGTON

WILLIAM G. MORRIS

Forester, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station

Slash from clear cutting, the common practice in western Oregon and Washington, is an exceedingly dangerous forest fuel. During dry weather, fires in this fuel usually spread so rapidly and burn so hotly that they evade even strong and efficient control effort. Consequently records of fires that started in slash were studied to learn more about their cause, behavior, and control. The results showed logging and related activities caused 60 percent of the fires and these became much larger than fires from other causes. This emphasizes that the greatest losses from fire in slash are likely to occur during logging.

Detailed records of accidental fires which burned entirely in slash from the time of origin to the time of attack were analyzed in the study. All fires of this class occurring on clear cuttings within national-forest protection districts during the period 1950 through 1953 were included. Fires caused by the escape of intentional slash burning or debris burning were eliminated because the object was to learn the importance of slash in accidental fires. The number of fires available for study after these eliminations was 88.

The number and percent of fires by causes were:

Cause:	Fires	
	Number	Percent
Lightning	9	10
Logging equipment, logging operations, or smoking by loggers	53	60
Smoking by persons not associated with logging	12	14
Other causes	14	16
Total	88	100

Of the 53 fires caused by logging, only 7 were caused by smoking by loggers.

The fires were next put in three groups: Lightning, logging (including logger smoking), and other man-caused (including smoking by nonloggers and other man-caused fires not in the logging group). Then facts concerning the behavior, attack, and area of the fires were compiled from the standardized descriptive data on the individual fire reports.

Fire weather during the early stages of each fire was recorded as the burning index class (based on fuel moisture and wind) at the time the fire was discovered. These records showed no difference in fire weather among the lightning, logging, and other fires. For each cause, average burning index class was 3.5 on a scale that ranges from 0 to 10. Classes 9 and 10 rarely occur.

Character of each fire at the time when the first fire fighter arrives was recorded as either smoldering, creeping, running, spotting, or crowning. Of the three principal cause groups, logging

fires had the greatest proportion of fast-spreading fires; lightning fires had the smallest proportion.

Elapsed time from origin of the fire until it was first attacked averaged nearly the same for logging and other man-caused fires, but was ten times as great for lightning fires. In computing the average time for lightning and logging fires, one fire from each group was not counted because the discovery time of 5 days or more was excessive and would give an average obviously not representative. Excluding these fires, average elapsed time from origin to attack was: Lightning fires, 28 hours; logging fires, 2.9 hours; other man-caused fires, 2.7 hours. Comparisons of fires attacked within 1/2 hour, 1 hour, 2 hours, etc., showed that although the average attack time was about the same for logging and other man-caused fires, many more logging fires were attacked within 1/2 hour—43 percent of the logging fires and 15 percent of other man-caused fires.

Strength of attack was shown by the number of men used in the early attack stages and the proportion of fires on which bulldozers and machine-driven pumps were used. Logging fires were most strongly attacked. Number of men in the first attacking crew plus reinforcements arriving within 1/2 hour averaged 11.6 for logging fires, 5.9 for other man-caused fires, and 5.3 for lightning fires. The proportion of fires attacked with bulldozers within 1/2 hour after the first crew arrived was: Logging fires, 34 percent; other man-caused fires, 19 percent; lightning fires, 11 percent.

Area of logging fires when first attacked averaged several times as great as that for fires of other causes. Average size on attack for the 53 logging fires was 13.3 acres, but when three fires of more than 100 acres were eliminated, the average became 3.7 acres. Those from other causes averaged only 0.8 acre when first attacked.

Logging fires when finally controlled averaged much larger than the others. When one of 19,000 acres was eliminated, the remaining logging fires averaged 710 acres in size. Other man-caused fires averaged 23.0 acres, and lightning fires averaged 3.7 acres when controlled.

Possibly the reason for larger logging-caused fires in spite of quicker and stronger attack lies in a difference in condition of the slash. The logging fires usually start in more dangerous fuels than do other fires in slash because of the location of machines and men within slash of the current year. Other man-caused and lightning fires are as likely to start in older slash as in fresh slash. Slash becomes less flammable with age: the highly flammable needles drop from loosely piled branches to form a compact layer on the ground; vines, weeds, and brush moreover shield the fuel from the sun and wind. Furthermore, the older slash is more likely to be sparse and intrinsically a lower fire hazard because the highest hazard slash is usually intentionally burned soon after logging. In general, only the lower hazard slash is left unburned.

To see how fires in slash compared with those in other fuels, the average size of man-caused fires in all fuels was computed.

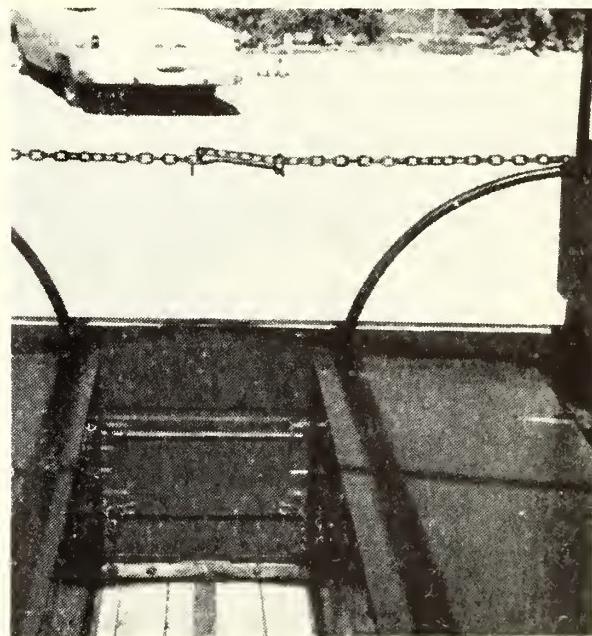
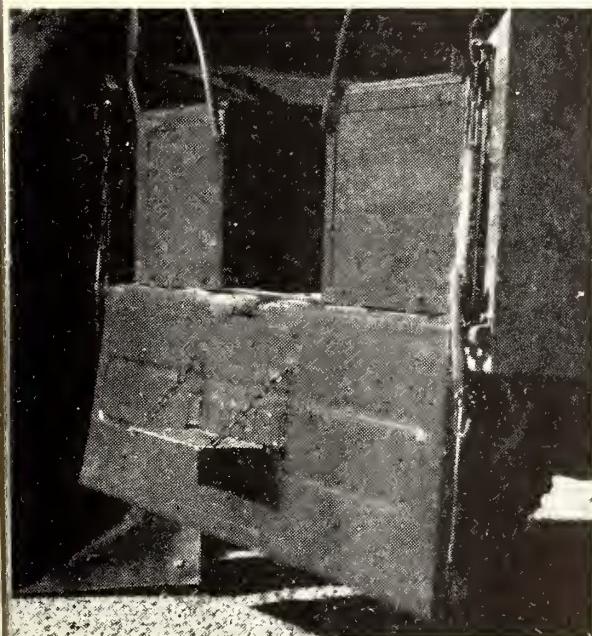
Logging fires in slash proved much the larger. For the period 1950-53 the average size of man-caused fires in all fuels was about 22 acres if one exceptionally large fire was excluded, about 39 acres if it was included. Either average is relatively close to the 23-acre average for other man-caused fires in slash, but only a small fraction of the average of 710 acres for logging fires in slash.

Rapid early spread and exceedingly large size of slash fires caused by logging emphasize the need for extreme care to prevent them. If a fire should start in current slash, every possible means must be used to attack with great force immediately after the fire starts.



Tailgate Step for Power Wagons

Loading and unloading crews on power wagons has proved unsafe at times. With the tailgate closed the men must use the bumper as a step; with the gate open the step is too high. To reduce the hazards involved, a tailgate step was designed and proved practical in use.



The step is hinged to the tailgate in such a way as to automatically lay flat against the gate when the gate is closed and at right angles when the gate is open. The step is made of corrugated or rough boiler plate to provide a skidproof surface even when wet. Other types of skid-resistant tread could be used. The short step cannot be overloaded and need not be removed when the truck is being used for purposes other than transporting crews.—J. J. BALDWIN, *Forester, Gila National Forest.*

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, THEIR TYPES AND USE.

III. WATER-TYPE EXTINGUISHERS

A. B. EVERTS

*Equipment Engineer, Division of Fire Control, Region 6,
U. S. Forest Service*

Everyone should have a basic knowledge of fire extinguishers and the type or class of fires on which these extinguishers are effective. No one type of fire extinguisher is effective on all classes of fires. These classes are as follows:

Class A fire.—A fire in paper, wood, cloth, excelsior, rubbish, etc.—or what we call forest fuels. For Class A fires the *quenching and cooling* effect of water is required.

Class B fire.—A fire in burning liquids (gasoline, oil, paint, cooking fats, etc.) in which a *smothering* action is required.

Class C fire.—A fire in *live* electrical equipment (motors, switches, fuse boxes, transformers, appliances, etc.). A *non-conducting* extinguishing agent is required.

To be sure, a fire may start as one class and then quickly develop into a second class—or even a third. In this case, it is necessary to use one or more types of extinguishers or methods to control the fire.

Let's remember, too, that fire extinguishers are first-aid treatment only. It's the old rule of "get 'em while they're small." There are three basic rules in extinguishing a fire with an extinguisher: (1) Locate the fire, (2) confine it so that it will not spread, and (3) extinguish it.

Now that we have the classes of fires in mind, let's go on to the basic types of fire extinguishers and the classes of fires for which they were designed. There are five basic types. Each major manufacturer has his own design. There are also variations within the type. The basic types are: (1) Carbon dioxide (CO_2) ; (2) dry chemical (dry powder) ; (3) water; (4) foam; (5) vaporizing liquid. Two of these types¹ were described in previous issues of this bulletin, and discussion of the others is planned for future issues.

The water-type extinguishers dealt with here are Class A extinguishers. The word "type" is employed because there are some interesting new extinguishing agents used in this extinguisher other than water.

There are three general types of extinguishers in this class: pump can; soda-acid; and loaded stream.

¹*Fire Extinguishers, Their Types and Use. I. Carbon Dioxide Extinguishers, and II. The Dry Chemical Extinguisher*, by A. B. Everts. Fire Control Notes 15 (4) : 1-5, illus. 1954; 16 (1) : 9-12, illus. 1955.

PUMP CANS: Pump cans, referred to as extinguishers, are usually the 2½-gallon size with a plunger type of hand pump and a short length of hose for directing the stream. They are so well understood that nothing further need be said about them.

SODA-ACID: Soda-acid fire extinguishers have been in use for many years and are standard equipment with all manufacturers. Sizes vary, but generally the 2½-gallon size is one that is thought of when hand extinguishers are mentioned.

The extinguishing agent is water. A carbonate solution is premixed with the water, and a bottle of acid is suspended in a cage at the top of the extinguisher. To put the extinguisher into operation, the bottom is turned up. This action causes the acid to mix with the water solution. The resultant chemical action produces CO₂ gas, which expels the water directed at the fire through a short length of rubber hose. The range of the water stream is 40 to 45 feet. If it is possible to get close to the fire, a spray can be produced by placing a finger over the discharge tip.

In the past, most soda-acid extinguishers were made of copper. Newer models are made of stainless steel or silicon bronze and will withstand internal pressures up to 500 pounds per square inch. The list price of soda-acid extinguishers is approximately \$30 and recharges cost \$1.50 each.

Since the extinguishing agent is water, and water freezes at 32° F., the extinguisher is not a good one for use in cold climates, unless kept in heated rooms or other means of protection are provided.

WARNING: Nonfreeze compounds should not be added to the water in soda-acid extinguishers. To do so would cause a chemical reaction that would destroy the chemical charge and corrode the shell, and it might even result in an explosion.

LOADED STREAM: This term is applied to water-type extinguishers pressurized by a CO₂ cartridge (fig. 1).

In appearance and size, the extinguisher looks like the soda-acid foam extinguishers, size 2½ gallons. To operate, the extinguisher is inverted, grasped by the handle in the base (not shown in the cut-away photograph) and bumped down against the floor or ground. This action ruptures a disk in the CO₂ cartridge. The

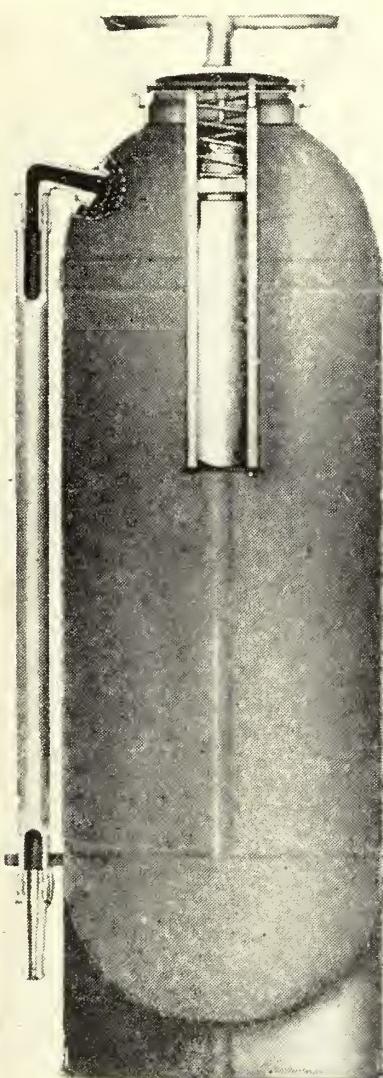


FIGURE 1.—Cut-away photograph of a CO₂ pressurized loaded-stream water extinguisher.

released gas then expels the water. Stream range is 45 to 55 feet, somewhat farther than for the soda-acid extinguisher. Clear-water types are made of stainless steel and cost approximately \$35 each. Drawn brass and silicon bronze, recommended when antifreeze salts are to be used, are about \$5 higher. Used cartridges can be exchanged for charged ones for \$1.00 to \$1.25 each. Nonfreeze charges, which will permit use at minus 40° F. temperatures, cost from \$1.75 to \$2.75 each.

The loaded-stream extinguisher permits the use of extinguishing agents other than plain water, or the addition of a wetting agent to the water. There is indisputable proof that "wet water" increases the efficiency of water, especially in fuels such as excelsior, paper, and overstuffed furniture, where quick penetration is desired. Fire retardants can also be used. One of these, now available commercially, is of special interest. It was discovered by research chemists while attempting to develop a nonfreeze foam charge. This particular liquid remains effective down to minus 40° F. It is a fire retardant and prevents reignition. But its most surprising characteristic is that, unlike water, it is also effective on small Class B fires. This is an example of a Class A extinguishing agent that is also effective on small Class B fires. It should *not* be used on Class C fires.

The loaded-stream extinguisher, then, can be used to expel any liquid not corrosive to the container. Small-capacity fog or spray type could be used if there were any advantage in using them.

Maintenance.—Loaded-stream extinguishers require minor maintenance. Simply weigh the CO₂ cartridge to see that it is fully charged, and check the contents of the extinguisher. Soda-acid extinguishers require annual recharging, because the chemicals deteriorate with age. The extinguisher should be thoroughly cleaned and the hose checked to make sure that the nozzle is not clogged. Acid bottles and stopples, if replaced, should be exact duplicates of those originally provided. The powdered chemical should be thoroughly dissolved in water outside the extinguisher, in accordance with instructions on the container.

Summary.—(a) Use on Class A fires; (b) needs annual maintenance; (c) will freeze, *do not use antifreeze compounds*—except in the loaded-stream type; (d) range 40 to 45 feet.



Red Hats For Fire Supervisors

An idea which we introduced on a fire in Gaspé last June and found to be a considerable benefit to the organization was the wearing of bright red hats by all rangers and auxiliary rangers. This enabled us to identify supervisory personnel at great distances and, also, served to advertise to the fire gang that the man giving them orders was a qualified ranger and not just some "joker" who happened to be passing by. We are now making up bright red arm bands to be worn by the crew foremen so that they too may be easily recognized in the excitement of battle.—D. M. JOHNSON, *Canadian International Paper Company*. (*From Pulp and Paper Mag. Canada* 55 (10): 191.)

TILT-BED TRUCK DEVELOPED BY TEXAS FOREST SERVICE

CHESTER O'DONNELL

Specialist in Visual Aids, Texas Forest Service

The tilt-bed truck, a new addition to mobile fire fighting equipment, appears to be one of the most important developments of recent years for the quick suppression and control of forest fires.

The tilt-bed truck, as developed by the Texas Forest Service, is a modification of a somewhat similar unit constructed by the United States Forest Service in Albuquerque, N. Mex. It provides for the rapid transportation of the heavy duty, tractor-type plow unit to the scene of action, and it is so constructed that one man can effortlessly load and unload the heavy unit that it carries. The tilt-bed truck has undergone extensive testing by the Texas Forest Service and, as a result of its highly satisfactory performance during these tests, the units are now being furnished to each of the six districts of the Texas Forest Service as standard equipment.

The very simplicity of design makes the bed easy and economical to construct. Essentially, the unit consists of a ruggedly built steel tilting bed mounted on a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, or larger, truck chassis. The tilting movement of the bed is dampened and limited by shock absorbers. Two ramps that slide easily in and out of their grooves just below the level of the bed are provided at the rear of the body for use in loading and unloading. When extended, these ramps are held rigidly in the same plane as the tilt-bed body and become, in effect, an extension of the bed itself.

The tilt-bed received its name from the fact the body tilts downward for loading or unloading (fig. 1). This tilting motion is accomplished by mounting the flat steel bed onto the chassis of the



FIGURE 1.—Tilt-bed truck during one-man loading operation. Tractor unit has just passed center of balance and bed is returning to horizontal position. Pins attached to rear of truck are used to hold ramps in closed position.

truck in such a manner that it works on a pivot from a point at the exact center of balance. This action is similar to that of a balanced teeter-board.

In use, when it is desired to unload the tractor unit, the ramps are extended and the tractor is backed slowly off the truck. When the weight of the tractor passes the point of balance, the bed automatically tilts, the ramps rest on the ground, and the tractor is backed down the ramps to the ground. For loading, the process is reversed, and as the tractor nears the front of the tilted bed, it is gently lowered to the normal horizontal position. After sliding the ramps back into their grooves in the body, the unit is ready to roll.

To prevent the sudden drop that would occur when the weight of the tractor unit passes the balance point, an ingenious hydraulic shock absorber has been designed and installed between the frame and the front of the tilt-bed. A cushioning effect is achieved by means of a connecting, or bypass line from the top to the bottom of the hydraulic shock-absorber cylinder (fig. 2). By placing re-

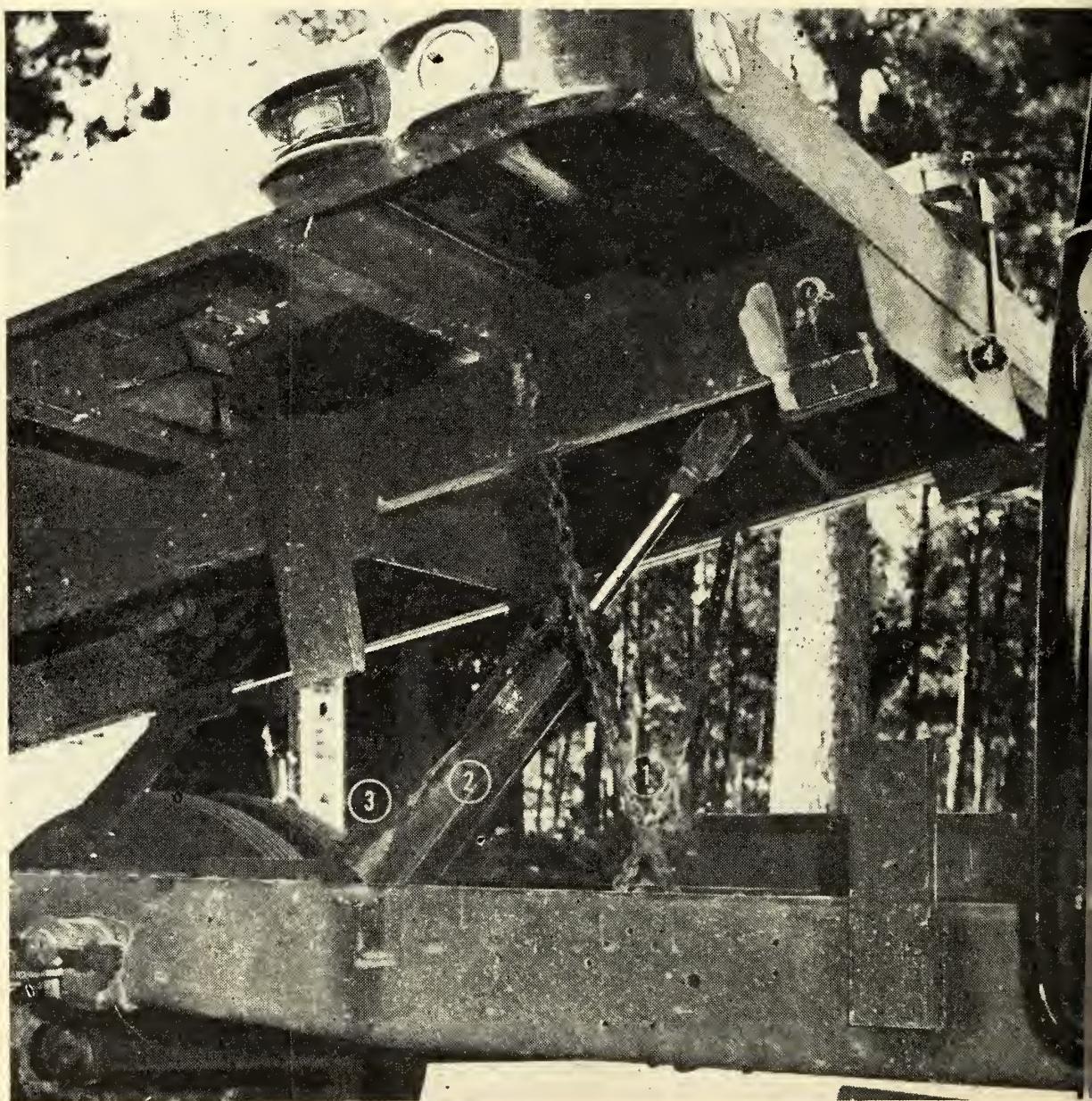


FIGURE 2.—View of bed tilted for loading or unloading purposes. Shown are (1) safety chains, (2) hydraulic shock absorber, (3) bypass line, and (4) locking device.

stricting apertures in this line, the speed of movement of the tilt-bed is controlled and the bed is allowed to move slowly and smoothly even under the heavy weight of the tractor.

Heavy duty, tractor-type plows are much more effective than jeep plows in certain types of woods and terrain, although the mobility of the jeep unit outweighs this advantage at times. Use of the tilt-bed truck makes up for this lack of mobility on the part of the tractor plows and increases their usefulness over a very large area.

Many representatives of the forest services of other States have witnessed demonstrations of the tilt-bed, and whenever demonstrated, it has aroused much interest and enthusiasm. Several States are now considering including the tilt-bed as part of their standard forest fire fighting equipment.



Smoker Fires Decrease In British Columbia

During the past decade there has been a significant decrease in the number of fires caused by smokers in British Columbia. Data taken from Annual Reports of the British Columbia Forest Service show that for the 10-year period 1944-53 smoker-caused fires dropped from 20.52 percent of fires from all causes in 1944 to 12.04 percent in 1953. This gave a yearly average of 18.05 percent for smoker-caused fires.

Ian Cameron of the Protection Division of the British Columbia Forest Service states that so far as he knows there has been no change in classification of fire causes. He attributes the decrease in fires caused by smokers to the expanded program of public education in British Columbia, the rest of Canada, and the United States.

The downward trend for the decade is just significant at the 5-percent level of probability. It is interesting to note that the predicted percentage of smoker-caused fires for 1954, 15.5 percent, agreed very closely with the actual percentage for 1954. By November 1954, 118 of the Provincial total of 763 fires, i.e. 15.47 percent, had been caused by smokers.—J. HARRY G. SMITH, Assistant Professor, Faculty of Forestry, The University of British Columbia.

LIGHTWEIGHT SLIP-ON PATROL TANKER

ARCADIA EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT CENTER

California Region, U. S. Forest Service

Most fire tankers are designed to utilize the full capacities of a vehicle. Such units provide maximum service for fire fighting, but leave little room in a pickup truck to haul equipment and materials. There has been a need for a low-cost small fire fighting unit that can be mounted on pickups used by patrolmen, recreation guards, etc., leaving ample room for hauling the variety of items necessary in field operation. This includes drums of gas, personal belongings, miscellaneous tools, directional signs, posts, garbage cans, etc.

As a result of field requests for such a tanker, the design problem was assigned to the Arcadia Equipment Development Center. A lightweight, slip-on tanker has been developed, and 18 units are now undergoing field-service test in the California Region. The unit consists of a 50-gallon water tank on which is mounted the reel and pumper (fig. 1).

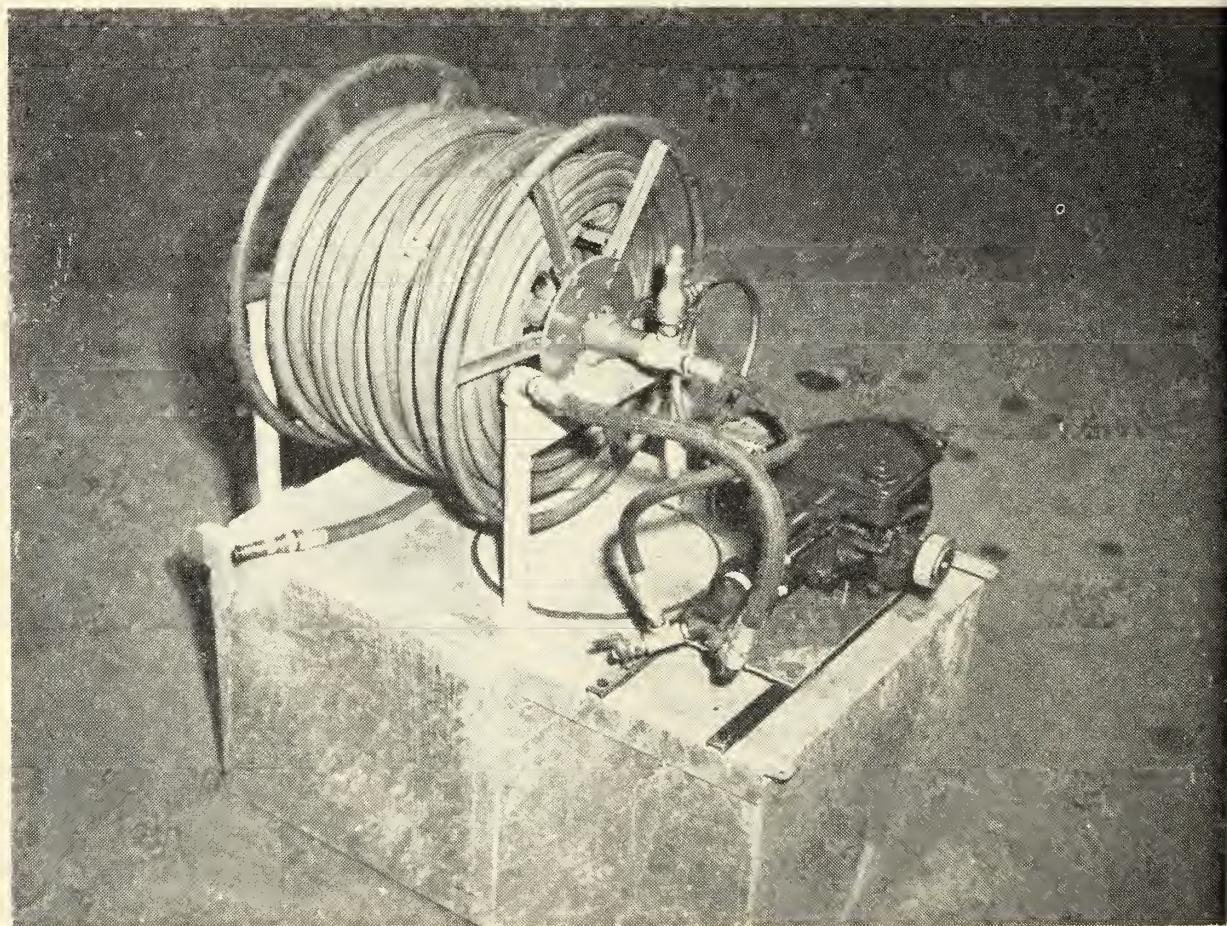


FIGURE 1.—Base dimensions of tank, 36 by 24 inches; height to top of reel, 40 inches; tank capacity, 50 gallons. Inside dimension of reel, 13 by 23 inches core, 10 inches; reel capacity, 200 feet of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch hose. Total weight of unit when filled with water, 640 pounds.

The tank measures 36 by 24 inches and is 14 inches high; it is constructed of 14-gage steel, includes a baffle, and is galvanized to prevent corrosion. A large cleanout hole is provided as well as a 2-inch fill opening and a 1-inch drain.

The pumper unit weighs 26 pounds and consists of a small, positive displacement pump that is driven by a 1.6-horsepower gasoline engine. Actually, the engine is the same as those used on some lawn mowers. The pump is rated at $7\frac{1}{2}$ gallons per minute at 150 pounds per square inch and, as with the engine, was borrowed from commercial application. Pumps similar to these are now used in aircraft hydraulics and are under consideration for use in automotive power steering. It has no connecting rods, gears, springs, cones, or clutches, and only one point for occasional lubrication. Only one manual valve is included with the outfit. It is of the small petcock type which is opened for priming.

The characteristics of the pump and the design of the suction side are such that draft from overboard with the usual suction hose is not recommended. For filling the tank from draft, a small ejector should be used. Details of suitable ejector for this purpose are given in U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Equipment Development Report No. 20, Water Ejectors.

The live reel standards are made of 1-inch pipe and extend into the tank. The two pipes near the pumper extend to within $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of the bottom and serve as suction line for the pump and discharge line for the relief valve. The other two pipes serve as vents.

A garden-type nozzle is used on these units which provides means for shutoff and spray adjustments. During shutoff, the relief valve permits the full discharge to return to the tank.

Further information can be obtained by writing to the Arcadia Equipment Development Center, U. S. Forest Service, P. O. Box 586, Arcadia, Calif.

RADIO MAINTENANCE COST ANALYSIS

MAX GUIBERSON

Radio Engineer, State of Washington Division of Forestry

In this competitive and price-conscious era, it has become increasingly necessary that accurate, complete cost records be maintained in both private and public industry. A breakdown on costs of the communications facilities of the State of Washington Division of Forestry for the fiscal year ending April 1, 1953, showed the average maintenance cost per month of a headquarters radiophone to be \$7.51; a mobile, \$6.45; and a lookout, \$9.78. Depreciation of the radios, truck expense, meals, lodging, office expense, and all other expenditures necessary for the operation of the communications section are included in these costs. While the figures are based on a 12-month year, the majority of the radios are in use approximately 7 months.

The various radios owned by the Division of Forestry are distributed among 21 forestry districts within the State of Washington, with each district assuming the maintenance cost of radios assigned to it. As in many other departments, most of our purchases of parts are made in quantity once a year, and are achieved by submitted bids. When the parts are received in our stockroom, each item is checked and entered in a master-inventory record book.

The radio technicians of the Division of Forestry communications section maintain individual, less comprehensive stocks that are obtained from the main stockroom. When parts are issued to a technician, the stock clerk fills out a sales check, a copy of which is given to the technician for his reference. The original sales check is kept by the stock clerk for use in transferring items from the master-inventory record book to the technician's inventory record book; it is then filed numerically with the stockroom records.

Each technician is assigned an individual workbench for radio shopwork, and a State panel delivery truck to be used for field maintenance. The workbenches have cabinets with drawers for storing radio parts. When field maintenance is necessary, these drawers can be used in a similar cabinet permanently installed in the technician's truck, permitting safe conveyance of fragile radio parts to the field.

After a technician services a radio, he fills out a triplicate sales check showing the various parts used. He retains a copy for reference and gives the stock clerk the original and duplicate. The duplicate copies are sent to the districts as supporting detail for monthly billing. The originals are used by the stock clerk for removing from the technician's inventory the items listed on the sales check, and for other bookkeeping purposes, after which they are filed numerically with the stockroom records. From maintaining the technicians' inventory records, the stock clerk is familiar

with the items in the technician's stock, and there is little chance of a technician making a field maintenance trip without adequate parts for repair of the radios involved.

Since a file folder containing completed maintenance record forms and a master cost card is kept for each radio, a complete history of each radio, from the time it was put into service, is available. The information shown includes the nature of the trouble reported; repairs that were made to correct it; frequency measurement, in compliance with FCC rules; the number of the sales check listing the parts used; and the total hours of labor necessary to repair the radio. These complete individual maintenance histories, available to each technician, ensure more adequate servicing.

When the cost of maintaining individual radios is known, it is a simple matter to prorate the balance of the communications section expenses among the radios and arrive at the cost per radio of maintaining the communications network. Although our record system has been in use for only a few years, it has proved to be an accurate method of controlling the various large and small items of stock necessary to such an enterprise, all of which contribute to the overall cost.



Canteen Gaskets

On the basis of an employee suggestion by Jack Shumate of the Coconino National Forest, Southwestern Region, the Arcadia Equipment Development Center has the following to say with regard to canteen gaskets:

Past use of paper and cork canteen gaskets has long indicated a need for consideration of other materials. Mr. Shumate's suggestion for utilizing inner tube material, preferably of the synthetic type as noted, is certainly a practical method for obtaining gaskets at locations or under emergency conditions where supply problems are involved.

However, after a survey of local warehouses, we were informed that rubber gaskets are being purchased separately for installation in all canteens, both old and new, at a cost of approximately 4 cents apiece. In the interest of economy and of obtaining a uniform product it is felt that commercial procurement would be the more satisfactory method. They should be purchased as "Gaskets, neoprene, medium Shore Durometer, $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch i.d. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch o.d. x $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch thick." These gaskets generally have an average hardness of 50-55 Durometer.
Perhaps we have seen the end of the irritating, leaky canteen.

HOW CORBIN, KENTUCKY, GOT A COOPERATIVE FIRE-SUPPRESSION ORGANIZATION

EARLE H. MEEKINS

District Ranger, Cumberland National Forest

Gaining cooperation in forest fire suppression work has been an objective of private, State, and Federal agencies since the first attempts to protect the forest resources from wildfires. During the 1952 fall forest fire emergency in eastern Kentucky, a group of public-spirited sportsmen talked seriously about the situation. They decided that sportsmen had a primary interest in forest protection and that they should offer their help in the emergency. As Cyril Fields, sporting-goods store owner termed it, it was a cracker-box organization formed by retired railroaders, weekend hunters, newspapermen, a jeweler, and other interested people.

The first fire they hit with any strength was the one on Arches Creek in the Jellico District, Cumberland National Forest. Two volunteer crews came to this 1,172-acre fire in their own cars to give a helping hand. The 30 men drove about 25 miles, much of it over rough dirt roads, to man the firelines.

Following this first volunteer effort by untrained but willing workers, the organization grew. During the winter, several meetings were held by the key people and a formal organization was developed to meet fire and flood disasters. The newspaper and the radio station were asked to give spot news and send out calls for help during emergencies. Available equipment, transportation, food, blankets, and first-aid supplies were to be listed on three sets of cards. Volunteer help was also to be listed for dispatching.

Out of the 520, or so, members of the Rod and Gun Club, the officers believed that at least 100 would turn out for emergencies. The plan provided for a disaster organization to cooperate with the Red Cross. Special equipment, including tools, would be supplied by State and Federal agencies.

When the second dry fall, that of 1953, rolled around, Fields, Distad, and other leaders in the movement found that calls for help on forest fires were becoming frequent. The word soon spread by word of mouth and radio that there was a new forest fire fighting outfit at Corbin. What started out to be an emergency organization was becoming a frontline, volunteer, forest fire fighting unit available to anyone who had an uncontrolled fire. Soon many business men found that when they fought fire all night they were unable to perform their normal quota of work the next day. The cooperative effort suffered, as did the morale of the group, and many of the older men did not respond to fire calls in November.

During the spring of 1954, the movement away from the organization continued until only a half dozen of the older men of the original fire fighting group were left. Fields and Distad stayed

As the older men dropped out of the organization, they were replaced by Junior Conservation Club members who were high school juniors and seniors.

From the fall of '53 through the spring of '54, the organizational record shows that it fought 23 forest fires (14 in Knox County, 6 in Whitley County, and 3 in Laurel County). Of these, 19 were fall fires, and 4 spring fires. There were 148 man-trips, 603 hours on fires, and 770 miles driven. Of the 23 fires fought, 2 were on national-forest lands, the remainder on private lands. No division was made in the organizational records between those which were State fought and those which were private.

Payment to fire fighters has been on a voluntary basis. The United States Forest Service paid the fire fighters, since it paid other emergency fire fighting personnel. Some of the men turned their fire fighting earnings over to the parent organization as donations.

What of the future? According to Fields, the Fowler Club—an 18-man volunteer firemen's club at Corbin—will take over the burden of leadership. The members are all young men who enjoy the adventure of town and forest fire fighting. They are at present remodeling a 4-wheel-drive command car for forest fire fighting, flood emergencies, and use on other jobs where the going is rough. These 18 members of the Fowler Club, plus 6 especially interested members of the Rod and Gun Club, are to take over the leadership positions during forest fire emergencies. According to Fields, they will take over the sectors, communications, scouting positions, and services of supply when needed.

Leaders of the emergency unit insist on two provisions: (1) The protection organizations shall not depend on it except in a case of real emergency, and (2) if other forest fire fighters are paid, the men in their organization shall be too.

The Jellico District has planned a training program for the 24 leaders; it will include motion pictures, discussions, and a field demonstration. Although the training will not turn out finished fire fighters, it should serve to acquaint these men with the duties and responsibilities of leadership and how the organization on a large fire works as a team.

YOUR GUARD STATIONS: HAVE THEY BEEN EQUIPPED WITH EXTERIOR EMERGENCY TELEPHONES

A/1c E. M. PARK

*Fire Prevention Section, 77th Installation Sq.
Long Beach Air Force Base*

Whenever a fire call "hits" at one of your stations, or when one of your patrolmen leaves his quarters to begin his rounds, does your protection agency still follow the outdated procedure of hanging a "Ranger Out" sign on the front porch, leaving the premises locked up, and simply trusting good fortune to carry on from there?

While it may seem offhand that there is nothing particularly wrong with this course of action, stop for just a moment and think: what would happen if a forest inhabitant, suddenly finding himself in need of immediate emergency communication with "the outside," hurried to your station and discovered a locked door and sign reading "Ranger Out"—In case of emergency use phone at Dugan's Mill, 7 miles south of here."

This writer is personally familiar with no less than three instances in which medical aid was delayed in reaching forest occupants suffering from personal injuries. In each case the hindrance was due to an identical cause: the person who discovered the accident went to the nearest guard station to summon assistance but found a locked building and no means of calling for help. Of course, one might conclude that an instance of this nature is a personal matter and of no direct concern to a fire protection agency. This is a shaky conclusion, because the same circumstances could apply to a fire situation. What happens then? Would it be necessary for the person discovering a blaze to "use phone 7 miles south" of the guard station, with a resulting delay in alarm transmittal?

Why make it necessary for a person to waste vital minutes in traveling to a distant instrument when an exterior telephone extension, exclusively for the emergency use of forest users, can be easily and inexpensively installed. Such phones have been in use for many years at mountain stations of the Los Angeles County, Calif., Fire Department. A typical exterior phone installation is shown in figure 1. Notice especially that it is placed in as prominent a location as possible—directly at the main entrance to the station. Observe also that the callbox is painted in sharply contrasting colors—aluminum body with red or black letters, and that all lettering is large enough to be read at a distance. Special attention is also directed to the yellow-and-black sign mounted above the callbox. Here, reflecting paint is used, which lights up brilliantly when vehicle headlights are directed toward it at night.



FIGURE 1.—A carefully planned emergency telephone installation. Notice that regardless of your direction of approach toward this callbox, its purpose is instantly understandable.

Inside the box, in a conspicuous place, is a concise but complete set of telephone operating instructions. This may seem to be of minor importance; however, it is well to keep in mind that a magneto-type telephone may be confusing to some people. Making it easier for forest users to communicate with "the outside" during times of emergency can mean the difference between life or death, a prompt fire report or the catastrophe of a delayed alarm.

COALMONT'S VOLUNTEER TRAILER-TANKER FIRE FIGHTING UNIT

JOSEPH S. DEYOUNG

Forester, Indiana Department of Conservation

A group of trained volunteer forest fire fighters in the small town of Coalmont, Ind., spearheaded by a part-time fire warden and a garage owner, built a unique forest fire fighting unit (fig. 1). It consists of a trailer with tanks and power pump, and carries enough fire fighting equipment—rakes, beaters, axes, shovels, back-pack pumps, first-aid kits and water canteens—to outfit a crew of 20 men. This unit is thought to be the only trailer-housed piece of forest fire fighting equipment owned and constructed by volunteer forest fire fighters.

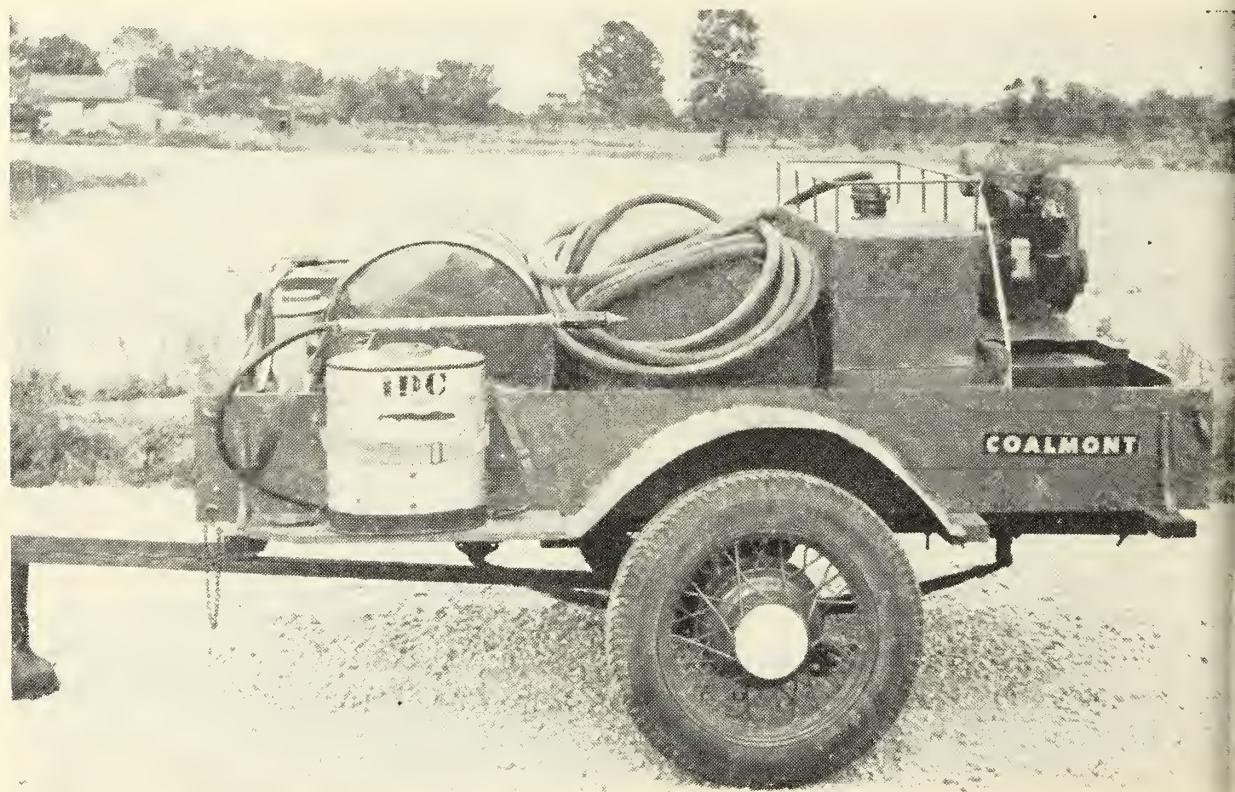


FIGURE 1.

The trailer-tanker was made from salvage material. The State provided an old surplus water tank and a Panama pump that was rebuilt and reconditioned. All the labor, including welding, was donated by members of the group. The water capacity of the tank is 205 gallons. The trailer is painted bright red, and has the name "Coalmont" printed on its sides. Fire fighting equipment is carried on the trailer at all times.

Coalmont's forest fire fighting unit, manned by local volunteers, is ready at all times to make runs to suppress outdoor fires and to fight building fires; the town does not have a fire department. The cars and trucks of all the volunteer fire fighters are

equipped with trailer hitches, so that the first man to reach the trailer is able to take it to the scene of any fire. This efficient group has appreciably reduced the size of the average outdoor fire in its area.

The efforts of these civic-minded citizens and their active interest in forest conservation should be an inspiration to conservationists in other communities who may wish to equip themselves in a similar manner for forest fire fighting. The Coalmont volunteers deserve great credit for their worthwhile project.

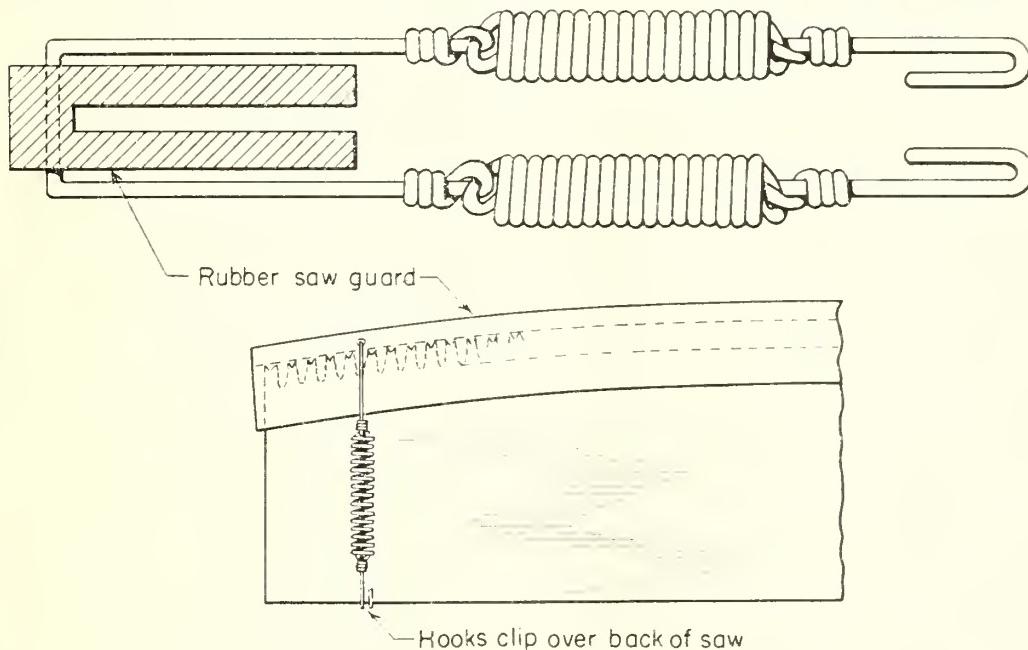


Simple Saw Guard Fastener

This simple, economical clip for fastening rubber guards to crosscut saws is made from ordinary door spring and number 12 wire. This type of rubber guard is often wrapped with rope, wire, or tape to hold it to the saw. The clips are faster, simpler, safe, and cheap.

Each clip consists of two sections of spring about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and 3 pieces of wire fabricated as follows:

A length of wire about 10 inches long is passed through a hole in the rubber guard to the midpoint of the wire. Both ends are then bent as shown and fastened to the coil springs. Excess wire is cut off. Then a hook is formed with another piece of wire and fastened on the other end of each spring.



The type and size of saw determines the length of wire needed for the hooks. About five clips are needed on a 6-foot saw. Two screen door springs cut into 1- to 2-inch lengths are ample for one saw guard.—W. D. BROADBURN, Fire Crew Foreman, and D. H. EULER, District Ranger, Modoc National Forest.

ATTACHING FIRE-HOSE COUPLINGS

ROBERT ST. J. ORR.¹

Probably no subject in the field of fire-fighting equipment has received less attention than the attachment of expansion ring-type fire-hose couplings. The old proverb that "A chain is as strong as its weakest link" applies most truly to fire-hose couplings. The entire layout of pump, hose, and nozzles may be rendered useless if an improperly attached coupling blows off the hose while in service on a fire. Yet a correctly designed expansion-ring coupling, properly attached, will definitely withstand the bursting pressure of the hose for which it was designed.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

In approaching this subject, let us first consider the basic equipment and the mechanical principles involved.

Expanding tools.—These are made in two types, hand operated and power operated. Hand-operated types are usually adequate unless constant use justifies investment in a power-operated machine. They are made in individual sizes, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{2}$, etc., up to $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and can only be used on hose of corresponding inside diameter, disregarding outside diameter entirely. Basically, this machine consists of a drawbar, threaded at one end, tapered at opposite end and mounted in a heavy cast bronze housing provided with a thrust bearing. A set of segments consisting of 8 to 12 individual tool-steel sections forms a collar at the tapered end of a drawbar. The expansion ring fits over these segments and is expanded as the tapered part of the drawbar is drawn into the housing by the machine. An adjustable spacing gage is provided on the housing; adjustment of this permits placing the ring in an exact, predetermined distance inside the coupling. Because this tool is subjected to severe stress, only tool-steel segments are adequate to produce reliable performance.

Couplings.—These are usually provided in sets consisting of one male with external thread, and one female with internally threaded swivel connection. Both are provided with a hose bowl that must fit snugly over the outside of the hose, or not be more than $1/32$ inch larger than hose. The interior of the hose bowl is machined next to the throat of the coupling to provide a suitable seat for the hose-bowl gasket, and the balance of the interior is provided with circular serrations that grip the hose when the expansion ring is installed. The throat or waterway through the threaded part of the male coupling must at all times equal the inside diameter of the hose—except on special reducing or increasing couplings.

¹General Manager of the Western Fire Equipment Co. This is an abridge-
ment of an article of the same title that appeared in Forester Fire Equipment
Notes, and is published here by permission of the Western Fire Equipment Co.

First-grade couplings will pay dividends in service if properly attached. They are usually made of red brass (80 to 85 percent copper alloy), and are designed to grip the hose securely. They are uniformly machined and must fit the hose accurately. Poor couplings, made of yellow brass, will often stretch freely as the ring is expanded; this may cause them to blow off under high-pressure service. The interior serrations must be uniform, of adequate depth, and with fairly sharp edges to securely grip the hose. Uneven serrations obstructed by core-sand or miscast are sure to cause trouble. All machined dimensions in couplings of the same size, type, and manufacture should be uniform.

On male couplings, the distance from face of male thread through the waterway to seat of hose-bowl gasket should not vary materially. This measurement is used to set the spacing gage on the expanding tool in relation to the expansion ring. Consequently, serious variation causes the ring to lodge in the throat of the coupling or too deeply in the hose bowl. Female couplings may differ from male couplings in measurement at this point, but should otherwise be uniform. The waterway in both male and female couplings should be at least $1/64$ inch larger than nominal inside diameter of hose to permit free entry of the expansion ring. Secure attachment of even the finest couplings is impossible if the hose bowl is too large in diameter. This is especially true on $3/4$ - or 1-inch high-pressure hose. Normally, the hose should enter the hose bowl with only slight assistance, never very freely. A tight fit is preferable to a loose one. Since expansion ring couplings are made in various diameters, weights, and lengths, and with many different threads, and are equipped with several different styles of spanner lugs on the female wivel, when ordering couplings only, the outside diameter of hose to which they are to be attached must be considered.

Hose.—Hose varies according to service and performance requirements. Unlined linen hose, rubber-lined cotton-jacketed hose, and rubber-covered hose differ in materials and design. They are broken down into various types: Commercial linen hose and mildewproof linen forestry hose; single, double or triple cotton-jacketed rubber-lined hose; wrapped, braided or woven, rubber-lined rubber-covered hose; also circular woven or wrapped wire reinforced-suction hose. The inside diameters are made to nominal standards of almost any dimension ($1, 1\frac{1}{2}, 2$ inches, etc.), but these have no relation to the outside diameter. For instance, linen hose of $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch inside diameter usually measures $2-11/16$ inches outside diameter, whereas cotton-jacketed $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch hose may measure up to $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches outside diameter and $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch suction hose as much as $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches outside diameter. Therefore, the hose bowl of the couplings must match the outside diameter of the hose to which they are to be attached, and the waterway of couplings must match inside diameter of hose. Hose designed for high pressure such as double cotton-jacketed hose must be provided with couplings designed for use in similar service. These are of heavier construction with longer hose bowls and longer expansion rings than those used on low-pressure hose.

Expansion rings.—These are made of special composition copper base alloys with ductile characteristics permitting 40 percent expansion above original diameter without breakage. A minimum wall thickness of 0.050 inch is essential in 2-inch and smaller diameters, and 0.062 in 2½-inch sizes with corresponding increases in larger sizes. The length of rings required is determined by depth of coupling hose bowl on which installed. At no time should the ring project beyond the end of the hose bowl, as it will tend to shear the hose at that point. Usually, the ring should be $\frac{1}{8}$ inch shorter than the hose bowl and free of any sharp edges that might cut the inside of hose. If one edge is beveled at a 45° to 60° angle, it will facilitate installation, especially when hose diameter is contracted by very tight-fitting couplings.

Hose bowl gaskets.—These serve to prevent leakage behind the expansion ring or between layers of rubber and fabric. They are not needed and are of no value when coupling unlined linen hose. Neither are they required for use on rubber-lined rubber-covered hose if the hose ends are securely sealed with vulcanized rubber by the manufacturer so that not a single strand of fabric is exposed. Their use is definitely imperative on all rubber-lined rubber-covered hose with *fabric exposed at the ends*. If omitted, water will seep into the fabric between the rubber lining and rubber cover, forming blisters on outside of hose that will rupture the rubber cover. They are likewise essential to prevent leakage at couplings on all cotton-jacketed rubber-lined hose. These gaskets are made of medium-soft rubber, free of any fabric. They are lodged in the end of the coupling hose bowl adjacent to the throat, where a machined seat is provided. Their inside diameter is $1/16$ inch larger than the nominal inside diameter of hose on which used. Thickness of gaskets varies from $3/16$ inch for hose of $3\frac{1}{4}$ - to $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch inside diameter, to $1/4$ inch for hose of 2- to $4\frac{1}{2}$ -inch inside diameter and $3/8$ inch for 5-inch or larger hose. The outside diameter depends entirely on the diameter of the gasket seat provided inside the coupling hose bowl. This dimension has never been standardized by any manufacturer and is not governed by any rules; *it must be measured and the gaskets fitted*. Gaskets of too small inside diameter will obstruct passage of the expansion ring and make coupling difficult or impossible. If too resilient, they may be squeezed out by the expansion ring. If too small in outside diameter, they will not seal.

SUPPLEMENTAL EQUIPMENT

The following items should also be provided. They are essential to satisfactory work.

1. A standard 6-inch long machinist's steel rule calibrated in 32ds for measuring hose bowls and setting spacing gage.
2. An 8-inch spring type inside caliper, for measuring the diameter of hose bowl gasket seats.
3. A "rubber worker's knife" with 8-inch long straight-edged blade, for cutting hose ends accurately.

4. A medium-grit carborundum sharpening stone 6- to 8-inches long, for sharpening knives. When cutting high-grade rubber, a sharp knife is imperative.

5. Make up rubber lubricant consisting of a concentrated soap solution. Use $\frac{1}{2}$ cake of soap, or equivalent, to 1 quart of warm water. Cut soap into shavings and stir into water until dissolved. Add water from time to time if necessary.

6. A small paintbrush, about $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch round, for applying rubber lubricant.

7. A hose test pump, if no other means is available, for adequately testing high-pressure hose (150 pounds or more working pressure).

USE OF EXPANDING TOOL

1. Check expanding tool to see that drawbar is fully extended so that segments can collapse to smallest possible diameter.

2. If drawbar is dry, lubricate with a very small amount of heavy cup grease, especially underneath the segments. Wipe off any excess grease; it may damage rubber-lined hose.

3. Select expansion ring of proper length for the particular coupling and with beveled edge outward, fit it over segments till it edges against shoulder. Operate expander until *very light* tension is exerted by segments to hold ring firmly in position—about $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ turn.

4. Place coupling on machine and note where it contacts spacing gage. Point of contact will differ between male and female couplings. Remove coupling and measure *accurately* the distance from shoulder, where hose bowl gasket lodges, to outer face of thread hat contacts spacing gage on expanding tool. Add $\frac{1}{16}$ inch to this measurement for all couplings of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches or smaller inside diameter, $\frac{3}{32}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for larger couplings. Now set spacing gage on expander to this exact distance, measuring from nearest edge of expansion ring to point where coupling previously contacted spacing gage. Because this measurement can be more easily determined on the male coupling, it is best to attach that coupling first. Repeat same procedure for female coupling, but note that contact point is different on spacing gage to compensate for greater length of female coupling. Adjust spacing gage if necessary.

5. Examine end of hose to be sure it is cut cleanly at 90° angle to its length. Frequently it is necessary to trim off loose ends on linen or cotton-jacketed hose. Usually, a clean end can be obtained by cutting off an inch or two completely, but this should never be done with rubber vulcanized ends—it might expose the fabric.

6. Fit the hose-bowl gasket into gasket seat provided at forward end of hose bowl. Then place coupling onto hose and work it down until it seats against hose-bowl gasket. Examine carefully inside to see that hose is properly lodged and beware of any loose strands of thread that may project into waterway; they will act as wicks for seepage if not cut off.

7. Fit hose and coupling assembly over expander drawbar and force into position over expansion ring until face of coupling contacts spacing gage. In doing this, grasp the hose, *not* the coupling,

to prevent dislocation of the hose in hose bowl. Do not twist, but exert steady pressure until properly seated.

8. Begin expanding by turning expanding tool clockwise. Note carefully how tension increases; this "feel" is the primary means of determining degree of expansion. Number of revolutions will vary according to wall thickness of hose. Usually at some point between 10 and 15 revolutions a sudden increase in tension will be noted. This indicates that the hose has been compressed and that the coupling now provides resistance to expansion. Proceed slowly one or two revolutions and carefully examine outside of hose bowl on all sides for any distortion. Such distortion will be preceded by "sweating" of the metal, which is easily recognized on polished couplings but difficult to detect on unpolished ones. It will be recognized by the appearance of minute ripples on the surface of the hose bowl. Do not apply further tension if sweating is noted, as this will break the coupling or render it useless by distortion. Count the number of revolutions as you reverse the expanding tool to starting position. This will help you in gaging the tension required for attaching next coupling of same type and size. Examine inside of hose carefully to see that expansion ring is lodged directly adjacent to waterway. If properly expanded, it will bury itself in rubber-lined hose to a point where inside diameter of ring about equals inside diameter of hose—on hose with heavy walls to a greater extent, and on linen hose to a lesser extent. If ring shows inadequate expansion, replace on machine and apply additional pressure, proceeding cautiously. If any part of hose-bowl gasket has been forced out into waterway, trim this off with small sharp knife, being careful not to injure interior of hose. Remember that use of the expanding tool will be facilitated by experience and by learning to "feel" the tension applied.

9. Test hose after coupling if at all possible by subjecting it to at least the normal working pressure at which it will be used—preferably test to 25 percent beyond maximum working pressure to which it may ever be subjected if you have means of applying such pressure. Couplings attached by novices and not pressure-tested may blow off in service.

CORRECTING TROUBLES

Expansion ring will not fit over expander segments.

1. See that drawbar is fully extended.
2. Examine for dirt that spreads segments apart; disassemble and clean with kerosene; grease and reassemble.
3. Excessive use without lubrication has created burrs on sides of segments; disassemble and carefully remove burrs with fine tooth file; grease and reassemble.
4. Ring may be substandard on inside diameter.

Expansion ring is lodged in throat of coupling or too far into hose bowl.

1. Inaccurate measurement of coupling or in spotting space gage.
2. Ring was moved out of position when coupling and hose assembly was forced over it.

Hose-bowl gasket projects into waterway and prevents fitting of coupling and hose assembly onto expanding tool.

Remove hose from coupling, leaving gasket in hose bowl, and trim inside of gasket to full diameter of waterway, using a razor-sharp knife.

Hose fits too loosely into coupling hose bowl.

Replace coupling with one that fits properly; there is no other safe correction.

Hose too large to enter hose bowl.

Action depends on how much too large. 1/32 inch on small hose and 1/16 inch on large hose can be overcome by lubricating the inside of hose bowl with an ample quantity of rubber lubricant (see Supplemental Equipment, No. 5, above). Also, apply lubricant freely to hose on inside, outside, and at end. Clamp coupling in a vise to hold securely while forcing hose into bowl.

Hose will not fit over expansion ring.

1. Apply ample rubber lubricant to expansion ring while mounted on expander; also to inside of hose.
2. Be sure that a restricted hose-bowl gasket is not the cause.
3. On rubber-lined hose, trim edge of inner tube with a sharp knife to a 45° to 60° angle.
4. Remove ring from expander; place hose and coupling assembly in position on expander; apply expander pressure *moderately* to stretch hose and force it into position in hose bowl. Remove hose assembly; replace ring on expander and proceed as usual.

Expansion ring breaks before it is fully expanded.

1. Due to poor quality of product or annealing.
2. Rubber-covered hose with wall thickness of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch or more, if very resilient, may permit excessive expansion of ring. Remove broken ring and start again; proceed until ring is about $\frac{3}{4}$ inch expanded, just before point where previous ring broke. Remove hose and install a second ring, proceeding as before. Then expand both rings simultaneously. If outer one breaks, it will serve as a pace filler and inner ring will hold. Be sure to apply pressure test to hose after coupling.

Linen hose shows broken strands directly adjacent to coupling.

Coupling is too large for hose. Linen hose is not resilient. Use coupling with snug-fitting hose bowl.

Reattaching used couplings.

They should be examined first to determine whether they are in good condition. To remove old expansion rings, cut hose off directly adjacent to hose bowl, then drive a 10- to 12-inch solid-blank screwdriver between the ring and the hose. Drive down two-thirds the length of ring, then bend ring toward center and break same. Avoid damage to coupling by careless use of tools. Clean all remnants of old hose out of hose bowl. Check threads to see they are not damaged. Examine swivel on female coupling to be sure it turns freely. If it does not, examine for dirt and clean as required. If it still binds turn to point where it binds, locate that point, and strike swivel 3 or 4 sharp blows with wooden mallet while holding coupling in one hand.

The above information should enable an average person with a little mechanical experience to perform a satisfactory job. It should be carefully studied to prevent damaging couplings through careless use of the expanding tool. As experience is gained, handling of this work will be greatly facilitated.

Salvaging fire hose that has been discarded because of physical injuries or damaged couplings will pay substantial dividends. Most organizations that have several thousand feet of fire hose in service also have damaged hose on hand that is out of service. Present high costs of hose and couplings will probably justify the cost of necessary repair tools. Please feel free to call on our Engineering Department for any information or assistance we can render in connection with hose and coupling problems.



Published Material Of Interest To Fire Control Men

- Burning Techniques and Crew Organizations*, by T. A. Coates. Brit. Columbia Lumberman 38 (7) : 95-96, 98. 1954.
- Forest Fire Fighting Equipment*, by E. L. Howie. Pulp and Paper Mag. Canada 55 (10) : 154, 157, 159-160, 163, illus.
- Ontario Uses Helicopters to Aid in Forest Fire Fighting and Protection*, by Ontario Department of Lands and Forest. Pulp and Paper Mag. Canada 55 (10) : 164, 167-168, illus.
- Lightning Fire Research in the Rocky Mountains*, by J. S. Barrows. Jour. Forestry 52: 845-847. 1954.
- Maintaining an Effective Organization to Control the Occasional Large Fire*, by M. H. Davis. Jour. Forestry 52: 750, 753-755. 1954.
- Early Fire Protection Insures a 50-Year Partnership in Forest Research*, by N. R. Hawley. AT-FA Journal 16 (12) : 4-6. 1954.
- Will Forest Fire Insurance Work?*, by H. B. Shepard. Amer. Forests 60 (10) : 20-21, 47-49. 1954.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, co-operation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Bureau of the Budget (September 16, 1954).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Tractor-borne radios	1
James E. Mixon.	
Box and blade sheath for chain saws	2
Glenn E. Brado.	
Effects of prescribe-burning 4-year-old planted slash pine	3
W. F. Mann, Jr., and L. B. Whitaker.	
Use of bulldozers in fire suppression on steep slopes	5
Marshall F. Youngblood.	
Emergency radio repair kit	6
W. B. Morton.	
Carrying case for chain saw	7
W. L. Graham.	
Trailer fire camp kitchen	8
Chester D. Cannon, Sr., and Chester W. Mapes.	
A mechanical mule	9
Homer W. Parks.	
Nitrate airplane dope for mounting maps	11
S. H. Spurgeon.	
Sawdust box for fire strategy training	12
John W. Cooper.	
Keeping the forests green in Beech River watershed	13
More about the tractor-drawn fire rake	14
John S. Crosby and Lee C. Fine.	
Value of a per diem guard system for fire control in southwestern Utah ..	19
Floyd C. Noel.	
Fire report cards	21
Tom E. Brierley.	
Three-point tie down anchors plow unit on truck	22
Joy J. Baldwin.	
Stationary mount for binoculars	24
T. A. Neff.	
Prevention action correlated to fire-danger rating	25
John H. Noyes.	

TRACTOR-BORNE RADIOS

JAMES E. MIXON

State Forester, Louisiana Forestry Commission

The Louisiana Forestry Commission has adapted a standard, two-way, commercially available radio to tractor mounting and is now conducting tests of the device.

At present, all radios handled by forest fire fighters are attached to trucks that haul the tractors to the fire scene. When the crew wants to get in touch with the towerman or someone else to summon help on a fire, one man has to walk back to the truck. This loses precious time and timber. Also, there is no way to contact the man actually driving the tractor on a fire to give him directions.

Communications Engineer Al Vendt and his radio technicians have been working on the tractor-borne radio, ironing out wrinkles in its operation. Experiments with a tractor in Rapides Parish proved so successful that tests have been enlarged.

The radio is fixed to the fender of the tractor in a special weatherproof and practically destruction-proof, 10-gage steel cabinet for protection against the rugged conditions of the fireline (fig. 1). All control heads and the microphone are also in



FIGURE 1.—Radio cabinet attached to tractor fender.

weatherproof and snagproof cases, to insure minimum damage to the equipment. Four bolts hold the entire assembly onto the tractor fender and one wire is all that is needed to connect it to the tractor battery. The antenna is mounted on the case.

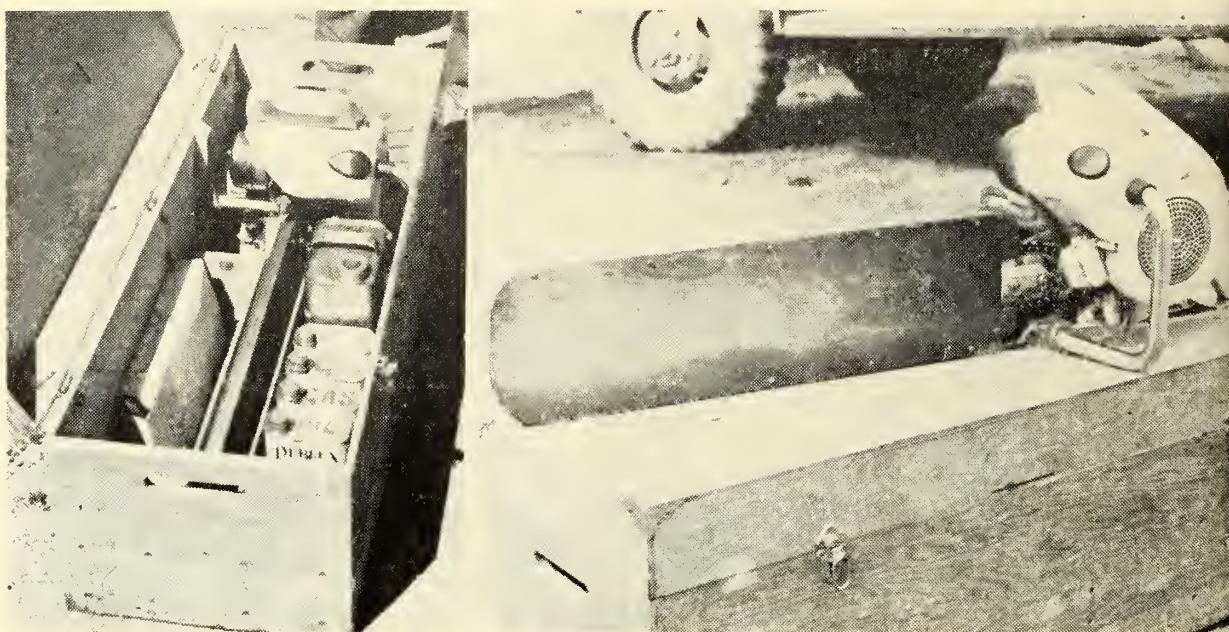
For maximum efficiency, an extra set of controls is installed in the cab of the truck. With this arrangement, the radio can be operated either from the truck or tractor battery. While riding in the truck, the crew operates the radio from the truck battery. On arrival at the fire scene, they unplug the truck connection and plug in the tractor cord. The system is fixed so that the tractor motor won't start unless the truck cord is unplugged.

If the tractor-borne radios continue to prove as successful as in the first tests, the Louisiana Forestry Commission plans to have all its tractors equipped with two-way radios.



Box and Blade Sheath for Chain Saws

No doubt boxes for chain saws are in common use. However, this article is submitted with the hope that it may contain some features worth passing on. Scale drawings are not included because each make and model of saw requires a box of a different size.



This box is made of plywood, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch for the ends, and $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch for the bottom, top, and sides. It is assembled with screws, and quarter round is used for cleats. The corners are reinforced with brass chest corners. Separate compartments on the inside, one at each side of the saw blade, accommodate gasoline, oil, spare parts, tools, and instruction book. The sheath for the blade consists of two pieces of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch plywood separated on top and bottom with strips of wood slightly thicker than the width of the chain. The sheath is bolted together. Both ends are open to facilitate the removal of chips or other foreign objects. It is easy to use and offers maximum protection to the saw blade and chain.—GLENN E. BRADO, District Ranger, Sawtooth National Forest.

EFFECTS OF PRESCRIBE-BURNING 4-YEAR-OLD PLANTED SLASH PINE

W. F. MANN, JR., and L. B. WHITAKER

Alexandria Research Center, Southern Forest Experiment Station

In the winter of 1952-53, a prescribed fire was successfully used in a young slash pine plantation in central Louisiana. Mortality of the burned pines was light and height growth was not seriously retarded. The main object of the burn was to reduce the depredations of free-ranging woods hogs, which had damaged the stand the previous summer. From this standpoint the results were encouraging but did not provide a final answer. A second purpose in burning was to reduce the heavy fuels on most of the area.

STUDY AREA AND METHODS

The study was made in La Salle Parish, where the Nebo Oil Company has extensive young plantations of slash and loblolly pine. The idea of using fire developed in the summer of 1952, when hogs severely damaged the stands by stripping the bark from the main stems and digging up lateral roots. For example, in one 2-year-old slash pine planting, hogs killed 52 percent of the seedlings and injured another 23 percent. Mortality in a loblolly plantation exceeded 60 percent. In contrast, no hog damage was found on several small areas that had been burned by a wildfire the previous winter.

To determine the effects of fire, a 4-year-old slash plantation was selected for a large-scale trial in the winter of 1952-53. This stand averaged 565 pines per acre. Trees ranged from 2 to 11 feet tall, and averaged about 6 feet. The area had been grazed by cattle. As a whole, grazing had been moderate, but there were some small areas where the grass had been cropped too low to carry fire, while other areas had been grazed lightly. Even on heavily grazed portions, the grass was tall and dense beneath each tree.

A total of 600 acres was burned between January 24 and March 4, 1953. The area was divided into units of 15 to 50 acres by plowing extra firelines to supplement the permanent fire-breaks. Because time was limited, it was necessary to burn under a variety of fuel and weather conditions. However, fires were always set against the wind, which ranged in velocity from 7 to 12 miles per hour near the ground.

Twenty-eight unburned plots, paired with comparable burned plots, were established throughout the plantation to determine the effects of fire on survival, growth, and hog damage. All plots were measured immediately before burning, and in July and December of 1953.

FIRE LOSSES

Needle scorching by fire was light, considering both the size of the pines and the heavy accumulation of grass and straw beneath the trees. Seventy-five percent of the trees had less than 50 per-

cent of the needles scorched, while only 13 percent were scorched 75 percent or more. Small trees suffered more than large ones. Damage was heaviest on several afternoons when the wind stopped blowing and the trees were scorched before the fires could be extinguished.

Mortality from fire was low, averaging 44 trees per acre or less than 8 percent of the entire stand. Only 11 percent of the trees that were killed exceeded 4 feet in height. Because most of the fire-killed trees were small and not apt to reach merchantable size, mortality was unimportant. Since the summer of 1953 was dry, particularly after July, the low mortality can hardly be attributed to favorable weather conditions.

During 1953, height growth averaged 0.25 foot less on burned than unburned plots. The reduction in growth ranged from 35 percent for trees 2 feet tall to 9 percent for 9-foot trees.

Growth losses were closely related to the degree of needle scorching. Trees with less than 25 percent of the needles scorched grew as much as unscorched trees. Scorching of 25 to 49 percent reduced growth slightly on small trees, but had no effect on trees larger than 6 feet tall. There was a marked reduction in height growth on all sizes of trees with more than 50 percent scorch; the reduction ranged from about 0.5 foot for 50-74 percent needle scorch to 1 foot on trees with more than 75 percent of the crown damaged.

On the whole, burning in this plantation was successfully executed. In localities where there is a high danger from wildfire, such prescribed fires may be justified to remove hazardous fuel accumulations from young plantations. However, prescribed burning of slash pine plantations is risky when the average height of the trees is less than 8 feet. It should be attempted only by experienced personnel under the best possible weather and fuel conditions and where the alternative to prescribed burning is intolerable loss.

HOG DAMAGE

Hog rooting in all of Nebo's plantations was much less in 1953 than in 1952, perhaps because an abundant May hawthorn crop kept the animals in the bottom lands until late in spring. Nevertheless, it was clear that the burned areas suffered less damage than the unburned ones.

Mortality and damage to the 4-year-old slash pine plantation by hogs and prescribed fire were as follows:

Condition of trees:	<u>Trees per acre</u>	
	<u>Unburned plots</u>	<u>Burned plots</u>
Stand in February 1953	563	568
Killed by fire, 1953	0	44
Total hog damage, 1953	186	26
Killed	44	4
Partially girdled	29	1
Lateral roots damaged	113	21
Alive and undamaged in February 1954	377	498

It will be noted that hogs killed 40 more pines per acre on the unburned plots than on the burned ones, so that the mortality from hogs just about equaled that from fire. But since injured trees were much more numerous on the unburned areas, the advantage was distinctly with the burned plots.

It is important to note that this study leaves unanswered the question of what would have happened if the entire area had been burned—with no choice of range for the hogs.

There are several possible explanations, none of which have been studied, why hogs may avoid burned areas. The ground on burned areas dries out quickly, so that rooting may be difficult and the soil may be an unfavorable habitat for the grubs and worms that the hogs are seeking. The ashes of the fires may also irritate delicate hog snouts.



Use of Bulldozers in Fire Suppression on Steep Slopes

When building fireline with bulldozer tractors on the under side of fires burning on steep, rough slopes, it is often difficult to include fingers of fire in the main fireline. A method for successfully trenching such fires was worked out on the Payette Forest on the Vaux fire in 1953.

The method, employing two tractors, is as follows: Tractor No. 1 constructs line along fire edge to finger; it cuts through the fire at this point, making a roadway across top of finger as it goes, picks up edge of fire and continues with line building. Tractor No. 2 follows Tractor No. 1, through the finger, and then cuts back along and under the finger making a fireline and roadway to a satisfactory distance beyond the finger of fire. This provides an escape line for Tractor No. 2 in the event of a blowup, because the second line it will build is often so steep that it cannot back up. Tractor No. 2 then backs up to line constructed by Tractor No. 1 at top of finger, recrosses, and completes line around finger.

The practice of cutting through fire when building fireline with tractors should only be employed, of course, when it is necessary to extend the use of the tractor to the "tougher sectors" on steep, rough slopes.—MARSHALL F. YOUNGBLOOD, *District Forest Ranger, Payette National Forest.*

EMERGENCY RADIO REPAIR KIT

W. B. MORTON

Communications Officer, Region 3, U. S. Forest Service

Whether he is making emergency radio repair at an isolated fire or a routine maintenance pack trip to a distant lookout, the communication technician needs a lightweight minimum assembly of the basic test equipment. While the assembly of such a kit of test instruments is to some extent determined by the technician's personal preference, there are certain minimum needs that must be met. Choosing the equipment to meet these needs and still keep weight and bulk down becomes a problem.

In studying the various ways in which the bulk and weight of the overall test kit could be reduced, we found significant improvement could be effected through redesign of the indispensable D.C. vacuum tube voltmeter. Most commercial battery-operated V.T.V.M.'s not only are bulky and heavy but also duplicate many functions of the multimeter, which is used for other testing. In order to provide a smaller D.C. vacuum tube voltmeter, we designed and built a simple one to operate from the battery supply already carried in the grid-dip meter. The savings in size and weight in this instrument was enough to reduce the complete kit of test instruments to a compact package weighing only 24½ pounds.

The vacuum tube voltmeter is built in a 3- by 4- by 5-inch utility box (fig. 1). The complete kit contains the grid-dip meter, power output meter and bridge for antenna and transmitter testing, the D.C. vacuum tube voltmeter, battery tester, and multimeter. Important accessories include flashlight and extra batteries which may be used for the V.T.V.M. supply, spare crystals to use in the grid-dip meter as a signal generator, and a spare battery cable for the V.T.V.M. in case it is desired to use the instrument kit without the grid-dip meter.

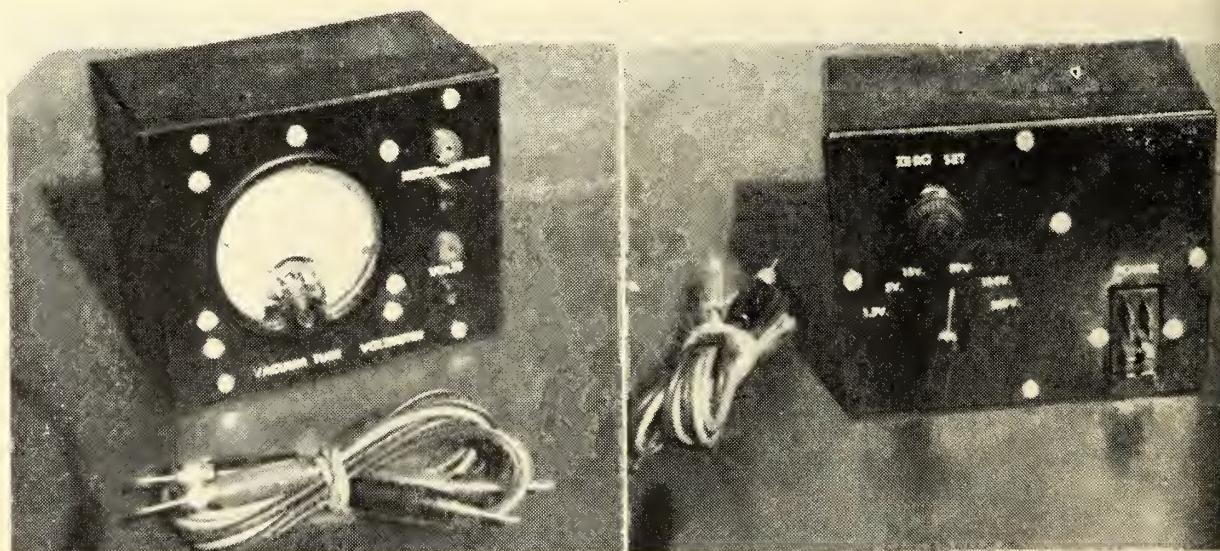


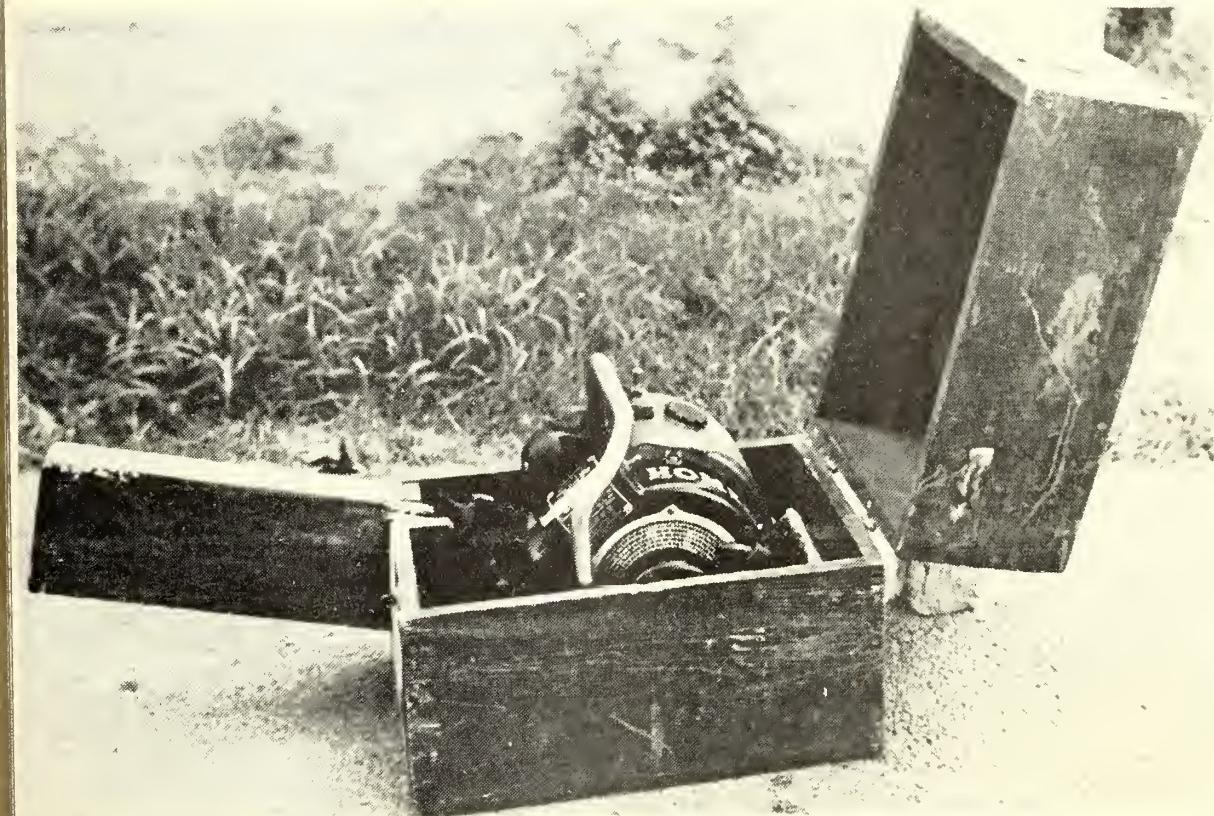
FIGURE 1.—Front and back views of the vacuum tube voltmeter.

This kit has given excellent service for two field seasons. Placed in a pack-sack with essential handtools, chemical soldering iron, spare tubes, and parts for the unit to be repaired, the total weight is 32 pounds. While back-pack trips to a repair job are not frequent, the weight is an important factor. This kit has filled emergency needs even at elevations of 10,000 to 12,000 feet where back-packing is more strenuous and a weight saving is not only appreciated but necessary.



Carrying Case for Chain Saw

This inexpensive yet convenient carrying case for a one-man chain saw, constructed and tested by the Tallahatchie Research Center of the Southern Forest Experiment Station, greatly simplifies transportation of the saw. It protects the saw, the truck, other cargo, and—most important—the passengers. The design makes possible safe storage or transportation of the saw without removal of the guide bar and chain. This facilitates loading or unloading with a minimum of time and effort.

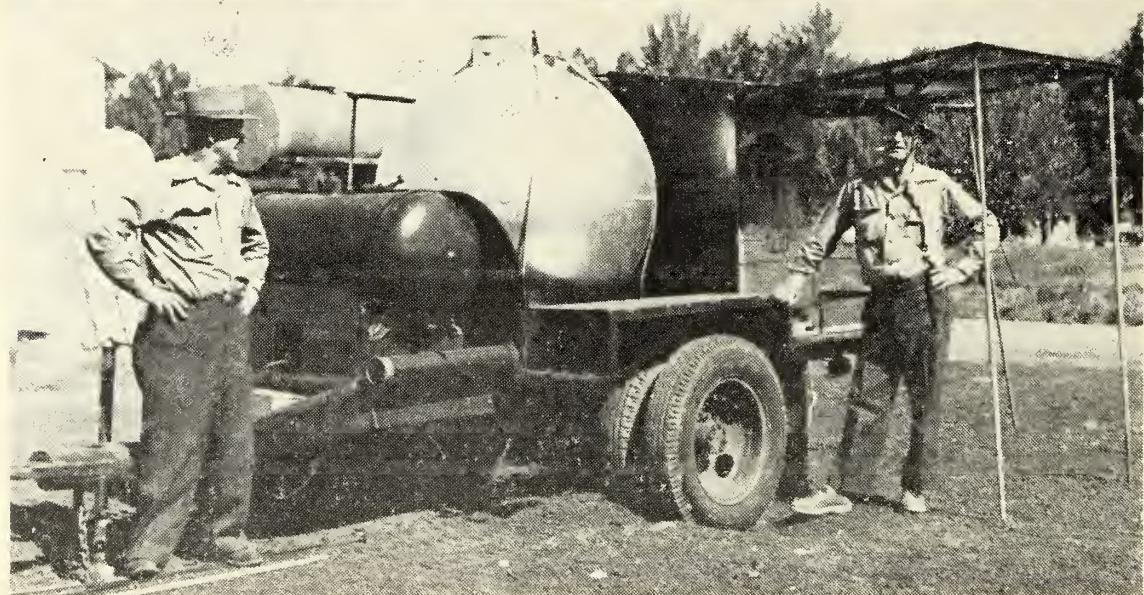
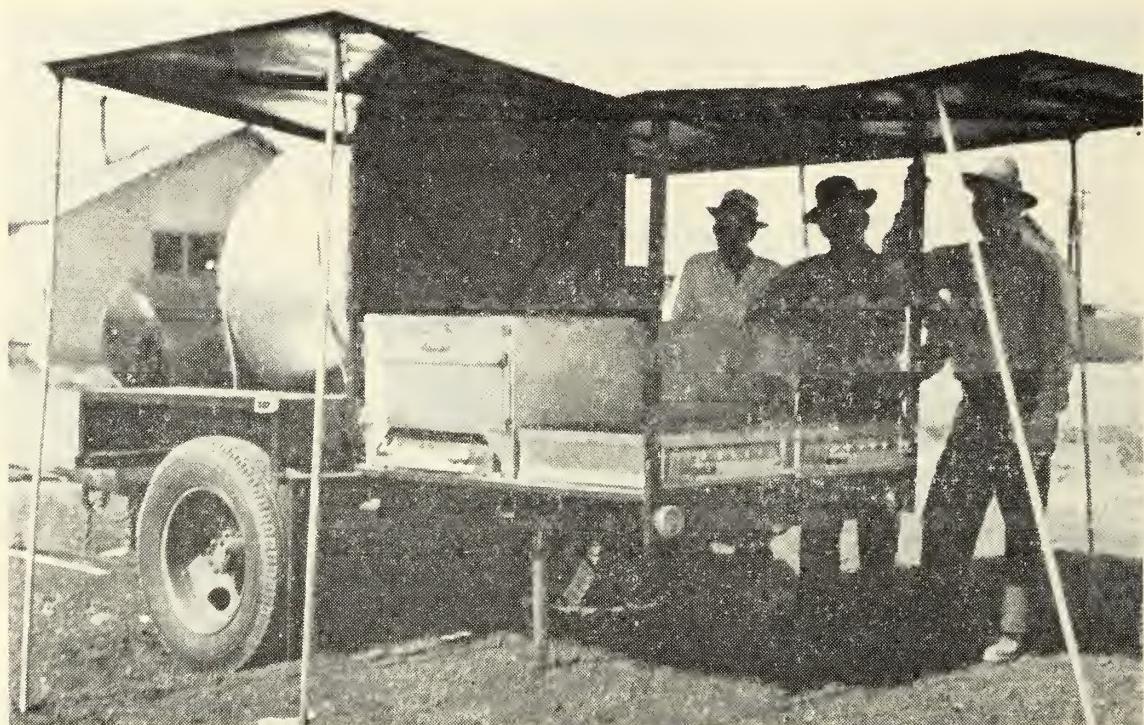


The case shown is for a 4-horsepower saw with 18-inch chain, but it can easily be adapted for any other small chain saw. The projecting sheath for guide bar and chain is closed on the top and outer end, but is open on the bottom to permit dipping the guide bar when loading or removing the saw. Three-quarter-inch lumber was used, but lighter material or plywood could be substituted.—W. L. GRAHAM, *Southern Forest Experiment Station*.

Trailer Fire Camp Kitchen

The Modoc National Forest has a portable kitchen designed for use in fire camps. The kitchen is set up on a trailer made from the rear axle and dual wheels of a 1½-ton stakeside truck. The cooking unit consists of a 250-gallon butane tank, 40-gallon hot water tank with gas heater, two ovens, and two flattop burners. Gas is piped to a point near the stoves through $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch galvanized pipe. Flexible pigtails are used to connect the various burners. The butane tank is equipped with safety devices in order to comply with State safety regulations.

The 40-gallon hot water tank is equipped with a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch faucet, and the heater is directly underneath the tank. The heavy metal shield directly behind the water tank is to eliminate any possibility of heat or flame coming in contact with the butane tank.



Our fire camp set-up for 100 men can now be transported with one stake-side truck and the kitchen trailer, which is easily pulled behind the truck. The camp kitchen is a time saver when a fire camp is required since one man can have it ready for use in 15 minutes.—CHESTER D. CANNON, SR., Storekeeper, and CHESTER W. MAPES, Shop Foreman, Modoc National Forest.

A MECHANICAL MULE¹

HOMER W. PARKS

District Ranger, Payette National Forest

In 1953, two citizens of Granger, Wash., invented a mechanical carrier to use on hunting and fishing trips into the Warren District of the Payette National Forest (fig. 1). This rugged little trail buggy is powered by a well-known 2-horse, 1-cylinder, 4-cycle engine with an automatic clutch and a 2-speed transmission with brakes, hand throttle, and a reverse gear. Many of the parts used in it were designed for motorcycles that are known for their speed and dependability over a long period of years. It will climb an 88-percent grade on a dry plank surface. Its closely set tandem wheels pull in unison to give this remarkable performance, and

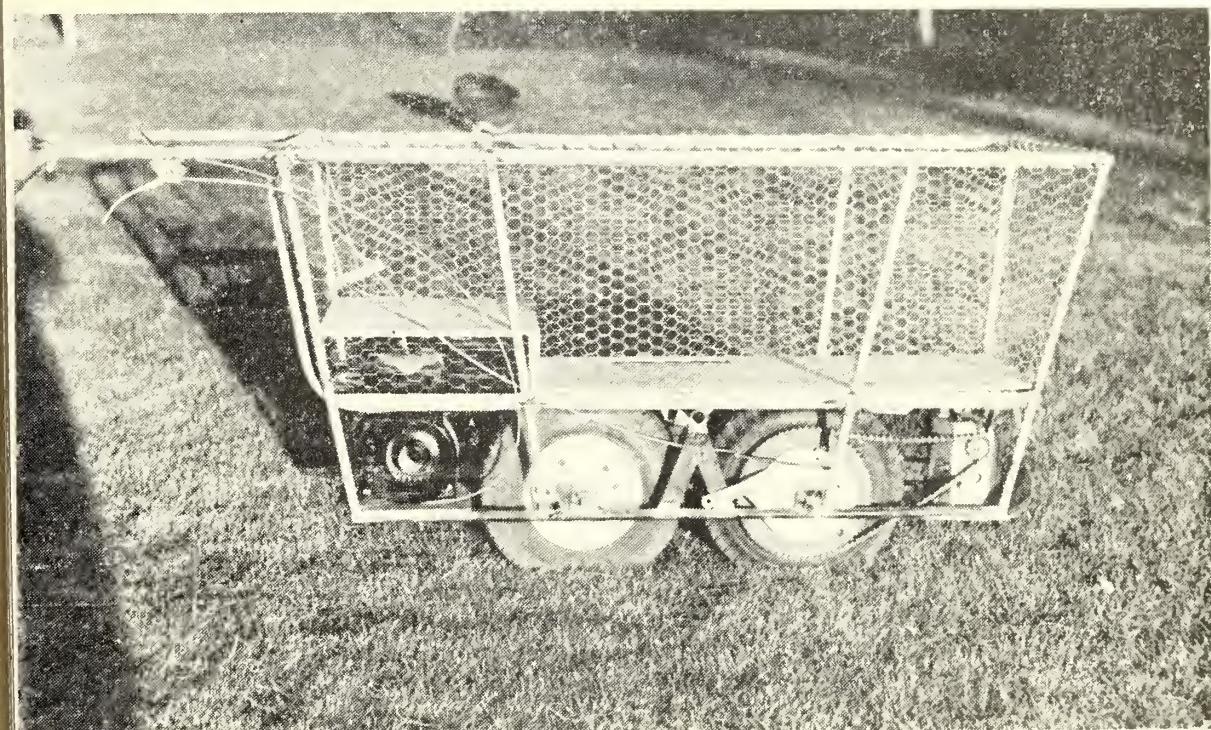


FIGURE 1.—The “mechanical mule.”

make it possible for it to climb over obstacles such as logs and rocks. A large basket, 20 inches wide and almost 5 feet long, is mounted over the small wheels. The short wheelbase makes a 90-degree turn very simple. The driver balances the machine much the same as he would a bicycle by walking in the rear and holding onto the handle bars. Transportation of this vehicle from one job to another is simple. It weighs only 170 pounds and can be hauled in a pickup, in the rear of a touring car, or in a plane.

¹ In this article, Ranger Parks enthusiastically describes one type of powered carrier. At least five other models of this versatile machine are being designed, tested, or produced by private and government agencies.—Ed.

In July 1954, Payette Forest obtained one of these mechanical mules with a trail-grader blade attachment. Plans were immediately put into effect to complete a trail-maintenance job by using it instead of horses to carry all tools and camp equipment. Our mechanical mule was operated over 98 miles of pack trails on rough terrain to haul 200 pounds of tools and equipment for an experienced 2-man trail crew. The only mechanical trouble experienced during this time in the field was the adjustment of the carburetor for high elevation, replacement of a key to hold a belt pulley in place on a shaft and the replacement of a spark plug. When it was loaded with the tools and equipment and operated over steep mountain trails in low gear and left with the motor idling a large part of the time, it consumed 1½ gallons of gasoline each week. However, when run with a light load in high gear it averaged 12 miles to 1 quart of gasoline.

The maintenance standard required cutting and removing all logs, and putting up necessary trail signs. The average cost per mile on our forest for this type of work is \$12. The trail crew maintained these trails for an average cost of \$5.56 per mile. The trails were about average in the amount of work needed.

The mechanical mule was given another test by hauling sand and gravel cross country to a source of water for the Forest Mineral Examiner to make the examination necessary in patent claims. The 10-mile round trip was made in high gear at an average speed of 4 miles per hour, with a small load. The machine will pull the operator along at a dogtrot when it is in high gear. It is very easy to start and operate.

The trail grader was not used because of the dry condition of the river trails. However, tests were made to determine whether the machine had enough power to handle it. The test proved that the machine will push a trail grader or pull a fire trencher. Plans are made to use it for these purposes in the 1955 season.

Very little time is required for lubrication and maintenance of the carrier. Wheel bearings should be greased about once a year. The oil will run a season on trail work without becoming dirty. However, the air cleaner should be cleaned at least once a week when working on dusty trails. Tools required for the maintenance: a pair of pliers, a small crescent wrench, a screwdriver, and a screened funnel.

Advantages of the mechanical carrier:

1. Convenient to move in a truck or trunk of car from one job to another, thus avoiding trailing of pack stock.
2. Avoids time loss common with horses and/or mules in gathering them, packing up, and finding feed on the job, etc.; also eliminates trouble caused by unrest of stock while working.
3. Two-man crew can do the same amount as three with pack stock.
4. Can use workers not familiar with horses.
5. Simple to maintain and operate.
6. Adequate for attachments such as a light trail grader and fireline plow.

7. Can be dropped from plane for emergency use.
8. Suitable for hauling sick or injured personnel from back country to road heads; avoids delay.
9. Two forward speeds and one reverse.
10. Proved capable of climbing an 88-percent slope on a dry-plank surface.

Disadvantages:

1. Limitation on amount of cargo it can haul shortens period crew can stay on job. Under tests, ration-type food supplies and small down beds were used.
2. Crew must be good hikers.
3. Difficult to ford streams more than 6 inches deep.
4. Limited to travel over cleared trails; would not be practical to go cross country where down trees were numerous.
5. Lack of emergency brake.



Nitrate Airplane Dope for Mounting Maps

Glacier National Park has experienced difficulty for years in keeping lookout firefinder and dispatcher maps from wrinkling and pulling loose from the mounting base whether it be of wood or metal.

Shellack, varnish, and other adhesives of various kinds have been tried with varying success, generally poor. It seemed that we were constantly replacing firefinder maps and usually the replacement was in as poor condition as the replaced map by the end of the season.

Apparently we have solved this problem by the use of nitrate airplane dope. Maps that were mounted last year are still in perfect condition. Cohesion with the base is perfect and there is no sign of wrinkling.

The actual work involved in mounting the maps is much less than that for any of the old methods we were using. One light application of the dope on the mounting base is all that is necessary. The map, being dry and free from adhesive, can be rolled for easy handling and placed in its proper position, after which it can be unrolled while working out the slack and air bubbles with the hands. A rubber roller (photographer's brayer) lightly applied will seat the map firmly on the base while removing most of the bubbles, and without apparent distortion. Remaining bubbles can be reduced in the usual way with the prick of a pin and use of the roller. A light application of the dope over the face of the map after it has dried on the base will protect it indefinitely without cutting the ink on the map.

This dope dries quickly so the map must be placed on the dope in a hurry. On large map mounts, it is often necessary to apply dope and place the map on only part of the mounting base at a time.

The dope can be readily acquired from any air service installation where repairs are made to fabric covered planes. Cost is approximately \$3.85 per gallon. A special thinner for the dope is necessary and is also readily acquired. We have used approximately one-half gallon of dope and one quart of thinner in mounting twenty maps ranging in size from the Osborne firefinder maps to large 3- by 4-foot dispatcher maps without one failure.—S. H. SPURGEON, *Fire Dispatcher, Glacier National Park.*

SAWDUST BOX FOR FIRE STRATEGY TRAINING

JOHN W. COOPER

Assistant Forest Supervisor, Mississippi National Forests

All rangers, forest supervisors, and other forest managers responsible for training fire crew foremen have for many years racked their brains for new and better ways of teaching fire strategy through simulated methods: blackboard, mimeographed problems, string on the ground, etc. Last fall Forest Supervisor E. R. De Silvia fell back on his grammar school training days for the answer to this ever present problem. He came up with the idea of using a sandbox and appropriately labeled "flags" on swab sticks to identify equipment, manpower, and so on. He further suggested the use of some sort of paste to symbolize firelines, creeks, roads, and natural barriers.

After the table was built on the Chickasawhay District, dampened sawdust was found to stand up better and to serve the purpose more effectively than sand. It is lighter in weight, cleaner, and easier to work. As a matter of fact, mountain topography involving a range of over 4,000 feet in elevation set up as the last problem at the first fire training school was still intact and usable at another school 3 weeks later.

The sawdust training table is simple and inexpensive to construct and can be built by even an amateur carpenter. A frame of the desired dimensions is constructed from 2- by 6-inch lumber with the top of the "floor" joists 30 inches above the floor. The frame is then floored with 1 by 4's, S4S, over which cheap roofing felt may be placed, or the table floor may be built with tongue-and-groove boards and the roofing felt omitted. Lengths of 2 by 6 are then set edgeways around the border of the table to serve as side boards.

If later use of the sawdust training table is to be expected in the same or other locations, the table may be constructed with bolts and nuts rather than nails in order to facilitate dismantling and storage. This will obviously be a little more expensive than using nails, but storage and future use of the training table will be easier.

Representation of the natural features was successfully solved by the use of outside paint thinned approximately one-third with turpentine. The paint was applied to the "sandbox" from a pint mayonnaise jar in which a short $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch copper spout was welded through the top of the jar. A small breather hole was made in the opposite side of the top. Blue paint was used for creeks, white for the roads, yellow for natural barriers, and, of course, red for the fireline.

Visualization of the characters can be enhanced by use of toy model tractors, trucks, and men. Different colored models can be used to represent different types of equipment, the Fire Boss, and other classes of personnel.

The original training table was 10 to 10 feet, but it is recommended that one dimension be reduced to 8 feet in order to facilitate simulated fire movement and the moving of equipment and personnel or labels as the training progresses. The table may be 10 or more feet in length as desired.

In preparation, the instructor lays out the sawdust table to scale. Roads, creeks, and natural firebreaks are shown as they actually exist in the area of the fire to be discussed. One advantage of this method is that the entire fire need not be shown at first, but rather the outline of the fire at different time intervals during the course of its run. It is then possible to show the location of line constructed and lost and point out the respective mistakes made by different crew foremen in the location of their lines or other significant facts at various points in the attack.

A blackboard, chalk, and eraser should be on hand to record time, season of year, wind velocity, days since rain, danger class, etc. Several 6-foot pointers should be available to the instructor and to the trainees on each side of the table so that they can point out questions at different locations.

When the first simulated fire problem is completed, the topography of that fire can be wiped off the table and new topographic features set up in about 5 minutes. It was our experience with this training device that all grades of employees were able to readily visualize and understand the problems being described. All trainees expressed the opinion that this was the most realistic and effective means of teaching fire strategy that they had ever seen.



Keeping the Forests Green in Beech River Watershed

This is the title of an 8-page brochure, issued jointly by the Tennessee Department of Conservation, Division of Forestry, and the Tennessee Valley Authority, Division of Forestry Relations, in November 1954. It explains briefly the fire problem in relation to the watershed, the fire prevention project jointly planned and financed, and what the job of preventing fires means to the residents of the area.

MORE ABOUT THE TRACTOR-DRAWN FIRE RAKE

JOHN S. CROSBY, *Forester, Columbia Forest Research Center, Central States Forest Experiment Station, U. S. Forest Service,* and LEE C. FINE, *formerly District Forester, Missouri Conservation Commission*

A tractor-drawn fire rake was described in the July 1952 issue of *Fire Control Notes*. At that time the rake had not been thoroughly tested. Since then it has been used on more than 50 fires and to make and maintain firebreaks on the Sinkin Experimental Forest near Salem, Mo.

The rake is a narrow, rugged version of a side-delivery hay rake developed by a manufacturer at the suggestion of the Forestry Division of the Missouri Conservation Commission. It is designed for use with a farm tractor. The rake is attached to the tractor by a three-point hitch and can be raised and lowered with hydraulic controls. The raking mechanism is driven by a "V" belt from a pulley connected by a drive shaft to the tractor power takeoff. For increased traction in the woods, the tractor is equipped with bombardier treads, and weights are attached to the front wheels (fig. 1).

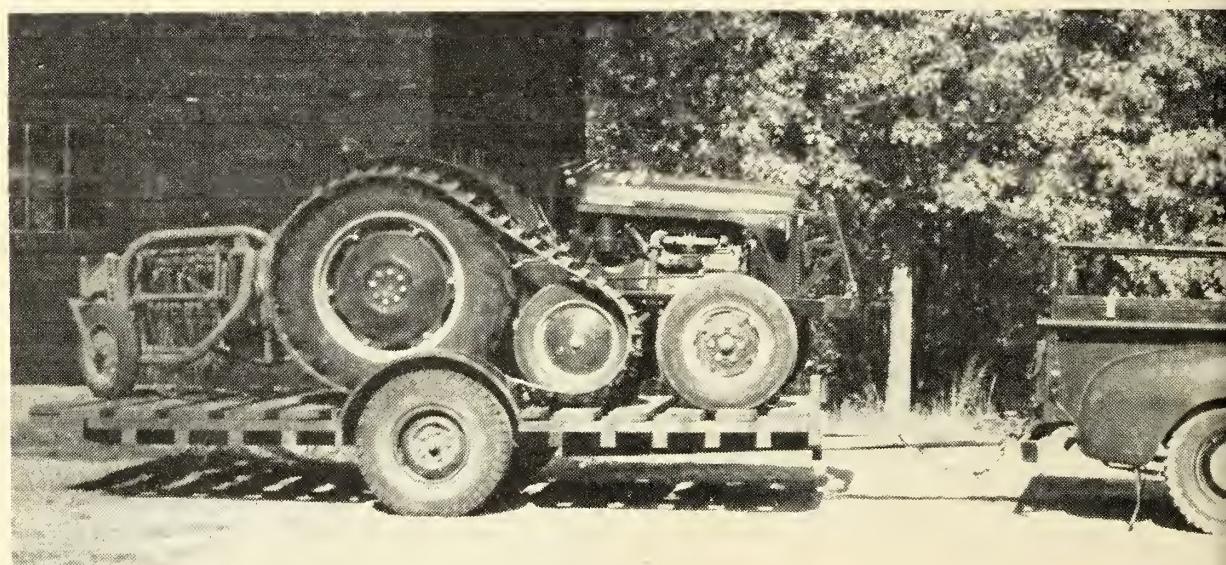


FIGURE 1.—The mechanical fire rake loaded on a tilt-top trailer ready to be towed to a fire by pickup truck. The rake and tractor can also be loaded on a 1½-ton stake truck.

The rake is sturdy and relatively trouble free. Since the rakers are belt driven, the belt slips if the rake is jammed. The raker teeth may be bent on rocks and stumps but can be straightened many times before they break or wear too short. Tooth life varies with the condition of the surface and the skill of the operator. However, a set of teeth costing about \$15 can be expected to rake about 25 miles of line.

The only serious breakdown to date occurred when two cast iron spokes of the spider wheels broke off dropping one whole line of rakers. Even so, the machine was kept in operation for several hours and continued to rake a very satisfactory line. The possibility of this type of breakdown has been practically eliminated on later models of the rake by substituting disk wheels for the cast iron spider wheels used on earlier models (fig. 2).

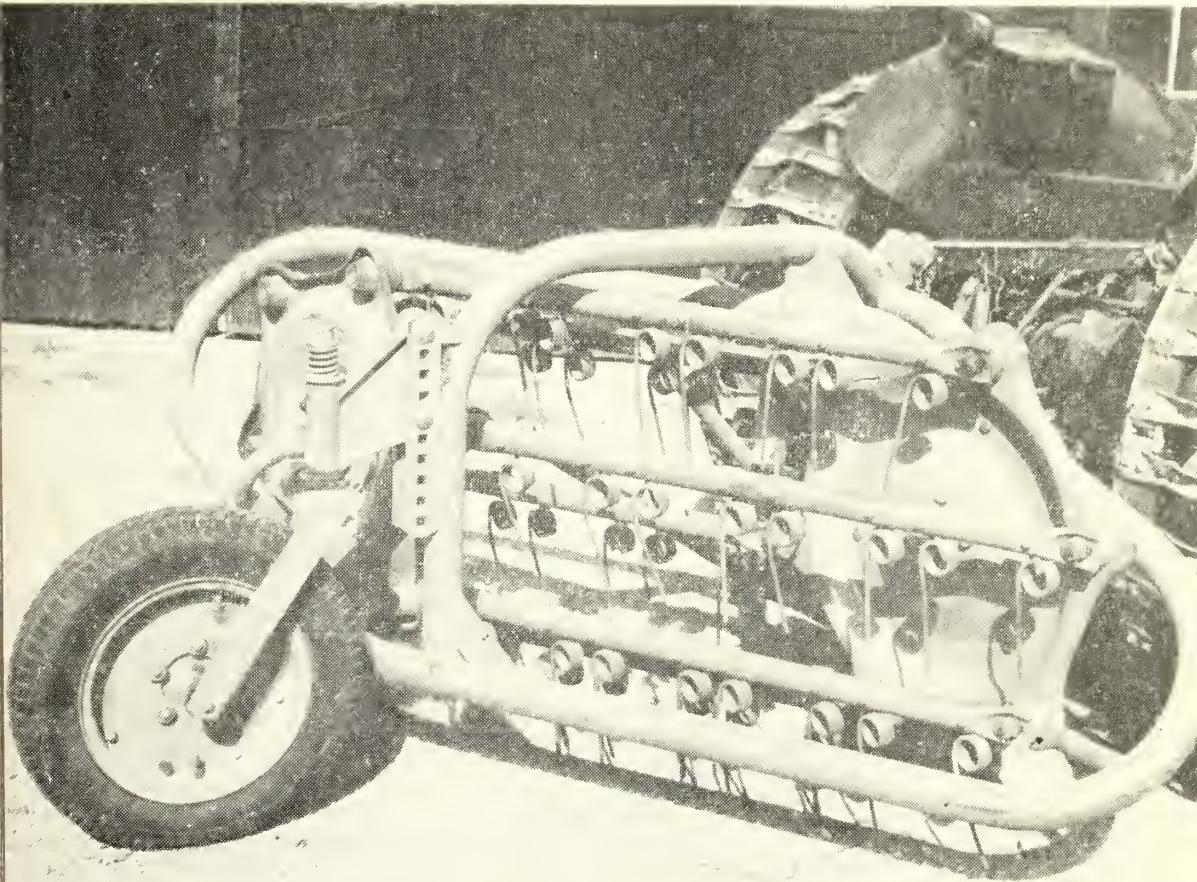


FIGURE 2.—The tractor-drawn fire rake, showing new type disk wheels to which the raker arms attach.

CAPABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS

Few if any machines yet developed for use in fire suppression operate successfully under all conditions. The mechanical fire rake is no exception. In general, the quality of line made by the rake and the ease of operation are greatest in relatively open timber on level to rolling topography. Difficulty of operation increases as the trees become thicker and as the slope becomes steeper. Quality of line is decreased by running over small trees and slash and by heavy grass.

The rake is most easily operated in open sawtimber stands or lightly stocked stands of poles, saplings, or reproduction, and along old trails. These conditions permit the operator to rake a good line with little help. In stands of poles, saplings, or reproduction of medium density, the operator will need some help from a line locator or axman, but still the rake will do most of the work.

The rake is more difficult to operate in dense reproduction, saplings or poles, and scattered slash. The tractor will go through dense reproduction, small saplings, and light slash unassisted but the quality of line is greatly reduced because the rake cannot clear a line through bent-over saplings and sprouts. However, a satisfactory line can be made if a line locator and/or axman works ahead of the rake and cuts any trees that would either stop the machine or prevent the rake from operating effectively.

Under favorable ground conditions the unit can be operated effectively on slopes up to 40 percent for up and down travel and 20 percent for travel on the contour. Under more difficult conditions of footing and cover, the limits of slope for safe operation will be reduced. The hazards of operating a tractor on rough, sloping land should always be kept in mind.

The rake is most effective for clearing a line through typical forest litter found in the Missouri Ozarks. It also will comb leaves and light debris out of blueberry bushes and similar low-growing vegetation, making acceptable line in a situation where it is difficult to clear a line with hand rakes. The rake will not clear a line in heavy perennial grass, but by setting the teeth to dig and by making several trips a usable line can be made through annual grasses.

The rake will not clean out short, sharp depressions perpendicular to the line of travel because the tail wheel holds the rakers off the ground as they pass over narrow ditches or holes.

Very few soil conditions found in Missouri will limit the operation of the rake. However, areas of large boulders would seriously interfere with effective operation.

Since the rake moves all debris to the left, it is necessary to travel clockwise around the fire in order to throw the litter away from the fireline. If more than one trip is made over the same line, the second trip is most effective if made in the same direction.

SPEED OF OPERATION

In open woods, flat country, and along old trails, the tractor and rake made about 200 chains of single line per hour. In dense pine pole stands on rolling land, the rate was only about 30 chains per hour. In raking the original firebreak lines under moderate to difficult conditions of slope and cover but with some distances along roads, the average rate was about 53 chains of line per hour for more than 320 chains of line. Of this amount, 190 chains were raked twice, and 26 chains were raked three times. The total distance raked was 516 chains and was made at a rate of more than 86 chains per hour.

Speed of operation is important, but only as it contributes to the final product—held line. In easy-going terrain, the machine works much faster than a small crew can hold line. Hence the speed may be wasted. When a small crew is working with the machine under these conditions, the machine is usually operated three times over the line—twice ahead and once back, working

small sections of line. This relieves the crew of most of the raking so that they can concentrate on burning out and holding the line. In difficult terrain, a single line built by the tractor and rake may require some additional hand raking before burning out. The rate of building held line, therefore, is variable with crew size up to the maximum speed of the machine.

The rake has seldom been used in initial attacks on average fires but has been held as a reserve unit. It has been very effectively used on long flanks of large fires, releasing manpower for the heavy work on the headfire or for other fires. It has been used by a small crew to build line all around fires of 10 to 15 acres under moderate to high burning conditions.

THE JEEP AS THE POWER UNIT

The fire rake can be attached to and powered by a $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton, 4-wheel drive jeep equipped with a three-point hitch power takeoff and hydraulic control. To attach the rake requires only two modifications in the hitch. An adapter is required to accommodate the different sized splines of the rake drive shaft and jeep power takeoff. Using the adapter necessitated shortening the rake drive shaft by $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The jeep-mounted fire rake has been tested only on firebreaks. Downslope operation was slightly better controlled with the jeep than with the tractor on a 40 percent grade, but the jeep did not operate uphill successfully on slopes exceeding 35 percent. Because of its longer turning radius, the jeep was less maneuverable in tight places than was the farm tractor equipped with bombardier treads.

The quality of line produced was the same for the jeep as for the farm tractor (fig. 3). It was necessary to drive the jeep in its lowest gear in order to have the raker teeth revolve fast enough to clean a path. However, the low-speed range of the jeep is near the maximum speed for most conditions and is adequate for line building.

TRANSPORTING THE UNIT

In moving the rake short distances such as on the fireline, either machine has enough speed for quick transfer. In moving from fire to fire or from headquarters to fire, the tractor should be transported on a trailer or truck. A tilt-bed trailer pulled by a pickup truck can be used to good advantage (fig. 1).

The jeep can carry the rake in lifted position at 30 miles per hour on highways. A lock is needed to take the load off the hydraulic system and as a safety measure to insure that the rake does not drop down in transit.

The rake can be attached or detached from either power unit in 5 minutes.

Experience has shown that where operation of the unit is practical, the fire rake can replace from 6 to 15 men with broom rakes.



FIGURE 3.—Line raked by mechanical rake attached to jeep. The rake is being taken over the line for the second time through a heavy drift of oak leaves. Note spider wheels reinforced by round iron welded to each spoke; the newer models have disk wheels.

Under favorable conditions of cover, topography, and fuels, the machine is well adapted to raking firelines in the hardwood and pine litter prevalent in Missouri's forests.

Woods fires in Missouri spread in leaf litter commonly varying from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 4 inches deep. For many years it was easy to build line with hand rakes because frequent burning prevented a normal forest floor from developing. However, now that protection against fires is much more effective, the forest floor is becoming better developed, litter is more compact, and low-growing shrubby vegetation and sometimes sprouts are more abundant. All this makes the job of hand raking slower and more difficult. Power tools, such as the one described here, can help to increase speed of line building and reduce acreage burned.

VALUE OF A PER DIEM GUARD SYSTEM FOR FIRE CONTROL IN SOUTHWESTERN UTAH

FLOYD C. NOEL

District Forest Ranger, Dixie National Forest

The Pine Valley Ranger District on the Dixie National Forest is made up of 198,000 acres of wild land, including and surrounding the Pine Valley Mountains in the extreme southwest corner of Utah. Elevations range from 10,324 feet at the top of Burger Peak to about 2,350 feet at the forest boundary on the south end of the district. The highest mountain range supports a stand of spruce and fir. Next to this is a yellow pine, mountain-mahogany belt. The fuels on the lower benches are the highly flammable manzanita, silktassel, live oak, and pinyon juniper types (fig. 1).

On this medium hazard forest there are periods when the brush and other fuel types build up to high burning indexes and create a definite threat. This district constitutes one of the highest fire hazard districts found in the southern part of the Intermountain Region. In spite of this, during the 13-year period 1941-54, only one fire has spread to larger than Class A size in the timber type, and seven fires have reached Class B size and larger in the brush type. No lookouts are maintained on the mountain peaks, but a per diem guard system has been in effect for this period, and has proved to be the backbone of fire control in this area.

During the period from 1941 to October 1954 there have been 35 fires on the district. First discovery was made on 15, or 43 percent of the total, by a per diem guard. Twenty-three percent were first discovered by Forest Service personnel and 34 percent by all others. First attack and control on 27 of these fires, or 77 percent of the total, was accomplished by per diem guards, while other cooperators made the first attack on 8 fires, or 23 percent of the total.



FIGURE 1.—Typical topography and cover on the Pine Valley Ranger District.

The per diem guards are ranchers and stockmen who live where they have a clear view of the high hazard areas of the forest (fig. 2). They have, for the most part, served for many years and have had fire training at a training school each year or each alternate year since first appointed.

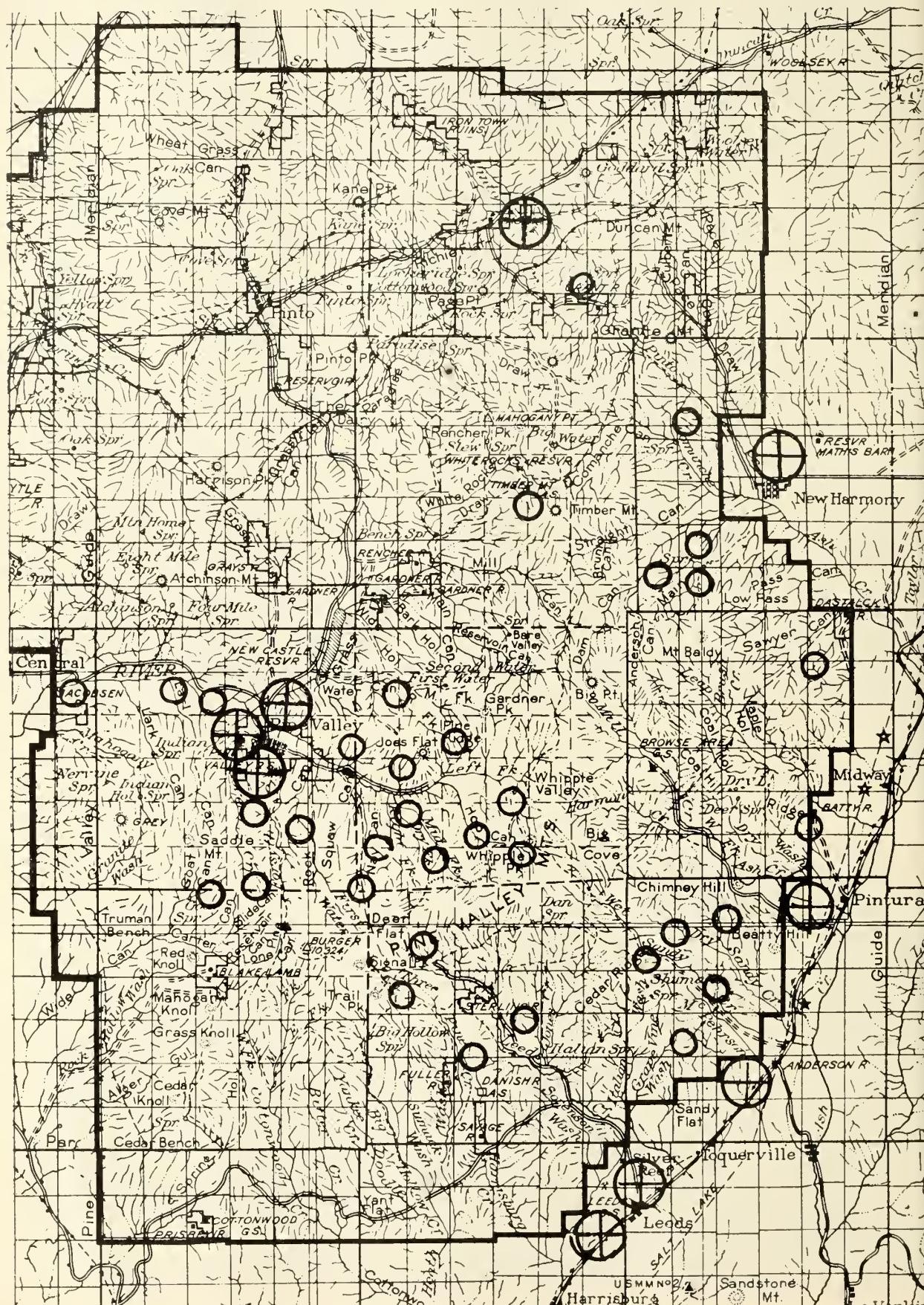


FIGURE 2.—Pine Valley Ranger District. Large crossed circles are per diem guard locations, small circles are locations of fires.

In addition to fire suppression work, the per diem guards give immeasurable service in fire prevention. Understanding the importance of watershed protection themselves, they take advantage of opportunities which arise to caution the public about forest and range fires. Of the 35 fires mentioned above, 5, or 14 percent, have been man caused, and 30, or 86 percent, lightning caused.

Since prevailing lightning and thunderstorms approach from the southeast toward the Pine Valley Mountains, they must literally pass over the heads of four of the per diem guards. Location of the guards puts them in a strategic position to be forewarned and alerted to the possibilities of lightning fires, and thus their get-away time is held to a minimum.

Our experience has been that a well-manned system of per diem guards, strategically located and properly trained, is reliable, effective, inexpensive, and of great value in the control of forest and range fires under circumstances such as prevail in southwestern Utah.



Fire Report Cards

In the general area of Humboldt National Forest reliance for initial fire control action is most often entirely on local ranchers and other residents. Some of these people act as per diem firewardens. Each takes charge of activities on a fire occurring in his area until relieved by a regular firewarden or forest officer. He relies on his neighbors for help, not only in suppression work but also in having fires reported to him. He in turn reports to the proper agency office whether the fire is on national-forest, private, or Bureau of Land Management land.

In order to facilitate the reporting procedure as well as to make the report more valuable, we devised a fire report card for cooperators to hang on their telephones. It was a mimeographed 3- by 5-inch index card with a place to enter the name and telephone number of the firewarden to whom the report should be made, as well as the following information: (1) Location of fire; (2) size, severity of fire; (3) number of men gone to fire; (4) number of men needed; (5) type of equipment needed; (6) best route to fire.

The State Forester-Firewarden's office later used the idea and supplied all fire cooperators in the State with fire report cards. These were printed in red ink on small shipping tags that had reinforced holes for hanging them up. On the back of the tag were telephone numbers for the county firewarden, forest ranger and supervisor, and the Bureau of Land Management office.

Although we do not always receive all of the information asked for, we find that these cards greatly improve reporting procedure.—TOM E. BRIERLEY, *District Ranger, Humboldt National Forest.*

THREE-POINT TIE DOWN ANCHORS PLOW UNIT ON TRUCK

JOY J. BALDWIN

Forester, Gila National Forest

In hauling our small tractor plow units, we have experienced difficulty in binding tractor and plow down to the truck. It has been necessary to thread a chain through and over the tractor and then under the truck frame, attach boomers, and tighten. The plow had to be chained down likewise, or hauled in a raised position. In the raised position the plow had a tendency to shift the tractor around, raised the center of gravity of the load, and tended to slow up road travel of the truck. Hauling the plow in the raised position, even though locked up, did throw a strain on the attaching plow linkage. Hauling the plow in the down position put excessive wear on the truck bed even though a pad was placed under the point. The pad had to be replaced every few trips. This was especially true during dry weather when the plow is necessarily set at an extreme angle for digging hard soil.

Under the old system of attaching the tractor to the truck several minutes were lost at the fire in getting chains loose from the tractor and plow before it could be unloaded and ready for use. Invariably, if the truck was idle for a few days, the chains would be removed for other purposes and would not be available for binding tractor and plow down when time came for a move. This could cost us a plow unit sometime under blow-up conditions.

The Gila Forest is using a three-point tie down that eliminates these disadvantages. A boot holds the plow point (fig. 1). It is made of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch boiler plate and is strong enough to prevent a sudden stop or collision from throwing the dozer through the cab.

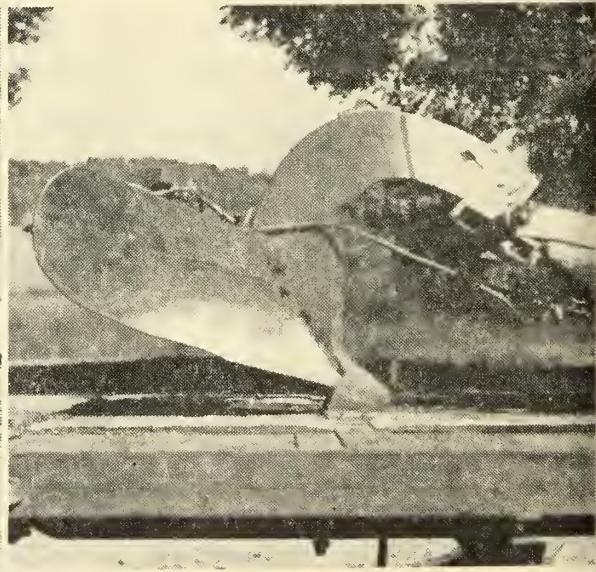
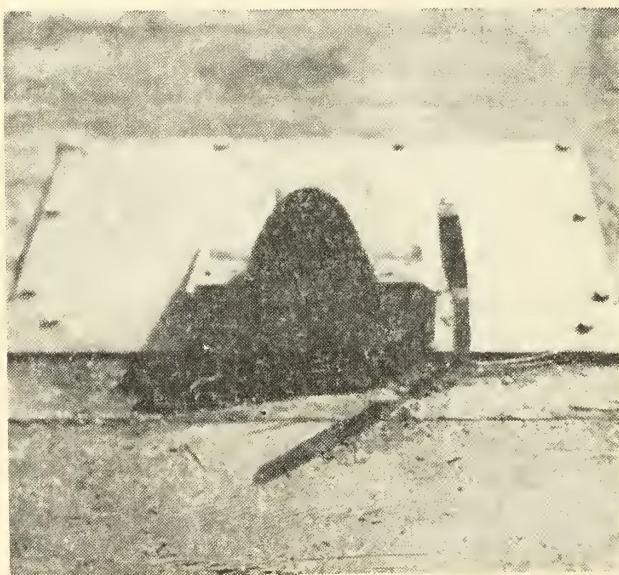


FIGURE 1.—Boiler-plate boot for holding plow point of tractor plow unit on truck bed.

Twenty feet of chain and a boomer are no longer needed to hold the plow down. Four or five links of chain are spot welded to the track carrier frame on each side of the tractor. This chain cannot interfere with tractor operation. A 15-inch length of chain is spot welded on each side of the truck, eliminating about 18 feet of chain. A boomer is required on each side to attach the 15-inch length of chain to the 4 or 5 links on the track carrier frame (fig. 2). The tension forward holds the plow firm in the boot.

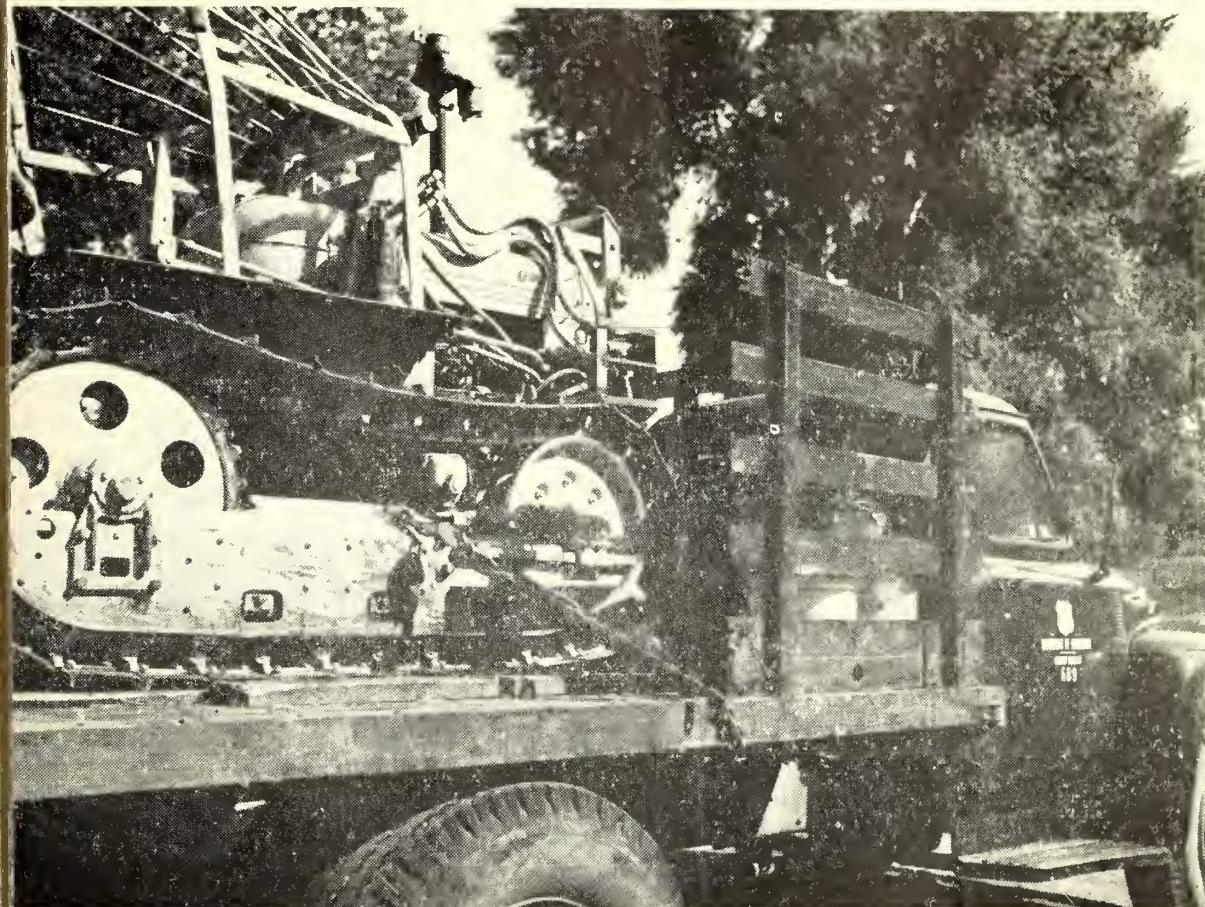


FIGURE 2.—Boomer joining links of chain on track carrier frame to the 15-inch length welded to truck. Forward tension holds plow firm in boot.

In loading or unloading, the driver attaches or releases a boomer on the left side and the swamper hooks or unhooks a boomer on the opposite side and the unit is ready to move out. The chains cannot be lost or removed from the tractor or truck. The boomers can be kept in the tractor toolbox. Time is a big factor and although this method of attaching saves only a few minutes it could be the difference in whether the plow can control the fire alone or whether additional equipment or men would be needed.

STATIONARY MOUNT FOR BINOCULARS

T. A. NEFF

Assistant Ranger, Mendocino National Forest

A stationary mount for holding binoculars, built by Stanley Johnson, has been in use for the past two summers on Valley View Lookout in the Mendocino National Forest (fig. 1). The purpose of the mount is to hold a "fix" on a distant object; that is not possible when glasses are held in the hands or are stronger than six-power.

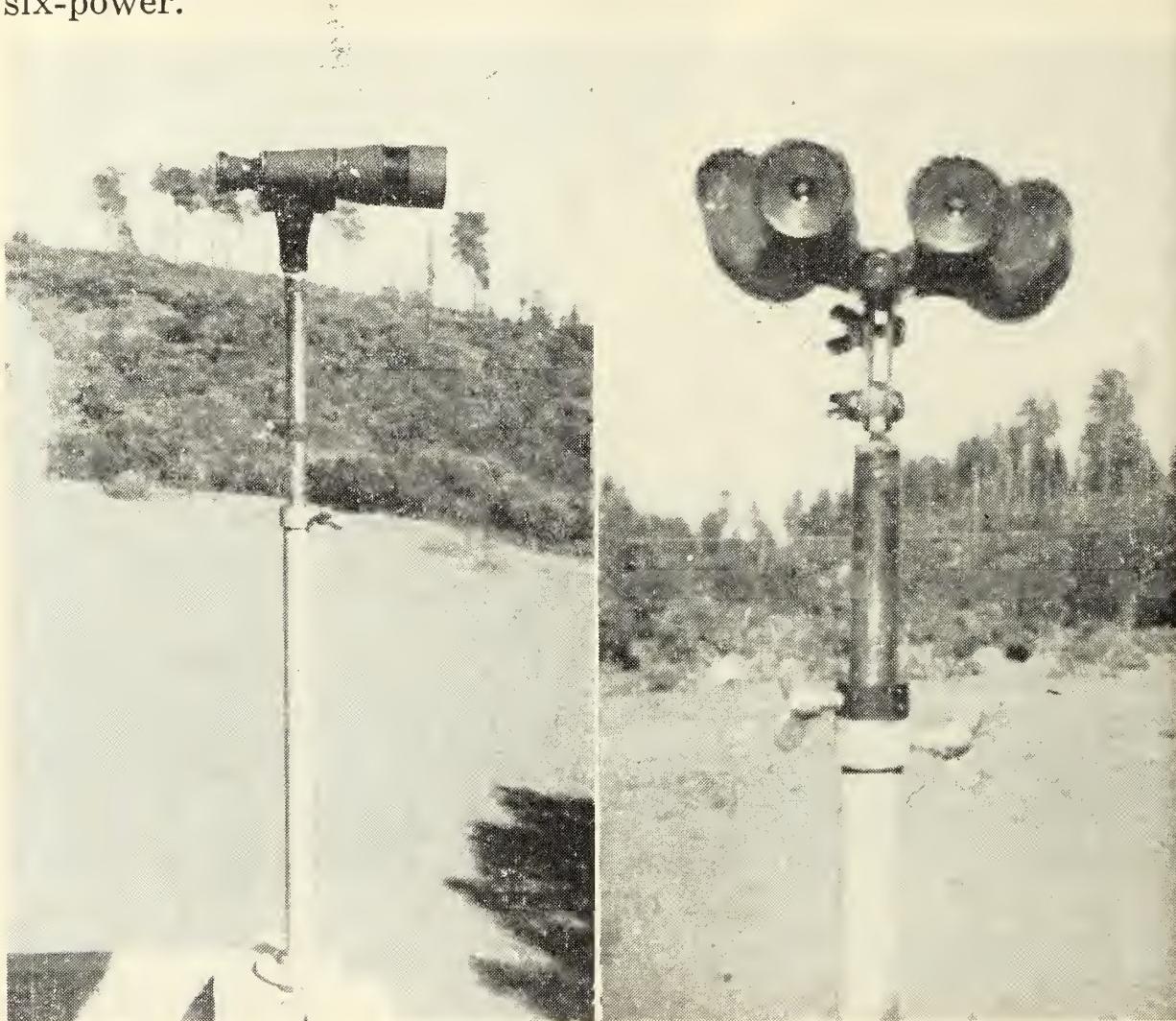


FIGURE 1.—*Left*, Stationary mount in an adjusted position. *Right*, Closeup of mount, showing wingnut arrangement.

The mount consists of an 18-inch length of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch pipe with a flange for a base. The top of this pipe is covered with a pipe coupling, cut in half, to make a thicker thread bearing to hold the winged setscrew. Inside of this pipe is a 15-inch length of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wall conduit that can be moved up or down to adjust the binoculars to the height of the person using the binoculars. Into the top end of this conduit is welded a piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, drilled through with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch hole. Over the center bar of the binoculars is fastened a clamp made of two pieces of iron $\frac{3}{32}$ inch thick, 3 inches long, and as wide as the center bar of the binoculars is long. This clamp is molded so as to make a

snug fit around the center bar; its two pieces are held together by a 5/16-inch bolt and wingnut with split washer near the binocular end and another such bolt and nut near the end that fastens onto the fitting in the top end of the conduit. These wing-nuts and split washers give the necessary tension to hold the angles desired and yet provide for both lateral and vertical angles.

To hold the binoculars at the desired height and yet swing them around to any point on the compass, a 1/2- by 1 1/4-inch iron collar with a winged setscrew is made to slide up and down over the conduit.

The various joints make it possible to quickly move the binoculars to any any angle, high or low. Separate bases are provided at each of the four corners of the lookout catwalk, and the binoculars with the clamp and inside conduit can be easily moved and used on the base that affords the best look at the area being covered.



Prevention Action Correlated to Fire-Danger Rating

The February 1954 fire danger on the James River District, George Washington National Forest, indicated the need for special prevention action. Although March 1 ordinarily marks the beginning of the spring fire season in the west-central mountains of Virginia, there was definite evidence that the 1954 season was coming in a month early.

A slight build-up index was noted on Forest Fire Danger Meter Type 8-0 for open-type station (Southeastern Forest Experiment Station), beginning the latter part of January. By February 10, 1954, the buildup index was 31 and the burning index was 40. The first fire of the month occurred on this day. The last rain (0.04) was 14 days previous to this and the last rain of more than 0.06 was 19 days previous. (Total rainfall in February was 1.07 inches—much below the 4.0-inch normal.) Wind velocities during this 19-day period were recorded up to 14 m. p. h. but fuel-moisture percent did not go below 9.0.

Another factor influencing the unusually early 1954 fire-danger buildup was low ground-water supply—a result of drought conditions in 1952 and 1953. Rapid melting of light 1953-54 winter snows also caused the district's fire danger to climb at a much earlier date than normal. Buildup index in February ultimately reached 48. Recent recognition by the 2 national forests in Virginia of 75 as the "Closure Index" will better evaluate the fire-danger buildup in February.

Risk on the James River District is normally high because approximately 32,000 people live there. Ninety-three percent of these people live within 1 mile of national-forest land. Forest use is correspondingly high. The West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co. mill at Covington, Va., located approximately in the center of the district, uses 1,000 cords of pulpwood daily. The 150,000 acres of national-forest land on the district plus another 150,000 acres of private land immediately adjacent to, and, coming under the district's fire protection boundary, provides much readily accessible acreage to pulpwood cutters. Access to this land is unusually good with a total of 394 miles of primary and secondary roads serving the area. U. S. 60, a main east-west artery, cuts through 40 miles of the district. An estimated network of 150 miles of woods roads may be added to the above figure for timber or pulpwood access. In addition, the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad traverses

some 60 miles of the district. Although this risk is lessened with diesel use, it is still there to some extent.

The buildup of fire danger as influenced by weather, combined with existing risk created by forest area accessible to people, pointed to the urgent necessity early in February 1954 of warning the public of the increased fire danger. Knowing that debris burning in the early spring is common practice, with most of it being done in February to get ahead of the Virginia Brush Burning Law, that becomes effective March 1, the necessity seemed even more urgent.

The local population was cautioned frequently through news releases, radio broadcasts, and personal contact of the steps necessary to prevent fires. Prevention movies were shown at local schools earlier than usual. Through the combined efforts of all public service agencies, including press, radio, State and local law-enforcement organizations, the County Agent's office, and the Soil Conservation Service, effective leadership was given to the prevention program. Perhaps most noteworthy was the invaluable help of a fire-conscious public in their prevention attitude and assistance.

By concentrating our prevention campaign on certain risks—debris burning, lumbering, children playing with matches, etc.—the number of fires on the district was held to a minimum. Total February 1954 fires, by causes: 3 debris burner (1 Class C, 2 Class A's); 1 smoker (Class A); 1 incendiary (Class C).

In addition to effective fire prevention campaigns, an energetic law-enforcement program is a strong factor in preventing fires from starting. Individuals who pay the costs of suppression remember well the precautions that should have been taken. Lasting benefits are obtained in local communities if the impression can be left that costs of fire suppression are made or that some law-enforcement action is taken on every fire. Of the 5 fires occurring in February on the James River District, collections were made on 4 of them.

Specific conclusions follow:

1. The Type 8-0 Forest Fire Danger Meter will give an accurate warning of approaching danger; especially significant at unseasonable periods.
2. To make appreciable gains in fire prevention, it is necessary to concentrate on specific risks.
3. Fire prevention education must be maintained on a continuing high level to assure the assistance of a fire-conscious public.
4. That where righ risks exist, full public service organization support is necessary.
5. Law-enforcement action results in increased prevention returns.
6. Where district fire-organization personnel is not plentiful enough to contact the desired number of individuals in a relatively short period of time for a pinpoint type prevention effort, *the selection of local key individuals to aid in such work is extremely important.*—JOHN H. NOYES, *District Ranger, George Washington National Forest.*

FIRE CONTROL NOTES

A Quarterly Periodical Devoted to the
TECHNIQUE OF FOREST FIRE CONTROL

The value of this publication will be determined by what Federal, State, and other public agencies, and private companies and individuals contribute out of their experience and research. The types of articles and notes that will be published will deal with fire research or fire control management: Theory, relationships, prevention, equipment, detection, communication, transportation, cooperation, planning, organization, training, fire fighting, methods of reporting, and statistical systems. Space limitations require that articles be kept as brief as the nature of the subject matter will permit.

FIRE CONTROL NOTES is issued by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. The matter contained herein is published by the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture as administrative information required for the proper transaction of the public business. The printing of this publication has been approved by the Bureau of the Budget (September 16, 1954).

Copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 20 cents a copy, or by subscription at the rate of 75 cents per year, domestic, or \$1.00, foreign. Postage stamps will not be accepted in payment.

Forest Service, Washington, D. C.

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Aamodt, E. E.		
Aamodt stubby plow.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	34
Jeep plow	Apr. 1951	32
Oliver tractor-tanker-plow unit.....	Oct. 1949	27
Rust preventive for water tanks.....	Apr. 1951	4
A slip-on attack unit.....	Oct. 1951	34
Accident check list for forest fire fighters.....	July 1954	14
Accident experience of smoke jumpers, 1948		
Region 1	Apr. 1949	21
Region 4	Apr. 1949	21
Actuarial fire planning in the northern region.....	July 1953	1
Actuarial method of fire suppression planning as applied to tanker distribution.....	Jan. 1950	43
Adams, Gifford B.		
Fire fighting organization and warden system.....	July 1950	14
Adams, Mervin O.		
Demountable transport bed for 50-man fire unit.....	Oct. 1948	44
Fire danger manning guide.....	July 1951	34
Inexpensive back-pack outfits for back-country fires	Oct. 1954	28
Inexpensive message tubes for air use.....	Apr. 1953	31
Mark your fires to find them.....	Oct. 1954	41
Shasta coffin tanks and trailer.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	42
Aerial detection		
effectiveness	Apr.-July 1947.....	29
preliminary survey of factors in visibility of small smokes	July 1946	22
Roosevelt National Forest.....	Apr. 1949	19
Superior National Forest	Oct. 1948	12
Aerial detection study, preliminary report.....	Jan. 1947	28
Aerial Equipment Development Center		
Disposable message droppers.....	Oct. 1954	55
Headlight attachment for hard hats.....	Oct. 1954	46
Long-rope parachute	July 1952	16
Methods of reinforcing standard 5-gallon gasoline cans for dropping	Jan. 1953	26
Parachuting heavy cargo	Apr. 1952	6
Pilot balloons for marking fires	Apr. 1952	35
Aerial observer versus lookout.....	Apr. 1954	35
Aerial photos on Boardman Ridge fire.....	Apr. 1952	33
Air cargo		
dropper's safety harness.....	Oct. 1950	20
roller platform for discharging.....	Oct. 1950	18
Air control, unit protection.....	Apr. 1946	3
Air currents affecting fire behavior.....	Apr. 1954	1
Air detection plan, Coeur D'Alene.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	36
Air Force fights fire on Tonto Forest.....	Oct. 1950	35
Air operations handbook; cargo dropping.....	Oct. 1947	20
Air rescue operation		
Region 1 stretcher carrier proved.....	July 1949	11
Air turbulence, possible relation to erratic fire behavior in the Southeast.....	July 1951	1
Airborne cooperation in Region 2.....	Oct. 1946	7
Aircraft		
amplifying systems	Apr. 1954	46
detection in West Virginia.....	Oct. 1951	42
forest fire control in New York.....	July 1949	43
nonmilitary (statistics)	Jan. 1951	43
portable electric megaphone.....	Oct. 1950	27
SX radio	Oct. 1948	30
use in control of lightning fires on the Black Hills National Forest	Oct. 1950	10
use, 1949	Apr. 1950	27
use by the U. S. Forest Service, 1950.....	July 1951	40
Airplane antenna for portable radio.....	Apr. 1951	25
Airplane delivery of hot meals.....	July 1946	8
Airplane dope for mounting map.....	July 1955	1

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Airplanes and light pumpers on the Superior National Forest. cooperation with, in Region 2	Oct. 1950	36
for fire control, Virginia's use	Oct. 1946	7
safe cargo dropping	Apr.-July 1947	26
safety points in mountain flying	July 1949	18
toilet tissue to mark fires	Oct. 1954	24
use by U. S. Forest Service in 1946	Oct. 1954	41
Alaska helicopter "first"	Oct. 1946	39
Alderman, O. A. Vibration of plane struts dangerous..	Apr.-July 1947	25
Aldrich, Merle Retainer clip for trombone pumps.....	Oct. 1951	46
Aleut pack strap.....	Jan. 1955	16
Alidade, Navy deck, as a forest fire finder.....	Apr. 1953	20
Allen, J. P., Little, S., and Somes, H. A. Choosing suitable times for prescribed burning in southern New Jersey	Apr. 1950	23
Aluminum pipe in fire suppression.....	Jan. 1953	21
Ames, Fred G. Consolidated fire organization and dispatcher's board	July 1954	9
Exploring the possible use of fireline plows in the west	Apr.-July 1948	24
Forest-fire gasoline and oil kit.....	July 1953	9
Planning for the use of fireline plows.....	Oct. 1946	16
Protection of tool handles from the powder post beetle	Oct. 1953	35
Tractor mud tongs	Apr.-July 1948	54
Use of electric wind vane by a coastal plain ranger district	Oct. 1948	16
Amplifying system in aircraft.....	Oct. 1950	9
Anderson, Burton D., and Jarboe, Earl A. Printing maps on fire finder disks.....	Apr. 1954	46
Anderson, Cleo J. Funnel attachment for 1-quart gasoline can.....	Jan. 1949	16
Horse-pack pump	Jan. 1952	30
Anderson, D. A. Bumper serves as container for torch fluid.....	Apr. 1952	30
Anderson, D. A., and Evans, E. F. Converting a standard jeep into a mobile forest fire fighting unit	Oct. 1949	34
Anderson, Martin, and Thom, Richard Illinois fire damage appraisal system.....	Oct. 1953	32
Anderson, R. Clark Private-county-State-Federal cooperation gets re- sults in Utah	Jan. 1955	37
Anemometer direct-reading, for recording wind gusts.....	July 1954	46
mast	Jan. 1951	38
Antenna airplane, for portable radio.....	Apr. 1951	22
jointed, for FM handie-talkie radio.....	Oct. 1949	16
for handie-talkie improvised.....	Jan. 1950	14
rods, plastic balls for safety.....	Apr. 1951	20
safety holder	Oct. 1949	9
type SX radiophone.....	July 1949	27
whip, carrying, for portable radio.....	Jan. 1949	34
Appraisal, fire damage.....	Apr.-July 1948	27
Arcadia Equipment Development Center Butane-Diesel flame thrower	Oct. 1951	30
Ejector suction booster	July 1951	14
Experimental plastic water tank	Apr. 1951	19
55-gallon slip-on pumper-tanker	Jan. 1950	27
Fire pumper testing and development	Jan. 1950	12
Lightweight slip-on patrol tanker	Apr. 1955	30
New fire pumpers tested.....	Apr. 1950	1

Arcadia Equipment Development Center—Con.	Issue	Page
Pneumatic back-pack flame thrower.....	Jan. 1950	40
A portable power brush and weed cutter.....	Jan. 1954	9
Progress on proposed Forest Service standard slip-on tankers for $\frac{3}{4}$ - and 1-ton vehicles.....	Apr. 1950	8
Slip-on convoy luber and fuel unit.....	Apr. 1950	12
Some pistol flares are dangerous.....	July 1954	39
Spiral rotor trencher—preliminary performance report	Apr. 1950	11
Tanker sprinkler bar.....	Oct. 1952	24
Temperature of vehicle exhaust system—fire hazard	Apr. 1954	13
Three projects in process at Arcadia.....	Jan. 1950	26
250-gallon slip-on pumper-tanker.....	Jan. 1950	32
Vehicle brake tester.....	July 1949	22
Area measurement, fire, novel method.....	Jan. 1947	16
Arkansas fire finder.....	Apr. 1950	16
Army		
brush truck for forest fires.....	Oct. 1949	12
equipment		
adapting to forest-fire fighting.....	Apr. 1946	6
testing for fire control use.....	July 1946	12
explosives for hazard reduction.....	Jan. 1947	42
methods, instruction for preservation of fire equipment by	Jan. 1947	33
range finder impractical for fire detection.....	Jan. 1947	36
Arnold, R. Keith		
Operation firestop	Apr. 1955	1
Arsenic trioxide, chemicals for fire prevention.....	Jan. 1950	9
Ash, Lowell W.		
Paper-covered piled slash	July 1951	18
Ash trays, auto, cans for emptying.....	Oct. 1954	37
on saddles	Jan. 1952	25
Asplund, R. W.		
A safe way to fell a burning snag.....	Jan. 1955	15
Training session in large fire organization.....	Oct. 1954	9
Atkinson, John H.		
Fire dispatching by use of radio selective calling..	Jan. 1954	20
Attack, quick, pays off, Jefferson National Forest.....	July 1953	40
Aufderheide, Robert, and Morris, William G.		
Broadcast slash burning after a rain.....	Oct. 1949	1
Ax		
double-bitted, filing in field.....	Jan. 1953	13
handle, keep tight.....	{ July 1952	4
	{ Jan. 1953	31
handle remover for single and double bit ax and Pulaski	Oct. 1948	25
holder for dehandling.....	July 1946	30
sheath	{ July 1946	45
	{ July 1950	21
Ax-hoe	July 1952	21
Azimuth circles, stick-on.....	Apr. 1952	29
Azimuth, plastic	July 1953	13
Azimuth string rethreaded on fireman's protractor.....	Apr. 1954	29
Backfires, headfires cooler near the ground.....	Oct. 1948	8
Backfiring, mobile flame thrower.....	Oct. 1946	36
Backfiring torch	July 1946	39
combination tree marking gun and.....	Oct. 1947	21
explosion hazard tests.....	Apr.-July 1948....	4
Back-pack flame thrower, pneumatic.....	Jan. 1950	40
Back-pack outfit, for back-country fires.....	Oct. 1954	28
pressurized	Oct. 1950	32
Back-pack pump	Jan. 1950	26
carrier	Jan. 1949	36
preventing gumming of	Jan. 1947	27
why tote	Oct. 1948	17

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Bagger, blanket	Oct. 1951	39
Baird, John C.		
Forest fire scoreboard	Apr. 1951	8
Baker, Gail C.		
A new type of compass for smokechasers.....	July 1952	22
Baldwin, J. J.		
Tailgate step for power wagons.....	Apr. 1955	23
Three-point tie down anchors plow unit on truck.....	July 1955	22
Ballard, Harold L.		
Location marker for lookout reference.....	July 1953	46
Balloon, Japanese paper.....	July 1946	4
Balloons unsatisfactory for marking fires.....	Apr. 1952	35
Bangsberg, Ralph C.		
Fires by the dozen.....	July 1952	44
XZIT—its effect on the railroad fire problem.....	Apr. 1953	36
Barnes, Warren E.		
Use of SX radio in aircraft.....	Oct. 1948	30
Barrows, J. S.		
Lightning fires in the northern Rocky Mountains.....	July 1951	24
Batteries, metal clad, headlamp modifications.....	Apr.-July 1948	46
Battery boxes for TF and Motorola repeaters.....	Apr. 1953	18
Battery consumption by lookout-repeater type radio-phone.....	July 1951	32
Battey, Lawrence		
Improving readability of the fire finder circle.....	Oct. 1954	46
Baxter, E. L.		
Reflecting warning signs.....	Oct. 1949	18
Beall, Lee		
Ruidoso	Jan. 1949	37
Beard, L. J., and Wagoner, E. R.		
Texas centralized radio dispatching system.....	Jan. 1951	6
Beater, flash fuel.....	Oct. 1952	16
Beattie, Byron		
A timetable for large fire management.....	July 1952	38
Beck, Donald W.		
Fire fighting de luxe.....	Jan. 1948	27
Gila smoke jumpers	Oct. 1947	30
Using bloodhounds to prevent forest fires.....	Oct. 1946	1
Bed roller, Coski.....	July 1946	20
Bedsprings, portable	July 1950	19
Beer cans for wet water.....	Apr. 1952	5
Beeson, Simeon A.		
Chelan humidity finder	Apr.-July 1947	35
Beetle tractor	July 1946	1
Beilmann, August P.		
Rural fire fighting tanker.....	Apr.-July 1947	28
Bell, C. E.		
Dual service communication—Six Rivers National Forest	Oct. 1953	42
Bell, Charles E., and West, John H.		
Antenna safety holder.....	Oct. 1949	9
Belt, fire fighter's.....	Jan. 1949	17
Bickford, C. A., and Newcomb, L. S.		
Prescribed burning in the Florida flatwoods.....	Jan. 1947	17
Biedebach, D. C.		
Combination wheel chock and jack block.....	Apr. 1953	11
Bigelow, T. A.		
Helicopter in fire control.....	Apr.-July 1948	30
Bigelow, T. A., and Morford, A. L.		
Fighting lightning fires on the Klamath National Forest	Oct. 1949	7
Biggerstaff, W. F.		
FM radio equipment for forestry applications.....	July 1949	1
Bilge hand pump for filling back-pack pump cans.....	Jan. 1955	24
Binder, zipper, a forest tool.....	July 1953	29

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Binoculars		
adjusting for maximum efficiency.....	July 1954	1
coated	July 1946	10
coating	July 1954	5
Japanese, on Lava Butte.....	July 1950	20
simple holder	Jan. 1948	12
stationary mount	July 1955	24
Bird causes fire.....	Jan. 1954	27
Black Hills National Forest, use of aircraft in control of lightning fires.....	Oct. 1950	10
Blake, C. D.		
Safety on the fire line.....	July 1951	40
Blanchard, Robert K.		
Killing brush with 2, 4-D.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	13
Blanket		
bagger	Oct. 1951	39
storage	July 1949	30
Blasting technique	Jan. 1954	38
Blood, R. H.		
Feeding fighters on the fire line.....	Jan. 1949	1
Blood, Roy H.		
Smokey the Bear works for the Cleveland National Forest	Apr. 1953	38
Bloodhounds, using to prevent forest fires.....	Oct. 1946	1
Blotters for flannel-board placards.....	Apr. 1955	5
Borascu, chemicals for fire prevention.....	Jan. 1950	9
Bottle gas for heating lookout cabs.....	Apr. 1952	46
Bouck, George L.		
Multipurpose tractor-drawn trailer and slip-on pumper tanker	Apr.-July 1948.....	31
Bourque, John		
Hose washer	Oct. 1953	12
Bower Cave Fire (Calif.).....	Apr. 1949	26
Bower, Russell W.		
An efficient snag pusher.....	Jan. 1948	26
Safe storage of fire tools.....	Jan. 1948	25
A smoker fire prevention campaign that paid off.....	Oct. 1948	9
Box		
chain saw	{July 1955	2
	{July 1955	7
crate construction for safety.....	Jan. 1951	19
dual purpose fire equipment.....	July 1949	13
fire tool storage, Kamas ranger station.....	July 1949	31
Braden, Earl M.		
Discarded water tank converted into substantial 50-foot fire tower.....	July 1951	39
Scale-model tower for construction training.....	Oct. 1953	14
Bradford oil field, fire protection.....	Oct. 1953	26
Bradley, Max, and Stewart, Gilbert		
Michigan's improved fire finders.....	Apr. 1955.....	10
Brado, Glenn E.		
Box and blade sheath for chain saws.....	July 1955	2
A simple lookout training aid.....	Oct. 1950	34
Brake tester, vehicle.....	July 1949	22
Branagh, H. E.		
Catwalk safety bar.....	July 1950	30
Breezes, sea, and forest fires.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	30
Brierley, Tom E.		
Fire report cards.....	July 1955	21
Brishaber, Joseph		
Knock-down handle for the council rake.....	July 1952	32
British Columbia, Smoker fires decrease.....	Apr. 1955	29
Broadhurst, W. D., and Euler, D. H.		
Simple saw guard fastener.....	Apr. 1955	39
Broom, gravely fire-line.....	Apr. 1946	24

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Broom-rake for line construction.....	July 1946	11
improved	Apr.-July 1947	36
Brown, A. A. Fire control in resource management.....	Apr.-July 1947	1
Forest fire research as it looks in 1955.....	Apr. 1955	6
Heating and ignition of small wood cylinders (rev.)	Jan. 1951	5
Mainstays of forest fire protection.....	Oct. 1952	29
Notes to contributors.....	Apr. 1946	2
Warning signs for fire fighters.....	July 1950	28
Brown, R. G. Device for teaching contour map reading.....	Jan. 1949	38
Bruce, David Fire pruning of slash pine doesn't pay.....	Apr. 1952	17
Fuel weights on the Osceola National Forest.....	July 1951	20
Bruce, Mason B. Stream flow as a means of forecasting periods of extreme burning conditions	Apr. 1950	24
Bruce, Mason B., and Crawford, Carl H. Hauling construction materials for lookout towers by helicopter	Apr. 1949	17
Brush, killing with 2, 4-D.....	Apr.-July 1947.	13
Brush and weed cutter, portable power.....	Jan. 1954	9
Brush cutter, Taber.....	Jan. 1950	30
Brush guard and tie-rod protector for the jeep.....	Oct. 1948	22
Brush hook rack	Jan. 1947	40
sheath	July 1946	29
single edge, safer	Apr. 1949	21
Buck, Charles C. Flammability of chaparral depends on how it grows	Oct. 1951	27
Buck, Hurston S., II Managing prison inmates in organized fire crews..	July 1953	44
Bucking, magnesium wedges for felling and.....	Jan. 1948	33
Buckingham, H. C. Plywood water tank.....	Oct. 1947	34
Buettner, Arnold A. Misuse of the fire danger meter.....	Apr.-July 1948.	47
Bulldozers for fire suppression in the mountainous terrain of the Northern Rocky Mountain Region.....	Apr. 1951	10
on steep slopes.....	July 1955	5
Bumper as container for torch fluid.....	Apr. 1952	30
pickup, reinforcing	Jan. 1955	39
Burgtoft, Carl Empty chairs in Forest Service homes.....	Jan. 1951	44
Burke, Francis M. Forest protection adopts "blitz" methods.....	Apr. 1949	5
Burke, John P. Use of aircraft in control of lightning fires on Black Hills National Forest.....	Oct. 1950	10
Burke, John P., and Smith, Harvey H. Keep your ax handle tight.....	July 1952	4
Burned percentage, estimating on unprotected forest land	Oct. 1953	30
Burner, hazard reduction.....	Apr.-July 1947	10
Burning index flash fuel, Region 4.....	Apr. 1953	7
role in fire-danger estimation.....	Apr. 1953	10
Burning index meter, Lake States.....	July 1952	7
Burns, summer, for hardwood control in loblolly pine	Jan. 1955	34
Burt, John E., Jr. Getting a new look in fire training.....	Jan. 1951	30

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Butane-Diesel flame thrower	Oct. 1951	30
Butt stations for emptying auto ash trays.....	Oct. 1954	37
Byram, George M.		
Vegetation temperature and fire damage in the southern pines	Oct. 1948	34
Byram, George M., and Lindenmuth, A. W., Jr.		
Headfires are cooler near the ground than back-fires	Oct. 1948	8
Byram, George M., and Nelson, Ralph M.		
The possible relation of air turbulence to erratic fire behavior in the Southeast.....	July 1951	1
Cache County-Logan City fire organization.....	July 1953	37
Calcium chloride prevents freezing of stored water.....	Jan. 1949	13
California		
“hot shot” crews.....	Apr. 1951	29
intensive pre-planning for fire suppression.....	Apr. 1951	37
California national forests, fire control planning.....	Jan. 1955	1
Camera examines lookout coverage.....	July 1952	6
Camera, Polaroid, in fire control.....	Apr. 1951	24
Cameron, F. F.		
Statistical fire occurrence prediction as a psychological tool in fire prevention.....	Apr. 1953	1
Camp aids and suggestions.....	Jan. 1952	31
Campbell, E. C.		
Device for protecting cross hairs on the Osborne fire finder	Oct. 1954	11
Campbell, S. W.		
Telephone line reduction on the Cumberland National Forest	Jan. 1954	26
Camps, rest, for large fires of long duration.....	Jan. 1951	39
Can, 5-gallon, use with trombone hand pump.....	Oct. 1954	28
Canadian Institute of Forestry		
Hose mildew proofers tested.....	Jan. 1954	38
Cannon, Chester D., Sr., and Mapes, Chester W.		
Trailer fire camp kitchen.....	July 1955	8
Cans, 5-gallon gasoline, reinforced for dropping.....	Jan. 1953	26
Canteen		
carrier	July 1952	34
carrying on fire	Oct. 1949	11
gaskets	Apr. 1955	33
method for repair of	Oct. 1946	19
spray pump	Jan. 1954	8
Canvas gravity intake.....	July 1946	33
Cape Cod, driven wells for fire suppression.....	Jan. 1949	43
Carbon dioxide		
back-pack outfit	Oct. 1950	32
extinguishers	Oct. 1954	1
pressured fire extinguisher.....	July 1951	44
Carbon-reducing agent for locomotives.....	Apr. 1953	36
Carbon tetrachloride type fire extinguisher,		
corrosion	Jan. 1952	19
Card and map dispatching system, Minnesota.....	Jan. 1952	14
Card, fire report.....	July 1955	21
Card system for ranger district fire dispatching.....	July 1953	22
Cargo		
air, roller platform for discharging.....	Oct. 1950	18
heavy, parachuting	Apr. 1952	6
heavy, platform for discharging from plane.....	July 1950	32
Cargo bags, large	Apr. 1952	8
Cargo carrier, military, converted into tanker-trailer.....	Jan. 1950	22
Cargo containers, air-cushioned.....	July 1950	32
Cargo dropper's safety harness.....	Oct. 1950	20
Cargo dropping		
air operations handbook	Oct. 1947	20
safe	July 1949	18
streamers	Jan. 1955	13
Cargo parachute experiments.....	Oct. 1950	13

	Issue	Page
Carrier		
back-pack pump	Jan. 1949	36
duffle	Jan. 1949	12
stretcher	Jan. 1949	10
stretcher, proved in air rescue operation in Region 1	July 1949	11
trail	July 1955	9
Carstarphen, M. M.		
North Carolina flame thrower	July 1946	31
Case		
carrying, for FM handie-talkie radio	Oct. 1950	43
carrying, for SF handi-talkie	Jan. 1952	8
for crosscut saws	Jan. 1951	21
protective, for FM handie-talkie radio	Oct. 1949	16
weatherproof, for mobile radios	July 1952	12
Catwalk safety bar	July 1950	30
Cause, fire, habit	Oct. 1954	27
Chain saw starting cable	Apr. 1952	40
Chain saws. <i>See also</i> Saws	July 1955	2
Chains, pull-out, for crawler tractor	Apr. 1953	28
Challis fire line and trail plow	Jan. 1949	22
Channel iron bed for plow carrier truck	Jan. 1949	26
Chaos by choice?	Jan. 1953	16
Chaparral, flammability vs. growth	Oct. 1951	27
Charles, Perl		
Air Force fights fire on Tonto Forest	Oct. 1950	35
Inexpensive ax sheath	July 1950	21
Chelan humidity finder	Apr.-July 1947	35
Chemical extinguisher, dry	Jan. 1955	9
Chemicals for fire prevention	Jan. 1950	9
Chest, Dahl commissary	Apr. 1954	43
Chipper		
portable, review of study	Apr. 1951	9
wood, as fire hazard reducer	Apr. 1950	30
Cigar and cigarette stubs come down hot	Apr. 1950	28
Cinder hills—a special fire control problem	Jan. 1949	4
Clarke-McNary program	Jan. 1954	14
Clarke, W. F., and Everts, A. B.		
Fire cache warehousing during a heavy fire load	Apr. 1953	42
Clip, crosscut saw guard	Apr. 1955	39
Clip for trombone pumps	Jan. 1955	16
Clip-board, lighted	Oct. 1953	34
Clocks, time, on lookout radio equipment	Apr. 1953	16
Coalmont, Ind., trailer-tanker unit	Apr. 1955	38
Cochran, A. R.		
Fire control training in easy years	Jan. 1953	40
Fire prevention plans	July 1946	16
Coeur D'Alene air detection plan	Apr.-July 1948	36
Collins, Robert F.		
A simple method of designating map locations	Jan. 1951	32
Collins, V. L.		
Fire precaution meter	Oct. 1950	31
Color code, tanker fitting	July 1953	24
Colvill, L. L., and Everts, A. B.		
An informal study of power-saw fires	Jan. 1952	1
Commissary on large fires	Apr. 1954	42
Communication, dual service, Six Rivers National Forest	Oct. 1953	42
Communication equipment, remote-controlled radio network	Oct. 1952	12
Communication needs, Forest Service, surveying	Oct. 1949	14
Commuter fires, large, organization problems	Oct. 1954	43
Compass for smokechasers	July 1952	22
Compass hairline, nylon	Jan. 1954	19
Connecticut hose washer	July 1949	32
Conservation, short course, Wisconsin	Oct. 1952	5
Containers, cargo, air-cushioned	July 1950	32

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Contributors, notes to.....	Apr. 1946	2
Control of lightning fires, use of aircraft on Black Hills National Forest.....	Oct. 1950	10
Conzett, G. M.		
Arkansas fire finder.....	Apr. 1950	16
Cook, L. F.		
Improving teamwork on interagency forest fires.....	Oct. 1951	8
Cooper, John W.		
Sawdust box for fire strategy training.....	July 1955	12
Tractor-plows vs. 60 miles of incendiарism.....	Jan. 1955	18
Two-wheel mess trailer.....	Oct. 1947	26
Cooperation		
Air Force fights fire on Tonto Forest.....	Oct. 1950	35
at Talladega, Ala.....	Apr. 1955	18
fire suppression, Corbin, Ky.....	Apr. 1955	34
in Missouri	July 1951	8
in Pennsylvania	Jan. 1953	38
in Ruidoso	Jan. 1949	37
on interagency forest fires.....	Oct. 1951	8
private-county-state-federal, in Utah.....	Jan. 1955	37
Cooperative forest fire control in Pennsylvania.....	Oct. 1951	18
Cooperative forest fire protection.....	Jan. 1954	14
Cooperator fire report cards.....	July 1955	21
Cooperator versus force account crews.....	July 1954	16
Corpe, E. L.		
Eldorado map case.....	July 1953	26
Corrosion of metals by wet water.....	Apr. 1950	31
Corrosion in carbon tetrachloride type fire extinguisher	Jan. 1952	19
Coski bed roller.....	July 1946	20
Cost analysis, radio maintenance.....	Apr. 1955	32
Coston, Charles T.		
Prescribed burning in the northern Rocky Mountains	Jan. 1955	43
Coulter, C. H.		
Making contacts and establishing good will.....	Jan. 1948	28
Countryman, C. M., and Fons, W. L.		
Effect of litter type upon fuel-moisture indicator stick values	Jan. 1950	20
Couplings, fire-hose, attaching.....	Apr. 1955	40
Cox, Elbert L.		
Fishlake 5-man fire tool box.....	Jan. 1954	15
Coyle, Francis L.		
A compact map cabinet for fire dispatcher's use.....	July 1953	11
Cramer, Owen P.		
Recognizing weather conditions that affect forest fire behavior	Apr. 1954	1
Use your weather records to interpret fire-weather forecasts	Oct. 1950	41
Crank for live hose reel.....	Jan. 1955	25
Crate construction for safety.....	Jan. 1951	19
Crawford, Carl H., and Bruce, Mason B.		
Hauling construction materials for lookout towers by helicopter	Apr. 1949	17
Crawler tractor pull-out chains.....	Apr. 1953	28
Crew, suppression, horse-mounted	Jan. 1951	10
Crews, "hot shot"	Apr. 1951	29
Crosby, John S.		
The role of burning index in fire-danger estimation	Apr. 1953	10
Using a danger meter to predict fire probability.....	July 1954	18
Vertical wind currents and fire behavior.....	Apr. 1949	12
Crosby, John S., and Fine, Lee C.		
More about the tractor-drawn fire rake.....	July 1955	14
Crowell, James R.		
A new fire danger meter card.....	Oct. 1948	40
Cuff, K. A., and Neuns, R. H.		
Use of aerial photos on Boardman Ridge fire.....	Apr. 1952	33

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cumberland National Forest		
law enforcement in fire control.....	July 1949	33
personal contact program.....	Jan. 1952	44
telephone line reduction.....	Jan. 1954	26
Dahl commissary chest.....	Apr. 1954	43
Damage appraisal system, Illinois.....	Oct. 1953	32
Danger meter, to predict fire probability.....	July 1954	18
Danger meter type 8, instructions for using.....	July 1954	40
Davis, Brooke R.		
Map mounting.....	Oct. 1953	8
Davis, Clint		
Smokey—at point of sale.....	Apr. 1952	41
Smokey's rangers	Apr. 1954	23
Davis, John V.		
Detachable hose roller for tankers.....	Apr. 1955	8
Davis, Wilfred S.		
Higher helicopter limits.....	Oct. 1948	37
Improved stick-on azimuth circles.....	Apr. 1952	29
Nebraska firebreaks.....	Jan. 1951	40
Protective case and jointed antenna for FM handie-talkie radio.....	Oct. 1949	16
Rate of spread—fuel density relationship, The.....	Apr. 1949	8
Dawn Patrol	Jan. 1948	12
DDT—fire-fighters' friend ?.....	Apr. 1946	23
Dean, George		
Fire prevention notices in Virginia.....	Oct. 1951	10
Death on the fire line.....	July 1950	26
Debris burning on the Ouachita.....	Oct. 1950	4
Degreasing preparation, "Missouri Wash".....	Oct. 1951	24
Deinema, John W.		
Accessible compartment for pack box.....	Jan. 1955	27
Delaware, fire suppression at a "profit".....	July 1949	15
Detection		
aerial		
effectiveness	Apr.—July 1947	29
on the Roosevelt National Forest.....	Apr. 1949	19
on the Superior National Forest.....	Oct. 1948	12
study, preliminary report on.....	Jan. 1947	28
visibility of small smokes in.....	July 1946	22
by aircraft, West Virginia.....	Oct. 1951	42
by television camera.....	July 1954	37
fire, Army range finder impractical.....	Jan. 1947	36
Devet, D. D.		
Fire prevention program on Kiamichi Ranger District	July 1952	41
DeYoung, Joseph S.		
Calmont's volunteer trailer-tanker fire fighting unit.....	Apr. 1955	38
Forest fire fighters service in Indiana.....	Oct. 1947	28
Smokey the talking bear.....	Oct. 1954	16
Diesel-butane flame thrower.....	Oct. 1951	30
Diesel locomotive fire control problem in Michigan	Oct. 1953	24
Diesel locomotives set fires.....	Oct. 1952	34
Diesel oil-propane flame thrower.....	Jan. 1949	30
Dimmick, Guerdon L.		
Evolution of fire line plow design in R-9.....	Oct. 1949	20
Dimmick, Robert S.		
Fire dispatcher's map board.....	Jan. 1952	20
Discovery time, lightning fire, on national forests in Oregon and Washington.....	Oct. 1948	1
Disk-dozer	Apr.—July 1948	19
Dispatch map, all-purpose.....	Apr. 1953	33
Dispatcher		
board	Apr.—July 1948	24
fire log.....	July 1953	20
map board.....	Jan. 1952	20
map cabinet.....	July 1953	11
record on concentration of lightning fires.....	Jan. 1953	34

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Dispatching aids	Jan. 1948	9
card system.....	July 1953	22
map and card system.....	Jan. 1952	14
radio selective calling.....	Jan. 1954	20
"Dr. Pepper" fire reporting system.....	Apr. 1953	32
Doll, Gilbert B.		
Effective suppression by a small horse-mounted fire crew.....	Jan. 1951	10
Dolly light duty, for poles.....	July 1950	25
Donohoe, Joseph F.		
Class in the outdoors.....	Oct. 1952	5
Dorman, L. A.		
Use of irrigation pipe in forest fire suppression.....	July 1954	9
Douglas, Owen R.		
Florida's most modern fire truck.....	Jan. 1948	11
Douglas-fir, broadcast burning.....	Oct. 1949	1
Douglas-fir slash problem in Western Oregon and Washington.....	July 1950	22
Dozer tooth shank, aids in slash disposal and fire line construction.....	Oct. 1950	6
Dozers, hydraulic angle, comparative performance of D-6 and D-7 caterpillar tractors equipped with.....	Jan. 1949	11
Drench, report.....	Apr.-July 1948	42
Drift indicator.....	Oct. 1952	17
Droop tail attachment for stakebody trucks.....	Apr. 1955	16
Drummond, Don M.		
Carrying a two-section whip antenna for portable radio.....	Jan. 1949	34
Roadside fire prevention posters.....	Jan. 1954	30
We're putting everyone on the team.....	Oct. 1953	9
Duffle carrier.....	Jan. 1949	12
Durrell, Glen R.		
Training in fire-fighting tactics.....	Apr. 1946	26
Earl, Dean M.		
Method for repair of canteens.....	Oct. 1946	19
Easels for field training.....	Oct. 1951	16
Eaton, Favre L.		
Tower door counterweight.....	Apr.-July 1947	20
E. D. reports.....	Apr. 1946	39
Edington, Clarence, and Heintzelman, Jack		
Some observations on slash burning.....	Oct. 1953	28
Eductor, ejector suction booster.....	July 1951	14
Edwards, Alvin		
Box and crate construction for safety.....	Jan. 1951	19
Dual purpose fire equipment boxes.....	July 1949	13
Fire camp food order.....	Apr. 1949	31
Tool grinding table.....	Apr. 1952	38
Effects of fire, studied in East Texas.....	July 1954	30
Egan, J. A.		
Summerfield V-scraper, a fire line builder for open pine forest.....	Apr. 1949	10
Eger, B. A.		
Fire control and cooperation on the Pedlar Ranger District.....	Jan. 1952	12
Fire control benefits from a cooperative wildlife agreement.....	Oct. 1954	18
Ejector suction booster.....	July 1951	14
Ejectors	Jan. 1950	26
Eldorado map case.....	July 1953	26
Electric megaphone, portable.....	Oct. 1950	27
Elliot, Rivers R.		
"Protection type" base map and visible card dispatching system for fast fire action.....	Jan. 1952	14
Ellison, E. H.		
Handling fingerprint records.....	Apr. 1953	29
Emerson, William J.		
An all-weather shop for reconditioning fire hose.....	July 1954	33

	Issue	Page
Emerson, William J.—Continued		
Direct-reading anemometer for recording wind gusts.....	July 1954	46
Portable electric megaphone.....	Oct. 1950	27
Sirens on airplanes summon woods workers for fire fighting.....	Apr. 1953	25
Use of light pumper and airplanes on the Superior National Forest.....	Oct. 1950	36
Engine exhaust guard.....	July 1953	27
Equipment		
development, progress.....	Apr.-July 1948	55
dual purpose boxes.....	July 1949	13
E. D. reports.....	Apr. 1946	39
forest fire fighting, demonstration.....	Oct. 1946	26
handbook, revised.....	{ Apr. 1946	33
	(Apr.-July 1947	33
instructions for preservation by Army methods.....	Jan. 1947	33
service in the Region 5 emergency fire plan.....	Oct. 1948	24
State fire control, inventory.....	July 1946	25
State, increased.....	July 1951	41
Equipment Development Committee		
Progress of recent equipment development.....	Apr.-July 1948	55
Equipment development laboratory.....	Apr.-July 1947	18
Equipment development progress in Region 1, high lights.....	July 1950	31
Euler, D. H.		
The Sandbox as a fire-control training tool.....	Apr. 1946	37
Euler, D. H., and Broadhurst, W. D.		
Simple saw guard fastener.....	Apr. 1955	39
Euler, Keith C.		
Light duty pole dolly.....	July 1950	25
Evans, E. F., and Anderson, D. A.		
Converting a standard jeep into a mobile forest fire fighting unit.....	Oct. 1949	34
Evans, R. M.		
Northeastern interstate forest fire protection compact.....	Oct. 1950	44
Everard, W. P., and Hanson, E. A.		
Fire Control Notes distribution and the 1951 questionnaire.....	Jan. 1952	5
Everts, A. B.		
CO ₂ back-pack outfit.....	Oct. 1950	32
Dual purpose hazard reduction burner and foam unit.....	Apr.-July 1947	10
Fire extinguishers, their types and use.		
I. Carbon dioxide extinguishers.....	Oct. 1954	1
II. The dry chemical extinguisher.....	Jan. 1955	9
III. Water-type extinguishers.....	Apr. 1955	24
Fire extinguishers for use with power saws.....	Jan. 1952	6
Firefog unit.....	Apr.-July 1948	39
Foam.....	Jan. 1948	41
Fog mop-up nozzles.....	Oct. 1947	24
Improved smoke candle.....	July 1952	24
Paper sleeping bags.....	Oct. 1954	38
Propane-Diesel oil flame thrower.....	Jan. 1949	30
Railroad firefog.....	Jan. 1951	34
Railroad tank car.....	July 1951	10
A skyline fire extinguisher.....	July 1951	44
Tractor transportation on fires.....	Jan. 1947	40
Versatility in water application.....	Apr. 1954	30
Everts, A. B., and Clarke, W. F.		
Fire cache warehousing during a heavy fire load.....	Apr. 1953	42
Everts, A. B., and Colvill, L. L.		
An informal study of power-saw fires.....	Jan. 1952	1
Evidence for law enforcement.....	Apr. 1946	41
Ewing, J. N.		
Life-size paper Smokey Bear.....	Apr. 1953	15

	Issue	Page
Exhaust safety "stinger".....	July 1953	27
Exhaust system temperatures of vehicles.....	Apr. 1954	13
Explosives, Army, for hazard reduction.....	Jan. 1947	42
Extinguishers		
carbon dioxide.....	Oct. 1954	1
carbon tetrachloride, corrosion.....	Jan. 1952	19
dry chemical extinguisher.....	Jan. 1955	9
sodium bicarbonate.....	Jan. 1952	29
use with power saws.....	Jan. 1952	6
water-type	Apr. 1955	24
Fahnstock, George R.		
Roofing slash piles can save—or lose—you dollars.....	July 1954	22
Fahnstock, George R., and Harris, H. K.		
Aerial observer versus lookout.....	Apr. 1954	35
Fan, reverse flow, for fire plow tractor.....	Apr. 1949	11
Farmer, Lowell J., and West, J. W.		
Fighting fire with fog.....	July 1946	41
F.B.I. cooperates with the Forest Service in fire prevention	Oct. 1946	22
Federal-State cooperation in eastern Kentucky.....	Apr. 1954	20
Feeding		
fighters on the fire line.....	Jan. 1949	1
fire line, by helicopter.....	Apr. 1951	5
Felling, magnesium wedges for.....	Jan. 1948	33
Felling outfit, tool box for.....	Jan. 1948	40
Fellows, Elvin R.		
Saw and accessory rack for warehouse use.....	Oct. 1947	17
Fenner, R. L.		
A safe, cheap, and effective forest fire grenade.....	Apr. 1953	22
Ferguson, Edwin R., and Stephenson, George K.		
Fire effects studied in East Texas.....	July 1954	30
Fern fire, rate of spread.....	Jan. 1954	32
Ferris, Cal		
Planning heliport sites.....	Oct. 1951	1
Field, Dean, and Wilson, Hubert O.		
Dropping supplies from small planes.....	Oct. 1948	10
Files, Roscoe T.		
A gravity system for fire fighting.....	July 1953	28
Filip, Stanley M.		
Nylon hairline for staff compass.....	Jan. 1954	19
Films, fire training	Jan. 1947	37
list	Apr. 1953	6
Filters, colored plastic, for signaling mirrors.....	Jan. 1954	16
Finder board, spot, on Lava Butte.....	July 1950	20
Fine, Lee C.		
The jeep toolbox.....	July 1954	38
Fine, Lee C., and Crosby, John S.		
More about the tractor-drawn fire rake.....	July 1955	14
Fingerprint records, Eldorado National Forest.....	Apr. 1953	29
Fire behavior		
fundamentals of	Jan. 1948	13
and vertical wind currents	Apr. 1949	12
in the Southeast, possible relation of air turbulence	July 1951	1
Fire cache warehousing during a heavy fire load.....	Apr. 1953	42
Fire camp		
aids and suggestions	Jan. 1952	31
food order	Apr. 1949	31
trailer	Oct. 1946	24
wash rack	Apr.-July 1948....	62
Fire cause, habit.....	Oct. 1954	27
Fire chaser, guiding.....	Apr. 1951	21
Fire control		
Aircraft in New York.....	July 1949	43
benefits from a cooperative wildlife agreement.....	Oct. 1954	18
and cooperation, Pedlar Ranger District.....	Jan. 1952	12
logistics	Apr.-July 1947....	5
plans, pocket-size	Oct. 1948	43

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Fire control—Continued		
in resource management.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	1
southern, recent developments.....	Apr. 1952.....	25
teaching, letter to a professor in forest protection.....	July 1950.....	34
Virginia's use of airplanes.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	26
Fire Control Equipment Development Project		
Cargo dropper's safety harness.....	Oct. 1950.....	20
Cargo parachute experiments.....	Oct. 1950.....	13
Roller platform for discharging air cargo.....	Oct. 1950.....	18
Fire-control equipment handbook, revised.	(Apr. 1946.....)	33
	(Apr.-July 1947.....)	33
Fire Control Notes		
world-wide distribution.....	Oct. 1951.....	33
distribution and the 1951 questionnaire.....	Jan. 1952.....	5
Fire crews, prison inmates	July 1953.....	44
Fire damage		
appraisal.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	27
and vegetation temperature in the southern pines.....	Oct. 1948.....	34
Fire-danger		
estimation, role of burning index.....	Apr. 1953.....	10
manning guide.....	July 1951.....	34
meter card.....	Oct. 1948.....	40
meter, misuse of.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	47
rating correlated with prevention action.....	July 1955.....	25
Fire extinguisher		
carbon dioxide extinguishers.....	Oct. 1954.....	1
skyline.....	July 1951.....	44
water-type extinguishers.....	Apr. 1955.....	24
Fire fighter		
accident check list.....	July 1954.....	14
belt.....	Jan. 1949.....	17
service, Montana rural.....	Oct. 1951.....	22
volunteer, in Missouri.....	July 1951.....	8
warning signs.....	July 1950.....	28
Fire fighting		
adapting Army equipment to.....	Apr. 1946.....	6
cooperative, by Indiana schools.....	Apr. 1952.....	34
de luxe.....	Jan. 1948.....	27
little tractors in.....	Jan. 1949.....	24
mechanized, on a Gulf Coast ranger district.....	Jan. 1950.....	38
organization and warden system, Clark N. F.....	July 1950.....	14
organization on the Klamath National Forest.....	Oct. 1949.....	7
training in tactics.....	Apr. 1946.....	26
unit, mobile, converted from jeep.....	Oct. 1949.....	34
with fog.....	July 1946.....	41
with jeeps.....	Apr. 1946.....	32
Fire finder		
aluminum azimuth plate.....	Apr. 1955.....	10
Arkansas.....	Apr. 1950.....	16
circle, improving readability.....	Oct. 1954.....	46
disks, printing maps on.....	Jan. 1949.....	16
Kentucky.....	July 1953.....	14
luminescent hair.....	July 1954.....	32
Minnesota.....	Jan. 1951.....	24
Navy deck alidade.....	Apr. 1950.....	23
Osborne, protecting cross hairs.....	Oct. 1954.....	11
Russell night spotter.....	Apr. 1955.....	20
Fire Finders		
cooperators'.....	Apr. 1955.....	10
night attachment.....	July 1951.....	38
Fire Fly Project	Apr. 1946.....	40
Fire hazard		
reducer, mechanical.....	Apr. 1950.....	30
in the sunspot cycle.....	Oct. 1947.....	4
vehicle exhaust system temperatures.....	Apr. 1954.....	13
Fire location, determined by radar	Jan. 1954.....	23
Fire occurrence prediction a psychological tool in fire prevention	Apr. 1953.....	1

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Fire occurrence trends in the Northeast.....	Jan. 1951	1
Fire organization chart.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	24
Fire planning, actuarial, in the northern region.....	July 1953	1
Fire plotting rule.....	July 1953	12
Fire precaution meter.....	Oct. 1950	31
Fire prevention		
clubs in Oklahoma	Apr. 1951	26
F.B.I. cooperates with Forest Service.....	Oct. 1946	22
"grass roots"	Oct. 1950	1
and old timers, a common fire control fallacy.....	Oct. 1947	13
outline for analysis of action as applied to a par- ticular fire	Jan. 1947	24
plans	July 1946	16
smoker campaign that paid off.....	Oct. 1947	9
Fire probability, using danger meter to predict.....	July 1954	18
Fire protection plans for logging operations, viewed by Forest Service	Jan. 1952	38
Fire protection problems on reforested strip-mined areas in Indiana	Oct. 1948	32
Fire report form, Region 4.....	July 1952	36
Fire reports, a template for preparing and checking.....	July 1951	29
Fire season, spring, in Lake States and Hudson Bay high	Jan. 1950	1
Fire seasons, a new measure of severity.....	Jan. 1950	14
Fire sign posting		
commercial tackers facilitate.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	23
Fire storm	Oct. 1947	27
Fire suppression		
at a "profit" in Delaware	Apr. 1949	15
Bower Cave Fire (Calif.).....	July 1949	26
cinder hills—a special fire control problem.....	Jan. 1949	4
cooperation in Missouri.....	July 1951	8
cooperation on the Nicolet National Forest.....	July 1949	41
cooperation in Utah.....	July 1949	28
driven wells for.....	Jan. 1949	43
Indian crews	July 1952	1
progressive hose-lay	Jan. 1948	34
sound economy on.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	35
training high school boys.....	Oct. 1947	18
use of machines in Wisconsin.....	Apr. 1949	5
Fire tools		
safe storage	Jan. 1948	25
storage box, Kamas ranger station.....	July 1949	31
Fire towers, preventing discoloration of paint.....	Oct. 1950	3
<i>See also Lookouts.</i>		
Fire weather and hunters.....	Apr. 1953	34
Fire weather forecasts.....	Jan. 1953	18
use weather records to interpret.....	Oct. 1950	41
Fire-Weather Division, Shreveport.....	Apr. 1953	17
Fire whirlwind	Apr. 1954	5
of tornadic violence	Apr. 1952	22
Firebreak, bulldozed by L & N Railroad.....	Oct. 1953	29
Firebreaks, Nebraska	Jan. 1951	40
Firebug, time to catch.....	Oct. 1946	13
Firebugs, three caught	Apr.-July 1947.....	12
Firefinder used to measure fires.....	Jan. 1950	29
Firefog, railroad	Jan. 1951	34
Firefog unit	Apr.-July 1948.....	39
Fireline, human relations	July 1953	33
Fireline construction		
broom-rake for	July 1946	11
builder for open pine forest, V-scraper.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	36
Gee Whiz on	Apr. 1949	10
mechanical, results from.....	Oct. 1948	21
Mullin dozer tooth shank aids.....	Jan. 1947	1
Fireline feeding by helicopter.....	Oct. 1950	6
	Apr. 1951	5

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Fireline plow	Jan. 1949	22
Fireline safety	Apr.-July 1948.	1
Firelines, strip cutting in dense pine stands, Osceola National Forest	Jan. 1954	12
Fires		
destructive, impact on timber resource of a management unit	Apr. 1950	18
few in Germany	Jan. 1947	41
lightning, in the northern Rocky Mountains	July 1951	24
measuring with firefinder	Jan. 1950	29
multiple, Shasta National Forest	July 1952	44
1949, and trends of fire occurrence in the Northeast	Jan. 1951	1
rate of spread—fuel density relationship and sea breezes	Apr. 1949	8
First-aid kit, new belt type	Apr.-July 1947	30
Fite, Fred M.		
Fire weather forecasts	Jan. 1951	22
Flame thrower		
butane-Diesel	Jan. 1953	18
mobile	Oct. 1951	30
North Carolina	Oct. 1946	36
pneumatic back-pack	July 1946	31
propane-Diesel oil	Jan. 1950	40
trailer-mounted	Jan. 1949	30
Flannel-board placards, blotters	Oct. 1951	30
Flannelgraph as a training aid	Apr. 1955	5
Flares, pistol, some dangerous	Oct. 1951	15
Flat Top Experimental Forest, mobile radiotelephone service	July 1954	39
Florida		
camp trailer	Jan. 1949	20
drip torch	Apr. 1946	45
modern fire truck	July 1946	39
Flour to mark road to fire, Angeles N. F.	Jan. 1948	11
Floyd, J. Whitney		
We combat fire the cooperative way	July 1949	28
We produce fire training films	Jan. 1947	37
Flying, mountain, safety points	Oct. 1954	24
Flynn, Theodore P.		
Region 6 equipment development laboratory	Apr.-July 1947	18
Spiral rotor trencher	Jan. 1949	40
Foam		
Foam unit	Jan. 1948	41
FM packset as portable mobile unit	Apr.-July 1947	10
FM radio, Forest Service adopts	Jan. 1954	22
Fog		
fighting fire with	Oct. 1946	5
mop-up nozzles	Oct. 1947	24
nozzle hook	Oct. 1947	29
railroad firefog	Jan. 1951	34
Fons, W. L., and Countryman, C. M.		
Effect of litter type upon fuel-moisture indicator stick values	Jan. 1950	20
Fons, Wallace L., and McBride, Robert S.		
Wet water for pretreating litter fuels	Apr. 1950	26
Food, hot		
dispenser from converted milk truck	Oct. 1946	28
for fire fighters	Oct. 1946	20
Food poisoning in fire camps	Oct. 1951	20
Food, prepared frozen meals	Oct. 1951	40
Food supplies		
airplane delivery of hot meals	July 1946	8
converted milk truck makes a hot food dispenser	Oct. 1946	28
dropping from small planes	Oct. 1948	10
feeding fighters on the fire line	Jan. 1949	1
fire camp food order	Apr. 1949	31

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Food supplies—Continued		
hot food for fire fighters.....	Oct. 1946	20
ration E	Jan. 1947	39
simplifying fire-fighters' mess	Apr. 1946	34
Force account versus cooperator crews.....	July 1954	16
Forecasts		
fire-weather, use weather records to interpret.....	Oct. 1950	41
fuel-moisture	Jan. 1954	35
periods of extreme burning conditions, stream flow a means	Apr. 1950	24
Forest fire behavior, weather conditions affecting.....	Apr. 1954	1
Forest fire fighters service in Indiana.....	Oct. 1947	28
Forest fire hazard in the sunspot cycle.....	Oct. 1947	4
Forest fire statistics: their purpose and use.....	Oct. 1947	14
Forest fires and sea breezes.....	Apr.-July 1947....	30
Forest protection, letter to a professor.....	July 1950	34
Forest smokechaser—a Region 4 fire film.....	Apr.-July 1948....	51
Foresters aloft in '46.....	Oct. 1946	39
Fortin, John B.		
Mobile 25-man outfit	Apr.-July 1947....	8
France, A. E.		
Use of aircraft for forest fire detection in West Virginia	Oct. 1951	42
Franklin, R. C., and Galbraith, A. D.		
Remote-controlled radio network and fire commu- nication equipment	Oct. 1952	12
Frank, Bernard		
Modifying the trapper Nelson pack board.....	Oct. 1947	33
Fraser, Don Lee, and Webster, L. T.		
Slip-on pumper units for forest fire suppression in the Douglas-fir region.....	Oct. 1952	20
Freezing of stored water, calcium chloride prevents.....	Jan. 1949	13
Frykman, Joel L.		
Logan City-Cache County fire organization.....	July 1953	37
Fuel density, relationship to fire rate of spread.....	Apr. 1949	8
Fuel-moisture		
forecasts	Jan. 1954	35
indicator sticks, effect of litter type on stick values.....	Jan. 1950	20
sticks are accurate.....	Oct. 1948	18
sticks, calibration, for east and south.....	Jan. 1955	40
sticks, half-inch, how made.....	Oct. 1953	1
sticks support, improved.....	Apr. 1952	21
Fuel type, pinon-juniper.....	Jan. 1952	26
Fuel weights on Osceola National Forest.....	July 1951	20
Fuels, litter, wet water for pretreating.....	Apr. 1950	26
Funk, Ira C.		
Headlamp modifications required for use of metal clad batteries.....	Apr.-July 1948....	46
Funk, Ira C., and Milam, Fred W.		
Helicopter—Bell model 47B.....	Apr.-July 1948....	5
Funk, Ira C., and Knudsen, Carl S.		
High lights from results of helicopter tests.....	Jan. 1947	10
Funnel attachment for 1-quart gasoline can.....	Jan. 1948	39
Galbraith, A. D., and Franklin, R. C.		
Remote-controlled radio network and fire communication equipment.....	Oct. 1952	12
Galbraith, A. D., Wood, Guy V., and Schoss, A. H.		
Type SX radiophone antenna.....	July 1949	27
Gardner, A. M.		
Mounting the new mobile radios with weatherproof case	July 1952	12
Gardner, Lester K.		
Field emergency service ramps for vehicles.....	Apr. 1949	24
“Missouri Wash”: A new degreasing preparation.....	Oct. 1951	24
Safety chain and link.....	Jan. 1952	36
Garth, Hunter H.		
Virginia's use of airplanes for fire control.....	Apr.-July 1947....	26

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Gas can holder for portable pumps.....	Oct. 1949	17
Gases, exhaust, to put out fires.....	Oct. 1949	10
Gaskets, canteen.....	Apr. 1955	33
Gasoline and oil kit, forest fire.....	Oct. 1946	16
Gasoline can, funnel attachment for 1-quart.....	Jan. 1948	39
Gaspari, Richard		
Blanket storage.....	July 1949	30
Gee Whiz on fire line construction.....	Oct. 1948	21
Generator unit as a training aid.....	Jan. 1952	25
George Washington National Forest, fire control and cooperation	Jan. 1952	12
Gerard, Charles R.		
Special fire swatter.....	Apr. 1946	5
Germany, few forest fires in.....	Jan. 1947	41
Gerred, Don L.		
A Gee Whiz on fire line construction.....	Oct. 1948	21
Gila smoke jumpers.....	Oct. 1947	30
Gisborne, H. T.		
DDT—fire-fighters' friend.....	Apr. 1946	23
Fundamentals of fire behavoir.....	Jan. 1948	13
Tests show cigar and cigarette stubs come down hot.....	Apr. 1950	28
Glareproofing tower window panes.....	Oct. 1953	13
Glazebrook, T. B.		
Butt stations for emptying auto ash trays.....	Oct. 1954	37
Godwin, Dave, on the passing of.....	Oct. 1947	1
Godwin, David P.		
Helicopter hopes for fire control.....	Apr. 1946	16
Goggles, smoke masks and.....	(Apr. 1946, Oct. 1947	15 3
Gormerly, Mrs. Mary E.		
Guiding the fire chaser.....	Apr. 1951	21
Luminescent hair.....	July 1954	32
Gowen, George M.		
Meeting a fire situation.....	Oct. 1948	31
Grace, Harry D.		
Intensive pre-planning for fire suppression.....	Apr. 1951	37
Sign posting with a staple machine.....	Apr. 1953	41
Graham, Howard E.		
A fire-whirlwind of tornadic violence.....	Apr. 1952	22
Graham, W. L.		
Carrying case for chain saw.....	July 1955	7
Grant, E. A.		
Adapting the "weasel" to fire control.....	Oct. 1947	10
Gravely fire-line broom.....	Apr. 1946	24
Graves, Paul F.		
Improved broom-rake for line construction.....	Apr.-July 1947....	36
Gravity system for fire fighting.....	July 1953	28
Grease gun, satisfactory.....	Oct. 1954	8
Greco, Verne A.		
Generator unit as a training aid.....	Jan. 1952	25
Planes vs. mules.....	Jan. 1953	30
Green, Arthur E., and O'Donnell, Chester		
Swivel hitch for fire suppression plow.....	Apr. 1955	14
Grenade, fire.....	Apr. 1953	22
Groom, Jack I.		
Meeting the hunter problem during serious fire weather	Apr. 1953	34
Guard, exhaust.....	July 1953	27
Guard station, exterior emergency phone.....	Apr. 1955	36
Guard system, per diem, in southwestern Utah.....	July 1955	19
Guards, taped, for edged tools.....	Apr. 1951	21
"Guberif", in Keep Idaho Green program.....	July 1953	30
Guiberson, Max		
Radio maintenance cost analysis.....	Apr. 1955	32
Gustafson, C. A.		
Fire prevention.....	Jan. 1953	1

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Gustafson, C. A.—Continued		
Impact of destructive forest fires on the timber resource of a management unit.....	Apr. 1950	18
Timekeeping on project fires.....	Apr. 1952	1
Gustafson, George W.		
Montana rural fire fighters service.....	Oct. 1951	22
Habit that causes forest fires.....	Oct. 1954	27
Hague, Lloyd A.		
Packaging fire tools for quick getaways.....	Oct. 1954	30
Haines, Aubrey L.		
Profiling slide rule and its use.....	Oct. 1946	8
Hair, fire finder, luminescent.....	July 1954	32
Hairline, nylon, for staff compass.....	Jan. 1954	19
Halftrack, a fire fighting unit.....	July 1953	42
Hallin, V. C.		
New ax sheath.....	July 1946	45
Hamilton, L. F.		
FM packset as a portable mobile unit.....	Jan. 1954	22
Hand, Ralph L.		
Actuarial fire planning in the northern region.....	July 1953	1
Coeur d'Alene air detection plan.....	Apr.-July 1948	36
The actuarial method of fire suppression planning as applied to tanker distribution.....	Jan. 1950	43
Hand, R. L., and Harris, H. K.		
Preliminary report on aerial detection study.....	Jan. 1947	28
Handbook, fire equipment, revision.....	Apr.-July 1947	33
Handi-talkie case	Jan. 1952	8
Handle remover for single and double bit ax and Pulaski	Oct. 1948	25
Handtool control lines, a need on forest fires.....	Jan. 1954	28
Handtools		
ax-hoe	July 1952	21
device for filing double-bitted ax.....	Jan. 1953	13
flash fuel beater.....	Oct. 1952	16
grinding table	Apr. 1952	38
handle protection	Oct. 1951	11
heavy-duty broom rake.....	July 1952	30
knock-down handle for council rake.....	July 1952	32
packaging for quick getaways.....	Oct. 1954	30
Handy, Jack E.		
Food poisoning in fire camps.....	Oct. 1951	20
Hanson, E. Arnold		
Commercial tackers facilitate fire sign posting.....	Oct. 1947	27
World-wide distribution	Oct. 1951	33
Hanson, E. A., and Everard, W. P.		
Fire Control Notes distribution and the 1951 questionnaire	Jan. 1952	5
Hard hats, headlight attachment.....	Oct. 1954	46
Hardwood control in loblolly pine, by summer burns..	Jan. 1955	34
Hardy, C. E.		
Half-inch fuel-moisture sticks—how they are made	Oct. 1953	1
Harness, safety, cargo dropper's.....	Oct. 1950	20
Harris, H. K.		
Helicopter use—fire suppression.....	Apr. 1954	7
Region 1 stretcher carrier proved in air rescue operation	July 1949	11
Stretcher carrier	Jan. 1949	10
Harris, H. K., and Fahnestock, George R.		
Aerial observer versus lookout.....	Apr. 1954	35
Harris, H. K., and Hand, R. L.		
Preliminary report on aerial detection study.....	Jan. 1947	28
Hartman, Arthur W.		
Letter to a professor in forest protection.....	July 1950	34
Recent developments in southern fire control.....	Apr. 1952	25
Results from mechanical fire line construction.....	Jan. 1947	1
Hartnett, Clare A.		
For added safety and pleasure in your mountain flying	Oct. 1954	24

	Issue	Page
Hats, red, for fire supervisors.....	Apr. 1955	26
Hauth, Wrex K.		
Canteen carrier	July 1952	34
Hayes, G. L.		
Forest fires and sea breezes.....	Apr.-July 1947	30
Haynes, Willie I.		
Battery consumption by lookout-repeater type radiophone	July 1951	32
Hayward, Fletcher		
Rust prevention for milk cans.....	Jan. 1948	33
Hazard reduction		
Army explosives for by snag burning.....	Jan. 1947	42
Hazard reduction burner.....	July 1954	27
Headfires cooler near ground than backfires.....	Apr.-July 1947	10
Headlight		
attachment for hard hats.....	Oct. 1954	46
circuit, let's change	July 1950	17
disposable	July 1950	33
modifications required for use of metal clad batteries	Apr.-July 1948	46
tractor, portable	Oct. 1948	42
unit, portable, for tractors.....	Oct. 1951	26
Heater installations for lookout cabs, bottle gas.....	Apr. 1952	46
Heating and ignition of small wood cylinders (rev.)	Jan. 1951	5
Heckman, William		
Night attachment for forest fire-finders.....	Apr. 1946	40
Hedges, Horace E.		
A new belt-type, first-aid kit.....	Jan. 1951	22
Hein, C. E.		
The tree pusher.....	July 1952	27
Heintzelman, Jack, and Edgington, Clarence		
Some observations on slash burning.....	Oct. 1953	28
Helicopter		
Alaska "first"	Apr.-July 1947	25
Bell model 47B.....	Apr.-July 1948	5
in fire control.....	Apr.-July 1948	30
hauling construction materials for lookout towers.....	Apr. 1949	17
higher limits	Oct. 1948	37
hopes for fire control.....	Apr. 1946	16
a new factor in fire control.....	Jan. 1948	1
on the Stanislaus National Forest.....	Apr. 1950	32
planning heliport sites.....	Oct. 1951	1
tested as tanker pumper.....	July 1952	33
tests, highlights from results of.....	Jan. 1947	10
use for fire control on the Wallowa Forest.....	Apr. 1951	1
use in fire line feeding.....	Apr. 1951	5
use—fire suppression	Apr. 1954	7
wind and drift indicator.....	Oct. 1952	17
Heliport sites, planning.....	Oct. 1951	1
Hensler, S. J., and Winchell, J. H.		
Problems of fire protection on reforested strip-mined areas in Indiana.....	Oct. 1948	32
Herrick, C. S., Jr.		
Reverse flow fan for fire plow tractors.....	Apr. 1949	11
Hester, Dwight A.		
The pinon-juniper fuel type can really burn.....	Jan. 1952	26
High school boys, training in fire suppression.....	Oct. 1947	18
Hill, Lyle W.		
Canteen spray pump.....	Jan. 1954	8
Klamath pack boxes.....	Jan. 1954	25
Hills, John T.		
Prescribed burning gets results.....	July 1954	21
Hitch, swivel, for fire suppression plow.....	Apr. 1955	14
Hodson, Alwin E., Jr.		
Combination pressure relief and check valve.....	July 1952	26
Hoe-ax	July 1952	21

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Hog damage, prescribe-burning slash pine.....	July 1955	4
Hog rings simplify care of kapok sleeping bags.....	Jan. 1952	34
Holden, John B.		
The new ration E.....	Jan. 1947	39
Holder for dehandling axes.....	July 1946	30
Holst, Anne C. Allen		
Bilge hand pump for filling back-pack pump cans..	Jan. 1955	24
Forest fire prevention lessons—juvenile size.....	Oct. 1954	20
Holtby, Bert E.		
Organization problems on large commuter fires.....	Oct. 1954	43
Hood, Frank C.		
Fuel-moisture forecasts	Jan. 1954	35
Hopkins, Arthur S.		
The Northeastern Forest Fire Protection		
Commission	Jan. 1953	35
Horse-mounted fire suppression crew.....	Jan. 1951	10
Horse-pack pump	Jan. 1952	30
Horton, L. A.		
Brush hook rack.....	Jan. 1947	40
Hose storage rack.....	Jan. 1947	25
Hose		
all-weather shop for reconditioning.....	July 1954	33
coupling expander, portable.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	18
couplings, attaching	Apr. 1955	40
intake, canvas gravity.....	July 1946	33
line, combination pressure relief and check valve.....	July 1952	26
line, gravity system.....	July 1953	28
mildew proofers tested.....	Jan. 1954	38
reel, live, for Panama pump outfit.....	July 1946	35
reel crank	Jan. 1955	25
repellents to protect fabric.....	Oct. 1953	46
rolled, still tying?.....	Apr. 1951	19
roller, detachable, for tankers.....	Apr. 1955	8
roller, Salmon	Jan. 1951	20
small	Jan. 1950	26
storage rack	Jan. 1947	25
testing and drying rack.....	July 1951	12
unlined linen, unit for testing.....	Jan. 1952	9
“use of water” outline.....	Oct. 1953	18
vulcanizer, Wright	July 1952	35
vulcanizing process	Jan. 1955	28
washer	{ Jan. 1949	28
washer, Connecticut	Oct. 1953	12
washing and drying rack.....	July 1949	32
“watermelon” roll	Oct. 1949	30
winder, portable	July 1949	17
winder, power-driven	Oct. 1950	22
Hose-lay, progressive, in fire suppression.....	Apr. 1954	18
Howard, Albert		
Gravely fire-line broom.....	Jan. 1948	34
Howard, M. C.		
Cooperators’ fire finders.....	July 1951	38
Huber, Bill		
Caught—three firebugs	Apr.-July 1947.....	12
Hudson Bay high and spring fire season in the		
Lake States	Jan. 1950	1
Human relations on the fireline.....	July 1953	33
Humidity finder, Chelan.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	35
Hunter, how to meet.....	Oct. 1948	6
Hunter problem during serious fire weather.....	Apr. 1953	34
Hurst, William D.		
Transporting a pulaski and baby shovel on saddle		
horses	Jan. 1954	24
Huski gardener fire plow.....	Oct. 1948	28
Hyde, Solon		
Brush guard and tie-rod protector for the jeep.....	Oct. 1948	22

	Issue	Page
Ickes, Robert J.		
Aircraft amplifying systems.....	Apr. 1954	46
Idaho, Keep Green program.....	July 1953	30
Idaho Forest Protective District, Southern, slash disposal by machine.....	Apr. 1949	1
Identification, markings for tractors.....	Apr. 1951	9
Ignition of small wood cylinders (rev.).....	Jan. 1951	5
Illinois fire damage appraisal system.....	Oct. 1953	32
Incendiary, tractor-plows vs., in Mississippi.....	Jan. 1955	18
Indian crews on fire suppression.....	July 1952	1
Indiana		
forest fire fighters service in.....	Oct. 1947	28
high school forest fire fighters.....	Apr. 1952	34
Keep Green, Smokey the talking bear.....	Oct. 1954	17
problems of fire protection on reforested strip- mined areas	Oct. 1948	32
Indians as fire fighters.....	Jan. 1949	5
Innertubes for line-firing.....	July 1953	36
Instruction for preservation of fire equipment by Army methods.....	Jan. 1947	33
Inventory of State fire control equipment.....	July 1946	25
Irrigation pipe in forest fire suppression.....	July 1954	9
Irwin, R. F.		
Huski gardener fire plow.....	Oct. 1948	28
Isaacson, Wilbur R.		
Crank for live hose reel.....	Jan. 1955	25
Jack block and wheel chock.....	Apr. 1953	11
Jackson, C. D.		
Identification marking for tractors.....	Apr. 1951	9
Jackson, F. L.		
Smoke jumping in the Southwest	Oct. 1948	38
Jackson, Reid		
The Aleut pack strap.....	Apr. 1953	20
Snap-on pulaski sheath.....	Apr. 1953	9
Jackson, Seth		
Death on the fire line.....	July 1950	26
An essential addition to device for taking the weight off springs of tank trucks in storage.....	Apr. 1954	29
Fire line safety.....	Apr.-July 1948	1
Safety device for lookout tower ladders.....	July 1951	9
Jaeger, Joseph, Jr.		
"Little Lulu"—mechanical fire line raker.....	Apr. 1953	39
James, George S.		
Management of functional line men on fires.....	Apr. 1951	35
Janelle, H. W.		
Fire control cooperation at Talladega, Ala.....	Apr. 1955	18
Portable homemade hand pumper.....	Jan. 1955	26
Pumps uncoupled from back-pack cans in truck toolboxes.....	Jan. 1955	20
Reinforcing rear bumpers of pickups.....	Jan. 1955	39
Janes, Robert C.		
Russell night spotter.....	Apr. 1955	20
Japanese paper balloon.....	July 1946	4
Jarboe, Earl A., and Anderson, Burton D.		
Printing maps on fire finder disks.....	Jan. 1949	16
Jeep		
converted into mobile forest fire fighting unit	Oct. 1949	34
fighting fire with.....	Apr. 1946	32
Louisiana fire.....	Oct. 1946	33
peculiarities	Jan. 1954	21
plow	Apr. 1951	32
radio between front seats.....	July 1952	14
tanker	Jan. 1947	26
tanker, South Dakota's.....	Jan. 1949	18
tie-rod protector for.....	Oct. 1948	22
toolbox	July 1954	38

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Jefferson, Frank J.		
Fire control logistics.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	5
The helicopter—a new factor in fire control.....	Jan. 1948	1
Machines and theories.....	Oct. 1951	12
Jefferson on forest fires.....	Apr. 1952	31
Jefferson National Forest, quick attack pays off.....	July 1953	40
Jeffrey, Verl		
Equipment service in the Region 5 emergency fire plan.....	Oct. 1948	24
Johnson, Carlock E., and Thomas, Leon R.		
The Polaroid camera in fire control.....	Apr. 1951	24
Johnson, D. M.		
Red hats for fire supervisors.....	Apr. 1955	26
Johnson, G. B.		
Army explosives for hazard reduction.....	Jan. 1947	42
Johnson, Richard F.		
Fire toolbox for stakeside trucks.....	Apr. 1955	13
Statistical fire narrative report.....	July 1953	18
Jones, Dooley B.		
Case for crosscut saws.....	Jan. 1951	21
Kallaus, A. R.		
Commissary on large fires.....	Apr. 1954	42
Kamas ranger station fire tool storage box.....	July 1949	31
Kapok sleeping bags, hog rings simplify care.....	Jan. 1952	34
Karow, K. F.		
Nonglare shield for lookout cab windows.....	Oct. 1953	11
Keetch, John J.		
Instructions for using forest fire danger meter type 8	July 1954	40
Keetch, J. J., and Lindenmuth, A. W., Jr.		
Fire prevention reports pay off in the northeast.....	Jan. 1953	14
Fuel moisture sticks are accurate.....	Oct. 1948	18
Handy anemometer mast	Jan. 1951	38
A new measure of the severity of fire seasons.....	Jan. 1950	14
Kentucky fire finder.....	July 1953	14
Kentucky, State-Federal cooperation.....	Apr. 1954	20
Kennedy, Joseph J. B., and Mayfield, Frank D.		
Droop tail attachment for stakebody trucks.....	Apr. 1955	16
Kerr, Ed.		
Converted mobile radios for secondary towers and standby cabins	Jan. 1954	18
A "Dr. Pepper" fire reporting system.....	Apr. 1953	32
Fire-weather division activated in Shreveport.....	Apr. 1953	17
Television camera for fire detection.....	July 1954	37
Kerzisnik, John L.		
Fire plotting rule	July 1953	12
Kiamichi Ranger District, fire prevention program.....	July 1952	41
Kihlmire, Paul M.		
Ranger district organization on high danger days..	July 1950	12
King, Robert H.		
Tire innertubes for line-firing.....	July 1953	36
Kinney, C. L., and Volger A. H.		
Cooperative forest fire control in Pennsylvania.....	Oct. 1951	18
Kitchen, trailer fire camp.....	July 1955	8
Klamath National Forest, fighting lightning fires.....	Oct. 1949	7
Klamath pack boxes.....	Jan. 1954	25
Klinger, K. E.		
A converted milk truck makes a hot-food dispenser.....	Oct. 1946	28
Knudsen, Carl S., and Funk, Ira C.		
High lights from results of helicopter tests.....	Jan. 1947	10
Knutson, Keith K.		
Card system for ranger district fire dispatching....	July 1953	22
Kowski, Frank F., and Walker, George A.		
Human relations on the fireline.....	July 1953	33
Ladder, safety, for inside ladder type tower.....	July 1949	16

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Lake States, spring fire season and Hudson Bay high	Jan. 1950	1
Lake States burning index meter	July 1952	7
Larson, William H.		
Fire hose vulcanizing process	Jan. 1955	28
Law enforcement		
caught—three firebugs	Apr.-July 1947	12
evidence for	Apr. 1946	41
on the Cumberland National Forest	July 1949	33
record for States, 1952	July 1953	21
West Virginia episode	Jan. 1949	7
Lawson, Harold K.		
The Forest Service adopts FM radio	Oct. 1946	5
Lee, Harold A., and Saul, Gordon W.		
Power-driven hose winder	Apr. 1954	18
LeMay, Neil		
Hose washing and drying rack	Oct. 1949	30
New plastic tower protractor	Apr. 1950	14
Leonard, R. Boyd		
Collapsible fire camp table suitable for dropping from an airplane	Oct. 1951	28
Hog rings simplify care of kapok sleeping bags	Jan. 1952	34
Salmon hose roller	Jan. 1951	20
Lewis, Perle		
The broom-rake for line construction	July 1946	11
Fighting fire with jeeps	Apr. 1946	32
Lewis, Vernon		
Pickup tool rack and radio box	July 1953	17
Light, portable, for tractors	Apr. 1953	30
Light plant, portable, for fire camps	Jan. 1952	32
Lightning fire discovery time on national forests in Oregon and Washington	Oct. 1948	1
Lightning fires		
dispatcher's record on concentration	Jan. 1953	34
fighting on the Klamath National Forest	Oct. 1949	7
in the northern Rocky Mountains	July 1951	24
use of aircraft on Black Hills National Forest to control	Oct. 1950	10
Lind, Orville		
Portable headlight unit for tractors	Oct. 1951	26
Lindenmuth, A. W., Jr.		
1949 fires and trends of fire occurrence in the Northeast	Jan. 1951	1
Lindenmuth, A. W., Jr., and Byram, George M.		
Headfires are cooler near the ground than back-fires	Oct. 1948	8
Lindenmuth A. W., Jr., and Keetch, J. J.		
Fire prevention reports pay off in the northeast	Jan. 1953	14
Fuel moisture sticks are accurate	Oct. 1948	18
Handy anemometer mast	Jan. 1951	38
A new measure of the severity of fire seasons	Jan. 1950	14
Line construction.		
See Fire line construction.		
Line-firing, with tire innertubes	July 1953	36
Line men, functional, management on fires	Apr. 1951	35
Lines, handtool, on forest fires	Jan. 1954	28
Linstedt, Kermit W.		
The mounting Douglas-fir slash problem in western Oregon and Washington—what can we do about it?	July 1950	22
Litter fuels, wet water for pretreating	Apr. 1950	26
Litter type, effect upon fuel-moisture indicator stick values	Jan. 1950	20
Little, S., Somes, H. A., and Allen, J. P.		
Choosing suitable times for prescribed burning in southern New Jersey	Jan. 1953	21

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Littlefield, T. R.		
Rest camps for large fires of long duration.....	Jan. 1951	39
"Little Lulu"—mechanical fire line raker.....	Apr. 1953	39
Load distribution, correcting on tank and crew trucks	Oct. 1949	32
Loblolly pine, summer burns for hardwood control....	Jan. 1955	34
Locomotive, Diesel		
fire control problem in Michigan.....	Oct. 1953	24
set fires	Oct. 1952	34
Log, dispatcher	July 1953	20
Logan City-Cache County fire organization.....	July 1953	37
Logging operations, fire protection plans.....	Jan. 1952	38
Logistics, fire control.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	5
Lookout cabs, bottle gas heater installations.....	Apr. 1952	46
Lookout coverage, camera examines.....	July 1952	6
Lookout radio time clocks.....	Apr. 1953	16
Lookout reference marker.....	July 1953	46
Lookout towers, hauling construction materials by helicopter	Apr. 1949	17
Lookout training aid.....	Oct. 1950	34
Lookout versus aerial observer.....	Apr. 1954	35
Lookout window		
glareproofing	Oct. 1953	13
nonglare shield	Oct. 1953	11
Loudspeaker		
in West Virginia Commission's plane.....	Oct. 1951	43
units in aircraft.....	Apr. 1954	46
causes dangerous vibration in wing struts.....	Oct. 1951	46
Louisiana Forestry Commission		
Louisiana fire jeep	Oct. 1946	33
Lowden, Merle S.		
Slash disposal in selective cut ponderosa pine stands	Oct. 1947	35
Lower Michigan National Forest		
Safer loading truss	Jan. 1955	33
Lowndes, R. I., Jr.		
Safety ladder for an inside ladder type tower.....	July 1949	16
Luber, slip-on	Apr. 1950	12
Luiten, Irvin H.		
Power-saw motor drives portable fire pump.....	Oct. 1952	9
Lusher, Arthur A.		
The halftrack as a fire fighting unit.....	July 1953	42
Lyons, Chester E.		
Individual substations for main office radio.....	Apr. 1950	35
MacDonald, George A.		
On the passing of Dave Godwin.....	Oct. 1947	1
Testing Army equipment for fire control use.....	July 1946	12
Macdonald, Keith		
Blotters for flannel-board placards.....	Apr. 1955	5
Machines, need for planned use.....	Oct. 1951	12
MacIntyre, R. A., and Bouck, George L.		
Multipurpose tractor-drawn trailer and slip-on pumper tanker	Apr.-July 1948.....	31
Magnesium wedges for felling and bucking.....	Jan. 1948	33
Maine foresters put fire protection on stage.....	Oct. 1952	18
Management		
empty chairs in Forest Service homes.....	Jan. 1951	44
functional line men on fires.....	Apr. 1951	35
large fire, timetable.....	July 1952	38
resource, fire control in.....	Apr.-July 1947.....	1
Mann, W. F., Jr., and Whitaker, L. B.		
Effects of prescribe-burning 4-year-old planted slash pine	July 1955	3
Manning guide, fire danger.....	July 1951	34
Map		
dispatch, all-purpose	Apr. 1953	33
mobile reference	Apr. 1949	20

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Map—Continued		
plastic-impregnated	July 1952	33
printing on fire finder disks	Jan. 1949	16
strip, for use in observation plane	Apr. 1949	22
Map board, dispatcher's	Jan. 1952	20
Map cabinet for fire dispatcher use	July 1953	11
Map carrier for fire trucks	Apr. 1952	32
Map case, Eldorado	July 1953	26
Map locations, method of designating	Jan. 1951	32
Map mounting, nitrate airplane dope	{Oct. 1953 (July 1955	8 11
Map covers, plastic for	Apr.-July 1948	12
Map reading, contour, device for teaching	Jan. 1949	38
Mapes, Chester W., and Cannon, Chester D., Sr.		
Trailer fire camp kitchen	July 1955	8
Mark fires to find them, toilet tissue from plane	Oct. 1954	41
Marker for lookout reference	July 1953	46
Marking road to fire, Angeles N. F.	July 1950	24
Marsh, S. H.		
A common fire control fallacy	Oct. 1947	13
West Virginia episode	Jan. 1949	7
Martin, Hugh E.		
Protective carrying case for FM handie-talkie radio	Oct. 1950	43
Masks, smoke, and goggles	{Apr. 1946 (Oct. 1947	15 3
Mattsson, J. Wayland		
Easels for field use	Oct. 1951	26
Forest smokechaser—a Region 4 fire film	Apr.-July 1948	51
Mobile telephone service in cooperative forest fire area	Oct. 1948	41
Portable, collapsible fire camp table	Jan. 1951	27
Region 4's flash fuel burning index	Apr. 1953	7
Mattsson, J. W., and West J. W.		
Light tractor-tanker vs $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton weapons carrier tanker	Apr.-July 1947	37
Maughan, Kenneth O.		
Kamas ranger station fire tool storage box	July 1949	31
Maule, Wynne M.		
Hazard reduction by snag burning	July 1954	27
May, C. Vernon, and Wertz, Henry, Jr.		
A new mobile flame thrower	Oct. 1946	36
Mayfield, Frank D., and Kennedy, Joseph J. B.		
Droop tail attachment for stakebody trucks	Apr. 1955	16
McBride, Robert S.		
Corrosion of metals by wet water	Apr. 1950	31
McBride, Robert S., and Fons, Wallace L.		
Wet water for pretreating litter fuels	Apr. 1950	26
McClaren, John		
The great Minnesota fire	Jan. 1954	1
McCoy, Stuart B.		
Crawler tractor pull-out chains	Apr. 1953	28
McCready, Alan A.		
Roving fire posters	Jan. 1948	10
McCullough, R. N.		
Fire tool box mounted on equipment trailer	Jan. 1953	17
McDonald, K.		
Fire camp wash rack	Apr.-July 1948	62
McFarland, D. W.		
Operator training	Oct. 1948	7
McKeehan, John W.		
Time clocks on lookout radio equipment	Apr. 1953	16
McLane, F. C.		
Aircraft in forest fire control in New York	July 1949	43
McLarty, George W.		
A rack for transporting power saws safely	Oct. 1954	40
Satisfactory grease gun	Oct. 1954	8

	Issue	Page
McLees, J. R.		
Power device for cleaning steel booster tanks.....	Apr. 1952	36
South Carolina's type C-150 light suppression plow	Oct. 1950	26
McLeod tool developments.....	July 1946	26
McNasser, K. W.		
Surveying Forest Service communication needs.....	Oct. 1949	14
Meals, prepared frozen.....	Oct. 1951	40
Meals. <i>See</i> Food supplies.		
Meekins, Earle H.		
How Corbin, Ky., got a cooperative fire-suppression organization	Apr. 1955	34
Megaphone, portable electric.....	Oct. 1950	27
Mess. <i>See</i> Food supplies.		
Mess outfits	July 1950	33
Mess trailer, two-wheel.....	Oct. 1947	26
Message droppers, disposable.....	Oct. 1954	5
Message tubes for air use.....	Apr. 1953	31
Metals, corrosion by wet water.....	Apr. 1950	31
Metallizing interior of water tanks as a rust preventive	July 1951	19
Meter, fire danger, type 8, instructions for using.....	July 1954	40
Meter, fire precaution.....	Oct. 1950	31
Michigan		
hydraulic plow	Apr. 1954	26
hydraulic sulky plow.....	July 1952	19
improved fire finders.....	Apr. 1955	10
power wagon fire unit.....	Oct. 1950	24
power-wagon plow	Apr. 1952	18
tractor-tanker	Jan. 1951	12
Milam, Fred W., and Funk, Ira C.		
Helicopter—Bell model 47B.....	Apr.-July 1948	5
Mildew proofers for hose tested.....	Jan. 1954	38
Milk cans, rust prevention for.....	Jan. 1948	33
Millard, W. E.		
Tractor loading	Oct. 1954	25
Miller, Allen F.		
Helicopters and radios on the Stanislaus National Forest	Apr. 1950	32
Minnesota		
fire control unit organization.....	Oct. 1954	22
fire finder	Jan. 1951	24
Great fire of 1918.....	Jan. 1954	1
Minnesota Forest Service, map and card dispatching system	Jan. 1952	14
Mirrors, signaling, colored plastic filters.....	Jan. 1954	16
Missouri		
smoke-eaters at work.....	July 1951	8
wood towers	July 1949	20
“Missouri Wash,” degreasing preparation.....	Oct. 1951	24
Mitchell, J. A.		
Fire damage appraisal	Apr.-July 1948	27
Forest fire statistics: their purpose and use.....	Oct. 1947	14
The Lake States burning index meter.....	July 1952	7
Mitchell, Wm.		
Volunteer fire prevention clubs in Oklahoma.....	Apr. 1951	26
Mitchell, W. H.		
Glareproofing tower window panes.....	Oct. 1953	13
Mixon, James E.		
Tractor-borne radios	July 1955	1
Montana, helicopter use in fire suppression.....	Apr. 1954	7
Montana rural fire fighters service.....	Oct. 1951	22
Moore, J. Edwin		
Method for finding the percentage burned on unprotected forest land.....	Oct. 1953	30
Moore, Robert B.		
The flannelgraph as a fire control training aid.....	Oct. 1951	15
Mop, rotary fire.....	Apr. 1946	30

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Morford, A. L., and Bigelow, T. A. Fighting lightning fires on the Klamath National Forest.....	Oct. 1949	7
Morgan plow hitch.....	Jan. 1952	41
Morris, William G. Accidental fires in slash in Western Oregon and Washington.....	Apr. 1955	21
Lightning fire discovery time on national forests in Oregon and Washington.....	Oct. 1948	1
A preliminary survey of factors of visibility of small smokes in aerial detection.....	July 1946	22
Rate of spread on a Washington fern fire.....	Jan. 1954	32
Morris, William G., and Aufderheide, Robert Broadcast slash burning after a rain.....	Oct. 1949	1
Morris, William M. The forest fire hazard in the sunspot cycle.....	Oct. 1947	4
Morriss, Donald J. Morgan plow hitch.....	Jan. 1952	41
Morton, W. B. Emergency radio repair kit.....	July 1955	6
Motion picture production, training film.....	Apr.-July 1948	51
Mountain flying, safety points.....	Oct. 1954	24
Mud tongs, tractor.....	Oct. 1948	16
Mule, mechanical.....	July 1955	9
Mules vs. planes.....	Jan. 1953	30
Mullenax, O. L. "Lute" How to meet the hunter.....	Oct. 1948	6
Mullin, H. A. Mullin dozer tooth shank aids in slash disposal and fire line construction.....	Oct. 1950	6
Murphy, Philip H. Rotary fire mop.....	Apr. 1946	30
Nash-Boulden, S. A. Sound economy on fire suppression.....	Apr.-July 1948	35
Navy deck alidade as a forest fire finder.....	Apr. 1950	23
Nebraska firebreaks.....	Jan. 1951	40
Neff, T. A. Stationary mount for binoculars.....	July 1955	24
Nelson, DeWitt Correcting load distribution on tank and crew trucks.....	Oct. 1949	32
Nelson, M. M. Study of portable wood chipper.....	Apr. 1951	9
Nelson, Ralph A. Kentucky fire finder.....	July 1953	14
Nelson, Ralph M. Calibration of fuel moisture sticks used in the east and south.....	Jan. 1955	40
Nelson, Ralph M., and Byram, George M. The possible relation of air turbulence to erratic fire behavior in the Southeast.....	July 1951	1
Nets, para-cargo.....	Oct. 1952	26
Neuns, Alva G. Chemicals for fire prevention.....	Jan. 1950	9
Let's change our headlight circuit.....	July 1950	17
Neuns, R. H., and Cuff, K. A. Use of aerial photos on Boardman Ridge fire.....	Apr. 1952	33
New Jersey, southern, suitable time for prescribed burning.....	Jan. 1953	21
New York, aircraft in forest fire control.....	July 1949	43
Newcomb, L. S., and Bickford, C. A. Prescribed burning in the Florida flatwoods.....	Jan. 1947	17
Nicolet National Forest, cooperative fire suppression.....	July 1949	41
Nietzold, G. E. State-Federal cooperation in eastern Kentucky.....	Apr. 1954	20
Night attachment for forest fire-finders.....	Apr. 1946	40
Nitrate dope for map mounting.....	Oct. 1953	8

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Noel, Floyd C.		
Value of a per diem guard system for fire control in southwestern Utah.....	July 1955	19
Noel, L. E.		
Sleeping bag roller.....	July 1951	43
Testing outfit for unlined linen hose.....	Jan. 1952	9
North Carolina		
flame thrower.....	July 1946	31
prescribed fires.....	Apr.-July 1948	13
Northeast, 1949 fires and trends of fire occurrence.....	Jan. 1951	1
Northeastern Forest Fire Protection Commission.....	Jan. 1953	35
Northeastern interstate forest fire protection compact	Oct. 1950	44
Northern Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station		
Are snags a fire problem?.....	Oct. 1951	19
Rain that does not affect fires.....	Oct. 1951	38
Noyes, John H.		
Prevention action correlated to fire-danger rating	July 1955	25
Nozzles		
fog mop-up.....	Oct. 1947	24
in water application.....	Apr. 1954	30
"use of water" outline.....	Oct. 1953	16
Nutting, A. D., and Wilkins, Austin H.		
Maine's new forest fire protection program.....	Jan. 1951	14
Nylon hairline for staff compass.....	Jan. 1954	19
O'Donnell, Chester		
Tilt-bed truck developed by Texas Forest Service....	Apr. 1955	27
O'Donnell, Chester, and Green, Arthur E.		
Swivel hitch for fire suppression plow.....	Apr. 1955	14
Oil field, Bradford, fire protection.....	Oct. 1953	26
Oklahoma, fire prevention clubs.....	Apr. 1951	26
Olliver, Ephe M.		
Fire suppression at a "profit" in Delaware.....	July 1949	15
Olson, E. B.		
Improved support for fuel-moisture sticks.....	Apr. 1952	21
Operation firestop	Apr. 1955	1
Operator training	Oct. 1948	7
Oregon		
Keep Green, results.....	Jan. 1953	46
lightning fire discovery time on national forests.....	Oct. 1948	1
Organization		
fire fighting, on the Klamath National Forest.....	Oct. 1949	7
fire fighting, and warden system, Clark N. F.....	July 1950	14
large fire, training session.....	Oct. 1954	9
Minnesota's fire control unit.....	Oct. 1954	22
"prefire" rather than "presuppression".....	Oct. 1954	32
ranger district, on high danger days.....	July 1950	12
problems on large commuter fires.....	Oct. 1954	43
Orne, Nels H.		
Instruction for preservation of fire equipment by Army methods	Jan. 1947	33
Orr, Robert St. J.		
Attaching fire-hose couplings.....	Apr. 1955	40
Osborne fire finder		
device for protecting cross hairs.....	Oct. 1954	11
plastic for map covers.....	Apr.-July 1948	12
Osceola National Forest		
fuel weights	July 1951	20
strip cutting in dense pine stands.....	Jan. 1954	12
Ottawa National Forest		
The habit that causes forest fires.....	Oct. 1954	27
Ouachita National Forest		
debris burning	Oct. 1950	4
Kiamichi Ranger District fire prevention program..	July 1952	41
Ozark National Forest, Pleasant Hill Ranger District warden system.....	Oct. 1954	12

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pack board, modifying the trapper Nelson.....	Oct. 1947	33
Pack box compartment, accessible.....	Jan. 1955	27
Pack boxes, Klamath.....	Jan. 1954	25
Pack power-saw carrier.....	July 1953	25
Pack strap, Aleut.....	Apr. 1953	20
Packaging fire tools for quick getaways.....	Oct. 1954	30
Packset, FM, as portable mobile unit.....	Jan. 1954	22
Paint for rust	Oct. 1948	5
Paint, preventing discoloration in fire towers.....	Oct. 1950	3
Palmer, H. S.		
Dispatching aids	Jan. 1948	9
Panama pump outfit, live hose reel for.....	July 1946	35
Paper bags for blanket storage.....	July 1949	30
Paper for covering piled slash.....	July 1952	46
Paper sleeping bags.....	Oct. 1954	38
Para-cargo nets	Oct. 1952	26
Parachute		
baseball.....	Oct. 1950	14
cargo, experiments	Oct. 1950	13
cluster	(Oct. 1950	13
enlarged apex vent.....	(Apr. 1952	10
long-rope	Oct. 1950	16
long-tailed	July 1952	16
multiple-unit	July 1950	32
12-foot rayon	Oct. 1950	14
umbrella	Oct. 1950	16
test instrument	July 1950	32
Parachuting cans, reinforcing 5-gallon cans for dropping	Jan. 1953	26
Parachuting cargo, streamers	Jan. 1955	13
Parachuting heavy cargo	Apr. 1952	6
Paradoctor appointed in Region 1.....	Jan. 1947	44
Park, E. M., A/1c		
Your guard stations; have they been equipped with exterior emergency telephones?	Apr. 1955	36
Park, Ed.		
Fire sirens	Jan. 1953	42
Parker, E. J.		
Spot finder board and binoculars on Lava Butte.....	July 1950	20
Parker, Gideon S.		
Protection of fire tool handles.....	Oct. 1951	11
Parker, John W.		
Challis fire line and trail plow.....	Jan. 1949	22
Little tractors in fire fighting.....	Jan. 1949	24
Power chain saw carriage.....	July 1946	36
Parks, Homer W.		
A mechanical mule.....	July 1955	9
Aerial cargo dropping streamers.....	Jan. 1955	13
Pearson, T. V.		
Will exhaust gases help put out fires?	Oct. 1949	10
Pennsylvania		
cooperative forest fire control.....	Oct. 1951	18
forest fire prevention program.....	Apr. 1952	12
Percey, Leslie S.		
Fire-camp trailer	Oct. 1946	24
Personal contact program, Cumberland National Forest	Jan. 1952	44
Petersen, Elmer F.		
Why tote a back-pack pump?	Oct. 1948	17
Peterson, Carl O.		
Tape guards for edged tools.....	Apr. 1951	21
Pettigrew, T. A.		
Dispatcher's record on concentration of lightning fires	Jan. 1953	34
Smokey bear fire danger rating meter.....	Jan. 1953	32
Strip map for use in observation plane.....	Apr. 1949	22

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pickup tool rack and radio box.....	July 1953	17
Pine, slash, pruning by fire doesn't pay.....	Apr. 1952	17
Pines, southern, vegetation temperature and fire damage	Oct. 1948	34
Pinon-juniper fuel type can burn.....	Jan. 1952	26
Pipe, irrigation, in forest fire suppression.....	July 1954	9
Pistol flares, some dangerous.....	July 1954	39
Plan, emergency equipment service.....	Oct. 1948	24
Plan for fire situation.....	Oct. 1948	31
Plane sirens summon woods workers for fire fighting	Apr. 1953	25
Plane strut vibration dangerous, caused by loud-speaker	Oct. 1951	46
Planes, small, dropping supplies from.....	Oct. 1948	10
Planes vs. mules.....	Jan. 1953	30
Planning		
actuarial, in the northern region.....	July 1953	1
fire control, on California national forests.....	Jan. 1955	1
fire suppression, actuarial method applied to tanker distribution	Jan. 1950	43
use of fireline plows.....	Oct. 1953	35
Plans		
fire control, pocket size.....	Oct. 1948	43
fire prevention	July 1946	16
Plastic for Osborne fire finder map covers.....	Apr.-July 1948....	12
Plastic water tank.....	Apr. 1951	19
Plastic-impregnated maps	July 1952	33
Platform		
for discharging air cargo.....	Apr. 1952	6
for discharging heavy cargo.....	July 1950	32
roller, for discharging air cargo.....	Oct. 1950	18
Plow		
Aamodt stubby	Apr.-July 1947....	34
Challis fire line and trail.....	Jan. 1949	22
fire, Huski gardener.....	Oct. 1948	28
fire line, evolution of design in R-9.....	Oct. 1949	20
fireline, possible use in west.....	July 1953	9
hydraulic, Michigan	Apr. 1954	26
hydraulic, slip-on	Oct. 1951	34
jeep	Apr. 1951	32
Michigan hydraulic sulky.....	July 1952	19
Michigan power-wagon	Apr. 1952	18
planning for use.....	Oct. 1953	35
South Carolina type C-150 light suppression.....	Oct. 1950	26
swivel hitch	Apr. 1955	14
tractor-plow use in southern Appalachians.....	Oct. 1950	28
trail, Challis	Jan. 1949	22
Plow carrier truck, channel iron bed for.....	Jan. 1949	26
Plow hitch, Morgan	Jan. 1952	41
Plow-tractor-tanker unit	Oct. 1949	27
Plow unit		
three-point tie down on truck.....	July 1955	22
tilt-bed truck	Apr. 1955	27
transport on droop tail attachment.....	Apr. 1955	16
Plumas machinery trailer.....	Oct. 1949	24
Plywood water tank.....	Oct. 1947	34
Polaroid camera in fire control.....	Apr. 1951	24
Pole dolly, light duty.....	July 1950	25
Polybar-chlorate, chemicals for fire prevention.....	Jan. 1950	9
Pomeroy, Kenneth B.		
Observations of four prescribed fires in the Coastal Plain of Virginia and North Carolina.....	Apr.-July 1948....	13
Posters		
on fire caches.....	Apr. 1954	34
roadside fire prevention.....	Jan. 1954	30
roving fire	Jan. 1948	10
Powder post beetle, protection of tool handles from.....	Apr.-July 1948....	54
Power chain saw carriage.....	July 1946	36

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Power cutter, portable, brush and weeds.....	Jan. 1954	9
Power-saw carrier, pack.....	July 1953	25
Power-saw operation fires.....	Jan. 1953	43
informal study	Jan. 1952	1
"Prefire" rather than "presuppression" organization.....	Oct. 1954	32
Pre-planning, intensive, for fire suppression.....	Apr. 1951	37
Prescribe-burning, effect on 4-year-old planted slash pine	July 1955	3
Prescribed burning		
Coastal Plain of Virginia and North Carolina.....	Apr.-July 1948	13
Florida flatwoods	Jan. 1947	17
New Jersey, suitable time.....	Jan. 1953	21
Francis Marion National Forest.....	July 1954	21
northern Rocky Mountains.....	Jan. 1955	43
Preservation of fire equipment by Army methods, instructions for	Jan. 1947	33
Press-radio men given fire coverage cards.....	Jan. 1953	37
Prevention		
action correlated to fire-danger rating.....	July 1955	25
efforts pay off in the northeast.....	Jan. 1953	14
fire precaution meter.....	Oct. 1950	31
"grass roots"	Oct. 1950	1
hunters and fire weather.....	Apr. 1953	34
lessons—juvenile size, Rhode Island.....	Oct. 1954	20
media	Jan. 1953	9
Nevada	Oct. 1953	9
notices, Virginia	Oct. 1951	10
pays off on the Toiyabe plan	Jan. 1955	21
planning	Jan. 1953	11
procedures and methods.....	Jan. 1953	4
Smokey Bear fire danger rating meter.....	Jan. 1953	1
statistical fire occurrence prediction as a psychological tool	Apr. 1953	1
uses of wild land in relation to fire occurrence.....	Jan. 1953	2
Prevention program		
Cumberland National Forest.....	Jan. 1952	44
Kiamichi Ranger District.....	July 1952	41
Pennsylvania's	Apr. 1952	12
Price, Curtis E.		
Canvas gravity intake.....	July 1946	33
Portable water heater	Apr. 1946	22
Prison inmates in organized fire crews.....	July 1953	44
Procedure and cost of conducting forest protection analysis	July 1952	23
Profiling slide rule and its use.....	Oct. 1946	8
Project fires, timekeeping.....	Apr. 1952	1
Propane-Diesel oil flame thrower.....	Jan. 1949	30
Protection		
Bradford Oil Field.....	Oct. 1953	26
cooperation at all levels.....	Oct. 1952	31
mainstays	Oct. 1952	29
Northeastern interstate compact.....	Oct. 1950	44
organization, Cache County.....	July 1953	37
public education and legislation.....	Oct. 1952	30
put on stage in Maine.....	Oct. 1952	18
research and development	Oct. 1952	32
short course, Wisconsin.....	Oct. 1952	5
systematic planning	Oct. 1952	32
Protection Commission, Forest Fire, Northeastern.....	Jan. 1953	35
Protection program, Maine's new.....	Jan. 1951	14
Protractor		
fireman's, azimuth string rethreaded.....	Apr. 1954	29
tower, plastic	Apr. 1950	14
Pruning of slash pine by fire doesn't pay.....	Apr. 1952	17
Public relations		
how to meet the hunter.....	Oct. 1948	6
making contacts and establishing good will.....	Jan. 1948	28

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Puhn, Walter J.		
Magnesium wedges for felling and bucking.....	Jan. 1948	33
Pulaski, on saddle horses.....	Jan. 1954	24
Pulaski sheath, snap-on.....	Apr. 1953	9
Pump		
back-pack	Jan. 1950	26
carrier	Jan. 1949	36
preventing gumming of.....	Jan. 1947	27
why tote	Oct. 1948	17
bilge, for filling back-pack pump cans.....	Jan. 1955	24
canteen spray	Jan. 1954	8
horse-pack	Jan. 1952	30
portable, driven by power-saw mower.....	Oct. 1952	9
slip-on	Oct. 1951	34
trombone, retainer clip.....	Jan. 1955	16
trombone hand, with 5-gallon can.....	Oct. 1954	28
Pump engine storage damage.....	Oct. 1953	41
Pumper, hand, portable homemade.....	Jan. 1955	26
Pumper, portable, use in Pennsylvania during September 1932	Apr. 1950	6
Pumper-tanker		
55-gallon slip-on	Jan. 1950	27
slip-on	Apr.-July 1948....	31
Army insect sprayer modified.....	Apr.-July 1948....	43
250-gallon slip-on	Jan. 1950	32
Pumper testing and development.....	Jan. 1950	12
Pumper units, slip-on, Douglas-fir region.....	Oct. 1952	20
Pumpers		
light, and airplanes on the Superior N. F.....	Oct. 1950	36
new, tested	Apr. 1950	1
portable, tested	Apr. 1950	1
Pumping equipment, ejection suction booster.....	July 1951	14
Pumping unit accessories	Apr. 1954	30
Pumps		
portable, gas can holder.....	Oct. 1949	17
pumper testing and development.....	Jan. 1950	12
uncoupled from back-pack cans in truck tool-boxes	Jan. 1955	20
“use of water” outline.....	Oct. 1953	19
Pusher, tree	July 1952	27
Qualls, Lloyd A.		
Holder for dehandling axes.....	July 1946	30
McLeod tool developments	July 1946	26
Rack for canteens.....	July 1952	34
Rack for transporting power saws safely.....	Oct. 1954	40
Radar determines fire location.....	Jan. 1954	23
Radio		
antenna for handie-talkie, improvised.....	Jan. 1950	14
box, pickup	July 1953	17

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Radio—Continued		
carrying case	Apr. 1954	19
converted mobile, for secondary towers and standby cabins	Jan. 1954	18
dispatching system, centralized (Texas)	Jan. 1951	6
dual transmitting channel equipment	July 1949	1
FM equipment for forestry applications	July 1949	1
FM, Forest Service adopts	Oct. 1946	5
FM handie-talkie, protective case and jointed antenna	Oct. 1949	16
FM packset as portable mobile unit	Jan. 1954	22
main office, individual substations for maintenance cost analysis	Apr. 1950	35
mobile, with weatherproof case	Apr. 1955	32
mount in 1/4-ton jeep	July 1952	12
network, remote-controlled	July 1952	14
operating	Oct. 1952	12
plastic balls on antenna rods for safety	Oct. 1954	44
portable, carrying two-section whip antenna	Apr. 1951	20
portable, airplane antenna	Jan. 1949	34
portable VHF-FM relay assembly	Apr. 1951	22
protective carrying case for FM handie-talkie	Jan. 1952	22
repair kit, emergency	Oct. 1950	43
selective calling, fire dispatching	July 1955	6
surveying Forest Service communication needs	Jan. 1954	20
on the Stanislaus National Forest	Oct. 1949	14
SX, in aircraft	Apr. 1950	32
SX radiophone antenna	Oct. 1948	30
time clocks on lookout equipment	July 1949	27
tractor-borne	Apr. 1953	16
VHF, housing remotes for	July 1955	1
in West Virginia Commission's plane	Oct. 1949	16
Radiophone, lookout-repeater type, battery consumption	July 1951	43
Radiophone antenna, type SX	July 1949	27
Radiotelephone service		
mobile, in cooperative forest fire area, Salt Lake Valley, Utah	Oct. 1948	41
mobile, on the Flat Top Experimental Forest, Ala.	Jan. 1949	20
Six Rivers National Forest	Oct. 1953	42
Rahm, Neal M.		
Carrying fire canteens	Oct. 1949	11
Dawn patrol	Jan. 1948	12
The Fire Fly Project	July 1946	4
Railroad bulldozes firebreak	Oct. 1953	29
Railroad fire control in Michigan	Oct. 1954	6
Railroad firefog	Jan. 1951	34
Railroad tank car	July 1951	10
Rain, that does not affect fires	Oct. 1951	38
Rake		
broom, for line construction	July 1946	11
broom, heavy-duty	Apr.-July 1947	36
council, knock-down handle	July 1952	30
fire, tractor-drawn	July 1952	32
tractor-drawn	July 1955	28
Raker, fireline, mechanical	July 1955	14
Ramps, portable, for vehicles	Apr. 1953	39
Ramstad, George I.		
All-purpose dispatch map	Apr. 1949	24
The zipper binder—a forest tool	July 1953	33
Randall, Arthur G.		
Building a cooperative tanker	Oct. 1953	29
Maine foresters put fire protection on stage	July 1952	18
Range finder, Army, impractical for fire detection	Jan. 1947	36
Ranger district organization on high danger days	July 1950	12

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Rate of spread, Washington fern fire.....	Jan. 1954	32
Ration E, new.....	Jan. 1947	39
Raybould, Richard		
Support for canvas relay tank.....	Jan. 1948	46
R.C.A. (razorite concentrate anhydrous), chemicals for fire prevention.....	Jan. 1950	9
Rea, Russell E.		
Mechanized fire fighting on a Gulf Coast ranger district	Jan. 1950	38
Reichert, Robert J., and Reichert, Elsa		
How to get the most from your binoculars.....	July 1954	1
Repellents protect fabric in hose.....	Oct. 1953	46
Report, statistical fire narrative.....	July 1953	18
Reporting system, Louisiana Forestry Commission.....	Apr. 1953	32
Research as it looks in 1955.....	Apr. 1955	6
Research, operation firestop.....	Apr. 1955	1
Rhode Island, prevention lessons—juvenile size.....	Oct. 1954	20
Riebold, R. J.		
Summer burns for hardwood control in loblolly pine	Jan. 1955	34
Rio Grande National Forest		
Forest fire scoreboard.....	Apr. 1951	8
Ritter, C. F.		
Handtool control lines, a need on forest fires.....	Jan. 1954	28
Ritter, Edward		
Connecticut hose washer.....	July 1949	32
Driven wells for fire suppression.....	Jan. 1949	43
Few forest fires in Germany.....	Jan. 1947	41
Gas can holder for portable pumps.....	Oct. 1949	17
Mechanical fire hazard reducer.....	Apr. 1950	30
Navy deck alidade as a forest fire finder.....	Apr. 1950	23
Pocket-size fire control plans.....	Oct. 1948	43
Portable bedsprings	July 1950	19
A simple binocular holder.....	Jan. 1948	12
The use of a wetting agent on a forest fire.....	Oct. 1947	32
"Watermelon" hose roll.....	July 1949	17
Roberts, Art		
Slash piling by machine on the Southern Idaho Forest Protective District.....	Apr. 1949	1
Robinson, Dan D.		
Power-saw operation fires.....	Jan. 1953	43
Robinson, Roger R.		
Alaska helicopter "first".....	Apr.-July 1947	25
Rocky Mountains, northern, prescribed burning.....	Jan. 1955	43
Rowland, Major C. A., Jr.		
Adapting Army equipment to forest-fire fighting.....	Apr. 1946	6
Rowland, H. B., and Smith, W. H.		
Pennsylvania's forest fire prevention program.....	Apr. 1952	12
Rowland, Horace B.		
Teamwork on a fire.....	Jan. 1953	38
Ruidoso, N. Mex.....	Jan. 1949	37
Rule, fire plotting.....	July 1953	12
Russell night spotter, on fire finder.....	Apr. 1955	20
Russell, Paul H.		
Use of portable fire pumper during September 1932 (Pennsylvania)	Apr. 1950	6
Rust		
paint for	Oct. 1948	5
prevention for milk cans.....	Jan. 1948	33
preventive, metallizing interior of water tanks.....	July 1951	19
preventive for fire tools, low cost.....	Jan. 1952	35
preventive for water tanks.....	Apr. 1951	4
Rustproofing fire tools.....	Apr. 1954	25
Safety		
box and crate construction for.....	Jan. 1951	19
fire line	(Apr.-July 1948	1
July 1951	40	
jeep peculiarities	Jan. 1954	21
taped guards for edged tools.....	Apr. 1951	21

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Safety chain and link for changing truck tires.....	Jan. 1952	36
Safety ladder for inside ladder type tower.....	July 1949	16
Salmon hose roller.....	Jan. 1951	20
Sandbox as a fire-control training tool.....	Apr. 1946	37
Sarasola, Pierre Flash fuel fire beater.....	Oct. 1952	16
Saul, Gordon W., and Lee, Harold A. Power-driver hose winder.....	Apr. 1954	18
Saw chain, box and blade sheath.....	July 1955	2
chain, carrying case.....	July 1955	7
chain, starting cable.....	Apr. 1952	40
crosscut, case	Jan. 1951	21
power, fire extinguishers for use with.....	Jan. 1952	6
power, fires	Jan. 1953	43
power, fires, study.....	Jan. 1952	11
power, rack for transporting.....	Oct. 1954	40
Saw and accessory rack for warehouse use.....	Oct. 1948	17
Saw carriage, power chain.....	July 1946	36
Saw carrier, power, for pack horses.....	July 1953	25
Saw guard fastener.....	Apr. 1955	39
Saw motor drives portable fire pump.....	Oct. 1952	9
Sawdust box for fire strategy training.....	July 1955	12
Schaeffer, George K. Paint for rust.....	Oct. 1948	5
Strip cutting in dense pine stands on Osceola National Forest	Jan. 1954	12
Schoss, Albert H., and Wood, Guy V. Plastic balls on radio antenna rods for safety.....	Apr. 1951	20
Schoss, A. H., Wood, Guy V., and Galbraith, D. A. Type SX radiophone antenna.....	July 1949	27
Schroeder, Mark J. The Hudson Bay high and the spring fire season in the Lake States.....	Jan. 1950	1
Schultz, Edward W., and Stevenson, Stanley R. Progressive hose-lay in fire suppression.....	Jan. 1948	34
Science tracks down woods burners.....	Apr. 1946	41
Scoreboard, forest fire	Apr. 1951	8
Scott, Oley Smoke masks and goggles.....	Apr. 1946	15
Scraper, V. Summerfield.....	Apr. 1949	10
Sea breezes and forest fires.....	Apr.-July 1947	30
Seizert, B. F. F.B.I. cooperates with the Forest Service in fire prevention	Oct. 1946	22
Warden system on the Pleasant Hill Ranger District, Ozark National Forest.....	Oct. 1954	12
SF handi-talkie case.....	Jan. 1952	8
Shade roller as map carrier.....	{ Apr. 1949	20
	{ Apr. 1952	32
Shasta coffin tanks and trailer.....	Apr.-July 1947	42
Shasta National Forest multiple railroad fires.....	July 1952	44
Sheath ax	July 1946	45
for brush hooks.....	July 1946	29
snap-on, pulaski	Apr. 1953	9
Sheep fight fire.....	July 1954	26
Sherman, William M. Portable hose coupling expander.....	Apr.-July 1948	18
Shield, nonglare, for lookout cab windows.....	Oct. 1953	11
Shoemaker, A. Virgil A dispatcher's fire log.....	July 1953	20
Shovel, baby, on saddle horses.....	Jan. 1954	24
Show, S. B. Primary bases and ideas for fire control planning on California National Forests.....	Jan. 1955	1

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Shreveport Fire-Weather Division.....	Apr. 1953	17
Sign, Smokey Bear.....	Apr. 1954	17
Sign posting with staple machine.....	Apr. 1953	41
Signs, warning, reflecting.....	Oct. 1949	18
Sipe, Henry		
"Grass roots" fire prevention.....	Oct. 1950	1
How much time does it take to catch a firebug?.....	Oct. 1946	13
Law enforcement in fire control on the Cumberland National Forest	July 1949	33
Railroad bulldozes firebreak.....	Oct. 1953	29
Science tracks down woods burners.....	Apr. 1946	41
Sheath for brush hooks.....	July 1946	29
So you have too many fires.....	Jan. 1952	44
Sirens, foot-operated	Jan. 1953	42
Sirens on airplanes summon woods workers for fire fighting	Apr. 1953	25
Skyline fire extinguisher.....	July 1951	44
Slash		
broadcast burning after a rain.....	Oct. 1949	1
burning, some observations.....	Oct. 1953	28
burning in Douglas-fir.....	Oct. 1949	1
disposal by machine in southern Idaho.....	Apr. 1949	1
disposal, mullin dozer tooth shank aids.....	Oct. 1950	6
disposal in selective cut ponderosa pine stands.....	Oct. 1947	35
fires, accidental, Western Oregon and Washington		
pile roofing can save—or lose—you dollars.....	Apr. 1955	21
piled, paper for covering.....	July 1954	22
piled and paper-covered.....	July 1952	46
Slash pine, hog damage with prescribe-burning.....	July 1951	18
planted, effect of prescribe burning.....	July 1955	3
Sleeping bag roller.....	July 1951	43
Sleeping bags, kapok, hog rings simplify care.....	Jan. 1952	34
paper	Oct. 1954	38
Slicing machine for fire camps.....	Jan. 1952	32
Slide rule, profiling, and its use.....	Oct. 1946	8
Slip-on fire fighting unit.....	Oct. 1951	34
Slip-on patrol tanker, lightweight.....	Apr. 1955	30
Slopes, steep, use of bulldozers.....	July 1955	5
Smith, Charles T.		
Blazing the road to a fire.....	July 1950	24
Smith, Harvey H., and Burke, John P.		
Keep your ax handle tight.....	July 1952	4
Smith, J. Harry G.		
Smoker fires decrease in British Columbia.....	Apr. 1955	29
Smith, J. Morgan		
Smokey the Bear.....	Oct. 1952	1
Smith, John B., and Tucker, Gerald J.		
Helicopter use for fire control on the Wallowa Forest	Apr. 1951	1
Smith, Lyle F.		
Prevention pays off on the Toiyabe.....	Jan. 1955	21
Smith, McClain		
Blasting technique	Jan. 1954	38
Smith, William H.		
Forest fire truck.....	Apr.-July 1947....	22
Smith, W. H., and Rowland, H. B.		
Pennsylvania's forest fire prevention program.....	Apr. 1952	12
Smithburg, Ed. J.		
Mobile reference map.....	Apr. 1949	20
Smoke candle, improved.....	July 1952	24
Smoke-eaters at work.....	July 1951	8
Smoke jumper crew at work.....	July 1946	18
Smoke jumpers		
accident experience, 1948		
Region 1	Apr. 1949	21
Region 4	Apr. 1949	21
the Gila	Oct. 1947	30

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Smoke jumping		
history	July 1950	1
in the Northern Region.....	Apr. 1946	3
in the Southwest.....	Oct. 1948	38
Smoke masks and goggles		
(S)Apr. 1946	15	
(Oct. 1947	3	
Smokechaser compass	July 1952	22
Smokechaser fire film	Apr.-July 1948	51
Smoker fire prevention campaign that paid off	Oct. 1947	9
Smoker fires decrease in British Columbia	Apr. 1955	29
Smokers, cigar and cigarette stubs come down hot	Apr. 1950	28
Smokes, small, visibility in aerial detection	July 1946	22
Smokey Bear		
campaign symbol	Oct. 1952	1
on the Cleveland National Forest.....	Apr. 1953	38
fire-danger prevention sign	Apr. 1954	17
fire-danger rating meter.....	Jan. 1953	32
paper, life-size	Apr. 1953	15
at point of sale	Apr. 1952	41
prevents disastrous forest fire.....	Jan. 1952	33
rangers	Apr. 1954	23
roadside poster	Jan. 1954	30
the talking bear, Indiana.....	Oct. 1954	17
travels far	July 1954	29
Smothers, M. S.		
Live hose reel for Panama pump outfit.....	July 1946	35
Snag burning, hazard reduction		
July 1954	27	
Snag felling		
Jan. 1955	15	
Snag pusher		
Jan. 1948	26	
Snags, a fire problem		
Oct. 1951	19	
Snake starts fire		
Jan. 1954	27	
Sodium bicarbonate as a fire extinguisher		
Jan. 1952	29	
Sodium bicarbonate extinguisher		
Jan. 1955	9	
Sodium chlorate, chemicals for fire prevention		
Jan. 1950	9	
Sohler, Lawrence J.		
Safe cargo dropping	July 1949	18
Somes, H. A., Little, S., and Allen, J. P.		
Choosing suitable times for prescribed burning in southern New Jersey.....	Jan. 1953	21
South Carolina, type C-150 light suppression plow		
Oct. 1950	26	
South Dakota's jeep tanker		
Jan. 1949	18	
Southeast, possible relation of air turbulence to erratic fire behavior		
July 1951	1	
Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, calibra- tion of fuel moisture sticks		
Jan. 1955	40	
Space, Ralph S.		
Airplane delivery of hot meals	July 1946	8
Spaulding, A. E.		
U. S. Forest Service views fire protection plans for logging operations.....	Jan. 1952	38
Specification file on fire equipment, revision		
Apr.-July 1947	33	
Spiral rotor trencher		
preliminary performance report	Jan. 1949	40
Spotter, night, on fire finder		
Apr. 1950	11	
Sprayer, Army insect, modified for use as slip-on pumper tanker		
Apr.-July 1948	43	
Sprinkler bar, tanker		
Oct. 1952	24	
Spurgeon, S. H.		
Nitrate airplane dope for mounting maps.....	July 1955	11
Squires, John W.		
The Florida drip torch.....	July 1946	39
Stagelman, Howard W.		
Aerial fire detection.....	Apr. 1949	19
Stahl, W. J.		
Cooperative forest fire protection.....	Jan. 1954	14
Stanislaus National Forest		
Helicopters and radios.....	Apr. 1950	32

	Issue	Page
State-Federal cooperation in eastern Kentucky.....	Apr. 1954	20
State fire control equipment, increased.....	July 1951	41
inventory	July 1946	25
States forest fire law enforcement record, 1952.....	July 1953	21
Stathem, Paul		
A "prefire" rather than a "presuppression" organization	Oct. 1954	32
Statistical fire narrative report.....	July 1953	18
Statistics, forest fire: their purpose and use.....	Oct. 1947	14
Stenerson, M. R.		
Azimuth string rethreaded for better use of fireman's protractor	Apr. 1954	29
Step, folding, for slip-on tanker.....	July 1953	43
tailgate, for power wagons.....	Apr. 1955	23
Stephenson, George K., and Ferguson, Edwin R.		
Fire effects studied in East Texas.....	July 1954	30
Stevenson, Stanley R.		
"Hot shot" crews.....	Apr. 1951	29
Modifying the Army insect sprayer for use as slip-on pumper tanker on half-ton pickups.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	43
Plastic for Osborne fire finder map covers.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	12
Still tying rolled hose?	Apr. 1951	19
Stevenson, Stanley R., and Schultz, Edward W.		
Progressive hose-lay in fire suppression.....	Jan. 1948	34
Stewart, Gilbert I.		
Conversion of a military cargo carrier into a tanker-trailer	Jan. 1950	22
Metallizing the interior of water tanks as a rust preventive	July 1951	19
Michigan power wagon fire unit.....	Oct. 1950	24
Michigan tractor-tanker	Jan. 1951	12
Stewart, Gilbert, and Bradley, Max		
Michigan's improved fire finders.....	Apr. 1955	10
Stilling, Fred I.		
Bulldozers for fire suppression in the mountainous terrain of the Northern Rocky Mountain Region	Apr. 1951	10
Stone, Frank		
Wasatch fire tool cache box.....	July 1953	16
Storage damage, pump engines.....	Oct. 1953	41
Storage of fire tools, safe.....	Jan. 1948	25
Storm, fire	Apr. 1954	6
Stotz, L. E.		
Fire protection in the Bradford Oil Fields.....	Oct. 1953	26
Stowell, M. D.		
The Plumas machinery trailer.....	Oct. 1949	24
Portable tractor headlights	Oct. 1948	42
Stradt, G. H.		
Debris burning on the Ouachita.....	Oct. 1950	4
Stream flow as a means of forecasting periods of extreme burning conditions.....	Apr. 1950	24
Streamers, for aerial cargo dropping.....	Jan. 1955	13
Stretcher carrier	Jan. 1949	10
Region 1, proved in air rescue operation.....	July 1949	11
Strip cutting in dense pine stands, Osceola National Forest	Jan. 1954	12
Strip-mined areas reforested in Indiana.....	Oct. 1948	32
Such, Steven		
Michigan hydraulic sulky plow.....	July 1952	19
Michigan power-wagon plow	Apr. 1952	18
Michigan's hydraulic plow	Apr. 1954	26
Sullivan, M. E.		
Fog nozzle hook.....	Oct. 1947	29
Summer burns for hardwood control in loblolly pine.....	Jan. 1955	34
Summerfield V-scraper	Apr. 1949	10
Sunspot cycle, the forest fire hazard in the.....	Oct. 1947	4

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Superior National Forest		
aerial detection	Oct. 1948	12
portable electric megaphone	Oct. 1950	27
use of light pumbers and airplanes.....	Oct. 1950	36
Supplies		
dropping with long-rope parachute.....	July 1952	16
dropping from small planes.....	Oct. 1948	10
parachuting heavy cargo.....	Apr. 1952	6
reinforcing 5-gallon gasoline cans for dropping	Jan. 1953	26
Suppression		
bulldozers on steep slopes.....	July 1955	5
helicopter use	Apr. 1954	7
intensive pre-planning	Apr. 1951	37
use of irrigation pipe.....	July 1954	9
use of light pumbers and airplanes on the Superior National Forest	Oct. 1950	36
Suppression crew, horse-mounted	Jan. 1951	10
Suppression organization, cooperative; Corbin, Ky..	Apr. 1955	34
Sutton, Charles D.		
An Army brush truck for forest fires.....	Oct. 1949	12
Fire camp aids and suggestions.....	Jan. 1952	31
Swatter, fire, special	Apr. 1946	5
Taber brush cutter.....	Jan. 1950	30
Taber, W. S.		
The Taber brush cutter.....	Jan. 1950	30
Table, fire camp, collapsible	{ Jan. 1951	27
	Oct. 1951	28
	Jan. 1952	31
Table, tool grinding.....	Apr. 1952	38
Tackers, commercial, facilitate fire sign posting	Oct. 1947	27
Tailgate step for power wagons.....	Apr. 1955	23
Talladega, Ala., cooperation	Apr. 1955	18
Tank		
canvas relay, support for.....	Jan. 1948	46
plywood water	Oct. 1947	34
rubber	Oct. 1952	19
rust preventive for	Apr. 1951	4
Shasta coffin	Apr.-July 1947	42
steel, power cleaning device.....	Apr. 1952	36
water, converted into 50-foot fire tower.....	July 1951	39
water, metallizing interior as a rust preventive.....	July 1951	19
water, plastic	Apr. 1951	19
water, stainless steel.....	Oct. 1952	19
Tank car, railroad.....	July 1951	10
Tanker		
cooperative, building	Oct. 1946	30
jeep	Jan. 1947	26
jeep, South Dakota's	Jan. 1949	18
lightweight slip-on	Apr. 1955	30
rural fire fighting	Apr.-July 1947	28
slip-on	Oct. 1951	34
slip-on, for pickup trucks	Jan. 1949	14
slip-on, proposed Forest Service standard for $\frac{3}{4}$ - and 1-ton vehicles	Apr. 1950	8
tractor	July 1946	41
tractor vs. $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton weapons carrier tanker	Apr.-July 1947	37
Tanker distribution, by actuarial method in fire suppression planning	Jan. 1950	43
Tanker fitting color code.....	July 1953	24
Tanker sprinkler bar.....	Oct. 1952	24
Tanker use, 1949	Apr. 1950	27
by the U. S. Forest Service, 1950	July 1951	46
Tanker-pumper, army halftrack	July 1953	42
Tanker-tractor-plow unit	Oct. 1949	27
Tanker-trailer, converted from military cargo carrier	Jan. 1950	22
Tanker-trailer unit, Coalmont, Ind.....	Apr. 1955	38

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Tape, corded, reinforcing 5-gallon cans for dropping.....	Jan. 1953	26
Tauch, Louis		
Report on a wetting agent: Drench.....	Apr.-July 1948.....	42
Taylor, James E.		
Tool box for felling outfit.....	Jan. 1948	40
Teaching fire control, letter to a professor in forest protection	July 1950	34
Teamwork on a fire, Pennsylvania.....	Jan. 1953	38
Teamwork on interagency forest fires.....	Oct. 1951	8
Telephone, exterior emergency, at guard stations.....	Apr. 1955	36
portable field	Jan. 1949	27
Telephone line reduction, Cumberland National Forest	Jan. 1954	26
Telephone service, mobile.		
<i>See Radiotelephone service.</i>		
Television camera for fire detection.....	July 1954	37
Television for fire control.....	Jan. 1951	11
Temperature, vegetation, and fire damage in the southern pines	Oct. 1948	34
Template, for preparing and checking fire reports.....	July 1951	29
Testing unit for unlined linen hose.....	Jan. 1952	9
Texas		
centralized radio dispatching system.....	Jan. 1951	6
tilt-bed truck	Apr. 1955	27
Thom, Richard		
Stainless steel water tanks.....	Oct. 1952	19
Thom, Richard, and Anderson, Martin		
Illinois fire damage appraisal system.....	Oct. 1953	32
Thomas, Leon R.		
Blanket bagger	Oct. 1951	39
The Bower Cave Fire.....	Apr. 1949	26
Frozen prepared meals.....	Oct. 1951	40
Thomas, Leon R., and Johnson, Carlock E.		
The Polaroid camera in fire control.....	Apr. 1951	24
Thompson, D. M., and Thompson, P. A.		
Foresters aloft in '46.....	Oct. 1946	39
Thompson, Glenn A.		
Coski bed roller.....	July 1946	20
Fire fighter's belt	Jan. 1949	17
Thompson, P. A.		
A smoke jumper crew at work.....	July 1946	18
Thompson, P. A., and Thompson, D. M.		
Foresters aloft in '46.....	Oct. 1946	39
Thurmond, Jack		
Channel iron bed for plow carrier truck.....	Jan. 1949	26
Tie-rod protector for the jeep.....	Oct. 1948	22
Tilt-bed truck, Texas	Apr. 1955	27
Timber resource, impact of destructive forest fires.....	Apr. 1950	18
Time clocks on lookout radio equipment.....	Apr. 1953	16
Timekeeping on project fires.....	Apr. 1952	1
Timetable for large fire management.....	July 1952	38
Tire innertubes for line-firing.....	July 1953	36
Tires, truck, safety chain and link for changing.....	Jan. 1952	36
Toilet tissue to mark fires by air.....	Oct. 1954	41
Toiyabe National Forest, prevention work.....	Jan. 1955	21
Tool, McLeod, developments.....	July 1946	26
Tool box		
on equipment trailer	Jan. 1953	17
for felling outfit	Jan. 1948	40
5-man, Fishlake	Jan. 1954	15
jeep	July 1954	38
for stakeside trucks.....	Apr. 1955	13
Tool cache box, Wasatch	July 1953	16
Tool grinding table.....	Apr. 1952	38
Tool handles, protection.....	Oct. 1951	11
protection from powder post beetle	Apr.-July 1948.....	54
Tool rack, pickup	July 1953	17

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Tools		
edged, taped guards.....	Apr. 1951	21
low cost rust preventive.....	Jan. 1952	35
rustproofing	Apr. 1954	25
Torch		
backfiring	July 1946	39
<i>See also</i> Flame thrower.		
Florida drip	July 1946	39
Torch fluid, in bumper.....	Apr. 1952	30
Towell, William E.		
Convenient map carrier for fire trucks.....	Apr. 1952	32
Radio mount in $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton jeep.....	July 1952	14
A tractor-drawn fire rake.....	July 1952	28
Tower		
catwalk safety bar.....	July 1950	30
converted from discarded water tank.....	July 1951	39
door counterweight	Apr.-July 1947	20
ladder safety device.....	July 1951	9
safety ladder for inside ladder type.....	July 1949	16
scale-model, for construction training.....	Oct. 1953	14
wood, in Missouri	July 1949	20
Tower protractor, plastic	Apr. 1950	14
Tractor		
beetle tractor	July 1946	1
caterpillar, comparative performance of D-6 and D-7, equipped with hydraulic angle dozers.....	Jan. 1949	11
crawler, pull-out chains.....	Apr. 1953	28
fire plow, reverse flow fan.....	Apr. 1949	11
radio carrying	July 1955	1
Tractor dozer use, 1949.....	Apr. 1950	27
Tractor, headlights, portable	{ Oct. 1948	42
	{ Oct. 1951	26
	{ Apr. 1953	30
Tractor loading	Oct. 1954	25
Tractor mud tongs.....	Oct. 1948	16
Tractor transportation on fires.....	Jan. 1947	40
Tractor-plow		
tilt-bed truck	Apr. 1955	27
transport on droop tail attachment.....	Apr. 1955	16
use in southern Appalachians.....	Oct. 1950	28
Tractor-plows vs. 60 miles of incendiariasm, Mississippi	Jan. 1955	18
Tractors, identification markings for little, in fire fighting.....	Apr. 1951	9
Tractor-tanker	Jan. 1949	24
light, vs. $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton weapons carrier tanker.....	July 1946	41
Michigan	Apr.-July 1947	37
Tractor-tanker-plow unit	Jan. 1951	12
Trail buggy	Oct. 1949	27
Trail plow, Challis	July 1955	9
Trail transportation, machines	Jan. 1949	22
Trailer		
fire-camp	Apr. 1953	12
fire camp kitchen.....	Oct. 1946	24
Florida camp	July 1955	8
Plumas machinery	Apr. 1946	45
Shasta coffin tanks.....	Oct. 1949	24
tractor-drawn	Apr.-July 1947	42
.....	Apr.-July 1948	31
Trailer tool box.....	Jan. 1953	17
Trailer-tanker unit, Coalmont, Ind.....	Apr. 1955	38
Training		
blotters for flannel-board placards.....	Apr. 1955	5
construction, scale-model tower.....	Oct. 1953	14
device for teaching contour map reading.....	Jan. 1949	38
easels as aid	Oct. 1951	16
empty chairs in Forest Service homes.....	Jan. 1951	44
fire control, in easy years.....	Jan. 1953	40
in fire-fighting tactics	Apr. 1946	26

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Training—Continued		
flannelgraph as aid.....	Oct. 1951	15
forest protection, Wisconsin.....	Oct. 1952	5
generator unit as aid.....	Jan. 1952	25
getting a new look in.....	Jan. 1951	30
high school boys in fire suppression.....	Oct. 1947	18
human relations on fireline.....	July 1953	33
motion picture production.....	Apr.-July 1948	51
operator	Oct. 1948	7
Region 4 approach.....	July 1953	32
sandbox as a fire-control training tool.....	Apr. 1946	37
sawdust box for fire strategy.....	July 1955	12
"use of water" outline.....	Oct. 1953	16
Training aid for lookouts.....	Oct. 1950	34
Training films, fire.....	Jan. 1947	37
a list	Apr. 1953	6
Training session in large fire organization.....	Oct. 1954	9
Transport bed, demountable, for 50-man fire unit.....	Oct. 1948	44
Transportation, machines for trail.....	Apr. 1953	12
tractor, on fires.....	Jan. 1947	40
Tree marking gun		
combination, and backfiring torch.....	Oct. 1947	21
Wells', explosion hazard tests.....	Apr.-July 1948	4
Tree pusher	July 1952	27
Trencher		
Region 1 fire line.....	July 1950	31
spiral rotor	Jan. 1949	40
spiral rotor, preliminary performance report.....	Apr. 1950	11
Truck		
Army brush, for forest fires.....	Oct. 1949	12
Florida's most modern fire.....	Jan. 1948	11
folding step	July 1953	43
forest fire	Apr.-July 1947	22
light, emergency service ramps.....	Apr. 1949	24
Michigan power wagon fire unit.....	Oct. 1950	24
milk, converted to hot-food dispenser.....	Oct. 1946	28
postwar	Apr. 1946	31
stakebody, droop tail attachment.....	Apr. 1955	16
tilt-bed, Texas	Apr. 1955	27
Truck bed, channel iron, for plow carrying.....	Jan. 1949	26
Truck springs, device for taking weight from.....	July 1951	42
Trucks in storage, device taking weight off springs.....	Apr. 1954	29
Trucks, tank and crew, correcting load distribution.....	Oct. 1949	32
Truss, loading	Jan. 1955	33
Trygg, J. W.		
Aerial detection on the Superior National Forest..	Oct. 1948	12
Trzuskowski, R. A.		
Keep Idaho green	July 1953	30
Tucker, Gerald J., and Smith, John B.		
Helicopter use for fire control on the Wallowa Forest	Apr. 1951	1
Turney, H. J.		
Keeping ax handles tight.....	Jan. 1953	31
25-man outfit, mobile.....	Apr.-July 1947	8
2,4-D, killing brush with.....	Apr.-July 1947	13
Two-wheel mess trailer	Oct. 1947	26
Unit protection by air control.....	Apr. 1946	3
United States Forest Service		
adopts FM radio.....	Oct. 1946	5
Region 1 (Northern)		
High lights of fire control equipment development progress	July 1950	31
Region 2 (Rocky Mountain) airborne cooperation..	Oct. 1946	7
Region 4 (Intermountain)		
Corrosion in carbon tetrachloride type fire extinguisher	Jan. 1952	19
flash fuel burning index.....	Apr. 1953	7
initial fire report form.....	July 1952	36
Region 4's approach to training.....	July 1953	32

United States Forest Service—Continued	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Region 4, Div. of Fire Control		
Broken handle remover for single and double bit ax and Pulaski.....	Oct. 1948	25
Suggestion to facilitate fire sign posting.....	Apr.-July 1948	23
Region 5 (California) emergency fire plan, equipment service	Oct. 1948	24
Region 6 (Pacific Northwest), Div. of Fire Control		
Device for taking weight from tank truck springs	July 1951	42
Do Diesel locomotives set fires?.....	Oct. 1952	34
Improved radio carrying case.....	Apr. 1954	19
Paper for covering piled slash.....	July 1952	46
Rustproofing fire tools.....	Apr. 1954	25
Region 6 equipment development laboratory.....	Apr.-July 1947	18
Region 8 (Southern), Div. of Fire Control		
Florida camp trailer.....	Apr. 1946	45
Region 9 (North Central)		
Use outlying fire caches for display of CFFP posters	Apr. 1954	34
Region 9, Div. of Fire Control		
Experimental trial of wetting agents.....	Oct. 1948	26
Region 9 Div. of State and Private Forestry		
Cooperative fire fighting by Indiana schools.....	Apr. 1952	34
Washington Office, Div. of Engineering		
Calcium chloride prevents freezing of stored water	Jan. 1949	13
Washington Office, Div. of Fire Control		
Air operations handbook: cargo dropping.....	Oct. 1947	20
Beer cans for wet water.....	Apr. 1952	5
Comparative performance of D-6 and D-7 cater- pillar tractors equipped with hydraulic angle dozers	Jan. 1949	11
Disposable headlights	July 1950	33
E. D. reports	Apr. 1946	39
Effectiveness of aerial detection.....	Apr.-July 1947	29
Forest Service continues study of power-saw fires	Jan. 1952	11
High lights of fire control equipment develop- ment progress in Region 1.....	July 1950	31
History of smoke jumping.....	July 1950	1
Revision of fire equipment handbook and master specification file	Apr.-July 1947	33
We resume	Apr. 1946	1
Well's tree-marking gun and back-firing torch— explosion hazard tests.....	Apr.-July 1948	4
Washington Office, Div. of State Cooperative Fire Control		
Forest fire fighting equipment demonstration.....	Oct. 1946	26
Washington Office, Div. of State and Private Forestry		
State fire control equipment increased.....	July 1951	41
Utah		
cooperative fire suppression in.....	July 1949	28
private-county-state-federal cooperation	Jan. 1955	37
Valley, George W.		
Exhaust safety "Stinger".....	July 1953	27
Valve, pressure relief and check.....	July 1952	26
Vegetation temperature and fire damage in the southern pines	Oct. 1948	34
Vehicle exhaust system temperatures.....	Apr. 1954	13
VHF-FM relay assembly, portable.....	Jan. 1952	22
Virginia		
fire prevention notices.....	Oct. 1951	10
prescribed fires	Apr.-July 1948	13
use of airplanes for fire control.....	Apr.-July 1947	26
Visibility of small smokes in aerial detection	July 1946	22
Vogler, A. H., and Kinney, C. L.		
Cooperative forest fire control in Pennsylvania.....	Oct. 1951	18

	Issue	Page
Volunteer fire prevention clubs in Oklahoma.....	Apr. 1951	26
V-scraper, Summerfield, fire line builder.....	Apr. 1949	10
Vulcanizer, Wright hose.....	July 1952	35
Vulcanizing process, fire hose.....	Jan. 1955	28
Waggener, Lawrence A., Jr.		
Mechanical trail transportation.....	Apr. 1953	12
Wagoner, E. R., and Beard, L. J.		
Texas centralized radio dispatching system.....	Jan. 1951	6
Walker, George A., and Kowski, Frank F.		
Human relations on the fireline.....	July 1953	33
Walker, Roy O.		
Hose testing and drying rack.....	July 1951	12
Walley, J. M.		
Progress report on smoke masks and goggles.....	Oct. 1947	3
Wallowa National Forest		
Helicopter use for fire control.....	Apr. 1951	1
Ward, W. B.		
Quick attack pays off.....	July 1953	40
Warden system and fire fighting organization, Clark N. F.	July 1950	14
Warden system, Pleasant Hill Ranger District,		
Ozark National Forest.....	Oct. 1954	12
Warehousing, Region 6 fire caches.....	Apr. 1953	42
Warning signs for fire fighters.....	July 1950	28
Wasatch fire tool cache box.....	July 1953	16
Wash rack, fire camp.....	Apr.-July 1948....	62
Washer, hose	Jan. 1949	28
Washington, lightning fire discovery time.....	Oct. 1948	1
Washington fern fire, rate of spread.....	Jan. 1954	32
Washington State Department of Conservation & Development, Division of Forestry		
A portable light for fire fighting tractors.....	Apr. 1953	30
Water, gravity system.....	July 1953	28
Water, wet, studies on Shasta National Forest.....	Jan. 1950	19
Water application, versatility.....	Apr. 1954	30
Water heater, portable.....	Apr. 1946	22
Water tank		
converted into 50-foot fire tower.....	July 1951	39
for fire camps.....	Jan. 1952	32
metallizing interior as a rust preventive.....	July 1951	19
plastic, experimental	Apr. 1951	19
Water use outline for training personnel at guard schools	Oct. 1953	16
Weapons carrier tanker vs. light tractor-tanker.....	Apr.-July 1947....	37
"Weasel," adapting to fire control.....	Oct. 1947	10
Weather		
conditions that affect forest fire behavior.....	Apr. 1954	1
fire forecasts	Jan. 1953	18
fire-whirlwind of tornadic violence.....	Apr. 1952	22
Hudson Bay high and the spring fire season in the Lake States.....	Jan. 1950	1
records, use to interpret fire-weather forecasts.....	Oct. 1950	41
Weaver, Fred M.		
Preventing discoloration of paint in fire towers.....	Oct. 1950	3
Webster, L. T., and Fraser, Don Lee		
Slip-on pumper units for forest fire suppression in the Douglas-fir region.....	Oct. 1952	20
Wedges, magnesium, for felling and bucking.....	Jan. 1948	33
Weed cutter, portable power.....	Jan. 1954	9
Weeman, Roy L.		
An efficient portable radio airplane antenna	Apr. 1951	22
Weight, device for taking weight off truck springs....	July 1951	42
addition to device.....	Apr. 1954	29
Weir, Dell F.		
Railroad fire control in Michigan.....	Oct. 1954	6
The diesel locomotive fire control problem in Michigan	Oct. 1953	24

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Welch, Jack F.		46
Repellents for the protection of fabric in fire hose	Oct. 1953	
Wells, A. C.		
Combination tree marking gun and backfiring torch	Oct. 1947	21
Wells, driven, for fire suppression	Jan. 1949	43
Wells' tree-marking gun and back-firing torch—explosion hazard tests	Apr.-July 1948	4
Wertz, Henry, Jr., and May, C. Vernon		
A new mobile flame thrower	Oct. 1946	36
West, John H., and Bell, Charles E.		
Antenna safety holder	Oct. 1949	9
West, J. W., and Farmer, Lowell J.		
Fighting fire with fog	July 1946	41
West, J. W., and Mattsson, J. W.		
Light tractor-tanker vs. $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton weapons carrier tanker	Apr.-July 1947	37
West Virginia, aircraft for detection	Oct. 1951	42
West Virginia episode	Jan. 1949	7
Wet water		
corrosion of metals	Apr. 1950	31
for pretreating litter fuels	Apr. 1950	26
in beer cans	Apr. 1952	5
Studies on Shasta National Forest	Jan. 1950	19
Wetting agent		
Drench, report on use on a forest fire	Apr.-July 1948	42
Oct. 1947		32
Wetting agents, experimental trial	Oct. 1948	26
Wheel chock and jack block	Apr. 1953	11
Wheeler, W. E.		
Device for filing a double-bitted ax in the field	Jan. 1953	13
Handy woodpacker	Jan. 1953	20
Whipple, Lewis G.		
Force account versus cooperator crews	July 1954	16
Whirlwind, fire	Apr. 1954	5
Whitaker, L. B., and Mann, W. F., Jr.		
Effects of prescribe-burning 4-year-old planted slash pine	July 1955	3
White, George O.		
Missouri constructs wood towers	July 1949	20
White, H. M.		
Disk-dozer	Apr.-July 1948	19
Hose washer	Jan. 1949	28
Jeep tanker	Jan. 1947	26
Simplifying fire-fighters' mess	Apr. 1946	34
A slip-on tanker for pickup trucks	Jan. 1949	14
White, V. E.		
Folding step for slip-on tanker	July 1953	43
Tanker fitting color code	July 1953	24
Whitmore, John D.		
Training high school boys in fire suppression	Oct. 1947	18
Wiesendanger, Albert		
Keep Oregon Green pays off	Jan. 1953	46
Rubber tanks to help keep Oregon green	Oct. 1952	19
Wildlife agreement, cooperative, and fire control benefits	Oct. 1954	18
Wilkins, Austin H.		
Portable linen hose winder	Oct. 1950	22
Wilkins, Austin H., and Nutting, A. D.		
Maine's new forest fire protection program	Jan. 1951	14
Wilkinson, G. M.		
A template for preparing and checking fire reports	July 1951	29
Williams, R. D.		
Preliminary report on the use of a tractor-plow in the southern Appalachians	Oct. 1950	28
Williams, R. H.		
Hot food for fire fighters	Oct. 1946	20

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Williams, Roger The Minnesota fire finder.....	Jan. 1951	24
Wind vane, electric, use on coastal plain ranger district	Oct. 1950	9
Wilson, Carl C. Fire line feeding by helicopter.....	Apr. 1951	5
Wilson, Don Minnesota's fire control unit organization.....	Oct. 1954	22
Wilson, Hubert O., and Field, Dean Dropping supplies from small planes.....	Oct. 1948	10
Wilson, K. O. Cinder hills—a special fire control problem.....	Jan. 1949	4
Operation redskin	July 1952	1
Wilson, Kenneth W. Starting cables for chain saws.....	Apr. 1952	40
Wiltbank, W. Ellis Army range finder impractical for fire detection.....	Jan. 1947	36
Winchell, J. H., and Hensler, S. J. Problems of fire protection on reforested strip-mined areas in Indiana.....	Oct. 1948	32
Wind and drift indicator.....	Oct. 1952	17
Wind currents, vertical, and fire behavior.....	Apr. 1949	12
Wind gusts, direct-reading anemometer.....	July 1954	46
Wisconsin, machines in fire suppression.....	Apr. 1949	5
Wisconsin Conservation Department, short course in conservation	Oct. 1952	5
Wood, Guy V., Galbraith, D. A., and Schoss, A. H. Type SX radiophone antenna.....	July 1949	27
Wood, Guy V., and Schoss, Albert H. Plastic balls on radio antenna rods for safety.....	Apr. 1951	20
Wood, W. C. Para-cargo nets	Oct. 1952	26
Wind and drift indicator.....	Oct. 1952	17
Wood chipper as fire hazard reducer.....	Apr. 1950	30
Woodcock, Richard H. A "use of water" outline for training personnel at guard schools	Oct. 1953	16
Woodpecker	Jan. 1953	20
Woods burner's Waterloo.....	Apr. 1950	5
Woods, Francis W. Battery boxes for TF and Motorola repeaters.....	Apr. 1953	18
Carrying case for SF handi-talkie.....	Jan. 1952	8
Fire guard improvises antenna for handie-talkie on project fire.....	Jan. 1950	14
Initial fire report form, Region 4.....	July 1952	36
Portable field telephone.....	Jan. 1949	27
A portable VHF-FM relay assembly for use on large project fires	Jan. 1952	22
Woodward, Harry R. South Dakota's jeep tanker.....	Jan. 1949	18
Wright hose vulcanizer.....	July 1952	35
Wynne, Cecil S. Colored plastic filters for signaling mirrors.....	Jan. 1954	16
XZIT, Effect on railroad fire problem.....	Apr. 1953	36
Yates, Charles A. Smokey bear fire-danger prevention sign.....	Jan. 1954	16
Top pack power-saw carrier.....	July 1953	25
Yocom, Herbert A. Mobile radiotelephone service on the Flat Top Experimental Forest	Jan. 1949	20
Of birds, snakes, and forest fires.....	Jan. 1954	27
Youngblood, Marshall F. Use of bulldozers in fire suppression on steep slopes	July 1955	5
Zimmerman, E. W. Cooperative fire suppression on the Nicolet.....	July 1949	41

